

UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG 2018-2019











Engineering Accreditation Commission



Computing Accreditation Commission

RIBA 供 Royal Institute of British Architects

UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG 2018-2019

© 2018 ABU DHABI UNIVERSITY ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Disclaimer

The statements set forth in this catalog are for informational purposes only and should not be construed as the basis of a contract between the student and Abu Dhabi University. While the University expects to operate in keeping with the provisions set out in this catalog, it reserves the right to change any provision listed at any point in time during the year, to best serve the academic interest of the students. Such change may include, but is not limited to, academic requirements for graduation. Every effort will be made to keep students informed of any such changes. Information on changes will be circularized and kept available in the Office of the Registrar and/or each Dean's Office. It is important that each student be aware of his or her individual responsibility to keep apprised of current policies and requirements.

NATIONAL ACCREDITATION:

Abu Dhabi University is licensed by the United Arab Emirates Ministry of Education, and all of its degree programs have received accreditation by the Ministry.

INTERNATIONAL ACCREDITATION:

ADU is the only national private University in the UAE and one of the youngest in the world under 15 years old to receive international academic accreditation from the "Western Association of Schools and Colleges: Senior College and University Commission -WSCUC". ADU's international accreditation is for a period of 6 years, and was awarded for the University's success in upholding the highest international academic standards of higher education institutions worldwide in teaching, scientific research and community service and for its commitment to three core values: student learning and success outcomes, quality and improvement, and institutional integrity, sustainability and accountability.

ADU's College of Business is both EQUIS and AACSB accredited. Only 1% of business schools worldwide have this double accreditation.the leading international system of quality assessment, improvement and accreditation of higher education institutions in management and business administration, for all its undergraduate and postgraduate programs. Additionally, the College of Engineering has also earned the accreditation of the world renowned Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC) and Computing Accreditation Commission (CAC) of ABET for five of its engineering programs.



SKEA:

In 2010, Abu Dhabi University outdid a large number of industrial and developmental institutions in the country and became the first higher education institution to win the prestigious Sheikh Khalifa Excellence Award for pursuing excellence in all of its operations while achieving its primary strategic objectives and goals.

MOHAMMED BIN RASHID AL MAKTOUM BUSINESS AWARDS:



At the conclusion of The World Entrepreneurship Forum 2013, Abu Dhabi University was awarded "Best Supporting University for Entrepreneurship" in the UAE and the Arab World during the Mohammed Bin Rashid Award for Young Business Leaders in its 8th cycle. Organized by the Mohammad Bin Rashid Establishment for Small and Medium Size Enterprises Development, the awards held under the patronage of His Highness Sheikh Mohammad Bin Rashid Al Maktoum, Vice-President and Prime Minister of the UAE and Ruler of Dubai, recognize individuals and organizations who contribute to the development of SME sectors in the country, which earned ADU this significant achievement.

QUACQUARELLI SYMONDS:



For its sixth year in a row, Abu Dhabi University is the youngest higher education institution to enter the ranks of the world's top 701 - 750 universities in Quacquarelli Symonds (QS) world university rankings of 2012-2013, 2013- 2014, 2014-2015, 2015-2016, 2016-2017, 2017-2018 and 2018-2019. ADU is ranked third on the "International Faculty Index" for its faculty's diverse cultural backgrounds, and tenth on the "International Student Index" for its international student body. Moreover, ADU also ranked in QS's top 150 leading institutions under 50 years, the top 20 universities in the Arab World, and the top 6 in the UAE.



ISO:

Abu Dhabi University has also succeeded yet again in renewing its ISO 9001:2008 certification for a third time for its commitment to quality standards in the design, development and delivery of its academic programs and their supported services, according to the international standards set by ISO for organizations around the world.

THE BIZZ AWARDS:



Organized by the World Confederation of Businesses (WORLDCOB), the prestigious Bizz award recognizes companies and organizations for innovation, business excellence and outstanding management performance, making Abu Dhabi University one of the first higher education institutions to ever receive the Bizz award in the Middle East region for three years running, including the recognition of the "Inspirational Company" in the Bizz Awards 2012.

ABU DHABI UNIVERSITY BOARD OF REGENTS MEMBERS

H.H Sheikh Hamdan Bin Zayed Al Nahyan H.E Sheikh Nahyan Bin Mubarak Al Nahyan H.E Sheikh Sultan Bin Tahnoon Al Nahyan H.F. Mohammed Ahmed Al Bowardi H E Dr Maitha Salem Al Shamsi H E Zaki Anwar Naseebah H.E Ahmed Mohamed Al Hameeri H F Humaid Al Qutami H E Dr. Hadef Bin Joan Aldhaheri H.E Saeed Eid Alghefly H F Nasser Bin Ahmed Alsuwaidi H.E Ahmed Ali Al Sayegh H.E Major General Nasser Salem Al Nuaimi H.E Mohammed Bin Shleweih Algubaisi H.E Khedaim Abdullah Alderei H F Abdulhameed Saeed H E Dhafer Sahmi Al Ahbabi Mr. Qusai Al Ghussein

H.E Ali Saeed Bin Harmal Al Dhaheri

President Vice President Member Member





MESSAGE FROM THE CHAIRMAN

Abu Dhabi University's journey began 15 years ago in 2003, out of a desire to build the first private university in Abu Dhabi, under the guidance and direction of the Ruler's Representative in Al Dhafra Region and President of the Abu Dhabi University Board of Regents, H.H Sheikh Hamdan Bin Zayed Al Nahyan. Today, not far into its second decade, our young University has several significant and remarkable achievements to its name. Furthermore, Abu Dhabi University is the only private university in the UAE to serve students across three campuses – Abu Dhabi, Al Ain and now Dubai.

These accolades set ADU apart from its local and regional competition, and elevate it to international standards. We are especially proud of our success in receiving international accreditation and institutional recognition from the Western Association of Schools and Colleges Senior College and University Commission (WSCUC), thereby making all its undergraduate and postgraduate degrees internationally recognized. This acknowledgement places Abu Dhabi University in the ranks of other prestigious peers accredited by WSCUC such as Caltech, UCLA and Stanford University.

Throughout its history, Abu Dhabi University has forged a path of excellence by implementing innovative initiatives and international standards in teaching, research and community service. There is no question that the university is at the forefront of the UAE's higher educational scene. In addition to the WSCUC accreditation, five programs offered by the College of Engineering have been accredited by the world-renowned Engineering Accreditation Commission and Computer Accreditation Commission of ABET. Furthermore, the College of Business Administration received international accreditation for all its undergraduate and postgraduate programs from both the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB), and the prestigious EFMD Quality Improvement System (EQUIS), the leading international system of quality assessment, improvement and accreditation of higher education institutions in management and business administration.

Abu Dhabi University was also the first university to receive the Sheikh Khalifa Excellence Award in 2010. For its support and patronage of entrepreneurship, ADU was also awarded the "Best Supporting University for Entrepreneurship" in the UAE and the Arab World during the Mohammed Bin Rashid Award for Young Business Leaders in its 8th cycle. Today, Abu Dhabi University is one of a select few universities in the UAE to enter the ranks of the world's top 750 universities in Quacquarelli Symonds (QS) world university rankings. ADU's unfailing commitment to quality standards related to the design, development and delivery of its academic programs and associated support services is evidenced by continual renewal of ISO certification.

As the capital's most prestigious national private university, Abu Dhabi University is also committed to supporting the Government's policy agenda and its Economic Vision 2030. We continuously strive to ensure that our programs are aligned with the market requirements as well as the forecasted manpower needs as defined by the Government's strategy. Furthermore, while we take pride in the fact that we offer an American curriculum driven by best international practices, we remain firmly committed to the traditions and culture of the UAE. Therefore, our students are competitively prepared to face the global work environment, yet they remain in touch with their national identity and cultural heritage. Our high employment rate stands as testimony to our successful philosophy and we are very proud to have been a part of their preparation for the road ahead.

Our great country has been blessed with its wise leadership, and it is only natural that in their honor, Abu Dhabi University continues to actively mentor the next generation, participating in building a specialized national human capital that is equipped with the skills needed to be successful leaders. Therefore, as you take your first steps towards your journey of development and intellectual challenge, Abu Dhabi University is proud to be your University of choice and an active partner in your future success.

At Abu Dhabi University... today we create tomorrow's success.

Ali Saeed Bin Harmal AlDhaheri Chairman of the Board of Directors

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATORS

Dr. Waqar Ahmad	Chancellor	
	Interim Provost	
Mr. Sherif Mousa	Interim Vice Chancellor for Financial and Administrative Affairs	
Dr. Hamdi Sheibani	Dean, College of Arts and Sciences	
Dr. Christos Pitelis	Dean, College of Business	
Dr. Aly Sadek Nazmy	Dean, College of Engineering	
Dr. Hany Dowidar	Dean, College of Law	
Dr. Sreethi Nair	Dean, University College	
Dr. Mohammad Fteiha	Acting Campus Director, Al Ain	
Dr. Ibrahim Sidawi	Campus Director, Dubai	
Ms. Rachel Baldwin	Director, Student Affairs	
Dr. Petra Turkama	Director, Innovation	
Dr. Mohammed Parakandi	Director, Accreditation	
Dr. Ashraf Khalil	Director, Research and Sponsored Programs	
Mr. Bassam Mura	Registrar	

CHANCELLOR'S WELCOME



Dear Students,

Thank you for your interest in Abu Dhabi University.

Ever since its inception in 2003, Abu Dhabi University has been committed to educating outstanding graduates, producing research relevant to national priorities and providing solutions for corporate and public sector partners. We take pride in our commitment to supporting the achievement of national priorities through education, research and knowledge exchange.

Although a young institution, our student enrollment has already reached 7000 in undergraduate and postgraduate programs, our alumni have reached over 12000 and in the last 3 consecutive years the employment rate of Abu Dhabi University graduates has averaged an impressive 90%.

You will be joining an institution recognized internationally for the quality and relevance of its education and research. This is evident in our standing in the top 2.8 % of world universities; and the top 150 universities globally, under 50 years of age (QS World University Rankings 2018). Diversity of cultures and talents underpins the success of the world's top universities as well as the most successful cities. The QS rankings show us to be among the world's elite universities for the diversity of our faculty (top 3) and students (top 9). The quality of our programs is evident in the accreditations we hold. Colleges of Business and Engineering have achieved the prestigious AACSB, EQUIS and ABET international accreditations. Many of our programs hold professional body accreditation. All of the University's programs are internationally accredited by the Western Commission of Schools and Colleges (WASC) in addition to holding national accreditation through the UAE Commission for Academic Accreditations. Given our standing, as a student you can rest assured that your Abu Dhabi University degree will be respected by employers and higher education institutions internationally.

Abu Dhabi University's success stems from clarity of vision and values. We regard students and faculty as a community of scholars, together pursuing knowledge, supported by great professional staff and excellent estate and facilities. We continue to invest in our facilities and expand our Campuses and teaching centers. In September 2017, we were proud to open our Campus in Dubai, followed by the Center in Al-Dhafra. We have added a new building to expand our laboratory provision for engineering and science; completed an extension to the student dormitories; and updated our facilities across Campuses.

Students and faculty make a university what it is. My job is to harness this collective talent to enhance further the University's reputation and to contribute to the economy and society in and beyond the United Arab Emirates. Above all, I want to ensure that your time at Abu Dhabi University is a memorable one, not only for helping you achieve your full academic potential, and giving you the skills and qualifications for productive careers, but also for supporting your personal growth as a rounded and productive citizen.

I look forward to welcoming you to Abu Dhabi University.

Professor Waqar Ahmad FAcSS PhD BA Chancellor Abu Dhabi University



TABLE OF CONTENTS

About Abu Dhabi University	14
Intitutional Licensure and Program Accreditation	14
International Accreditation	14
Current Abu Dhabi University Undergraduate Programs	15
Vision	16
Mission	16
Values	16
Strategic Goals	16
Abu Dhabi University Organizational Chart	18
An Overview	21
Why Choose Abu Dhabi University?	21
Campus Locations and Descriptions	21
Abu Dhabi Campus	21
Al Ain Campus	21
Dubai Campus	22
Al Dhafra Center	22
Academic Terminology for Abu Dhabi University	23
Admission, Enrollment and Registration	24
Undergraduate Admissions Requirement	24
UAE Curriculum Admissions Requirement	26
International Students Required Documents	29
Authentication	29
English Proficiency	29
Credit Transfer	31
Conditional Admission for Transfer Students	32
Visiting Students	32
Exchange Students	32
Orientation Program	33
Re-admission Procedure	33
Registration	34
Registration Procedures	34
Add/Drop Course Regulations	34
Dropping Fall/Spring Credit Courses	34
Administrative Drops	34
Withdrawal from the University	35
Advising Hold	35
Re-Enrollment	35
Independent Study	35
Credits Earned at other Academic Institutions	36
Course Load Limitation	36
Tuition and other Fees	36
Fees Structure	30
Payment	39
Plans for Tuition Payments	39 39
Refund	39 39
College of Arts and Sciences Undergraduate Admission	39 41
Conege of Arts and Sciences Undergraduate Admission	41



College of Business Undergraduate Admission	43
College of Engineering Undergraduate Admission	44
Student Affairs Department	46
Employability & Alumni Relations Office (EARO)	46
Career Assessment	46
Career Guidance	46
Internship	40
On-campus Student Employment Program	47
Student Engagement Office (SEO)	47
Student Council Program	47
Clubs Program	47
Leadership Program	47
Student Support Office (SSO)	47
Code of Conduct	47
Abu Dhabi University Expectations	47
Student Rights	48
Student Responsibilities	48
Smoking	49
Drugs	49
0	
Alcohol	50
Disciplinary Action	50
Notification and Information Gathering	50
Disciplinary Committee	51
Hearing Procedures	51
Appeal Right	52
Sanctions	52
Student Grievances Policies and Procedures	53
Students' Complaints and Rights	53
Confidentiality	53
Student Grievances Committee Rules	54
Appeals	54
	0.1
Housing and Residence Life	54
ADU Residential Life Programming	55
Counseling Service	55
Students with Special Needs	55
Counseling Services for Special Needs Students	56
Student Dress Code	56
Student Visa and Health Insurance	56
Student Locker	57
Student Transportation	57
Reduction	57
Scholarships	57
Financial Aid	59
	60
Information Management & Technology Services (IMTS)	
Bookshop	61
Library	61
Cafeterias and Restaurants	62
Contact Center	62



Environmental Health and Safety	62
Course Related Information	65
Grading System and Scale	65
Undergraduate Grade Definition	66
Grade Change	67
Semester Grade Point Average	67
Cumulative Grade Point Average	67
Mid-Semester Advisory Grades	67
Transcripts	67
Graduation with Honors	68
Dean's List	68
Grade Appeals	68
Double Major	68
Second Baccalaureate Degree	68
Student Classification	69
Credit Hours	70
Student Record Confidentiality	70
Retention of Final Examinations	70
Student Assessment and Late Coursework Guidelines	70
Student Archives	72
Academic Standing	72
Student Attendance Policy	72
Examination Rules and Regulations	73
Rules Governing Final Examinations	73
Graduation Requirements	73
Applying for Graduation	73
Graduation Clearance	74
Awarding Degrees and Diplomas	74
Academic Advising	74
The Office of Research and Sponsored Programs	80
Colleges, Institutes and Programs	84
English Language Institute (ELI)	84
The University College (UC)	88
College of Arts and Sciences (CAS)	94
Bachelor of Arts in English	95
Bachelor of Arts in Mass Communication	103
Bachelor in Mass Communication (Arabic)	113
Bachelor of Arts in Persian	125
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health and Safety	131
Bachelor of Science in Public Health	138

College of Business (COB)	144
Bachelor of Business Administration	145
Bachelor of Business Administration in Management	153
Bachelor of Business Administration in Finance	160
Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting	167
Bachelor of Business Administration in Human Resources Management	174
Bachelor of Business Administration in Digital Marketing	181
Bachelor of Business Administration in Entrepreneurship and Innovation	188
College of Engineering (COE)	193
Bachelor of Architecture	194
Bachelor of Science in Aviation	202
Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering	208
Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering	215
Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering	222
Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering	229
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology	235
Bachelor of Science in Interior Design	242
Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	248
College of Law (COL)	256
Bachelor of Law in Arabic	256
Minors at Abu Dhabi University	261
Code of Conduct - Academic Integrity	267
Excerpts of Examination Protocols and Rules-Students' Responsibilities	269
Excerpts of Procedural Guidelines for Examination and Proctoring	269
Course Descriptions	272
University Faculty	372
Academic Calendar 2018-2019	383
Campus Map (Abu Dhabi Campus)	396

ABOUT ABU DHABI UNIVERSITY

Institutional Licensure and Program Accreditation

Any institution located in the UAE that issues academic degrees, certificates, or diplomas must be licensed and have its programs accredited in order to be officially recognized by the UAE Ministry of Education. Abu Dhabi University obtained institutional accreditation from the UAE's Ministry of Education in 2003. The University and all its programs are accredited and approved by the UAE Ministry of Education.

International Accreditation

In addition to its UAE accreditation, Abu Dhabi University has been committed to obtaining accreditation by international university-accrediting bodies.

ABET (Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, USA) Accreditation

ABET is the highest accrediting agency in the USA for programs in applied science, computing, engineering, and technology. ABET accredits individual degree programs, and guarantees that a specific degree program meets high quality standards of the profession for which it prepares its graduates.

The following programs at Abu Dhabi University are currently accredited by ABET - B.Sc. in Civil Engineering, B.Sc. in Electrical Engineering, B.Sc. in Computer Engineering, B.Sc. in Mechanical Engineering, B.Sc. in Information Technology. Other programs are in the process of receiving ABET accreditation.

RIBA (Royal Institute of British Architects) Accreditation

Abu Dhabi University's Bachelor of Architecture program has received RIBA Validation from the Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA), making it the first and only program in the UAE to receive this accreditation.

RIBA Validation is one of the highest accolades awarded to an architecture program, and is based on the assurance of international quality standards in architectural education.

AACSB (USA) & EQUIS (European) Accreditation

The College of Business at Abu Dhabi University is accredited by both the US-based AACSB and the EU-based EQUIS for all of its Bachelors, Masters, and Doctoral programs in Business. Our College of Business is both EQUIS and AACSB accredited. Only 1% of business schools worldwide have this double accreditation.

WASC (Western Association of Schools and College, USA) Accreditation

In February 2016, Abu Dhabi University as an institution was accredited by the Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC). WASC is one of the six official academic bodies in the United States, responsible for the accreditation of public and private universities, colleges, secondary, and elementary schools, and of foreign institutions of American origin. The Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities is the division of WASC that accredits public and private senior colleges and universities. ADU is the only private university in the Middle East to have received WASC accreditation.



Current Abu Dhabi University Undergraduate Programs

The following list includes the undergraduate academic programs that are accredited by the CAA and are currently being offered:

College of Arts and Sciences

Bachelor of Arts in Mass Communication Bachelor in Mass Communication (Arabic) Bachelor of Arts in Persian Language Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health and Safety Bachelor of Science in Public Health

College of Business

Bachelor of Business Administration Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting aligned with CIMA Bachelor of Business Administration in Finance aligned with CFC, CIPFA and IPFM Bachelor of Business Administration in Human Resources Management Bachelor of Business Administration in Management Bachelor of Business Administration in Digital Marketing Bachelor of Business Administration in Innovation and Entrepreneurship

College of Engineering

Bachelor of Architecture Bachelor of Science in Aviation Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering Bachelor of Science in Information Technology Bachelor of Science in Interior Design Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

College of Law

Bachelor of Law in Arabic



Vision

Abu Dhabi University will be a leading university in the MENA region, preparing graduates with the knowledge, skills and mindset to develop the leaders of tomorrow.

Mission

At Abu Dhabi University, students are at the heart of everything we do. We prepare graduates for dynamic careers through transformative world-class education, enriched by innovative and flexible programs, international accreditations, applied research, and impactful industry and community engagement.

Values

Excellence

We hold ourselves accountable to the highest standards of performance in everything we do.

Innovation

We inspire creativity, encouraging innovation to enhance the student experience and maintain global relevance.

Teamwork

We work together, and with our partners, as one team.

We celebrate and respect our diversity and build lasting relationships to achieve our shared ambitions.

Integrity

We uphold the highest moral and ethical standards in all that we do.

Strategic Goals

ADU's strategic goals for the period 2017-2022 include:

- 1. Engaging Students, Alumni and Partners;
- 2. Holistic Learning Experience;
- 3. Service Excellence;
- 4. Growth and Diversificatio;
- 5. Working BetterTogether; and
- 6. Ensuring Financial Sustainability.







Abu Dhabi University Organizational Chart













AL-AIN CAMPUS



An Overview

Why Choose Abu Dhabi University?

With a broad range of colleges and universities from which to select, one might rightly ask, why choose Abu Dhabi University?

Every student and parent wants to make the best investment of their time and money when selecting an institution at which to study and to earn a degree.

At Abu Dhabi University, we want you to make the right choices for your life, your career and your education, both for today and for the future!

We believe in the vision that our founders planned for Abu Dhabi University, to be one of the premier universities in the UAE, the Arabian Gulf region and the world, and have already begun to establish the University as a superiorquality center of higher learning here in the heart of the UAE.

Abu Dhabi University blends the finest traditions of the UAE with modern, fast-paced, technologically-embedded educational methods gleaned from higher education systems around the world.

Abu Dhabi University might be the right institution for you if you are seeking a university that is:

- New, clearly focused, career-oriented, and aspiring to be one of the best;
- Multinational in its perspective, faculty, staff, and student body;
- International in that it embodies the best of the Arab, American and British education systems;
- Ready to build your English language skills;
- Able to develop your quantitative and analytic abilities
- Prepared to build your technical knowledge and qualifications for your chosen career;
- Concerned about your interpersonal social skills for life in an international community;
- Student-learner focused, where market-driven theory
 and practice are merged; and
- Committed to being the best it can be, and a place where students excel.

Give it some thought. If you choose Abu Dhabi University for your higher education, we will grow with you in the years ahead as we add more programs and facilities, and enhance our already broad and fully accredited curriculum of degree offerings. Abu Dhabi University is not just books and classrooms: Abu Dhabi University will be the educational, cultural, social, and technological nexus of the emerging Arabian Gulf community. Come and be a part of the vision: be one of the best in the UAE, the Gulf region and the world!

Campus Locations and Descriptions

Abu Dhabi Campus

Abu Dhabi, the capital of the UAE, is the largest city in the country and boasts some of the finest parks in the Middle East.

The city cultivates vibrant commercial and government sectors and is located on a large island just off the mainland of the Abu Dhabi Emirate.

Abu Dhabi University offers you an unparalleled learning experience in a state-of-the art educational environment. The University prides itself on its dedicated faculty members and guarantees relevant content that is geared to an everchanging and demanding globalized business world. In addition, Abu Dhabi University campuses offer students an unrivalled learning environment. Harvard-style lecture rooms equipped with the latest educational technology ensure that lectures are interactive and stimulate team discussion and sharing of experience. Wireless internet connection and computer labs throughout the campus complex provide students with convenient access to the latest technology and the internet. In Abu Dhabi University, you will find a comprehensive library and easy access to databases with the financial data of hundreds of companies in the UAE, GCC and many other different countries. Abu Dhabi University also offers students the opportunity to stay on campus in newly constructed apartment-style dormitories, with eight different food outlets in the cafeteria area that cater to all tastes. At Abu Dhabi University, you will find the perfect combination of academic excellence and world-class facilities.

Al Ain Campus

Al Ain is the home city of the former President, H.H. Sheikh Zayed Bin Sultan Al Nahyan, God Bless His Soul, and is an oasis in the high desert of the Emirate. It is often referred to as the Garden City of the Emirates. Al Ain is renowned both for its architecture and its tree-lined boulevards in the shadow of the surrounding mountains.

Abu Dhabi University's Al Ain campus enjoys all the modern facilities to cater to the higher educational needs of the



community. Since its opening in 2003, the campus has grown substantially, both in faculty and students. Today, the campus is home to more than 60 faculty and staff and around 1,500 registered students, representing more than 20 nationalities. The campus is housed in a modern building that contains libraries, a Learning Support Center, modern classrooms, six computer labs, fully equipped audio/visual rooms, specially designed graduate program classrooms, students' lounges, recreational facilities, a cafeteria, and an outdoor courtyard. Our students have the key facilities at their disposal that will provide them with all the educational necessities that make for an effective teaching and enjoyable learning environment.

Dubai Campus

Dubai is well known for its warm hospitality and rich cultural heritage, and the Emirati people are welcoming and generous in their approach to visitors. With year- round sunshine, intriguing deserts, beautiful beaches, luxurious hotels and shopping malls, fascinating heritage attractions and a thriving business community, Dubai receives millions of leisure and business visitors each year from around the world.

The past few decades have witnessed incredible growth throughout all sectors of the Dubai economy. The Emirate's government is constantly working to improve its commercial transparency and introduce dynamic regulations that aid the formation of small and medium enterprises.

Abu Dhabi University's campus in Dubai offers Bachelor, Master and Doctorate degree programs carefully selected to cater to the needs of professionals working in the business communities, construction and engineering industries, finance and banking sectors, health and education institutions, management and legal firms.

Our teaching faculty are graduates with advanced degrees from top higher education institutions, with outstanding academic, research, and industrial experiences. Our teaching facilities are equipped with the latest instructional tools, supported by laboratories equipped with state-ofthe-art audio-visual technologies, and well maintained by a highly qualified team of technical staff. Our library is rich with academic and technical references to help our graduate students in their academic and research work, and is electronically linked to local and international libraries.

Our administrative and financial team members are friendly, warm, and dedicated to support students from admission

to graduation. Extra-curricular activities are encouraged within the campus and externally, as are sport and social activities.

Dubai Campus is strategically located in the heart of the knowledge village with accessibility to public transportation and surrounded by a variety of top companies, banks, shops, restaurants, natural views and small parks.

Al Dhafra Center

Opened for intake in Spring 2018, AI Dhafra Center is the fourth branch location in ADU's expanding portfolio. Housed in the Baynounah Educational Complex in Madinat Zayed, AI Dhafra Center was established in direct response to the strategic needs of the UAE relating to higher education in the AI Dhafra Region. Through this new facility, ADU demonstrates its commitment to providing quality education across the UAE.

Students studying in the Center benefit from the same excellence in teaching and learning that is the standard across all ADU campuses, with internationally accredited postgraduate degrees delivered in state-of-the-art facilities by world-class faculty.

Programs currently on offer include Master of Business Administration, Master of Education in Educational Leadership, Professional Diploma in Teaching (English) and Professional Diploma in Teaching (Arabic).

Al Dhafra Region itself, formerly known as Western Region, is where the desert meets the sea and covers over two thirds of the Abu Dhabi emirate. The area includes Rub Al Khali (Empty Quarter) which is the world's largest uninterrupted sand mass with the biggest dunes this side of the Sahara. Along its coastline are beautiful beaches and islands and the numerous ancient forts are testament to its rich history. The region includes Madinat Zayed, Ruwais, Ghayathi, Liwa, Marfa, Dalma Island and Sila. Sir Bani Yas Island, the archaeological and conservation destination, is also part of Al Dhafra Region.



ACADEMIC TERMINOLOGY FOR ABU DHABI UNIVERSITY

Academic Year - The period of formal instruction that is divided into semesters and terms.

Add/Drop - A process at the beginning of the semester whereby students can delete or add classes online.

Assessment - The gathering of evidence of student learning and achievement to guide instructional decisions and aid student learning.

Blackboard or Blackboard Learn - Web-based tool that allows students to access course materials and resources.

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) – The overall average of all course grades attained during the student's enrollment at Abu Dhabi University. The CGPA is used for a number of academic decisions, including awards and academic probation.

Degree - Diploma or title conferred by a college, university, or professional school upon completion of prescribed program of studies.

Degree Program – The term degree program is used at Abu Dhabi University to indicate the total academic credit requirements a student must complete in order to earn a specific degree/diploma from the University, i.e. a B.B.A. degree program in Management.

Early Registration - A process of choosing classes in advance.

Elective – Course that student may choose to take for credit toward their intended degree, as distinguished from a course that they are required to take.

Field – The term field is used at Abu Dhabi University to indicate a broad academic area that generally includes several disciplines or subfields i.e. the field of business administration includes the disciplines of management, marketing, finance, accounting etc.

Full-time Student - A student who is enrolled at the university taking at least a minimum load of 12 credits per semester.

Grade Point Average (GPA) – A system of recording achievement based on a numerical average of the grades attained in each course in a given semester or term.

Internship - An organized and supervised career-related professional experience. Academic credits are awarded for the learning acquired through their work experience,

depending upon their performance evaluation. Internships are administered using well planned syllabi and work plans during the period of training, which are supervised by sitesupervisors and college-supervisors.

Major - A student's principal field of study.

Midterm exam - An exam administered midway during the academic term covering class material studied until that point.

Minor – A subject in which the student takes the second greatest concentration of courses.

Pre-requisite - Program or course that a student is required to complete before being permitted to enroll in a more advance program or course.

Professional Academic Advisor – A full-time staff member within each college who advises and counsels students on programs and course selection, institutional policies, career choices, effective study habits, and/or other academic and career-oriented decisions.

Theme – The term theme is used at Abu Dhabi University to indicate a free choice of 9 credits from a selected list of courses in a sub-discipline at the undergraduate level.

Transcript - A certified copy of a student's educational record.

Withdrawal - An administrative procedure of dropping a course or leaving a university.

Non-refundable application fee (online payment).

Once an application and the required documents are submitted, a response will be provided no later than one week from the date the application was received.

Admission offers are valid for one academic year only. If a student doesn't register within the academic year, he/she will have to reapply.

Students dismissed from other academic institutes for academic integrity offenses, as per their official transcript, will not be admitted to Abu Dhabi University.

ADMISSION, ENROLLMENT AND REGISTRATION

Undergraduate Admissions Requirement

The Admissions Committee, comprising the Provost, Admission and Student Recruitment Associate Director, the Registrar and the appropriate College Dean, will consider the certificates issued by other educational systems, only if they meet the conditions set by the UAE Ministry of Higher Education & Scientific Research.

(Decrees No. 200/year 2004 and No. 133/year 2005 and 322/ year 2017 and 324/ y 2017), and the University admissions criteria (listed below).

All students applying for undergraduate admission to the University need to have one of the secondary school certificates recognized below:

- Original UAE Secondary School Certificate: or its equivalent approved by the Ministry of Education in the UAE. **Please refer to the table below.
- 2. British Curriculum Certificates: The original School Leaving Certificate must be provided with evidence of a minimum of 12 years of schooling. The minimum required for university admission is a total of seven (7) courses at either O-level or AS/A2 level, in at least four (4) of the following fields: Mathematics, Languages, Sciences, Social Studies and Humanities, Art and Design; and a minimum required grade of C for the O-levels, D for the AS and E for A2 courses. The above mentioned scores will allow the student to enter the University College. Higher scores are required for direct admission into Abu Dhabi University's Colleges/Majors.
- 3. American High School Diploma (HSD): with a minimum of six (6) subjects covering the following fields: Mathematics, Languages, Sciences, Social Studies and Humanities. The minimum required average for university admission is a Grade Point Average (GPA) of two (2). A GPA of 2.0 allows the student to enter the University College. A higher GPA is required for Direct Admission into Abu Dhabi University's Colleges/Majors.
- International Baccalaureate (IB): with a minimum of six (6) subjects, at least 2 High Level subjects. The minimum required score for university admission is 24 points. A higher grade/score is required for direct

Admission into Abu Dhabi University Colleges/Majors.

- 5. Indian Certificates: A senior secondary school certificate is required. The minimum required average for university admission is the equivalent of 43%. A higher average is required for direct admission into Abu Dhabi University's Colleges/Majors. Students with an average of 40-42.9 may be given conditional admission based on the recommendation of the College Dean.
- 6. Pakistani Certificates: A higher secondary school certificate is required. The minimum required average for university admission is the equivalent of 43%. A higher average is required for direct admission into Abu Dhabi University's Colleges/Majors. Students with an average of 40-42.9 may be given conditional admission based on the recommendation of the College Dean.
- Iranian Certificates: A certificate of completion of the pre-university year is required. The minimum required average for university admission is the equivalent of 12/20. A higher average is required for direct entry into Abu Dhabi University Colleges/Majors.
- Lebanese, Moroccan, Tunisian, Algerian, French and all French-Patterned Educational Systems: A certificate of completion of the pre-university year is required. The minimum required average for university admission is the equivalent of 10/20. A higher average is required for direct entry into Abu Dhabi University's Colleges/Majors.
- 9. German Certificates: A certificate of completion of the pre-university year is required. The required average for university admission is the equivalent of a maximum of 3.6 out 6. A higher average is required for direct entry into Abu Dhabi University's Colleges/Majors.
- 10. Armenian Certificates: are accepted only if the student provides a grade 12-completion letter from the institution where he/she studied, attested by the educational authority of the country of study with a minimum average of 3 out 5. A higher average is required for direct entry into Abu Dhabi University's Colleges/Majors.
- 11. **Philippine Certificates:** are accepted only if the student provides a grade 12-completion letter from the institution where he/she studied attested by the



educational authority of the country of study with a minimum average of 2.5 out of 5. A higher average is required for direct entry into Abu Dhabi University's Colleges/Majors.

12. **Commercial/Technical School Certificates:** Students with Commercial/ Technical school certificates might be required to submit an equivalency Letter from Ministry of Education (for Certificates from outside UAE and certificates from all the United Arab emirates except Abu Dhabi (from Abu Dhabi Educational Council).

The University will consider equivalent certificates and grades from other educational systems by evaluating them using the World Education Services (www.wes.org) or the on-line education database for education systems and academic institutions around the world (www.classbase. com). The International Academic Credential Evaluation Services will convert educational credentials from any country in the world into their U.S. equivalents. It describes each certificate, diploma or degree that the student has earned and states its academic equivalency in the United States.

• It is advisable for students who completed their high school in private school in the UAE to obtain an equivalency letter issued by the ADEC/Ministry of Education.





**UAE Curriculum Admission requirement

Specializations which a student is qualified to apply to	Track	Additional conditions/notes		
		 Passing math and sciences in grade 12 with a minimum average of 90% 		
		Passing successfully a remedial course in physics offered by the respective higher education institution		
Engineering Majors	General - MOE	• Achieve the minimum average for completing grade 12 set by respective higher education institutions of at least 90%		
		Pass national tests with required score		
		Any additional conditions placed by the respective higher education institution		
		 Achieve the minimum average for completing grade 12 set by respective higher education institutions 		
Engineering Majors	Advanced - MOE	Pass national tests with required score		
		Any additional conditions placed by the respective higher education institution		
		Pass advanced math courses (third level) and advanced physics (third level) successfully		
Engineering Majors	ADEC Track	Achieve the minimum average for completing grade 12 set by respective higher education institutions		
		Pass national tests with required score		
		Any additional conditions placed by the respective higher education institution		
		 Achieve the minimum average for completing grade 12 set by respective higher education institutions 		
	General - MOE	Pass national tests with required score		
Human Medicine		Any additional conditions placed by the respective higher education institution		
Dentistry		Pass advanced biology courses (third level) and advanced Chemistry		
Pharmacy		(third level) successfully		
Physiotherapy Veterinary Medicine	Advanced - MOE	 Achieve the minimum average for completing grade 12 set by respective higher education institutions 		
		Pass national tests with required score		
		Any additional conditions placed by the respective higher education institution		



Specializations which a student is qualified to apply to	Track	Additional conditions/notes
Nursing	General - MOE	 Successfully pass remedial courses in physics, biology and chemistry offered by the respective higher education institution Achieve the minimum average for completing grade 12 set by respective higher education institutions Pass national tests with required score Any additional conditions placed by the respective higher education institution
	Advanced - MOE	 Achieve the minimum average for completing grade 12 set by respective higher education institutions Pass national tests with required score Any additional conditions placed by the respective higher education institution
	ADEC Track	 Successfully pass remedial courses in physics, biology and chemistry (in case of not studying any of such courses in the second level at least) offered by the respective higher education institution Achieve the minimum average for completing grade 12 set by respective higher education institutions Pass national tests with required score Any additional conditions placed by the respective higher education institution
Agriculture Sciences Environmental Sciences Biotechnologies	General - MOE	 Successfully pass remedial courses in physics, biology and chemistry offered by the respective higher education institution Achieve the minimum average for completing grade 12 set by respective higher education institutions Pass national tests with required score Any additional conditions placed by the respective higher education institution
Health Science	Advanced - MOE	 Achieve the minimum average for completing grade 12 set by respective higher education institutions Pass national tests with required score Any additional conditions placed by the respective higher education institution



	ADEC Track	 Successfully pass remedial courses in physics, biology and chemistry (in case of not studying any of such courses in the second level at least) offered by the respective higher education institution Achieve the minimum average for completing grade 12 set by respective higher education institutions Pass national tests with required score Any additional conditions placed by the respective higher education institution
Engineering Technology Applied Engineering		
IT Applied Health Sciences (that don't deal with the human body directly) Administration Sciences Languages Human Sciences Social Sciences Basic Sciences Sharia Law Education Media Arts Military Sciences Police Sciences	General - MOE Advanced - MOE ADEC Track	 Achieve the minimum average for completing grade 12 set by respective higher education institutions Pass national tests with required score Any additional conditions placed by the respective higher education institution



International Students Required Documents

The following documents must be received along with the application fee as per the published Abu Dhabi University fee schedule:

- A high school certificate duly attested by the Ministry of Education, Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Embassy of UAE in the country where the certificate is issued. Students who are not able to attest their certificates and transcripts on time may be conditionally admitted for one semester. By the end of the semester they should have attested all their papers or their accounts will be on hold.
- A copy of the student's passport (valid for at least 6 months);
- Passport-size photograph;
- A letter of adequate funds (5000 USD or convertible currency for tuition, accommodation and cost of living); and
- A standard form indicating that the applicant will abide by the Abu Dhabi University rules and regulations.

If the applicant meets the admissions requirement of Abu Dhabi University, and after he/she decides to join Abu Dhabi University, a proof of payment of the International Student Fee will be required.

Authentication

The University has the responsibility of verifying the authenticity of certificates presented by applicants. To satisfy the following conditions of attestation, certificates issued by secondary schools following the UAE curriculum must:

- 1. Be original certificates or a notarized copy,
- 2. Show grades received for each subject, and
- 3. Be attested by the issuing school, the issuing board, and the UAE Ministry of Education (for Certificates from all the United Arab emirates except Abu Dhabi (attested from Abu Dhabi Educational Council)

If a certificate is issued by a school in the UAE that is governed by an educational authority in another country, it should be attested by the official educational authorities of the country of study, such as the British Council, the embassy of the country, and the Ministry of Education, UAE.

If the certificate is from a government school in the GCC Countries (Gulf Cooperative Council Countries), the certificate then needs to be attested by the Ministry of Education of the issuing country. If a certificate is issued by a school in the GCC that is governed by an educational authority in another country, it should be attested by the official educational authorities of the country of study, such as the British Council, the embassy of the country, and the Ministry of Education in the country of study.

Submission of Equivalency letters (from Ministry of Education in UAE) is required for all certificates issued Outside UAE.

If the certificate is from a licensed school accredited in another country and governed by an educational authority, recognized councils, or accrediting associations in that country, it must:

- 1. Be an original certificate or a notarized copy,
- 2. Show grades received for each subject, and
- 3. Be attested by:
 - a. the official education authorities of the country of study, e.g. Ministry of Education, British Council, etc.,
 - b. the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in the country of study,
 - c. the Embassy of the UAE in the country of study, or the embassy of that country in the UAE plus the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the UAE, and
 - d. If b) and c) are not possible, the authenticity of the certificate can be verified through the embassy of the country of origin and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in the UAE.

English Proficiency

All students applying for admission to the university will need to meet one of the following English proficiency requirements to be able to enroll in the university and register courses after the admission:

- 1. 61 on the internet-based version of the TOEFL (iBT), or
- 2. A minimum overall score of 5.0 on the academic version of the International English Language Testing System (IELTS), or equivalent EmSAT 1100
- 3. 500 + in the Institutional TOEFL (ITP) which is administered by AMIDEAST.
- 4. Pearson Test of English Academic (PTE) score with a minimum of 36.

The TOEFL or IELTS or PTEA tests should have been taken no more than two years prior to admission to Abu Dhabi University. In case Abu Dhabi University doubts the authenticity of the TOEFL/IELTS certificate, the student will be requested to sit for the ITP TOEFL test at Abu



Dhabi University. Students who do not meet the English Proficiency as stated above are required to take the Intensive English Levels offered by the English Language Institute (ELI). Students will be placed according to the table below:

EmSAT	TOEFL	IELTS	Cambridge	IESOL/SESOL City and Guilds	Pearson PTE Academic
950 - 1075	450 (139 CBT, 51 iBT)	4.5	147 - 153	A2/B1 Borderline	31 - 35
1100 - 1225	500 (173 CBT, 61 iBT)	5.0	154 - 161	B1/B2 Borderline (B1 First Class Pass)	36 - 41
1250 - 1375	530 (197 CBT, 71 iBT)	5.5	162 - 168	B2 Pass	42 - 49
1400 - 1525	550 (213 CBT, 79 - 80 iBT)	6.0	176 - 184	B2 Pass	50 - 57

Table of Equivalent Scores on tests of English Language Proficiency *

*Note: Score equivalents are provided by testing organization.

Credit Transfer





Undergraduate students may apply for a credit transfer for courses, taken at a licensed institution, or other organization approved by the Commission in the UAE, or recognized institutions of higher learning located outside the UAE; prior to joining ADU only when they first apply for admission to ADU.

All transfer students required to present a valid certification (EmSAT, TOEFL, IELTS or other certification approved by the Commission) demonstrating the required language competency scores for full admission;

Credit should not be counted twice towards awards. Therefore, credit cannot be transferred from a BA/BSC/ BBA degree that the student has already achieved to the one he/she is planning to pursue. This is different from a student transferring some portions (credits) taken during his or her studies and bringing them into a new award. However, credit transfer from a Diploma or an A Level degree to a Bachelor degree is acceptable.

The conditions for the transfer of undergraduate credits are as follow:

- Students transferring from other institutions into the same program major, should be in good academic standing (for undergraduates, a minimum CGPA of a 2.0 on a 4.0 scale, or equivalent) based on the teaching, learning and assessment system employed in the organization at which they initially enrolled, demonstrated by certified transcripts or other evidence;
- 2. The transfer of credits may be accepted towards fulfilling the requirements for a university degree provided they are deemed equivalent (relevant and at the appropriate level of study) to a specific course and program. The Dean of the appropriate College will decide what credits can be transferred towards the completion of an ADU program;
- 3. Transfer credits for students whose CGPA is less than 2 is possible if they are transferring to a major different from the one they are transferring from, if their GPA in that course is C and above and if the learning outcomes are equivalent. This would apply to University College credit courses and any other courses that might be taken as electives;
- 4. The applicant should have completed successfully at least one full semester in an accredited institution of higher education with a minimum CGPA of 2.0, before an application may be considered for credit transfer to Abu Dhabi University to the same major;
- 5. The maximum approved transfer credits must not exceed 50% of the total credits towards a bachelors

program at Abu Dhabi University.

- Courses completed at another institution more than 5 years prior to registration at Abu Dhabi University as an undergraduate student may not be transferable, depending on the program of study and the recommendation of the relevant dean;
- The course credit hours to be transferred must be equal to or higher than the credit hours of Abu Dhabi University courses;
- 8. Courses completed outside Abu Dhabi University with a lower number of credit hours than three (e.g., two) can be transferred, providing students can successfully pass a challenge exam. A challenge exam, developed by the respective Department/College, will cover the Learning Outcomes of the course for which the credit is being transferred. The minimum passing grade for the course will be a C for undergraduate;
- Transfer credits may be given for equivalent Abu Dhabi University courses when, in the opinion of the appropriate Dean and Chair of Department, the outcomes of the proposed transfer courses and the level of study are deemed equivalent to that of Abu Dhabi University's course(s);
- The Abu Dhabi University residency requirement for the completion of a bachelor degree is a minimum of three (3) regular semesters whereby at least two of those three semesters are at the senior level (final year of the program);
- Advanced Placement Credits (APCs) may be granted after a special review by the appropriate College Dean and Chair of Department of the applicant's achievements in the Advanced Placement examinations and the subject syllabus. Only Grades four (4) and five (5) may be considered;
- 12. A credit transfer may be granted from British 'A' Levels after a special review by the appropriate College Dean and Chair of Department of the applicant's achievements and the subject syllabus. Only Grades of A and B may be considered and credits may only transfer towards 100 level courses;
- 13. A maximum of 15 AP or A level credits is allowed for transfer;
- 14. Diploma and senior level courses may be transferred based on College Dean's recommendations;
- Courses from other institutions with grade of Passed (P), Exempted (EX), Challenged Passed (CX) or Transferred (T) are not transferable. Only courses with the grades of A, B and C, or their equivalents are eligible for evaluation;



- Students may request a re-evaluation of credit transfer when the program they are transferring to was not offered at the time of the admission;
- 17. Does not allow credits for graduation projects and theses to be transferred.

Official transcripts as well as official copies of the course outline or syllabi from the previous institution's catalog are required to be sent to the Admissions, Enrollment & International Relations Department in order to process requests for the transfer of credits. Admissions, Enrollment & International Relations Department will send the courses for the evaluation committees in the colleges for further evaluation. The process of credit transfer takes up to 3 weeks from receiving the request.

In case of rejection, students may appeal for re-evaluation by submitting more documentation that covers the course or additional course work as proof of equivalency to Abu Dhabi University courses.

Conditional Admission for Transfer Students

If students are dismissed from other intuitions of higher education for non-academic reasons, and request a transfer to Abu Dhabi University, they may be admitted if they would otherwise qualify, but will be given a Conditional Admission for Non-academic Reasons status for two consecutive semesters. They have to sign a statement that they will adhere to the code of conduct indicated in the Undergraduate Catalog. Any violation of the Abu Dhabi University code of conduct will result in an immediate termination of their enrollment at Abu Dhabi University.

After two consecutive semesters, the Admissions, Enrollment & International Relations Department will secure a clearance from the Student Services Department certifying that there are no issues related to the conduct of the student. The Office may then switch the status of the student from Conditional Admission to Regular Admission. Only University courses will be transferred in that case.

Conditional Admission for Academic Reasons will be given for two consecutive semesters. During these two semesters, the student must maintain a full-time status and a GPA higher than 2.00 to be granted Regular Admission. Only General Education Requirements courses will be transferred to Abu Dhabi University.

If a student is dismissed from other institutions of higher education for academic reasons, and request a transfer to Abu Dhabi University, he/she may be admitted if he/she would otherwise qualify, but will be given a Conditional Admission for Academic Reasons to a major different than the one the student was enrolled in the first institute.

Visiting Students

Visiting students are students attending courses or undertaking postgraduate research with the prior approval from the Colleges concerned, without seeking a degree at Abu Dhabi University.

The student will be responsible to accredit/transfer the course/s taken at Abu Dhabi University to his/her home university. They will normally:

- a. Provide evidence of proficiency in the English language;
- Participate, at their choice, in registered course-work, and sit for the examinations set for that course, and;
- c. Be given, at their request, a transcript of courses taken at Abu Dhabi University.

Documents required for admission of visiting students are as follows:

- 1. Completed online application form with the required application fee;
- 2. Copy of passport and residence visa, if applicable;
- 3. Photographs (to be uploaded in the online application);
- 4. No-objection letter issued by the visiting student's home university;
- Copy of either IELTS or TOEFL or proof of English proficiency;
- 6. Copy of Emirates ID.

Students who opt to complete their degree at Abu Dhabi University and change their status to that of regular student must meet the admission requirements. Please refer to the current admission policy and credit transfer policy if applicable.

Exchange Students

- 1. Candidates for the exchange program must meet the admission requirements of Abu Dhabi University.
- 2. All participants need to provide all the following documents four months prior to the expected date of enrollment:
 - a. a completed online application form (NO application fees are to be charged);
 - b. an official transcript from the university the student is joining;
 - c. a copy of Passport;



- d. 2 photographs;
- e. Original copies of TOEFL/IELTS certificates or any other proof of English Proficiency.
- 3. The university will inform the candidates about their application results three months prior to the starting date of the semester.
- All transfer credits between institutions will be determined after due consideration before the transfer takes place.
- Students on an exchange program for two semesters must successfully pass the first semester or will not be permitted to continue.

Orientation Program

The Student Support Services will offer an orientation program for new students who are admitted to the Abu Dhabi University for Fall and Spring Semesters. Students admitted to the Summer term will be encouraged to attend the Fall orientation. Students attending the orientation program will:

- Gain important information about academic life at Abu Dhabi University and find out how to register for classes;
- 2. Become familiar with resources on campus;
- 3. Meet other new students and make friends;
- 4. Meet Abu Dhabi University faculty, staff, and administrators;
- 5. Preview important first-year college issues;
- 6. Get questions answered about campus life;
- Tour the Abu Dhabi University campus and its facilities; and
- 8. Get help to adjust to the new environment.

Students are encouraged to attend the orientation program to avoid missing valuable information that could adversely affect their success at Abu Dhabi University.

Re-admission Procedure

This policy applies to:

a. Former Abu Dhabi University students, whose enrolment at Abu Dhabi University has been voluntarily or involuntarily interrupted/stopped, including academic suspension, for more than two consecutive semesters (excluding summer semesters) or more than four discrete semesters (excluding summer semesters) during the whole period of study. Those semesters include the semesters from which the student has withdrawn with the approval of the concerned Dean.

- Former Abu Dhabi University students who formally withdrew from the university by filling a Withdraw University Form.
- c. Students who were dismissed from the University except for those who were dismissed for academic integrity violations (these students will not be readmitted).

Those students must petition the Admissions, Enrollment & International Relations Department in writing for readmission to the University indicating the semester for readmission is being requested stating the following:

- 1. Reasons for leaving Abu Dhabi University and reasons for returning;
- Evidence proving that all conditions for readmission have been fulfilled;
- 3. Current contact information;
- 4. A valid Certificate of Good Conduct from the Police Department;
- Medical report for students who withdraw from Abu Dhabi University for reasons of illness;
- Clearance from the Finance Department at Abu Dhabi University;
- 7. Valid copy of Passport, Visa, UAE National ID Card and English proficiency test (IELTS/TOEFL).

If the student meets the current admission requirements, a committee comprised of the Provost, UC Dean, Head of the Office of Academic Integrity, Dean of the concerned college, Head of Admissions, Enrollment & International Relations Department, and the Registrar will look into the request and make a decision on case by case basis. In some cases, an interview with the student may be required. The committee will evaluate the student's Abu Dhabi University transcripts and course syllabi. New admission policies might apply whenever appropriate including entrance and language tests.

Based on the committee's recommendations, the student might be readmitted either by:

- a. Reactivating his/her account in case any of his/her Abu Dhabi University courses are counted.
- b. Creating a new account: in case that all his/her Abu Dhabi University courses are not counted.

Courses taken at Abu Dhabi University with grade less than C prior to re-admission shall be omitted.

Once readmission is granted, the student has to pay the admission application and registration fees or reactivation fees.



Upon withdrawal, students must know and understand that readmission is not certain and is contingent upon a comprehensive reevaluation of the student petition.

Registration

Students will register during the online registration period that is announced every semester by the Office of the Registrar.

- Registered students may add/drop courses prior to the first day and during the first calendar week of the semester. A full refund will be given for courses dropped by students during this period.
- Late registration should be completed within the first calendar week after the semester registration period is over.
- Students wishing to continue their studies at Abu Dhabi University but who fail to pay the prescribed fees on the published payment deadline, will be considered to have been dropped from courses for which they are registered.
- Students may seek to defer their registration by applying in writing to the Registrar. This should be done at least one week before the specified date of registration. Fees for late registration will be charged and students will be required to register on, or before the deferred registration date.
- Students will only be permitted to sit for examinations and receive grades if they are registered for the courses and have settled their fees in full.

Registration Procedures

Students must register online at the beginning of each semester. Registration procedures are as follows:

- a. Before students meet with their Academic Advisor, they should identify the list of courses they should take in each semester to satisfy the requirements of the program of study leading to their degree.
- b. Students register online at www.adu.ac.ae and then print out their own schedule cards. If a section is full, another selection will need to be made in consultation with the Academic Advisor. Once the schedule card is finalized and printed off, tuition fees are to be paid at the Finance Department.

Add/Drop Course Regulations

A student is allowed to add/drop one or more courses during the first week of the regular semester and during first two days of the Winter/Summer term. A student may withdraw one or more courses during the tenth week of the semester. In such cases, the "W" grade reflects the student's voluntary Withdrawal from the course. This grade is not computed in the student's GPA but determines student's progress towards completion of the college requirements. If the student does not officially withdraw from courses during these specified periods, he/ she is considered registered for these courses and is held accountable for completing them.

Dropping Fall/Spring Credit Courses

- Students dropping courses within the first calendar week of the Fall/Spring semester will receive a 100% refund of the tuition fee.
- Students dropping courses in the second calendar week of the Fall/Spring semester will receive 75% refund of the tuition fee. In such cases, a (W) grade will be entered in their records.
- Students dropping courses in the third calendar week of the Fall/Spring semester will receive a 50% refund of tuition fees. In such cases, a (W) grade will be entered in their records.
- Students dropping courses after the third week of the Fall/Spring semester will receive no refund, and will be awarded a (W) grade for that course.
- A late registration fee will be charged for students registering courses after the add/drop period.
- If students do not withdraw from courses during these specified periods, they will be considered registered for the course and will be held accountable.
- A 100% refund of tuition fees will be given for courses cancelled by Abu Dhabi University.

Administrative Drops

Abu Dhabi University officials in the Office of the Registrar or the Dean's Office may initiate an administrative drop. A student may be administratively dropped from one or more classes (or withdrawn from all classes) for any of the following reasons:

- a. Failure to meet certain preconditions, including but not limited to:
 - failure to pay tuition and fees on designated deadlines;



- class cancellations;
- failure to meet course prerequisites;
- failure to meet the specific academic requirements of the degree program; and
- failure of comprehensive or preliminary examinations;
- b. When the safety of the student, faculty member, or other students in a course would be jeopardized;
- c. Academic suspension, including but not limited to, failure to attain or maintain a required grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 after being placed on Academic Probation;
- d. Disciplinary suspension for violation of the Student Code of Conduct;
- e. Disruptive behavior determined by the faculty member, Dean and Registrar (and if required, a disciplinary committee) if found to be detrimental to the progress of the course and the education of students; or
- f. Exceeding the allowable number of absences from a course for a given semester;
- g. Exceeding the allowable number of credit courses stipulated on course load policy.

Withdrawal from the University

Students who wish to leave Abu Dhabi University before graduation must complete a University Withdrawal Application Form obtainable from the Office of the Registrar. Official withdrawal will be granted after completion of the clearance procedure.

A "W" grade will appear against all courses taken by the student on the semester he/she withdraws from Abu Dhabi University.

Advising Hold

Prior to the beginning of the registration period for each regular semester, an advising hold is placed on the record of each enrolled undergraduate student with a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or below. The advising hold prevents a student from registering for courses in the subsequent semester or term. The advising hold for any student can only be removed by the student's academic advisor (faculty or staff) and the dean of the college of the student's major.

Re-Enrollment

- a. A former Abu Dhabi University student in good academic standing, whose enrolment at ADU has been voluntarily or involuntarily interrupted (such as Financial issues, Medical conditions, work related issues etc), for more than one semester (excluding summer semesters). Those semesters include the semesters from which the student has withdrawn with the approval of the concerned Dean.
- Former Abu Dhabi University students who formally withdrew from the university by filling a Withdrawal Request Form.

Those students must petition the Office of the Registrar in writing for re-enrollment to the University. Students are encouraged to begin the re-enrollment process at least two months prior to the beginning of the semester stating the following:

- 1. Reasons for leaving Abu Dhabi University and reasons for returning
- 2. Current contact information
- 3. Medical report for students who withdrew from Abu Dhabi University for reasons of illness.
- 4. Clearance from the Finance Department at Abu Dhabi University.

If the student meets the requirements, a committee comprised of the Provost, Dean of the concerned college, and the Registrar will look into the request and make a decision on a case to case basis. In some cases, an interview with the student may be required. The committee will evaluate the student's Abu Dhabi University transcripts and course syllabi.

Independent Study

An independent study course is a course that involves one-on-one interactions between a student and a faculty member and includes content that is not otherwise taught at the university. Each Independent Study experience entails at least 15 contact hours for every credit hour of the course over an entire semester. An Independent Study course will count towards elective credit in the student's program of study and must satisfy one or more of the program learning outcomes.

Independent Study is open to students who have earned more than half of the credit hours in the program of study with at least a 3.0 CGPA. Students may not register for Independent Study for the purpose of making up deficiencies resulting from failures in other courses.

A student must have the Independent Study approved at the department and college level prior to registration. The student must submit, to the relevant department chair, the description of the Independent Study course and the basis



for the final grade, and the proposal must be endorsed by the faculty member who will supervise the work and assign the grade. The proposal must then be approved by the department chair and the dean. Departments may set additional criteria that students must meet in order to register for Independent Study.

Undergraduate students may not register for more than six credits of Independent Study. Independent Study may not be used to award credit for off-campus work which is not under the direct supervision of an Abu Dhabi University faculty member.

Credits Earned at other Academic Institutions

Continuing Abu Dhabi University students with good academic standing who wish to enroll in courses at other institutions where the credit earned will be used to fulfill degree requirements at Abu Dhabi University must satisfy one of the following conditions that delay the student's graduation:

- 1. The course is not offered in the current semester and not taking it will delay the graduation;
- 2. The course is offered but conflicts with another required course.

The course to be taken outside Abu Dhabi University has to be equivalent to an ADU course, as defined in the credit transfer policy. The respective College advisor will evaluate the student's request against the above conditions. If the student meets the conditions specified above and are in compliance with the university's residency requirements, his/ her request will be forwarded to the College Dean along with all the supporting documents. If approved, the Office of the Registrar will issue a Letter of Approval to the other academic institution.

Course Load Limitation

Full time undergraduate students carry a minimum load of 12 credit hours per semester. Part time undergraduate students carry a load of less than 12 credit hours per semester.

- 1. The maximum number of credit hour per semester is 19.
- If the appropriate Academic Advisor, Chair of the Department and Dean support the request, a student may register for up to a maximum of 21 credit hours in any fall or spring semester if the student's cumulative grade point average is equal to or greater than 3.00.
- 3. A student may register for up to a maximum of 6 credit hours in any summer or winter term.

Undergraduate students who are under academic probation have to abide by the load specified in the relevant Academic Standing Policy.

Tuition and other Fees

Tuition is based upon the college and/or department classification as opposed to the course classification or level. Tuition rates for undergraduate students vary from the tuition rates for graduate students. Costs of books and supplies are not included in the tuition and fees. Students at Abu Dhabi University are also required to pay certain fees and other costs to attend the university. Abu Dhabi University reserves the right to change tuition and fee rates at any time with one semester advanced notice to students. A tuition schedule is published prior to the start of each academic year.

University institutional policy requires all students to pay tuition fees in advance. Failure to pay tuition fees by designated deadlines may result in a student to be administratively dropped from one or more classes. Students who have been dropped can re-enrolled again, but a late payment fee of AED 500/- applies. Students who owe money to the institution will not be allowed to register for the subsequent semester until the balance owed is paid in full.

Payment

Tuition and fees are due upon registration. Students can pay


Fees Structure - AED

the demonstrates in the second in the	F	Fees	
Undergraduate Tuition and Fees	Frequency	Abu Dhabi	AL Ain
Undergraduate Tuition			
University College	Per credit hour	1440	1150
Arts and Sciences	Per credit hour	1440	1150
Business Administration	Per credit hour	1620	1300
Engineering	Per credit hour	1780	1430
Engineering Other Programs (BSc Aviation and BSc Civil Engineering)	Per credit hour	1890	-
Law	Per credit hour	1440	1150
Specialized lab for (COBA, CAS & COE)	Per Semester	50	0
Engineering Labs	Per Semester	85	0
Studio Labs	Per Semester	85	0
Admission Fee			
Admission Application - Undergraduate (Non-Refundable)	One Time	30	0
Registration - Undergraduate (Non-Refundable, paid once upon admission)	One Time	285	50
Institutional TOEFL + Write Placer	One Time	58	5
IELTS Exam	One Time	95	0
Late Registration/Payment Fee	Upon Occurrence	50	0
Healthcare Service Fee	Per Semester	110	50
Healthcare Service Fee	Per Summer/Winter	55	25
Student Services	Per Semester	35	0
Student Services	Per Summer/Winter	175	5
Transportation			
Door to Door	Per Semester	3700	2850
Door to Door	Per Summer/Winter	1850	1450
Drop-Off Points	Per Semester	2400	2400
Drop-Off Points	Per Summer/Winter	1200	1200
Accommodation Fees - Only in Abu Dhabi			
	Per Semester	12500	-
Private Single Occupancy with Bath and Kitchen	Per Summer/Winter	3800	-
	Per Day	130	-
	Per Semester	9200	-
Semi-Private Single Occupancy with shared Bath and Kitchen	Per Summer/Winter	2800	-
	Per Day	100	-
	Per Semester	6700	-
Double Occupancy with Bath and Kitchen	Per Summer/Winter	2000	-
	Per Day	70	-



Double Occupancy with Shared Bath and Kitchen	,		
	Per Summer/Winter	1700	-
	Per Day	55	-
Dorm Clearance Penality	Per Occurrence	200	-
Dorm Late Registration fee	Per Occurrence	200	-
Other Fees - Both campuses		I	
Degree Attestation Fees	Upon Graduation	180)
Graduation Fee	Upon Graduation	1,OC	0
_ocker Deposit	One Time	20	C
_ocker Rent	Per Semester	65	5
CoE Locker Rent	Per Semester	140)
CoE Locker Rent	Per Summer/Winter	35	5
D Replacement	Any time/upon request	65	5
Official Transcript	Any time/upon request	55	5
Offecial Letter (Estimated Tuition Fee)	Any time/upon request	50)
Enrollment Letter	Any time/upon request	30)
_ocker Key Replacement	Any time/upon request	100)
Penalty Bounced cheques	Per cheque	50	0
Post-Dated Cheques	Per cheque	130)
Repatriation Deposit - Refundable	One Time	556	0
Residence Visa (Applicants inside UAE)	One Time	140	0
Residence Visa (Applicants outside UAE)	One Time	850	C
Visa Transfer	One Time	-	
Visa Renewal	Per Occurrence	550	C
Visa Cancellation (Abu Dhabi University has passport)	One Time	120)
Visa Cancellation (Abu Dhabi University doesn't have passport)	One Time	32	5
Student Health Insurance	Per Year	80	0
Maintenance Deposit - Refundable	One Time	100	0
Door Cylinder Replacement	Upon Losing Door Key	20	0
_ost Diploma Fees	Occurrence	30	0
Certified True copy of the Graduation Certificate	Upon Graduation	100)
Parking Sticker	Per additional sticker	25)
Parking Fines	Per Occurrence	20	0
Courier Fees (Local)	Local	70)
Courier Fees (International)	International	20	0
nternship Penality	Per Occurrence	50	0

Abu Dhabi University reserves the right to make changes affecting Tuition, Fees and other testing fees during the year.



cash directly at any branch of Abu Dhabi Islamic bank or by bank transfer or online using Student self-service. Tuition and fees may also be paid by cash, checks, and valid master or visa credit cards in the Abu Dhabi University finance office.

Cash Payment at the Bank

If you wish to pay in cash, please follow the steps to make the payment to Abu Dhabi University Account No. 1-341-7198 at any of the Abu Dhabi Islamic Bank branches:

- Access the Abu Dhabi University Student Portal.
- Enter your user name and password.
- Click on registration and choose Register in courses.
- Make sure you have finalized your registration.
- Click on the link to display the schedule then make a print out.
- Submit the print out to any of the ADIB branches.
- Deposit the full amount into account No. 1-341-7198.
- Keep the ADIB deposit slip.
- If within 48 hours, the amount paid does not appear in your statement of account, please check with the Abu Dhabi University Finance Department with your ADIB deposit slip

Online Payment

Online payment is available through the Abu Dhabi University website www.adu.ac.ae

- Log in to your peoplesoft account at E-Services
- Click self service then go to Student Centre to view the due amount and press make a payment
- Enter the amount desired to pay on each item, to calculate the total amount click calculate grand total. After checking the total amount, press next to continue

Note: The system will not allow to enter decimal while online Payment, you need to make sure to enter the amount without decimal**s.**

- Read the agreement and tick the box if you agree, click pay online to proceed
- Select the type of card to use (Master card or Visa Card)
- Enter the card number, the expiry date and the security code then click pay to continue
- Transaction details will appear then click finish to proceed

 Lastly, a payment confirmation message will show, click ok to complete the payment.

Plans for Tuition Payments

Each student who enrolls at Abu Dhabi University must choose one of the following plans and finalize the arrangements with the Finance Department:

• Option 1: Pay in Full

Full payment is due during the first week of registration.

• Option 2: Two Installments

The first payment is 50% of the total tuition fees due during the first week of registration and the second is a post-dated cheque two months after the first payment. A collection fee of 130 AED will be charged.

• Option 3: Four Installments

The first payment is 25% of the total tuition fees during the first week of registration with three monthly post-dated cheques. A collection fee of 390 AED will be charged.

Note: Once a student pays by Post-dated Cheques, she/he cannot exchange any of them with cash or another cheque; all received cheques will be deposited directly to the bank on the date stipulated on the cheques.

Refund

Refund Fees

- A refund processing fee of AED 100/- is charged to students who drop courses during the refund period and decide to receive a cheque for the refunded amount. If the student decides to keep the amount in his/her account, no fee will be charged.
- 2. Any overpayment amount will remain in the student account and will be deducted from next semester's fees. If a student wants a refund of the account balance, three cases are possible:
 - a) If the overpayment is less than AED 2,000/-, no refund will be made on a priority basis, but should occur in about 15 working days.
 - b) If the overpayment is equal to or higher than AED 2,000/-, the refund will be made on a priority basis, within 5 business days.
 - c) If a student is:
 - graduating the same semester, or



- withdrawing from the University, or
- receiving scholarship or sponsorship support, then his/her overpayment balance will be refunded at no extra charge and given priority service.
- 3. No refund processing fee will be charged if Abu Dhabi University decides to cancel the class.

Refund Period

- 1. The refund periods for students in the Fall and Spring semesters are as follows:
 - a. 100% refund during the first academic calendar week;
 - b. 75% refund during the second academic calendar week;
 - c. 50% refund during the third academic calendar week; and

- d. 0% refund as of the fourth academic calendar week.
- 2. The refund periods for students in Winter/Summer courses are as follows:
 - a. 100% refund during the first and second days of classes;
 - b. 75% refund during the third and fourth days of classes;
 - c. 50% refund during the fifth and sixth days of classes;
 - d. 0% refund after the above period.





College of Arts and Sciences Undergraduate Admission

Direct Admission into CAS:

For students who graduated from 2017 onwards, please refer to the UAE Curriculum admission requirement table.

For students who graduated before 2017, the below admission requirement is applicable:

A minimum average of 70 % or its equivalent in the UAE National Secondary School Certificate can be directly admitted to the programs offered by the College except for Natural and Applied Sciences programs where the following conditions apply:

- 1. A minimum average of 75% or its equivalent in the UAE National Secondary School Certificate and above to be directly admitted to the program.
- 2. Only students from the Scientific or Industrial/Technical/Vocational tracks or equivalent could be admitted.
- 3. Students must take the Math Placement Test administered by the University College. Based on the result, the student will either be placed in the MTG 100 course or the MTT 101 course.

Conditional Admission to the College

Applicants whose UAE National Secondary School Certificate average is between 65 % and 69.9 %, or its equivalent, for College programs, except for the Natural and Applied Sciences programs, or 65% - 74.9% or its equivalent, for Natural and Applied Sciences programs will be granted Admission into University College. These students have to meet the following conditions to be eligible to formally join the college and confirm their major:



- 1. Completion of a minimum of 24 credit hours of General Education Requirements, including transferred credits, with a minimum CGPA of 2.0.
- 2. Completion of the following courses as part of the 24 credit hours required: UNS 102, ITD 100, ENG 200, STT 100 (for the BS Environmental Science).

Abu Dhabi University could conditionally admit students whose UAE National Secondary School Certificate average is between 50 - 64.9% (with a diploma: a CGPA of at least 2 and a score of C in English, IT and Mathematics) or students who score between 60 - 64.9% (without a diploma) upon the College Dean's recommendations.

These students have to meet the following conditions to be eligible to formally join the College and confirm their major:

- 1. Completion of a minimum of 24 credit hours of General Education Requirements, including transferred credits, with a minimum CGPA of 2.0.
- 2. Completion of the following courses as part of the 24 credit hours required: UNS 102, ITD 100, ENG 200, STT 100 (for the BS Environmental Science).

The table below summarizes the types of admission into CAS:

Required Scores	Direct Admission	University College (UC)	Conditional Admission to UC
UAE National Secondary School Certificate	75% or above for Natural and Applied Sciences programs 70% and above for the other programs	Min 65%	50-64.9% with Diploma 60-64.9% without Diploma
Vocational Certificate/ Commercial/ Technical Certificate	70% and above	Min 70%	Min 65%

Direct Admission to Bachelor of Arts in Persian Language

In order to be admitted, the candidate should:

- a. Have obtained a secondary certificate or an equivalent certificate with not less than 60%;
- b. Pass the interview carried out by the program administration;
- c. Pass the Pre-entry English Test which is held by CAS; and
- d. Have good conduct and honor.



College of Business Undergraduate Admission

Direct Admission to the College

For students who graduated from 2017 onwards, please refer to the UAE Curriculum admission requirement table.

For students who graduated before 2017, the below admission requirement is applicable:

A minimum average of 75% or its equivalent and above can be directly admitted to the Bachelor of Business Administration program in the College of Business. Business students can apply for admission to the Accounting, Finance, Human Resource Management, Management, Marketing majors at their junior year after satisfying additional major specific requirements.

Conditional Admission to the College

Applicants whose UAE National Secondary School Certificate average is between 65% - 74.9% or its equivalent will be granted conditional admission to the college. These students have to meet the following conditions to be eligible to formally join the college and confirm their major in Business. Students can apply for admission to the Accounting, Finance, Human Resource Management, Management, Marketing majors at their junior year after satisfying additional major specific requirements.

- 1. Completion of a minimum of 24 credit hours of General Education Requirements, including transferred credits, with a minimum CGPA of 2.0 or its equivalent. Failure to achieve a CGPA of 2.0 or its equivalent will result in repeating courses until the GPA is raised to 2.0 or its equivalent. Students are allowed maximum 2 repeats for the same course/level.
- 2. Completion of the following courses as part of the 24 credit hours required: ENG 200, STT 100, ACC 200, MIS 200 and ECO 201.

Abu Dhabi University could conditionally admit students whose UAE National Secondary School Certificate average is between 50 - 64.9% or its equivalent (with a diploma: a CGPA of at least 2 and a score of C in English, IT and Mathematics) or students who score between 60 - 64.9% or its equivalent (without a diploma) upon the College Dean's recommendations.

These students have to meet the following conditions to be eligible to formally join the college and confirm their major in Business Administration students can apply for admission to the Accounting, Finance, Human Resource Management, Management, Marketing majors at their junior year after satisfying additional major specific requirements.

- 1. Completion of a minimum of 24 credit hours of General Education Requirements, including transferred credits, with a minimum CGPA of 2.0 or its equivalent. Failure to achieve a CGPA of 2.0 or its equivalent will result in repeating courses until the GPA is raised to 2.0. Students are allowed maximum 2 repeats for the same course/level.
- 2. Completion of the following courses as part of the 24 credit hours required: ENG 200, STT 100, ACC 200, MIS 200 and ECO 201.

The table below summarized the types of admission into COB:

Required Scores	Direct Admission	University College (UC)	Conditional Admission to UC
Secondary School certificates	75% and above	Min 65%	50-64.9% with Diploma 60-64.9% without Diploma
Vocational certificates/ Commercial/Technical Certificates	75% and above	Min 70%	Min 65%



College of Engineering Undergraduate Admission

Direct Admission to the College:

For students who graduated from 2017 onwards, please refer to the UAE Curriculum admission requirement table.

For students who graduated before 2017, the below admission requirement is applicable:

A minimum average of 80% or its equivalent in the UAE National Secondary School Certificate can be directly admitted to the College of Engineering. Students from the literary stream in high school or equivalent could be admitted only to four programs at the College of Engineering without needing the Dean's recommendation:

- a. Interior Design,
- b. Architecture,
- c. Aviation and
- d. Information Technology.

However, students from the literary stream in high school or equivalent can still join any of the other College of Engineering programs upon the Dean's recommendation based on their high school record in math and science courses, or if they hold a diploma in a scientific major.

Students from the Scientific or Industrial Vocational/Technical streams or equivalent could be admitted to any of the College programs.

All College of Engineering students must take the Math Placement Test (MPT) administered by the University College. Based on the MPT result, students will be placed in one of the following math courses depending on their program of study: MTG 100, MTT 101, or MTT 102.

Students are allowed to take the MPT only once. Students who will take MTG 100 as a remedial course (i.e., it is not part of their curriculum) must pass it with a minimum grade of C before taking MTT 101. The same minimum requirement applies to students taking MTT 101 as a remedial course.

The following condition applies to Bachelor of Architecture program:

All applicants to the Bachelor of Architecture Program are required to submit or present a portfolio of graphic work for evaluation as part of the admission requirements. The portfolio should demonstrate creativity and/or artistic skill; it may include freehand drawings, paintings, furniture, sculpture, craft objects, creative photography, construction projects, etc. Applicants can be selectively interviewed by two members of the teaching staff. The staff will be looking for a genuine interest in the subject demonstrated by background reading, current affairs, and, where possible, work experience. The interviewers are looking for evidence of creative intent.

Conditional Admissions to the College

Applicants whose UAE National Secondary School Certificate average is between 65% - 79.9% or its equivalent will be granted conditional admission to the College. These students have to meet the following conditions to be eligible to formally join the College and confirm their major:

- a. Completion of a minimum of 18 and a maximum of 30 credit hours, including transferred credits, with a minimum CGPA of 2.0. Failure to achieve a CGPA of 2.0 will result in repeating courses until the GPA is raised to 2.0. Students are allowed maximum 2 repeats for the same course/level.
- b. Completion of the following courses as part of the 30 credit hours required: UNS 102, ENG 200, MTT 101 (if it's a required course).

Abu Dhabi University could conditionally admit students whose UAE National Secondary School Certificate average or its equivalent is between 50 -64.9% (with a diploma: a CGPA of at least 2.0 and a minimum score of "C" in English and Mathematics) or students who score between 60 -64.9% or its equivalent (Without a diploma) upon the College Dean's recommendation. These students have to meet the following conditions to be eligible to formally join the college and confirm their major:

a. Completion of a minimum of 18 and a maximum of 30 credit hours, including transferred credits, with a minimum CGPA of 2.0. Failure to achieve a CGPA of 2.0 will result in repeating courses until the GPA is raised to 2.0. Students are allowed



maximum 2 repeats for the same course/level.

b. Completion of the following courses as part of the 30 credit hours required: UNS 102, ENG 200, MTT 101 (if it's a required course).

The table below summarizes the types of admission to the College of Engineering:

Required Scores	Direct Admission	Conditional Admission	Conditional Admission with Dean's Approval
UAE National Secondary School certificate	Min. 80% or its equivalent	Min. 65% or its equivalent	50-64.9% or its equivalent with Diploma 60-64.9% without Diploma
Vocational certificate/ Commercial/Technical Certificate	Min. 80% or its equivalent	Min. 70% or its equivalent	Min. 65% or its equivalent





Student Affairs Department is primarily student-focused with an emphasis on holistic, experiential, and developmental learning. The department is directly managing the following programs:

ADUGroups

Social media like platform implemented to increase student's knowledge and engagement with all activities happening in ADU's campuses. Through the platform, students can register for events, competitions, programs and stay updated on what's happing on ADU's campuses.

Co-curricular Transcript

Through ADUGroups platform, the department will issue graduating students a co-curricular transcript. The cocurricular transcript is an official record of involvement in student organizations, community service activities, professional/educational development programs, leadership accomplishments and sports programs.

Sports & Wellness

Through various sports and wellness programs, students will have an opportunity to enhance physical and leadership skills within ADU competitive teams and development programs, such as football, basketball, cricket, volleyball, badminton, table-tennis tournaments, and games.

Furthermore, the Student Affairs Department is comprised of three functional offices: Employability & Alumni Relations Office, Student Engagement Office (SEO), and Student Support Office (SSO). Each office has unique resources, services, programs, and activities for students, to help them adjust to university life and strengthen their overall educational experience.

Employability & Alumni Relations Office (EARO)

The Employability & Alumni Relations Office provides an allinclusive approach to career development beginning with career awareness and career decision making and aims at helping students and graduates in developing, evaluating and executing their career plans. The Employability & Alumni Relations Office focuses on experiential education opportunities throughout the academic year in tune with the requirements of the UAE labor market. Therefore, upon graduation, Abu Dhabi University students manage to get their way to the most prestigious companies in the country and reach higher in their career pursuits. The Employability & Alumni Relations Office offers a range of services:

Career Assessment

The office provides career assessments to assist students in to discover their interests and guide them to a career path that best suits their personality and values. Studies show that a fit between an individual's personality and his work plays an important role in achieving job satisfaction and success. When students choose a career based on their interests, personality, and work values, they will be able to navigate their future career along with a fulfilling path. The Employability & Alumni Relations Office administers psychometric evaluations based on John Holland's occupational themes and personality types. The office also administers work values inventory to assess personality and to measure the relative importance placed by students on work value aspects. These assessments are offered to support students' decision- making regarding careers, majors, and career paths.

Career Guidance

Career Guidance and Advising is offered to students and fresh graduates who have career inquiries and assists them in improving their strategies in achieving their career goals through a series of practical and effective action plans. Students can book one-to-one sessions with the Employability & Alumni Relations Office's certified career advisors.

Internship

The Internship program provides students the opportunity in bridging their academic knowledge with practical application and actual work experience. Internship constitutes a valuable part of the student's graduation requirements. As such, it is considered an important and natural extension of Abu Dhabi University's role in helping students increase their employability. By undertaking a supervised compulsory training course, students will have the opportunity to put into practice what they have learned in theory.

The internship is a supervised, practical training program over a specific period and that which carries credit. The Employability & Alumni Relations Office offers assistance to students requiring internship placements. Whenever possible,



students are encouraged to seek and arrange their internship as part of their job search training. Undergraduate students, enrolled in their third or fourth year, who meet a pre-specified CGPA and number of credit hours completed, are eligible for an internship. Assessment is based on the evaluation of the college mentor and company supervisor evaluation, student commitment, and internship reports prepared by the intern.

On-Campus Student Employment Program

The Student Employment Program provides on-campus part-time employment to eligible students who desire to work and acquire valuable work experience while studying at Abu Dhabi University. This program provides students the opportunity to develop skills, their profile, and widen their work history that will be important once they graduate from university. The on-campus Student Employment Program allows students the flexibility of work by providing them the option to work on campus during their free time. The program adheres to labor and higher education ministry regulations.

Student Engagement Office (SEO)

The Student Engagement Office is a student-centered department that works in unison with various student bodies, clubs and groups to enrich ADU's community with an expansive variety of cultural, social, artistic, religious, environmental and recreational. SEO is always looking forward to create a vibrant campus life and to engage students with exciting new activities and events that occur on & off campus. Programs that represent the aim of the office are the following:

Student Council Program

This elite body of elected individuals offers a strong bridge of communication between the student body and ADU's management. The SC ensure that they embrace the needs of their fellow students' to assist understanding and suggest significant developments at Abu Dhabi University. The student council undertakes a variety of training style programs to enhance leadership and management opportunities once they graduate from ADU.

Clubs Program

There is an extensive and varied menu of opportunities, within the student club body, designed to motivate Abu Dhabi University students. There is also the opportunity to suggest and create new activities and for students to feel as though they are free to illustrate their culture, interests, and passions.

Leadership Program

Students are encouraged to volunteer in SEO, ADU and the outside community while also working with corporates

through cross-generational working and CSR initiatives. Several tiers of 'leaders' are supported and will be given rewards through training, development, university exchange and International volunteering opportunities.

Throughout SEO's several developments, leadership and empowerment programs students are given the opportunity to make informed and proactive decisions, therefore, implementing positive change in their own lives, healthily spilling over into their ADU community. By empowering and enriching our students SEO assist the faculty and administration by helping students' create their best self.

SEO strives to become a leading model of innovative and creative approaches for student-centered initiatives as we deliberately grow to meet the expanding needs of our splendidly diverse student body and the greater community

Student Support Office (SSO)

The Student Support Office is responsible for catering nonacademic support services to Abu Dhabi University registered students. These services create a co-curricular atmosphere that promotes student healthy campus life twined with upholding student development and success.

Code of Conduct

The Student Support Office unit fosters Abu Dhabi University community to be an environment of respect, integrity, and awareness. It promotes good behavior among students by educating and implementing the student code of conduct which creates a safe and healthy environment for Abu Dhabi University community.

When there is cause to believe a student is endangering the health, safety, or welfare of the university community or its property, university officials may order the immediate suspension of such student for an interim period pending a conduct hearing. The matter will be referred to the Head of Student Support Office, who will process such charges by the Student Code of Conduct.

Abu Dhabi University Expectations

Abu Dhabi University is committed to being an academic community. This includes care, cooperation and adherence to standards of behavior for all who are part of this community. For this community to flourish, the following expectations of behavior have been established:

1. Abu Dhabi University expects responsible conduct by students and student organizations, both on and off campus, as a necessary condition for continued membership at Abu Dhabi University.

2. Students and student organizations are expected to be responsible members of a diverse community, and honor and respect differences of culture, lifestyle, and religion.



3. .Academic integrity and honesty are basic values of the university. Students and student organizations are expected to follow the Student Code of Conduct, Standards of Academic Integrity and Honesty listed in Abu Dhabi University's Student Academic Integrity Policy.

4. Abu Dhabi University campus, its grounds, facilities, and equipment are provisions for students of Abu Dhabi University. Students and student organizations are expected to respect and use them responsibly. This includes the use of the library, residence halls, classroom buildings, laboratories, and the campus as a whole.

Student Rights

As members of the University Community, students can reasonably expect all of the guarantees and protections which include the right to:

1. A fair process, guaranteeing both substantive rights and equitable procedures in all matters pursuant to the Student Code of Conduct;

2. Remain free from discrimination on the basis of race, ethnicity, gender, age, religion, creed, national origin or disability;

3. Engage in inquiry and discussion, to exchange thought and opinion, and to speak or write on any subject in accordance with federal and local laws;

4. Readily access established university policies and procedures; and

5. Have protection from unreasonable search and seizure. When a student/organization is charged with a violation of the Student Code of Conduct, that student/organization has the right to:

6. Receive advance notice of the alleged violation, be informed of who to contact for a meeting, and the date by which the contact must occur;

7. Present his/her version of the events in question;

8. Be accompanied by an advisor or parent. (The advisor or parent may not speak or participate directly in the conduct process. This includes questioning witnesses or making arguments on the student's behalf);

9. Have witnesses who present information on his/her behalf;

10. Question any statements or witnesses presented;

11. Challenge the objectivity of the hearing body in case of conflict of interest; and

12. Appeal the outcome of hearing on the following grounds:

a. the procedures under which the student/ organization is charged are invalid or not followed; b. he student/organization did not have adequate opportunity to prepare and present a defense;

c. the evidence presented at the hearing was not substantial to justify the decision; or

d. the sanction imposed was not in keeping with the gravity of the violation.

Student Responsibilities

The following acts are prohibited and may result in disciplinary actions:

1. Acting or conducting oneself in a way that obstructs or hinders the application and enforcement of the Student Code of Conduct;

2. Trespassing, forcefully entering university-owned, leased or controlled premises without permission;

3. Destroying or vandalizing personal and/or public property;

4. Unauthorized use of computer system or access codes;

5. Stealing property, including intellectual property, of the university, its members, or visitors;

6. Knowingly giving false information to an Abu Dhabi University official;

7. Willfully failing to comply with reasonable directions of university officials (i.e. faculty, staff and other employees of Abu Dhabi University);

8. Committing an academic offense listed in the Student Academic Integrity Policy;

9. Disrupting classroom activity and other university functions;

10. Disrupting the operations of the university by an action or combination of actions that interfere or prevent others from freely participating in an activity or program given by the university; and

11. Violating safety regulations such as:

a. falsely reporting a fire, bomb, or any other emergency;

b. unauthorized possession, use, or alteration or tampering of any university-owned emergency or safety equipment;

c. failing to evacuate a building or other structure in case of fire or emergency; and

d. taking any action that creates a risk that potentially compromises the safety of others;



e. Possessing fireworks, firearms, weapons or other explosive devices;

f. Threatening or causing physical or mental harm to others;

g. Harassing or causing a hostile environment within the university community;

12. Abusing the Student Code of Conduct system. This includes but is not limited to:

a. knowingly filing a false statement or accusation against another person;

b. disrupting or interfering with the orderly business of a conduct proceeding;

c. failing to attend a conduct meeting;

d. discouraging an individual's participation in or accessing the student conduct process;

e. intimidating witnesses or participants of the conduct process;

f. failing to comply with the sanctions imposed under the Student Code of Conduct; and Student Code of Conduct; and

- g. violating the terms of a conduct sanction
- 13. Misusing or stealing university documents;
- 14. Violating the student notice posting policy;

15. Petitioning to change decisions made by Official University personnel

16. Assisting or inciting others to violate the Student Code of Conduct;

17. Littering and inappropriate disposal of refuse;

18. Demonstrating within or outside of the university;

19. Contacting media (includes but not limited to news, radio, newspaper or television) without prior approval from University Management;

20. Printing or releasing any information about the university without prior permission from the Office of Student Support Services;

21. Not providing security guards with personal identification and appropriate documentation when requested;

22. Insulting or disrespecting a university faculty or staff member;

23. Physically attacking university faculty, staff, visitors, or fellow students;

24. Inappropriate physical contact or any intentional touching

of any body part, and indecent exhibition of intimate parts of the body;

25. Gambling on university premises;

26. Recording, storing and distribution of images without the person's consent;

27. Promotion of hostile behavior, communication of obscene language, intent to damage reputation by an individual or group through use of technology, but not limited to, websites, social networking sites, phones and emails;

28. Violating any UAE law.

Smoking

Smoking is not permitted in any University premises, public spaces and hallways of residences owned and managed by Abu Dhabi University at any time, by any person regardless of their status or business in the University:

- All building entrances will be non-smoking areas;
- Smoking will only be permitted in designated areas which are signposted;
- "No Smoking" signs will be posted at all entrances and appropriate locations by the Office of Safety & Security;
- This policy applies even in the absence of posted "No Smoking" signs.

Visitors

All visitors, contractors, and suppliers are required to abide by the No Smoking Policy. Security Officers are expected to inform students or visitors of the no smoking policy. However, they are not expected to enter into any confrontation which may put their safety at risk.

Vehicles

Smoking is not permitted in University vehicles or any other vehicles being used on University business.

Disciplinary Action

Students & Employees who disregard the policy may be subject to disciplinary action by University procedure.

Drugs

Abu Dhabi University prohibits the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, sale, possession or use of any drug by any of its students, employees in its workplace, on its premises or as part of any of its activities. This policy is intended to supplement and not limit the provisions of any other related policies.



For this policy, the term "drug" includes:

- Controlled substances, as defined in UAE laws, which annot be legally obtained
- Legally obtainable controlled substances which were not legally obtained, including:

1. Prescribed drugs when the prescription is no longer valid;

2. Prescribed drugs used contrary to the prescription;

3. Prescribed drugs issued to another person

Alcohol

Abu Dhabi University prohibits the dispensing, selling, supplying and consumption of drugs or alcoholic beverages on University property. Employees, students, faculty and campus visitors may not unlawfully manufacture, consume, possess, sell, distribute, transfer or be under the influence of alcohol, illicit drugs or controlled substances on University property, while driving a University vehicle or while otherwise engaged in University business.

University property, as defined in this policy, includes all buildings and land owned, leased, or used by the University, and motor vehicles operated by employees, including personal motor vehicles, when used in connection with work performed for or on behalf of the University. On exception to the prohibited consumption of alcohol is the personal residence of an employee that is leased or owned by the University and where the occupant has a liquor license.

Disciplinary Action

Violation of the above University policy will be subject to campus disciplinary review and action, as follows:

Students:

The University community has established expectations for academic and non-academic students who address the illicit use of alcohol and other drugs as follows:

The following behaviors contradict the values of the University community and are subject to action under this Statement:

- Illegally possessing or using alcohol.
- Illegally distributing, manufacturing, assumption or selling alcohol.
- Illegally possessing or using drugs.
- Illegally distributing, manufacturing, consumption or selling drugs.

The Statement is administered by the Safety & Security

Office. The department along with the Vice Chancellors office is charged with facilitating the resolution process used to determine responsibility.

These measures cover a wide range of educational assignments and obligations, including but not limited to suspension and expulsion from the institution. Safety & Security office may delegate portions of the conduct process to other units of the University who have a vested interest in the conduct of smaller student communities (e.g., University Housing, Sports Department).

Academic units of the University also may have written or implied policies concerning the management of alcohol use and their response to the illicit use of alcohol and other drugs in the academic setting. Students are expected to know and understand these additional policies and abide by them.

Staff and Faculty:

Sanctions for violations by faculty and staff are governed by policies within individual departments and any applicable rules set by University regulations and other applicable policies or procedures. Appropriate sanctions may include verbal or written warnings, a mandated rehabilitation program, probation, suspension, and termination. In each case, there are likely to be different circumstances that are relevant for understanding the situation and determining the appropriate sanction.

Under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor, action should be taken in the best interests of the University, student, and employee, keeping in view the government laws and regulations.

Notification and Information Gathering

1. Reports of alleged violation of the Student Code of Conduct shall be reported, within two weeks of the day in which the event allegedly took place, to the Office of Student Support Office for possible administrative action.

2. The Student Support Office will notify students/ organizations named in the complaint of the alleged violation, who to contact for a meeting, and the date by which the contact must occur.

3. Such notification will describe the alleged violation and advise the student that an administrative hold may be placed on the student's academic records pending investigation and resolution of the complaint.

4. The Student Support Office will gather information relevant to any complaint indicating that Student Code of Conduct violation may have occurred. The designated official from the Student Support Office is responsible for gathering information and has the authority to contact and meet with any persons believed to have information relevant to the



complaint and encourage them to discuss the allegations of the complaint. In the absence of compelling circumstances, the process shall be completed within thirty (30) calendar days after the receipt of the complaint.

5. Based on the information gathered, the Student Support Office will decide whether to dismiss the charge, verbal issue warning or make a recommendation to the Head of the Student Support Office for evaluation with the Disciplinary Committee and assign conduct action.

a. If the complaint is dismissed, the Student Support Office will notify the charged student/ organization of the decision.

b. If the charges are to be forwarded for conduct action, the Student Support Office will notify all concerned persons and outline the appropriate procedures to be followed.

6. Parents, other relatives, advisors or legal counsel are not permitted at any point during the conduct inquiry and adjudication process.

7. If the charges against the student concerned result in suspension or expulsion, the parents of the student might be contacted and notified.

8. Mediated Conduct Agreements. In certain conduct cases involving both a charged student and another disputant, the Student Support Office may recommend that the case is referred to mediation. The goal of mediation is to reach a mutually agreed upon resolution between the parties involved. In such cases, the following shall apply:

a. All parties involved must agree to mediation.

b. The mediator designated by the Student Support Office must approve all agreements.

c. If an agreement is reached, it must be signed by all parties and a copy kept by the Student Support Office until all terms and conditions of the agreement have been fulfilled.

d. If an agreement cannot be reached, the case will be referred to the Student Support Office for resolution. If the Student Support Office calls for a hearing, no information disclosed at the mediation session may be provided in the hearing.

Disciplinary Committee

The University Disciplinary Committee will consist of the Head of Student Affairs, concerned College Dean, Registrar and two students representing the men's and women's Student Councils or their appropriate representatives.

Hearing Procedures

The Student Support Office is responsible for providing a written summary of the charges, including all information that resulted from the investigation process to the disciplinary committee members and the charged student/organization. The summary of charges and supporting information will provide the basis of the formal hearing proceedings.

1. Upon request, the student/organization charged, and the Student Support Office has the right to examine any supporting documents to be presented at the hearing at least seven (7) calendar days before the hearing.

2. All hearings are closed unless the charged student/ organization requests an open hearing and the Head of Student Support Office or designee approve of the open hearing.

3. All formal hearings require a majority to find a student/ organization responsible for violating the Student Code of Conduct.

4. All determinations by the disciplinary committee shall be made by whether there is a preponderance of the evidence that the charged student/organization violated the Student Code of Conduct.

5. The complainant and charged student/organization are responsible for presenting their information at the hearing.

6. The complainant, the charged student/organization, and disciplinary committee are the only individuals in a hearing who have the right to present information and question witnesses.

7. The charged student/organization has the right to appear at a hearing to hear the evidence, offer

8. explanatory and clarifying information and evidence and question any witnesses. The charged student may choose not to attend the hearing. If the student/ organization, with or without notice, does not appear for a formal hearing, the information in support of the charges shall still be presented and considered.

9. Audio and or video recording will be made of the hearing for review by an appeal panel.

10. Findings of fact and recommended sanctions, if any, shall be made in writing by the Disciplinary Committee and submitted to the Head of Student Support Office or designee within seven (7) calendar days after the close of the hearing.

11. The Head of Student Support Office or designee will review the findings of fact and recommended sanctions reported by the disciplinary committee and may:

a. dismiss the charges;



- b. affirm the recommended sanctions; and
- c. impose a greater or lesser sanction than was recommended.

12. The Head of Student Support Office shall submit a written decision within seven (7) calendar days after the receipt of the findings and recommended sanctions. The Head of Student Support Office shall inform the students of the decision made.

13. If the charged student does not appeal the decision within three (3) calendar days, such decision will be final.

Appeal Right

A student/organization has the right to appeal the decision made by the Disciplinary Committee. The appeal does not apply to cases dismissed and informal resolutions made by a conduct officer of Student Support Services:

1. A request for appeal, appeal form must be filed within three (3) calendar days from the charged students/ organization's receipt of findings.

2. The Head of Student Support Office or designee shall appoint an appeal panel that will hear all appeals from formal hearings. Training for the hearing procedures shall be conducted before the implementation of the policy.

3. The appeal panel shall consist of five (5) members and shall include two (2) faculty (one from the student college and one from another college), one (1) staff, one (1) student and the Provost, serving as the chair of the committee.

a. Members of the Appeal Panel shall be drawn from a pool of faculty, staff, and students who have completed the approved hearing training.

4. The Head of Student Support Office or designee shall direct the appeal to the Appeal Panel within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of the appeal.

5. The Appeal Panel may request a personal appearance of the student/organization charged for the sole purpose of addressing issues raised by the appeal.

6. The Appeal Committee will review the findings of fact and recommended sanctions reported by the disciplinary committee and may:

- a. dismiss the charges;
- b. affirm the recommended sanctions; and

c. uphold or impose a lesser sanction than was recommended.

7. The Provost as the Chair of the Appeal committee shall submit the decision to the Head of Student Support Services or designee within seven (7) calendar days following the appeal. Decisions rendered by the Appeal committee are final and will be conveyed to the student/organization by the head of the Student Support Office or the designee.

Sanctions

Students and student organizations are expected to abide by all Abu Dhabi University policies. If the policies and procedures of the University are not followed, students and organizations will be held accountable and subject to the following disciplinary actions.

1. A reprimand is official written notification of unacceptable behavior and violation of the Student Code of Conduct. Any student having a record of violating the Student Code of Conduct will automatically be removed from Honor's List. Any further misconduct may result in more serious disciplinary actions.

2. Disciplinary Probation is a conditional status imposed for a designated period. Further violation of the Student Code of Conduct while on probation will be subject to more serious disciplinary action. Disciplinary probation may place specific restrictions on the student or organization. These may vary with each case and may include but are not limited to restriction from participating in athletic activities and or campus activities.

3. Restitution: Replacement or payment for incurred damages

4. The suspension is the loss of privileges of enrollment at Abu Dhabi University for a designated period. A student's suspension shall not exceed one calendar year following the sanction. A student organization's suspension is a temporary revocation of University recognition. A student organization suspension will not exceed five years. A student serving suspension is restricted of the access to the university for the duration of the sanction unless approval has been secured from Student Support Services. While on suspension, students are unable to transfer credit hours for courses taken in other universities or educational institutions.

Expulsion is the permanent loss of privileges of enrollment at Abu Dhabi University. Expulsion will be noted on the student's permanent record. A student organization's expulsion is a permanent revocation of university recognition. The sanction of expulsion is the only judicial sanction reflected on a student's official academic transcript.

5. Expulsion is the permanent loss of privileges of enrollment at Abu Dhabi University. Expulsion will be noted on the student's permanent record.

The sanction of expulsion is the only judicial sanction reflected on a student's official academic transcript.

Student Grievances Policies and Procedures

Abu Dhabi University aims to foster the values of respect, integrity, fairness, and transparency among staff, faculty, and students. There are occasions, however, when conflicts arise which require resolution. Such conflicts are normally resolved informally and in good faith between individuals and groups through conflict resolution processes.

To this end, Abu Dhabi University encourages informal meetings between a grievant(s) and the respondent(s). Abu Dhabi University also encourages the involvement of third parties; such as Student Council, Student Support Office personnel, and the appropriate Coordinator, Head of Department, or Dean, all of whom are expected to assist with communication and mediation.

In cases where the informal meetings prove unsuccessful or unsatisfactory, the grievant has the right to file a formal grievance that complies with the terms of this policy and its procedures.

Definition

This policy uses the following definitions:

Grievance: A request by a student for a formal investigation of decisions or actions by a faculty or staff member of the University that are perceived to be wrong, mistaken, unjust, discriminatory and in violation of the rights of the student.

Grievant: The person(s) who submits the grievance.

Faculty: Members of the University faculty including parttime, full-time and non-regular faculty, such as visiting and adjunct faculty.

Employee: A person officially employed by Abu Dhabi University in any capacity.

Instructor: Any person employed by the University who teaches a class, including part- time, full- time and non-regular instructors such as visiting and adjunct instructors.

Respondent: The person or persons cited in the grievance.

Staff: Any non- teaching employee of the University, including students.

Student: Any person who is registered for classes at Abu Dhabi University.

Students' Complaints and Rights

 Access the syllabus of each course they study, particularly the assessment methods and criteria that are used to measure the achievement of the intended learning outcomes of the course.

• Express their ideas in class that is relevant to the subject

matter, subject to the need for the instructor to maintain order, manage the learning process, and to stays on schedule.

- Receive reasonable assignments that are graded using only the methods and criteria indicated in the syllabus.
- Be told about the nature of the material that will be included in any graded examination.
- Check and discuss their graded examinations and papers with their instructors.
- Have instructors who attend their classes on time and at the scheduled times.
- Have instructors who schedule reasonable office hours for student conferences
- Have instructors who post their office hours on their office doors and in the syllabus.
- Have instructors who do not discriminate by personal prejudices, race, color, gender, religion, age, disability, or national origin.
- Participate anonymously in the process of evaluating the effectiveness of instructors.
- Be given privacy, without improper disclosure of personal information from academic, counseling, disciplinary, financial, and medical records held by the University, although the University, in loco parentis, may share such records with a student's parent or guardian.
- Start and join clubs and sports teams, with the prior knowledge and approval of Student Engagement and Development Office.
- Promote their common interests through collective advocacy, such as via the Students' Council
- Be treated with respect and courtesy by Abu Dhabi University employees.

Confidentiality

A student may not submit a formal grievance in the following circumstances:

- A grievance is against another student(s) such grievances should be processed by the Code of Conduct.
- A grievance is against personnel decisions.
- A grievance is against grades awarded in particular courses or academic decisions regarding academic work unless there is an element of harassment and discrimination involved in the claim.

• A grievance is based on the same or similar circumstances that are pending resolution or have been resolved or are under adjudication and involve the same student.



• A grievance is against a University policy or procedures, or a University employee is acting in compliance with those policies/procedures.

The Head of Student Support Office or the designee will be responsible for the implementation of this policy. The implementation will comprise five phases:

1. At the start of each academic year, the Head of Student Support Office or designee will submit the Committee Specifications of the Student Grievance Committee (SGC) for consideration and confirmation, including the nomination of members.

2. The SGC will comprise:

1. The Provost, or designee, who will serve as a voting Chair.

2. The Dean, or nominee, from each College

3. one student per college, representing the men's and women's Student Councils on the Abu Dhabi and Al Ain campuses, one of whom is to be elected by the SGC as Deputy Chair.

3. The SGC will normally consult with Student Support Office staff, faculty, students, and representatives from the Provost's (or designee's) or Vice- Chancellor's (or designee's) office concerning the details of each case. It will then move back into a confidential committee meeting to discuss the case in detail and make decisions. Decisions will be made by formal votes, in all cases.

4. The SGC will provide advice in the form of a summary analysis of the case with recommendations in a written report to the Provost, or designee, with a copy going to the grievant.

5. Any appeal concerning this report must be forwarded to the Chancellor in writing within one week of the grievant's receipt of the report.

6. The Chancellor will make a final decision within five working days of receiving the appeal or, in cases where due process has been shown not to have been followed, direct that the SGC hear the case de novo.

Student Grievance Committee Rules

The following conditions and processes apply:

• Student Grievance Forms must be held on behalf of the SGC, and made available to students on request, by the Student Support Office.

• A grievance must be submitted to SGC via the Student Support Office within two weeks of the day in which the event allegedly took place.

• The Student Support Office is to place all grievances on file, on behalf of the SGC, along with other pertinent grievance

documents and the determinations made by the SGC, Appeal Committee, and Chancellor.

• If an SGC member declares or discovers a conflict of interest during proceedings, or a conflict of interest involving an SGC member is discovered by another SGC member during proceedings, the member involved may pardon him/ herself from the committee or be excused by the Chairperson.

• Should a disagreement arise between a committee member and the Chairperson as to whether or not a committee member should be excused on the grounds of a conflict of interest, a resolution will be sought by a majority vote. A tie vote will be referred to the Chancellor for resolution.

• SGC committee members may not also serve on any Appeals Committee appointed by the Chancellor.

Appeals

• The Grievant shall have the right to appeal the SGC report to the Chancellor. This appeal must be in written form and filed within five (5) days.

• The Chancellor will review the SGC report to determine whether the evidence and the process used to support the recommendations.

• The Chancellor shall have the discretion to:

a. uphold the SGC recommendation(s);

b. everse the recommendation(s);

c. refer the case back to the Student Grievance Committee for reconsideration de novo; or

d. uphold the recommendations of the SGC, with whatever modification deemed reasonable.

The Chancellor's decision shall be conveyed to the Grievant and the Respondent by the Head of Student Support Office or the designee and filed by the Head of Student Support Office.

Housing and Residence Life

Abu Dhabi University -Abu Dhabi Campus offers residence units of different classifications, all of which are apartment/ studio type which is housed in buildings with 24/7 security and security system. Student dormitories are separated regarding gender, in observance of the Gender Segregation Policy of the university. These residences are strategically located within the ADU Campus, creating an atmosphere most conducive to learning and comfort of students.

A Residence Life Coordinator and Security Personnel who are available 24/7 to cater to students' requests and other needs man each dormitory. Due to health and hygiene purposes, pets are not allowed in the dormitories. Curfew hours are



applied to ensure student safety and promote a secure environment of campus living.

Types of Units:

Private Room:

Single unit with individual kitchen and bath (1 person/ unit).

Semi-Private:

Single Occupancy with Shared Bath and Kitchen (2 persons/unit).

Double-Occupancy:

One-bedroom unit with two beds with shared kitchen and bath (2 persons/unit).

Double-Shared Occupancy:

Two-bedroom unit with two beds in each room and shared kitchen and bath (4 persons/unit).

All units are furnished with bed/s, complete beddings, bedside drawers, study desks, and cupboards, microwave ovens, and refrigerators.

Facilities and Services available:

- Common kitchens
- Laundry room
- TV room
- Study areas with desktop computers
- Gym
- Recreation facilities
- Weekly transportation to and from shopping areas
- Wireless Internet connection
- Cleaning services
- Safety and Security services
- Maintenance services

ADU Residential Life Programming

The RLP is comprehensive planning of programs which defines the on-campus living and learning experience which is primarily focused on LLB: Living, Learning, and Belonging. The RLP contributors are the Housing and Residence Life Unit members, the Resident Assistants and the Dormitory Council members.

Counseling Service

Counseling Services aim to clarify the needs arising from the impact of college life on the student's educational, interpersonal, and social life. Supportive counseling services can help the students adjust to their circumstances and relate to the environment more productively. It also offers an atmosphere in which students may discuss their issues with the assurance of all counseling information to remain private and confidential.

It also engages in activities that contribute to the well-being of Abu Dhabi University community through on-campus and off-campus service delivery projects. Both students and the community benefit from continued commitment in providing a model counseling program.

Supportive counseling services provided to students included but not limited to:

- Individual Counseling to discuss information and difficulties with educational/academic matters, coping/ adjustment skills to academia, and interpersonal issues affecting academic performance.
- Group Counseling provides an opportunity for a group of individuals (2 or more) to explore new techniques in several issues; i.e., communication, stress/anger management, and interpersonal matters.
- Educational Activities & Personal Development are workshops and referral services designed to respond to the variety of student's needs and development during their academia.
- Other Services: this includes Dress Code which promotes the cultural value and individual respect and Consultation with students, family members, guardians, faculty and staff, Emergency Response when the need arises.

Students with Special Needs

Students with special needs are encouraged to consider a university education. By working to create an accessible learning environment, the administrators, faculty, and staff of Abu Dhabi University endeavor to provide support and services that:

- Enable students with special needs to approach their studies more effectively;
- Enhance understanding of special needs within the University community, and
- Promote collaboration within the University community and within the community at large to assist students with special needs.

Special need students include those students with:

 Any degree of physical disability, infirmity, malformation or disfigurement that is caused by bodily injury, congenital disability or illness and, without limiting the generality of the preceding includes:



- Epilepsy;
- Any degree of paralysis;
- Amputation;
- Lack of physical coordination;
- Blindness or visual impairment;
- Deafness or hearing impairment;
- Muteness or speech impediment; or
- Physical reliance on, wheelchair, or other appliance or device;
- A learning disability or a dysfunction in one or more of the processes involved in the comprehension or use of symbols or spoken language;

Counseling Services for Special Needs Students

The Counseling Services Office assists the students with impairments in fully participating in all aspects of University life, and in particular:

- 1. Provide support and advice for students with impairments.
- Formally evaluate the student's impairment, and the following discussion with the course coordinator, determine what support or accommodations are appropriate. In making an assessment, the counselor may seek advice from appropriate professionals such as a doctor, neurologist or educational psychologist.
- Coordinate the provision of specialized services, furniture, equipment, or other accommodations as required.
- Liaise with the student and other relevant student service providers to ensure that where required, appropriate support is provided to any student with impairment.
- 5. Provide support, advice, and information to the appointed counselor in each department.

Student Dress Code

Students are responsible for the reputation of Abu Dhabi University. All are expected to dress appropriately and respect cultural and religious traditions of the United Arab Emirates. The following are unacceptable at Abu Dhabi University.

Male students:

- Shorts are not allowed unless for sports activities.
- Tight or revealing shirts/tops.

- Shirts with inappropriate logos or sayings.
- Sleeveless shirts.
- Tight or transparent pants.

Female students:

- Shorts are not allowed unless for sports activities.
- Tight or revealing shirts/tops.
- Shirts with inappropriate logos or sayings.
- Tight or transparent pants.
- Midriff and halter tops.
- Sleeveless shirts.
- Tights or leggings.
- Face covers (that obstruct identity).
- Skirts above the knee.

Student Visa & Health Insurance

Abu Dhabi University students, who choose to be sponsored by the University regarding residence visa, should apply through the Student Affairs Department. The visa sponsorship process requires certain conditions that students should meet to obtain and maintain a student visa. Such conditions are covered by UAE government rules and regulations:

• Applicants should be enrolled in either an undergraduate or postgraduate program in ADU

- Applicants should maintain full-time student status by taking a minimum of 12 credit hours (undergraduates) and six credit hours (postgraduates) every Fall and Spring semesters
- Applicants must not engage in full-time employment while sponsored by ADU
- Applicants must promptly respond to any notice, telecommunication, e-mail & SMS involved with their visas and Health Insurance Cards renewal process
- Applicants must comply with the student visa policy
- Immediate updating from the student's side for Student Support Service office with any changes may occur to the student's communication channels (Tel Nos. & E-mails)

Students under Abu Dhabi University visa sponsorships, together with GCC students who wish to have UAE health insurance plans should also apply through the Student Affairs Department.



Student Locker

Lockers are available to any current and registered student of Abu Dhabi University. Due to a limited number of compartments, locker rental is subjected on a first- come, first-served basis. Locker applications are obtained, completed and submitted to Student Support Office.

Locker Availability Male Side:

Ground Floor

Female Side:

- Ground Floor
- First Floor
- Second Floor

Student Transportation

The Abu Dhabi University Student Transportation Service has been established to offer and maintain a safe and orderly environment for travelers to and from Abu Dhabi University campuses. Abu Dhabi University provides the service to transport students according to their needs in addition to allowing access to the university. Students are picked-up and dropped off at designated areas around the city of Abu Dhabi in accordance to the student's preferred type of service.

Reduction

Family Tuition Discount

When two or more members from the same family are enrolled at Abu Dhabi University as full-time undergraduate students in the same semester, the Family tuition reduction Policy will apply a value of 15, 20 or 25 percent reduction on tuition fees dependent upon the number of family members enrolled.

Eligibility Requirements:

This tuition reduction is applicable to students from the same family. This implies family members with direct relationships or kinship such as siblings, spouses, or parents with more than one student simultaneously enrolled at Abu Dhabi University.

The tuition reduction will be implemented as follows:

1. Each of every two students enrolled shall benefit from a 15 percent waiver in tuition (family member enrolled is 2)

2. Each of every two students enrolled shall benefit from a 20 percent waiver in tuition (family member enrolled is 3)

3. Each of every two students enrolled shall benefit from a 25 percent waiver in tuition (family member enrolled is 4)

Ongoing family tuition reduction maintenance requirement

1. A minimum CGPA of 2.5 is required.

Rules and Regulations

The following rules and regulations shall apply to Abu Dhabi University family tuition reduction:

- a. In case a student qualifies for more than one tuition reduction, scholarship or financial aid benefit, the student shall be given the option to choose the benefit with the highest value.
- b. The tuition reduction will not cover any repeated courses including courses which graded as F, WA, and W.
- c. In any case where the minimum required cumulative CGPA is not met the student will lose the family tuition reduction for the following semester and the tuition reduction for other family members will be adjusted accordingly.
- d. Any student who is found guilty of a student code of conduct violation or an academic integrity offense will forfeit the family tuition reduction for the semester following the offense and the tuition reduction for other family members will be adjusted accordingly.
- e. Tuition reduction will cover the summer and winter terms.
- f. Students with Faculty/Staff tuition reduction are not eligible for family tuition reduction.
- g. Students need to apply for family discount every semester based on the mentioned dates in the academic calendar.

Scholarships

A variety of scholarships are offered to encourage students to develop academic strength, discipline and a sense of community. The maximum coverage period of any scholarship is four years, or upon graduation, whichever is sooner. It is not necessary to re-apply for a scholarship as long all maintenance criteria (outlined below) are met.

H. H. Sheikh Hamdan Bin Zayed Scholarship

(20 scholarships annually)

Value: 100 percent waiver on tuition, application fee, registration fee, student services fee and health service fee.

Eligibility Requirements:

a This scholarship is available to the top 20 public secondary school graduates across the UAE who are newly admitted & join Abu Dhabi University in the fall



semester only. The H.H. Sheikh Hamdan Bin Zayed Al Nahayan Scholarship will be applicable to the period of time the student is enrolled at Abu Dhabi University in full time status.

- b. Receipt of the scholarship is contingent upon the selection and formal approval from the Office of H.H. Sheikh Hamdan Bin Zayed Al Nahyan.
- c. Meeting the English Language Proficiency Requirements defined by the Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research.

Ongoing Scholarship Maintenance Requirements:

- 1. A minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of 3.70.
- 2. A minimum of 12 passed credit hours per semester.

Chairman's Scholarship:

(5 scholarships annually)

Value: 100 percent waiver on tuition, application fee, registration fee, student services fee and health service fee.

Eligibility Requirements:

- a. This scholarship is available to students who obtain an average of 97% or above in each of their last three years (grade 10, 11 and 12) of secondary school who newly graduate from secondary school and join Abu Dhabi University in the same year of their secondary school graduation.
- b. Receipt of the scholarship is contingent upon the selection and formal approval from the Office of the Chairman.
- c. Meeting the English Language Proficiency Requirements defined by the Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research.

Ongoing Scholarship Maintenance:

- 1. A minimum CGPA of 3.70.
- 2. A minimum of 12 passed credit hours per semester.

University Scholarship

Value: from 10 percent up to 50 percent =waiver on tuition fees for UAE residents & GCC national candidates (GCC national candidates must provide official attested documents).

- a. Students who newly graduated from secondary school and join ADU within two years of their secondary school graduation may receive scholarship with a value from 10 up to 50% waiver of the tuition fee per campus based on their high school average and selected major.
- b. University scholarship will be applicable to the period

of time the student is enrolled at ADU in full time status (registered in 12 credit hours), the only exception to the 12 credit hours will be given in the first registered semester and the following term for students who are not meeting the English Language Requirements.

Ongoing Scholarship Maintenance:

- a. Students with university scholarship maintained automatically at reduction rates as previously approved when a student maintains a minimum grade point average (CGPA) of 3.60
- b. A minimum of 12 passed credit hours per semester except for winter and summer terms.

Academic Scholarship

Value: 20 percent waiver on tuition fees for all continuing Abu Dhabi University students.

Eligibility Requirements:

a. This scholarship is available to continuing students who obtain 3.60 CGPA for two consecutive semesters.

Ongoing Scholarship Maintenance:

- 1. A minimum CGPA of 3.60.
- 2. A minimum enrollment of 12 passed credit hours per semester.

Athletic Scholarship

Value: 25 percent waiver on tuition fees for the continuing students per academic year.

Description and Eligibility Requirements:

- a. This scholarship is awarded to students that demonstrate active participation on ADU sports teams (either as coach, captain or player).
- b. Successful completion of the English Language Institute courses.

Ongoing Scholarship Maintenance:

- 1. A minimum CGPA of 2.5.
- 2. A minimum of 12 passed credit hours per semester.

Rules and Regulations

The following rules and regulations shall apply to all Abu Dhabi University scholarship recipients:

a. Scholarships are given for the period of time the student is enrolled at ADU, benefits outlined herein shall be granted according to the time period indicated by the study plan.



- b. The student can appeal the decision of the committee two weeks from the announcement of scholarship recipients.
- c. A student may avail of only one scholarship.
- d. Tuition reductions, scholarships and/or financial aid cannot be shared and/or transferred among family members.
- e. Students who are sponsored by a third party may or may not receive any ADU scholarship depending on the third party agreement.
- f. In case a student qualifies for more than one reduction, scholarship or financial aid benefit, the student will be given the chance to choose the benefit with the highest value.
- g. Students who do not continuously enroll or register for medical reason or other justifiable emergency reasons approved by scholarship and student aid office may postpone for one semester.
- Any student who is found guilty of a student code of conduct violation or an academic integrity offense will forfeit the applicable scholarship for the remaining study in ADU.
- Any withdrawal from classes during a given semester without prior approval from the Scholarship and Student Aid Office may result in a scholarship cancelation.
- j. Scholarships will cover Winter and Summer terms.

Only under special circumstances will a student be permitted to take a semester off without forfeiting his/ her scholarship support after obtaining the approval of the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid. This can be granted once only during his study plan with supported document submitted to the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid.

- Scholarship and Student Aid Office will not cover any repeated courses including courses graded such as F, WA, and W.
- I. Students are not required to reapply after receiving the scholarship. Scholarship will be renewed automatically as long the eligibility requirements are maintained.

Financial Aid

The level of financial aid is determined after a comprehensive assessment of the candidate's eligibility based on need. Financial support may range from 10 percent to 40 percent waiver on tuition fees.

Initial Eligibility Requirements:

- Students with a UAE permanent resident visa enrolled in an undergraduate program at ADU excluding international and GCC candidates.
- b. Demonstrable evidence of financial need as supported in application documents, submissions and upon further investigation.
- c. Evidence of a minimum grade of 70 percent on finishing examinations from secondary education for first year students and a Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) 2.5 for the continuing students.
- d. Meeting the English language proficiency requirements as defined by the Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research.

Ongoing Financial Aid Maintenance Requirements:

- 1. A minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of 2.5.
- 2. A minimum of 6 passed credit hours per semester.
- 3. Completion of 20 hours community service per semester.

Rules and Regulations

The following rules and regulations shall apply to financial aid:

- Students who appeal the committee's decision have two weeks after the results are announced to file an appeal.
- b. In the case where a student qualifies for more than one tuition waiver, scholarship or financial aid benefit, the student shall be given the chance to choose the benefit with the highest value.
- c. Financial aid will not cover any repeated courses including grades such as F, WA, and W).
- d. Any student who is found guilty of a student code of conduct violation or an academic integrity offense will forfeit their eligibility for the financial aid support provided by ADU for the remaining study in ADU.
- e. Any withdrawal from classes during a given semester without prior approval from the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid may result in a financial aid cancelation.
- f. Benefits outlined herein shall be granted according to the time period indicated by the study plan.
- g. Financial aid will cover the Winter and Summer terms.
- h. In the case where minimum required cumulative GPAs are not met and the student risks losing financial benefits, the student shall be entitled to a onesemester



probationary period to be given only once during his study duration.

- In case where a student does not enroll or register in the university he/she will not receive the financial aid. Students will need to reapply during the mentioned dates in the academic calendar.
- j. Continuing students need to re-apply for financial aid on a yearly basis and are required to submit updated documents during the mentioned dates in the academic calendar.
- k. Students must dedicate 20 hours per semester, including the summer and winter terms, as an approved form of community service on-campus.
- Newly graduated High School graduate students who wish to apply for financial aid support who meet the eligibility requirements can apply during the mentioned dates in the academic calendar.

Information Management & Technology Services

IMTS department provides Information systems and technology for computing across ADU. Details of services provided for students are as follows;

Student user account

All ADU students are provided with a user account based on unique student ID number, this account is used for accessing all ADU online services and computer facilities in ADU.

An example of ADU student account000000@students. adu.ac.ae

Email Format: "Student Number" @students.adu.ac.ae

Example Email Address: 000000@students.adu.ac.ae

Access to student account

Student should set a password for their account before they can access any online services in ADU. Students need to protect and ensure that their password is secure; student account and password are owned by the students and they are responsible for keeping it secure.

How to enable the password to student account?

- 1. Go to ADU portal <u>http://my.adu.ac.ae</u>
- 2. User will be prompted to answer security questions
- 3. Choose and set a permanent password for the account.

Student Online Learning Services

Student online learning services are very important tools for students in ADU; these services are called;

Student Information Systems that enable students to access their student information, course registration, online payment, viewing schedule and grades.

Blackboard, which is the primary eLearning platform for all ADU students. Students can access the subject/course materials on blackboard, assignments, e-textbooks. It is the primary tool for Faculty and Student interaction and can facilitate collaboration in the course.

Office 365 includes the complete academic license Microsoft Office Suite. Microsoft Office 365 provides student access to Email, download and install Microsoft Office application that can use be used by current students on their personal computers.

One Drive, a cloud storage hosted by Microsoft provides students 1TB of storage space online.

These services are all accessible on ADU student portal. <u>http://my.adu.ac.ae.</u>

Technology facilities on campus

Students on campus are provided with Free Access to Internet via Wireless network. Students can connect to Wireless SSID "Student" for a secure connection or an alternative "OPEN-ACCESS" with direct access to Internet, often used for guests or visitors.

ADU have several computer laboratory design and built base on the course or program offered by ADU. The labs have a secure connection and mostly have limited licensed software installed for the course.

Lecture rooms are equipped with audio and visual technology for classroom presentation.

Printer, copier and scanners are available on campus for students, Student ID card is required to access this service. The printers are located in the male and female side of the library. Students can print from the general purpose labs and the OPAC work stations located in the library.

Policies & Procedure

All student related polices and procedure are made available on student portal. <u>http://my.adu.ac.ae.</u>

Help Desk and Online Support

For all general IT support queries,

Email: <u>ithelpsdesk@adu.ac.ae</u> or go to AskADU (ask.adu. ac.ae).



For telephone support: Dial +971 2 501-5959

Student needing assistance on technical support related service can walk-in into IMTS help desk or raise it through AskADU (ask.adu.ac.ae).

Student can use the student ID card to gain access to ADU Campus. Alternatively, student can register a fingerprint for biometric authentication.

Bookshop

The Abu Dhabi University Bookstore is dedicated to provide students, faculty and staff quality textbooks on time, combining service with value pricing. The suitability of adopted textbooks for the course has been reviewed and evaluated thoroughly by the Colleges. In addition, ADU partnered with major international publishers to provide advantages in textbook prices and selection.

ADU considers e-book's potential to provide a more effective and efficient teaching strategy and deliver of content to students. Timely availability, cost efficient, vast available online resources, highly interactive and adaptable into new editions are some of the advantages of e-books.

Abu Dhabi University Bookstore is constantly striving to supply what the consumer is asking for and continually reviews what is available in the marketplace, improving on what is available and providing new products and services as needed.

Library

The Abu Dhabi University library includes facilities on the Abu Dhabi and Al Ain campuses. The library provides educational services to Abu Dhabi University communities that include orientation, training for new users, information literacy, research assistance, subject guides, borrowing and lending, reference services, database searching and internet access. The Abu Dhabi University library is committed to providing a well-balanced and up-to-date set of educational resources.

Membership

The Abu Dhabi University library is open for the purpose of study and research to the following groups:

- a. members of all the Boards and Councils of Abu Dhabi University;
- b. members of Academic and Non-academic staff of Abu Dhabi University;
- c. registered students of Abu Dhabi University;
- d. other students taking courses in Abu Dhabi University as agreed by the manager of the library or an authorized

representative;

- e. students of other UAE universities as authorized by the manager of the library;
- f. access to the library print and online collection for the wider community is allowed on campus.

Abu Dhabi University library provides the following services to its users:

- a. Circulation and Reserves
- b. Reference Service
- c. Full Text e-Journals Search
- d. Group Study Rooms
- e. Information Literacy Sessions
- f. Interlibrary Loan
- g. Online Library Catalog
- h. Library guides

General Rules

All registered readers are presumed to know the library regulations which are included in the Student handbooks and available in the Library and on the Library's web pages.

Library Hours

The library is open Sunday through Thursday and closed on Fridays; public holidays and other days of obligation.

The opening hours of the main library are displayed on the notice boards and are as follows:

Sunday - Thursday:	8:00 am - 8:00 pm
Saturday:	12:00 noon - 8:00 pm
Friday:	Closed
Public holidays and special days:	Closed

Saturdays, Ramadan and summer sessions have special hours.

The opening hours of Abu Dhabi University are displayed at the library entrance and website. The library normally closes on days on which Abu Dhabi University is closed as published in the Abu Dhabi University Calendar. Use of the Abu Dhabi University library is normally permitted to the above mentioned groups. Admission to closed collections is at the discretion of the library manager subject to the separate regulations governing those collections; admission to them does not of itself imply permission to use other parts of the library's collections.



Abu Dhabi University Food Court offers menus that are innovative and affordably priced. It serves a broad selection of items that appeal to every taste and dietary restriction. Restaurants at Abu Dhabi University Food Court are designed for use by staff, students and visitors, and is generally the most visited component of the university. It is also a place where students and faculty can take their visitors for brief coffee break or a lunch hour visit.

Abu Dhabi University Food Court:

- Lamartin Valley
- Starbucks CoffeeSaj Al Fareej
- Cinnamon CitySubway
- Hardees
- Nabras Restaurant
- Circle K Supermarket

Contact Center

Abu Dhabi University Contact Center has a wider but vital responsibility to provide the highest level of customer service to our potential students and existing students who call the University Toll Free number (800 ADYOU – 80023968) and guests/vendors who call the Operator (02-501-5555). The University Contact Center employs dedicated full time staffs along with part time support staffs and current Abu Dhabi University students to deliver professional and correct information and act as the information gateway for the Abu Dhabi University, its students, staff and the wider community.

The Contact Center is open from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., Sunday to Thursday and has 8 lines hubbed to the toll free number to ensure easy and seamless accessibility by the existing as well as prospective students. Our Mission is to deliver a comprehensive and efficient information service, providing positive experiences and placing our clients at the center of what we do. The Contact Center supports a wide range of service initiatives aimed at helping different departments within the Abu Dhabi University like managing the Operator line – 02-501-5555, outbound calling projects, sending bulk sms, sending bulk email blasts, conducting phone-based surveys, serve as one of the multiple Point of Contact for Students Complaints, helping other departments with call overflows on request, sending e-publication to prospects on request etc.

For prospective student enquiries call 800 23968 or email Admissions@adu.ac.ae

The Contact Center team do a follow-up call with the prospects after the first conversation or after the meeting via school visits, open days, exhibitions, information session

and mall booth.

The Contact Center team should have a good sales skills over the phone to follow up with prospects to share new information, call the prospect and make sure that we assist prospects or parents and advise them about what Abu Dhabi University offers.

Our Commitment to Quality

The ADU Contact Service Center is committed to continuous learning and improvement and this is demonstrated in its rigorous quality monitoring program. Staffs are assessed on their customer service skills and product knowledge based on an internal daily call monitoring system. The Contact Center is also independently assessed through Mystery shopping each month by Nielsen, a global consumer research company who specializes in such fields. Abu Dhabi University Contact Center has been consistently performing highly with more than 97% average in the last 7-month.

Employment Opportunities for Students

The ADU Contact Service Center employs current Abu Dhabi University students in the role of Customer Service Officer. The role involves the provision of course information via phone, email and web contacts. Additional duties include outbound call campaigns, surveys and other administrative tasks as and when needed.

Recruitment usually occurs as per the vacancy and requirement of the Contact Center and the applicants most suitable for this position will be first or second year students who are motivated, hard working, proficient with computers and can demonstrate a pleasant phone manner. Prior call center and customer service experience is desirable, but most importantly, applicants must demonstrate proven ability to function effectively within a team environment.

Successful applicants will receive extensive training in customer service skills, systems use, and the relevant product knowledge required. A Buddy Program also provides new staff with the opportunity to gain confidence in their skills and knowledge before taking phone calls.

Available positions are advertised on Careers website.

Environmental Health and Safety

ADU is committed to strong programs of accident and injury prevention and to complying with all environmental and health and safety laws and regulations. Good health and safety practices are the responsibility of each faculty member, staff member, student and visitors to the university.

Line responsibility for good health and safety practice



begins with each person in the campus, the supervisor in the workplace, laboratory or classroom and all levels of management. In academic areas, supervisors include the lab instructors, class instructors and faculty, or others having direct supervisory authority. Academic levels of management are the department chairperson or Deans and the Provost. Administrative levels of management include mid-management, Directors, and Vice Chancellor. Final responsibility for Environment, health and safety policy and programs rests with the Chancellor of the University.

Scope

Abu Dhabi University makes all reasonable efforts to:

- Ensure that all used equipment, substances and work systems used are suitable for their intended purposes and take all practical steps to meet safety requirements;
- Protect the health and safety of Abu Dhabi University faculty, staff, students and visitors and Contractors who are present in the university campuses;
- Provide safe workplaces academic, research, and administrative - for faculty, staff and students;
- Provide information to faculty, staff, and students about health and safety hazards;

- Identify and correct health and safety hazards and encourage faculty, staff and students to report hazards;
- Provide information and safeguards for those on campuses and in the surrounding community regarding environmental hazards arising from operations at Abu Dhabi University;
- Ensure proper storage, segregation and disposal of the generated waste according to the UAE Environmental regulation.

The Managers of Environmental Health & Safety and Security and Counseling Departments together with top management personnel in the University form the Environmental Health & Safety (EH&S) Committee who is responsible for recommending University-wide health and safety policies; ensuring overall institutional compliance with policies, statutes, and regulations; monitoring the effectiveness of the EH&S programs; identifying the risk at the workplace and providing central health and safety services to all areas of the University.

For EH&S and security related matters, you may contact the following numbers: 02-5015860, 02-5015977 and 050-6197900.





COURSE RELATED

Grading System and Scale

Course grades will be based upon a combination of examinations, class participation, quizzes/tests, projects and homework assignments. Students receive a preliminary assessment of the course grade after mid-semester tests, and a final evaluation at the end of the semester. Abu Dhabi University undergraduate students will be assigned final grades for their academic course work according to the following scale:

Grade	Grade Point	Percentage	Meaning of the Grade
А	4.00	90-100	Excellent
B+	3.50	85-89	Very Good
В	3.00	80-84	Very Good
C+	2.50	75-79	Good
С	2.00	70-74	Good
D+	1.50	65-69	Satisfactory
D	1.00	60-64	Satisfactory
F	0.00	Less than 60	Fail
P (credit)	N/A	N/A	Pass
P (non-credit)	N/A	N/A	Pass
I	N/A	N/A	Assigned for Incomplete course work
IP	N/A	N/A	In Progress
Т	N/A	N/A	Transferred Course
\mathbb{W}	N/A	N/A	Withdrawal from a Course
WA	N/A	N/A	Withdrawal from a Course due to exceeding Absence Limit
Н	N/A	N/A	Final grade on hold



Undergraduate Grade Definition

While composing grade criteria, faculty members will seriously consider and incorporate as appropriate, the official university grade definition guidelines below:

A

Excellent Mastery of Course Material

B+

Very Good Mastery of Course Material

В

Very Good Mastery of Course Material

C+, C

Good Mastery of Course Material

D+, D

Satisfactory Performance in the Course

F

Unacceptable Performance in the Course (Failure)

P (credit)

Satisfactory Completion of Credit Undergraduate Project or Internship

P (non-credit)

Satisfactory completion of non-credit ELI or Undergraduate course/Internship. (This grade is not computed in the student's GPA but determines student's progress towards completion of degree requirements.).

l (Incomplete)

An "I" grade is given when the student is unable to complete the course requirements for a reason deemed legitimate by the Office of the Registrar.

Advanced courses may not be taken if the course with an Incomplete grade is a pre-requisite for the advanced course.

The maximum period of time to resolve the "I" grade must not be more than one semester from the time the "I" is given, excluding the summer semester. Failure to resolve the "I" grade within the time specified will result in the conversion of the "I" grade into an "F" grade.

IP (In Progress)

The "IP" grade is awarded when certain course-related activities, such as internships and projects require a longer time to be completed than the deadline for grade submission. This grade is not computed in the student's GPA but determines student's progress towards completion of degree requirements. The IP grade must be resolved within one month from the time the "IP" is given.

T (Transferred Course)

The "T" grade reflects a transfer of credit for an equivalent undergraduate course taken at another accredited academic institution with a minimum grade of "C".

W (Withdrawal from a course)

The "W" grade reflects the student's voluntary Withdrawal before Thursday of the tenth week of the semester. This grade is not computed in the student's GPA but determines student's progress towards completion of degree requirements.

WA (Withdrawal from a course due to absences)

The "WA" grade reflects the administrative withdrawal of the student from the course for exceeding the absence limit as per ADU Attendance Policy. This grade is not computed in the student's GPA but determines student's progress towards completion of degree requirements.

H (Final Grade on Hold)

Final grade on Hold (This grade is given to a student until pending administrative issues are resolved.)



Grade Change

Two events may result in a change of the final grade of students:

- 1. A grade appeal request by the student (after an "informal" discussion with the faculty member); and
- 2. An error in calculating the student's final grade is discovered.

The time limit for changing a grade is one semester from the date the grades are posted by the Registrar.

Semester Grade Point Average

A student's semester grade point average (SGPA) is obtained by dividing the total quality points earned in a given semester by the total number of credit hours taken in that semester. Quality points of any course are calculated by multiplying the number of credit hours of that course by the earned grade points of the same course.

Courses with grades of "P", "I", "IP", "T", "W", "WA", and "H" are excluded from computing the SGPA. The semester credit hours for which a grade of "I", "IP" or "H" is assigned are excluded from computing the grade-point average until it is replaced by a letter grade.

Cumulative Grade Point Average

A student's cumulative grade point average (CGPA) indicates a student's achievement in all courses taken at ADU until the end of a given semester. The CGPA is obtained by dividing the total quality points earned from

the initial enrollment at ADU to the end of the given semester by the total number of credit hours taken until the end of that semester. Courses with grades "P", "I", "IP", "W", "WA", and "H" are excluded from computing the CGPA. Courses transferred from another college/university will appear on the student's transcript with a "T" grade and will be excluded from computing the CGPA.

Mid-Semester Advisory Grades

By the end of the ninth week of classes, during each academic semester, mid-semester advisory grades will be submitted by instructors of all undergraduate courses. Valid mid-semester advisory grade entries will include A, B+, B, C+, C, D+, D, F, and P. Grade reports for all students will be made available to the students and the advisors of the students. The Learning Support Center will use the mid-semester advisory grades to identify "at-risk" students and take remedial action.

Transcripts

Transcripts are the chronological, permanent and the most complete student educational record. Incompletes, failures and withdrawals; academic standing and all academic awards; majors, minors and concentrations are recorded thereon.

Students who have not settled their financial tuition/fees or other obligations to ADU will not be issued transcripts.





Graduation with Honors

ADU grants Latin honors to eligible students graduating from undergraduate programs. The eligibility requirement is to achieve a CGPA of 3.5 or above.

The titles of the Latin honors and the corresponding CGPA's are as follows:

Cum laude: 3.50-3.69

Magna cum laude: 3.70-3.89

Summa cum laude: 3.90-4.00

Honors are listed in the student transcript and the diploma certificate.

Dean's List

ADU is committed to recognizing academic excellence by publishing the Dean's List at the beginning of every regular semester according to the Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) attained by outstanding students. Any student who is registered with full-time status and achieves an SGPA of 3.50 or above, with no Incompletes (I) in that given semester, no disciplinary action and/or no academic integrity violation will be eligible for the Dean's List. Students on the Dean's List will receive a recognition letter from the Provost.

Grade Appeals

Students have the right to appeal their final grade in a course during the period announced by the Office of the Registrar. The following is the Grade Appeal Procedure to be followed by the students:

Consultation:

In an attempt to resolve a grade appeal, the student must first meet with the following individuals, in the order listed, to discuss the matter:

- 1. Faculty member teaching the course;
- 2. Chairperson of the department in which the course is offered; and
- 3. Dean of the college in which the course is offered.

The consultation(s) should take place as soon as possible after the final grade or the relevant component grade is released. It is assumed that the department chairpersons and the deans will make every effort to resolve the grade appeal.

In the case of a final course grade appeal, if the matter is not resolved, the student may proceed to the Committee Grade Appeal process as soon as possible but no later than the start of the early registration period in the following regular semester.

Committee Grade Appeal Process:

The student may initiate a Committee Appeal Process by filing the Grade Appeal Form with the Office of the Registrar. The form must be submitted prior to the beginning of the early registration period in the regular semester subsequent to the semester in which the grade in question was given.

The Office of the Registrar will forward the form to the college dean, who will refer the Grade Appeal Form to a committee of faculty selected by the dean. The committee will review the student's performance in the course. This review may include interviews with the student and the faculty member teaching the course. The chair of the committee will forward the grade recommendation to the college dean for final approval. There are three possible outcomes to an individual grade appeal:

- 1. The original grade is upheld;
- 2. The grade is lowered relative to the original; and
- 3. The grade is raised relative to the original.

The decision of the dean is final. The Grade Appeal Form will be returned to the Office of the Registrar to inform the student of the decision.

The entire process should be concluded before the end of the semester during which the appeal form was submitted.

Double Major

Any undergraduate student may declare and complete two undergraduate majors, with the understanding that the student receives one baccalaureate degree upon graduation. In situations where a student completes majors under two different degrees (e.g., B.A. and B.S.), the student must declare the degree he or she wishes to receive upon graduation at the time when the second major is declared. Students who wish to complete two majors must first satisfy the entry requirements of both majors. The total number of credits a student must take to complete the two majors can be no less than 30 credits above the number of credit hours in the major with the greater number of required credits.

Second Baccalaureate Degree

This stipulates the requirements for students to earn a second baccalaureate degree at Abu Dhabi University.

1. First Bachelor Degree Earned at Abu Dhabi University.

a. First and Second Baccalaureate Degrees earned at the same Abu Dhabi University College.



Students who completed their first baccalaureate degree at one of the academic colleges of Abu Dhabi University and wish to earn another baccalaureate from the same Abu Dhabi University college must complete at least twenty four (24) additional credits at Abu Dhabi University for the second baccalaureate degree, after the completion of the first baccalaureate degree. Students must complete all degree requirements of the second degree. The application by an Abu Dhabi University baccalaureate degree holder for admission into a second baccalaureate degree program can be made only after the Office of the Registrar has certified that the student has completed all of the requirements for the first baccalaureate degree (i.e. an Abu Dhabi University student cannot be working on two baccalaureate degrees at one time).

b. First and Second Baccalaureate Degrees Earned At Different Abu Dhabi University Colleges

There are no specific requirements with regard to the required number of credits an Abu Dhabi University baccalaureate graduate must complete in order to earn a second Abu Dhabi University baccalaureate degree when the second baccalaureate degree is from a different Abu Dhabi University academic college than the first

Abu Dhabi University baccalaureate degree. The student must complete all of the degree requirements for the second baccalaureate degree from Abu Dhabi University, as per the degree requirements in effect at the time acceptance to the second Abu Dhabi University baccalaureate degree is given. The application by an Abu Dhabi University baccalaureate degree holder for admission into a second baccalaureate degree program can be made only after the Office of the Registrar has certified that the student has completed all of the requirements for the first baccalaureate degree (i.e. an Abu Dhabi University student cannot be working on two baccalaureate degrees at one time).

2. First Bachelor Degree Earned At Different Academic Institution

Students who earned their first baccalaureate degree from another licensed institution of higher education must complete at least thirty (30) credit hours at Abu Dhabi University and all of the degree requirements in effect at the time of admission.

In all cases, if a course is required in both baccalaureate degrees, it will not be counted as part of the credit hours required to earn a second baccalaureate degree. Furthermore, courses used to meet program requirements are subject to review and approval by the college. The student may be required to repeat courses taken earlier that no longer apply towards the requirements of the second baccalaureate degree.

Student Classification

Students are classified in terms of their progression towards their Bachelor Degree according to the number of credit hours passed:

College Of Arts (CAS)

• First Year/Freshmen	00 - 29	credit hours
Second Year/Sophomores	30 - 59	credit hours
Third Year/Juniors	60 - 89	credit hours
Final Year/Seniors	90+	credit hours

College Of Business (COB)

•	First Year/Freshmen	00 - 30	credit hours
•	Second Year/Sophomores	31 - 60	credit hours
•	Third Year/Juniors	61 - 90	credit hours

Final Year/Seniors
 91+
 credit hours

College of Engineering (COE)

B of Architecture

•	First Year	00 - 34	credit hours
•	Second Year	35 - 69	credit hours
•	Third Year	70 - 102	credit hours
•	Fourth Year	103 -132	credit hours
•	Fifth Year	133+	credit hours

B. S. Aviation

•	First Year/Freshmen	00 - 42	credit hours
•	Second Year/Sophomores	43 - 84	credit hours
•	Third Year/Juniors	85 -113	credit hours
•	Final Year/Seniors	114+	credit hours

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

•	First Year/Freshmen	00 - 33	credit hours
•	Second Year/Sophomores	34 - 65	credit hours
•	Third Year/Juniors	66 - 104	credit hours
•	Final Year/Seniors	105+	credit hours

BSc Electrical Engineering

First Year/Freshmen
Second Year/Sophomores
Third Year/Juniors
Final Year/Seniors
00 - 32 credit hours
33 - 66 credit hours
67 -105 credit hours
106+ credit hours



BSc Mechanical Engineering

•	First Year/Freshmen	00 - 34	4 credit hours
•	Second Year/Sophomores	35 - 68	3 credit hours
•	Third Year/Juniors	69 -104	1 credit hours
•	Final Year/Seniors	105+	credit hours
в	Sc Civil Engineering		
•	First Year/Freshmen	00 - 35	credit hours
•	Second Year/Sophomores	36 - 72	credit hours
•	Third Year/Juniors	73 -111	credit hours
•	Final Year/Seniors	112+	credit hours
BSc Computer Engineering			
•	First Year/Freshmen	00 - 32	credit hours
•	Second Year/Sophomores	33 - 65	credit hours
•	Third Year/Juniors	66 -104	credit hours
•	Final Year/Seniors	105+	credit hours
BSc Interior Design			
•	First Year/Freshmen	00 - 34	credit hours
•	Second Year/Sophomores	35 - 69	credit hours
•	Third Year/Juniors	70 -102	credit hours
•	Final Year/Seniors	103+	credit hours
BSc Information Technology			
•	First Year/Freshmen	00 - 31	credit hours
•	Second Year/Sophomores	32 - 60	credit hours
•	Third Year/Juniors	61 - 96	credit hours
•	Final Year/Seniors	97+	credit hours
College Of Law (COL)			
•	First Year/Freshmen	00 - 29	credit hours
•	Second Year/Sophomores	30 - 59	credit hours
•	Third Year/Juniors	60 - 89	credit hours
	Final Year/Seniors	90+	credit hours

Final Year/Seniors
 90+
 credit hours

All transfer students will be classified on the same basis according to the number of credit hours they have earned.

Credit Hours

Courses are calculated in credit hours. Each course carries a certain number of credit hours that are awarded after the

successful completion of that course.

Students admitted to a Bachelors Degree must complete the required number of credit hours of courses taught according to a program approved by the College Council.

Students must successfully pass any remedial or other courses during the first academic year. These pre-degree courses, including the ELI Levels, are not counted towards the GPA, although they appear on student's transcripts.

One semester credit hour of lecture/tutorial is defined as 60 minutes per week for 13 weeks. One credit hour of laboratory is defined as 120 minutes per week for 13 weeks. Customarily, weekly quizzes and mid-term examinations are included in the 13 week semester, with final examinations occurring in a special 14th week set aside just for these exams.

Student Record Confidentiality

The Student record is defined as any paper-base or online documentation that contains information directly related to the student, such as academic evaluations, transcripts, test scores and other academic records, counseling and advising records, disciplinary records, and financial aid records. Academic and non-academic student information is confidential and is protected against release to anyone except the student, the guardian, the sponsor and/or otherwise specified by the Student Release of Information Form.

Retention of Final Examinations

Faculty are encouraged to make graded final examinations or papers available to students at the end of the semester. A copy of each student's graded final examination/paper should be retained by the college for a period of one semester.

Student Assessment and Late Coursework Guidelines

ADU believes that quality assessment should both document student success (assessment OF learning) and help students improve and learn better through provision of timely feedback on their performance (assessment FOR learning) and how to improve it. Moreover, faculty should develop assessment methods and tasks that serve both purposes of assessments and target knowledge mastery as well as higher order thinking skills and abilities. In sum, excellence in assessment is integral to achieving excellence in teaching and learning, which is in harmony with ADU vision and mission.

Definition

Assessment is the gathering of evidence of student learning and achievement to guide instructional decisions



and aid student learning.

Purposes of Assessment

Assessment serves multiple purposes. It provides feedback to the two main immediate users of assessment information or results: students and faculty.

• Students receive relevant feedback on their

performance and how to improve it, and instructors receive feedback on their strategies of instructional delivery. Moreover, assessment results help students to reflect on their learning experience, to adjust their learning strategies and skills, and to identify where they need help.

• Faculty receive feedback which helps them to reflect on their instructional strategies, to make necessary adjustments, to track student progress, and to identify which students need extra help.

Assessment Types

There are three major types of assessment: diagnostic, summative and formative.

• Diagnostic assessment is usually conducted at the beginning of the semester and is used to identify student strengths and weaknesses. It provides information that can help both students and instructors to build on the strengths and remedy the weaknesses.

• Summative assessment, on the other hand, is usually carried out at the end of the semester and is used to determine the extent to which the students have achieved the course learning objectives or outcomes (grading function). It helps instructors make decisions and judgments for purposes of student promotion and/or graduation. Final exams and projects, among other forms, serve this purpose.

• Formative assessment, in contrast to summative assessment, is conducted throughout the semester and is used to enhance the learning and teaching process. Information provided by this ongoing assessment helps students improve their study skills, learning strategies and achievement, thus support ongoing student progress, and helps instructors diagnose and respond to student needs (development and improvement function).

Assessment Methods

Accurate and sound assessment requires that a variety of appropriate assessment methods be used and aligned with the intended learning outcomes. There are generally two main assessment methods: traditional and alternative/ authentic. The former includes tools such as paper-andpencil tests and exams while the latter includes tools similar to performance tasks, essays, presentations, projects, practical work, case studies, reports, portfolios. The choice among these tools depends on the discipline, the nature of the individual course as well as the intended learning outcomes.

The following are the assessment tools that ADU faculty members can choose from in assessing their student performance and achievement:

- Tests and exams
- Assignments/homework
- Projects
- Reports
- Presentations
- Essays
- Papers
- Case studies
- Exhibitions
- Portfolios
- Self-assessment
- Capstone course or graduation project
- Performance through observing and judging

Roles and Responsibilities

The task of achieving excellence in assessment requires collaboration among four parties: the Manager of the Center for Faculty Development, College Deans, Department Chairs/Program Directors, Faculty and Students.

• The role of the Director of the Center for Faculty Development is to plan faculty development activities on student assessment, such as workshops and seminars.

• The role of the College Dean is

- to ensure that colleges have their own discipline-specific assessment guidelines and procedures that are consistent with ADU Student Assessment guidelines;

- to ensure that these guidelines and procedures are periodically reviewed; and

- to ensure that departments use assessment results for program improvement.

• The role of the department chair/program director/coordinator is:

- to collaborate with faculty members in developing assessment guidelines and procedures that are appropriate to their major fields;



- to ensure that faculty members implement these guidelines and procedures;

- to ensure that faculty members inform students of assessment criteria;

- to review assessment methods and criteria; and

- to ensure that assessment results are used for continuous improvement of learning and instruction

• The role of faculty members is:

- to inform students at the beginning of the semester of the assessment methods and criteria that will be used in assessing their performance and achievement;

- to provide students with feedback on their performance and how it can be improved. Effective feedback should be provided in a timely and constructive manner and includes both comments and grades.

Late Submission Coursework

1. The due date for each class assignment or project should be clearly indicated to the students in the course outline.

Assignments received more than two weeks after the due date should not be accepted.

2. Submission dates may be extended in exceptional circumstances. The College or Instructor may use their discretion in approving such requests. Submission of the coursework should not normally exceed the last day of classes.

3. Assignments or projects can be turned in any time up to two weeks after the due date will be graded, but a penalty may be applied.

a. Assignments submitted at any time up to one week after the due date should have the grade awarded reduced by 2% for each calendar day the assignment is late.

b. Assignments submitted more than one week but not more than two weeks after the due date should have the grade reduced by 5% for each calendar day the assignment is late.

Student Archives

The final course result at the end of the semester will remain in Abu Dhabi University's records in perpetuity. The Office of the Registrar will be responsible for maintaining appropriate storage. Deans, Chairs of Departments and faculty will have read-only access to these records.

Back up files will be updated regularly, with another set of files stored in an external and secure location in fire proof cabinets.

Academic Standing

If the student's CGPA drops below 2.0 after completing at least 30 credit hours, he/she will be placed on academic probation in the following semesters until the student's CGPA improves to 2.0 or higher. As long as the student remains on probation, he or she will be limited to 12 credit hours in course credits per semester. Any student who is under academic probation is allowed to change major only once.

If at the end of the Spring semester in the following academic year the student's CGPA remains below 2.0, the student will be dismissed from the university and will become eligible to apply for re-admission to the university as specified in the re-admission policy.

Student Attendance Policy

When the student's absence in a given course reaches or exceeds 30%, he/she will be withdrawn from the course. Absences will not be waived under any circumstances.

Students will be considered absent if they do not arrive on time for a lesson. Taking attendance will start on the first day of classes and will continue until the last day of classes in the semester.

Warnings will be posted on the Abu Dhabi University Student Portal when a student's absence reaches 10%, 20%, and 25%. At the 30% absence limit, a withdrawal due to absence (WA) will be posted on the Abu Dhabi University Student Portal.

The Registrar's Office will accept excuses only from students missing an exam/major assignment due to absence. Students will be permitted to take a make-up exam, if its weight is at least 10% of the course total mark, upon approval of a legitimate excuse.

Evidence for any of the following legitimate excuses will be submitted to the Office of the Registrar on the first day of return to class:

- 1. Hospitalization,
- 2. Contagious Disease,
- 3. Death of an immediate family member (parent, grandparent, sibling, spouse, child),
- 4. Car Accident,
- 5. Special assignments (for working students) with prior written approval from the Office of the Registrar,


6. Al haj, Al Umra is not a valid excuse for students to be absent.

In the case of excused absence for a final exam, the student has to apply for an Incomplete (I) grade at the Office of the Registrar within 48 hours of the exam.

Examination Rules and Regulations

- 1. Final Examinations for all students will be held as stipulated in the Academic Calendar;
- Only students registered for a particular course will be admitted into the room for the respective final examination. Students who have exceeded the 30% absence rule, or who have not paid their tuition/fees, or who have been suspended or dismissed from the university will not be allowed to sit for their final examinations;
- Faculty may examine students using written, practical, or oral tests, by continuous assessment, or by any combination of these;
- Students who wish to appeal against examination result(s) must follow the grade appeal procedure at the Office of the Registrar;
- The week before the final exam shall be used for feedback for students to reflect on what they have learned during the semester;
- 6. If a student has missed an exam for any reason (other than medical reasons as already noted),

she/he may appeal to retake the test or exam if extreme justifying circumstances warrant it. A written appeal must describe the circumstances which caused the student to miss the examination, and supporting documentation should be provided where appropriate. Copies of the appeal must be sent to the Office of the Registrar for review and approval.

Rules Governing Final Examinations

- No faculty may hold a final examination except during the period in which final examinations are scheduled. The final examination times will be posted by the Registrar and will take place immediately following the thirteenth week of the Fall and Spring semesters. The Summer semester final examination schedule will be coordinated within the Summer semester and students will be notified of the given date in advance.
- No student may be required to take more than two final examinations on any calendar day during the period in which final examinations are scheduled. If more than two are scheduled, Dean of the college will

permit a postponement allowing students to sit for such an examination at a later date.

- 3. Examinations that are postponed because more than two examinations are scheduled on the same day, or because an examination conflicts with another examination, may be taken at another time during the final examination period if the faculty member and student can agree on a time.
- 4. Laboratory work and oral examinations which form part of a final exam are allowed to be taken in the week preceding the period set for the final examinations, but all of the university-required written final examinations must be given during the final exam period.
- 5. No faculty may change the time, date or location of a final exam without permission from the Registrar.
- No faculty member may increase the time allowed for a final exam beyond the scheduled two hours without permission from the respective Dean and Registrar

Graduation Requirements

Undergraduate students must successfully complete all course requirements, as well as other academic activities assigned to their specialized study plan. The CGPA of each undergraduate student must be at least 2.0 out of 4.0.

Students must complete the Application for Graduation Form online no later than the end of the second week of the semester (first week in the case of Winter/Summer semester graduation) in order to be eligible for graduation at the end of that semester.

Applying for Graduation

Undergraduate students graduating from Abu Dhabi University must officially file an application online for graduation at the beginning of the semester in which they plan to graduate. The Office of the Registrar does not initiate the diploma preparation until a student officially files for graduation.

NOTE:

Students must complete all requirements toward their degree in the semester they intend to graduate, or their graduation application will be disapproved.

Students wishing to graduate in the current semester, who were disapproved for graduation in any past semester, must re-file for graduation.

Students filing for graduation prior to the deadline may submit a graduation application request online through their PeopleSoft Student Center.

Applying for graduation on time will help to include your



name in the commencement program; if you plan to participate in the ceremony, apply on time!

Deadline to file for graduation:

Deadline for applying for graduation is published in the student calendar available in the Abu Dhabi University website.

For any clarifications needed please contact the Office of the Registrar.

How to apply for graduation online?

- Go to www.adu.ac.ae to apply.
- Login in PeopleSoft using your username and password.
- Click on self service.
- Click on degree progress/graduation.
- Click on apply for graduation.
- Click on the program for which you want to apply for graduation.
- Select the expected graduation term from the drop down list.
- Read carefully any comments in the Graduation Instruction section. Any information to be conveyed to the expected graduates from the Office of the Registrar would be displayed on the graduation instruction section.

Graduation Clearance

Graduating students will be required to get clearance from certain departments of the University. Below is the guidline to initiate the online graduation clearance:

1. Login to PeopleSoft-SIS and navigate to Self-Service—Degree Progress/Graduation—Graduation Clearance Requests.

2. Select **career** and **graduation term** on following page and click Submit a New Request.

3. A Request page will appear with your personal and academic details. In this page, you can do the follwoing: edit your **UAE Emirates ID, Marital status** and **Passport Number**; verify or update your **contact number** and **email address**; select your current **Emirate** of residence; select appropriate response to questions about **employment** and give any **feedbacks or comments a**bout your data.

4. On the same page, attach a copy of your **Passport, Emirates ID** and your updated **CV**.

5. Click **Submit** to initiate your request. On successful submission of request, you will receive an auto-generated email notification with request number.

Awarding Degrees and Diplomas

- 1. Abu Dhabi University will award undergraduate degrees upon the recommendation of Abu Dhabi University's Academic Council and University Council to students who have fulfilled the requirements of an approved program of study.
- 2. Abu Dhabi University will award Bachelor Degrees when a candidate has successfully completed a program approved by his/her College.
- 3. Given that the official language of Abu Dhabi University is English, the diploma certificates for an academic award will generally be in English.The documents show the full name of the recipient, the title of the award, and the title of the study program concerned.
- 4. The diploma certificate bears the official seal of Abu Dhabi University, as well as the signatures of the Chairman and the Chancellor of the University.
- 5. Abu Dhabi University may withhold the conferral of an academic degree or diploma to a student who has outstanding payments due to Abu Dhabi University, who has unreturned materials on loan from the Abu Dhabi University Library, or who has any other outstanding obligations to Abu Dhabi University.

Academic Advising: Mission and Objective

The Academic Advising Office was established in 2011 as one of Abu Dhabi University's strategic initiatives to support students in achieving their potential and academic goals.

The mission of Abu Dhabi University's Academic Advising Office is to guide and support students during their academic journey to ensure they succeed in achieving their goals and career plans. This is done through regular and consistent communication with each student by forming a partnership with faculty mentors and academic advisors to create and maintain a solid foundation of engaged learning, proactive participation, and a strong sense of personal responsibility.

Main Objectives of the Academic Advising Office:

 Develop academic programs that are consistent with students' goals and actual strengths to support them in the challenge of making plans and taking decisions that are relevant to their interests and appropriate to their



level.

- 2. Advise and assist students with respect to ADU policies and procedures.
- 3. Provide accurate and timely information regarding university requirements, policies, and procedures.
- Guide and motivate students in developing themselves and taking more responsibility for planning their own academic career.
- 5. Act as a focal point between the students and the University in order to ensure that the students fulfill all their academic requirements.

Responsibilities of Academic Advisors:

1. Advise and assist students with respect to ADU courses and programs.

2. Assist students with registration issues and offer guidance with course selection.

3. Identify options for students to satisfy specific degree requirements, evaluate and make recommendations on requests, and make adjustments to the student's study plan.

4. Evaluate the students' level of development and support their growth by assessing the key factors and generating the required reports when necessary.

The Role of the Faculty Mentor:

Here in Abu Dhabi University, we are deeply committed to helping you succeed in college.

The faculty mentoring initiative is one such endeavor. It is designed to make your transition to college a smooth one. In the beginning of your freshman year, a faculty mentor will be assigned to you from University College. In your sophomore year, you will be assigned to a faculty mentor from your major.

The Faculty Mentor will:

1. Provide information about degree programs to aid students in making informed decisions regarding their majors and minors.

2. Deliver general guidance related to the student's field of interest.

3. Assist students with their choices of majors and minors.

4. Mentor students throughout their academic journey in ADU.

5. Provide comprehensive feedback regarding students' performance.

6. Meet the students with academic support to monitor their progress and recommend the support needed for

their academic development.

Responsibilities of Students:

Successful advising is subject to a number of factors; all of which contribute to the overall success of a student. It is dependent on the shared understanding of, and commitment to, the advising process by students, advisors, and the university. Students will be informed of their academic responsibilities in the advising process.

The responsibilities of students include:

1. Recognizing the importance of the relationship with their advisors.

2. Getting the necessary information needed to understand degree requirements in their respective degree program.

3. Seeking the assistance of advisors/faculty mentors or other university resources on a regular basis.

4. Keeping their assigned advisors/faculty mentors informed of any academic difficulty and challenges they may be facing.

5. Taking full responsibility of their decisions in accordance with the best advice and information given.

Advising student with Academic Support

Notice:

Prior to the beginning of the registration period for each regular semester, an advising hold is placed on the record of each enrolled undergraduate student who has completed 16 credit hours and above with a cumulative GPA below 2.5. The advising hold prevents a student from registering for courses in the subsequent semester or term. The advising hold for any student can only be removed by the student's academic advisor.

In order to be eligible for removal of an advising hold, each relevant student must make an appointment for an advising session with his or her academic advisor through the University's electronic advising system and must attend the advising session. The student should prepare a proposed set of courses for the relevant semester and/or term prior to the advising session.

The student's academic advisor must record the substance of the advising session in the University's electronic advising system, including the agreed upon set(s) of courses the student will take in the subsequent semester and/or term. The advisor will remove the advising hold in view of the student at the end of the advising session.



Advising Tools, Purpose and Design

A variety of advising tools are provided to promote efficient and effective communication between students and advisors.

1. Academic Advising Website

- a. Advising webpage for each college.
- b. Registration guidelines.
- c. The study plan should be more detailed and specific.
- d. Inclusion of the Advisor Handbook (soft copy);
- e. Information about the Professional Advisors, and their office timings.

2. Student Online Account

- a. Recommended Plan of Study standard plan for every student of that particular major.
- b. Plan of Study In-Progress- includes the courses that have been completed in a particular semester until date and GPA.
- c. The assigned Professional Advisor details indicating instructor's name, qualifications, office extension, office room number/address, office hours, e-mail ID.
- d. Link to access a pdf file of the student handbook.
- e. A list of minors and electives being offered.
- f. The system should be able to automatically generate the student's final exam schedule considering the courses taken in that particular semester rather than providing the complete list of all courses and all the exam dates.
- g. The system should include a step-by-step tutorial for all students to make them familiar with the registration and advising processes.

3. Academic Advising Manuals

- a. Introduction to Academic Advising;
- b. Registration guidelines;
- c. Placement tests;
- d. Information of the respective college;
- e. Courses offered;
- f. A detailed Study Plan according to each discipline;
- g. Information about the Professional Advisors, and their office timings;
- h. Campus Academic Support services and Resources.

4. Online Academic Advising/Faculty Mentoring Forms

a. Academic Advising forms – The one to one advising meetings between the academic advisors and students are recorded through on line e-advising forms. A system generated report which summaries the outcomes of the meetings is emailed to the advisor and student advisee's ADU mail accounts.

b. Faculty Mentoring forms - The one to one mentoring meetings between the faculty and the students' mentees are recorded through the on line e-mentoring forms. A system generated report which summarizes the outcomes of the meetings is emailed to the faculty mentor and student mentee's ADU mail accounts.

5. Interactive CDs, DVDs or Minimal PDFs (for newly enrolled students)

- a. Detailed Study Plan for each discipline;
- b. General Education planner;

6. Power Point Slides (for orientation sessions)

- a. General information about Abu Dhabi University;
- b. Information about UC, CAS, COBA, COE;
- c. Courses offered in each college; and
- d. Detailed Study Plan for each discipline.









THE OFFICE OF RESEARCH AND SPONSORED PROGRAMS

I. Research Objectives:

Abu Dhabi University (ADU) is a research-active university, playing a distinctive role in the development and application of research-informed knowledge and innovation in the Gulf region. ADU is committed to innovative research that is world class in terms of originality, significance and potential impact.

ADU recognizes that its ability to compete in an increasingly competitive higher education market will depend largely on its academic reputation, ranking and on gaining quality accreditation. Research is absolutely key to all three of these areas. High quality ranking, academic reputation and accreditation cannot be achieved without strong scholarship and research.

Research is highlighted as one of the core aspects in ADU's Vision 2022 for providing a world-class learning experience. In its 2017-22 Strategic Plan, ADU articulates clearly its commitment to research and innovation in line with Abu Dhabi Vision 2030.

Thus, ADU's Strategic Plan prioritizes the research agenda. The principal objectives of ADU's research strategy are:

- Contribute to the socio economic agenda with targeted research and creative solutions
- · Promote applied research and innovation

II. Research Structure:

Research activities at ADU are managed by the Office of Research and Sponsored Programs (ORSP), which is headed by the Director of Research, who reports to the Provost. The ORSP serves as the focal point for all research activities and policies, as well as external and internal communications related to research.

a) The Office of Research and Sponsored Programs

The Office of Research and Sponsored Programs (ORSP) oversees all research activities at ADU. It provides the overall infrastructure and administers faculty scholarship programs. The ORSP also administers a number of other programs such as Grants & Contracts, Undergraduate Research (specifically, student-faculty collaboration in conducting research projects) and the annul Undergraduate Research Competition.

ORSP Services

The ORSP provides many services that focus on increasing research productivity among faculty and students, including:

- Driving and implementing the research strategy at Abu Dhabi University
- Managing and administering fund cycle for five faculty-based research funding initiatives
- Managing and facilitation student-centered research initiatives including the undergraduate research fund and student research scholarship agreement
- Facilitating filing and prosecution of patent applications
- Organizing the nation-wide annual Undergraduate Research Competition



- Administering faculty consultancy agreements with external organizations
- Offering research-related workshops through the Faculty Research Development program
- Monitoring and tracking the research productivity at Abu Dhabi University
- Providing information on available external resources for research funding such as government agencies, foundations and corporate community
- Ensuring adherence to government, university and other regulatory concerns

III. Research Support for Faculty:

Research initiatives for faculty serve the purpose of strengthening the research culture among faculty at Abu Dhabi University. The faculty research initiatives consist of five funding programs manages by the ORSP:

(i) Faculty Research Incentive Grant

The purpose of this grant is to provide seed funding to faculty to conduct applied research pertaining to their area of expertise and to the country as general. It serves as a generic research funding initiative that allows faculty to strengthen their research capabilities. All faculty members at ADU are eligible to apply for this fund.

(ii) Center of Excellence for Smart, Sustainable & Entrepreneurial Cities

The Center of Excellence for Smart, Sustainable and Entrepreneurial Cities is aligned with Abu Dhabi's 2030 Vision as well as with the research capacity and interests of ADU faculty. The purpose of this grant is to facilitate highquality applied research from diverse disciplines and foster collaboration with national, regional and international research institutions. The main goal of this program is to foster a collaborative environment leading to internal and external partnerships entailing mutual benefit for both entities.

(iii) Teaching & Learning Grant

Students are at the heart of ADU's mission. One of the main goals of ADU's 2022 Vision is to incorporate a holistic learning experience for our student by employing effective teaching and learning methods. The purpose of this initiative is to support this goal through research that informs and improves classroom teaching & learning with direct relevance to ADU environment.

(iv) Action Research Grant

This research program has been designed to provide and support service excellence, which serves as a major goal of ADU's 2022 vision. The purpose of this research program is to facilitate and support the key objective of this goal, i.e. to drive process efficiency and effectiveness with 'out of the box' solutions and best practices in ADU. The goal of this grant is to pursue useful and practical research with outcomes that are highly pertinent to issues faced by Abu Dhabi University.

(v) Research Equipment Grant

The purpose of this initiative is to provide an avenue for researchers to acquire top-quality, high-end scientific equipment to support their research that cannot be covered by the limited funding allocated for acquiring such items through other initiatives.



IV. Research Support for Students:

Research activities by students are supported through the following types of projects that are managed by the ORSP:

(i) Undergraduate Research Scholarship

This scholarship aims to develop research skills among ADU's top students and to contribute to ADU's commitment toward Abu Dhabi's vision of a knowledge-based economy. The aim of the scholarship is to foster undergraduate research and encourage our undergraduate students to engage in research at early stages of their academic careers. This scholarship is granted to students who submit high-potential research proposals to the ORSP and demonstrate an excellent academic record.

(ii) Undergraduate Research Competition

ADU's Office of Research annually organizes the UAE Undergraduate Research Competition (URC). This competition aims at encouraging universities in the UAE to promote scientific research among undergraduate students and to make it an integral part of university education, given the significance of scientific research in advancing the country to the top ranks. Participating in this competition provides students with a great opportunity for competitive interaction with students from other universities on a national level. Additionally, the competition serves to strengthen critical and analytical thinking skills among undergraduate students and to enhance students' confidence in their research abilities, to explore new frontiers in their fields of study and to prepare them for graduate level studies. The competition is the first and the largest such event in the UAE comprising all universities and all major disciplines.





COLLEGES, INSTITUTES AND PROGRAMS

English Language Institute (ELI)

The English Language Institute (ELI) of Abu Dhabi University provides excellence in teaching English to university-bound students, bringing them up to a level of proficiency to satisfy the University language requirements for admission to its degree programs.

To this end, the ELI develops and administers comprehensive English language programs supported by the latest teaching materials, most up-to-date educational technology and highly qualified and experienced faculty.

On completion of the ELI program, students will have the language, time management, organizational and analytical skills they need to participate responsibly and successfully in their faculty courses.

Academic Outcomes

Upon completion of the ELI program, students will be able to perform the following:

A. Listening and Speaking

Listen to and understand academic lectures of the type that students will encounter in their university programs; take notes; conduct surveys and interviews; participate in discussions regarding lecture topics and make simple, but clear oral presentations on related issues giving clearly articulated opinions supported by reliable research.

B. Reading

Read and understand academic texts of the type that students will encounter in their university programs; identify and extract required information from texts; process and synthesize information relating to research topics; distinguish fact from opinion and become a critical reader; identify purpose, audience and tone of a text.

C. Writing

Write well-developed coherent paragraphs and essays of the types required in their university programs; apply proof reading and editing skills; apply referencing conventions and write original pieces without plagiarizing.

D. Research Skills

Use library resources; summarize ideas and key points; critically analyze and compare; decide on appropriate formats for presentation both in speaking and writing.



How can I improve my English?

Having effective English language skills is the key to achieving academic and career success in today's world. The ELI will provide students with the language tools they need to succeed. At the same time, however, students need to make learning English a top priority and take whatever steps necessary to achieve their language goals.

What is special about the ELI?

The ELI program helps students improve both their communication skills and their academic English skills. As a result, students will not only be able to communicate more effectively in the real world, but they will also be able to participate more actively in any academic study they undertake.

Which TOEFL or IELTS scores do I need to join Abu Dhabi University?

All students applying for admission to the university will need to meet one of the following English proficiency requirements:

- TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) with a minimum score of 61 for the iBT (internet based TOEFL).
- IELTS (International English Language Testing System) with an average score of 5.0 in the academic version of the test.

Students who do not have the above mentioned scores will have the opportunity to sit for the Institutional TOEFL (IT TOEFL) test to determine their language proficiency. Only IT TOEFL tests taken on the Abu Dhabi University campus will be accepted. A score of 500+ on the IT TOEFL will grant students direct admission into the University College at Abu Dhabi University.

Who joins the ELI?

Applicants who fail to obtain the above mentioned TOEFL/IELTS scores are placed in the ELI's intensive English language program.

Students who do not meet the UAE Ministry of Higher Education English language requirements for direct entry into the university, will enter the ELI to gain the necessary language skills through intensive English language courses.

- Students can exit ELI levels by scoring: IELTS 5 average, or IBT TOEFL 61, or IT TOEFL 500 and TWE® test 5 as per the UAE Ministry of Higher Education Requirements.
- The required English standard test scores are subject to change based on the UAE Ministry of Higher Education requirements or Abu Dhabi University recommendations.

Students studying in the levels have the option to take the IELTS test at the Abu Dhabi University IELTS Testing Center.

While studying in the ELI, students can concurrently take selected ADU University College (UC) courses.

How do I study at the ELI? How can I improve my English?

Since students are studying English in a non-emergent situation, they need to practice their English whenever possible. Therefore, when communicating with Abu Dhabi University faculty and staff members they should use English at all times. ELI students will attend extra and co-curricular activities or events scheduled through the Student Services Department at Abu Dhabi University since the language used in these activities and events is English. This will provide opportunities for students to improve their listening and speaking skills. Furthermore, students are expected to be active learners. This involves attending classes regularly, participating in both class activities and Abu Dhabi University events, studying on a daily basis and submitting assignments on time.



The ELI encourages self-directed learning. Lessons and activities are designed to cater for students' individual needs and foster the skills required for independent learning. Therefore, students are expected to work on developing the four language skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing) outside instructional time through:

- Utilizing the Learning Management System (LMS) online workbooks.
- Utilizing the library which is equipped with different EFL/ESL books.
- Meeting their instructors to discuss their individual needs during office hours and class timings.
- · Consolidate what they have learned in class by independently reviewing lesson notes, workbooks and textbooks.

Which ELI courses should I take?

The table below gives an overview of the courses on offer at the ELI and should give you an idea as to where you will be placed in the program:

ELI Courses	IELTS Scores Overall	iBT Scores	ITP Scores	Allowed UC Courses
IELTS 2	4.5	53 - 60	477 - 499	ARL 100/105; ISL 100; ITE 100; UNS 102; MTG 100 (max. 9 hours)
IELTS 1	4.0	41 - 52	437 - 476	ARL 100/105; ISL 100 (max. 6 hours)
GENERAL ENGLISH 2	3.5	19 - 40	347 - 436	ARL 100 or ISL 100 (max. 3 credits)
GENERAL ENGLISH 1	3.0	18 below	346 below	NONE





THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE



Introduction

The University College (UC) provides a unique general education platform to ensure the successful transition of all new undergraduate students from high school to university life. This is achieved through the delivery of a comprehensive first year educational experience designed to equip the students with the skills essential to their future.

The network of support available to the students through the University College helps them settle into the University community with ease and to quickly progress in their academic career. Both learning and pastoral support are important elements of the University College experience. University College also engages the students in ways that will help them maximize their potential both personally and academically, all in a supportive, student-centered environment.

The general education curricula provides the students with the comprehensive academic support, tools and techniques required for developing their competencies in written and oral communication, digital literacy, qualitative reasoning, innovative and critical thinking, team building, leadership, ethical reasoning, design thinking, sense making and use of social and emotional intelligence.

Vision

The vision of University College is to be the welcoming academic home for undergraduate students of Abu Dhabi University, and to be a catalyst for enhanced and innovative educational experiences that enable students to thrive in higher education and beyond.



Mission

The mission of University College is to help students successfully transition from high school to university life, by providing them with a comprehensive first year educational experience driven by retention and designed to equip students with essential skills for future success.

Learning Outcomes

The University College at Abu Dhabi University through the set of General Education courses aims to prepare the students with fundamental knowledge, skill and competency that prepare students for their success in the majors and personal and professional life after graduation.

As students progress through the various General Education courses at University College, they will be able to:

- 1. communicate effectively, responsibly and competently through the various written and/or oral formats.
- 2. identify, collect, organize, analyze, evaluate and use information effectively and responsibly.
- 3. apply critical thinking to make informed and logical judgments.
- 4. comprehend and use quantitative ideas and methods for critical assessment of the data and effective problem- solving.
- 5. demonstrate skill in the use of current computing and information technology.
- 6. relate self to the local and global context.
- 7. critique the need for strong values, ethical conduct and social responsibilities, especially the importance of personal, academic and professional integrity.
- 8. develop collaboration in diverse team settings.

Organization of University College

University College is headed by a Dean who is the academic and administrative leader of the academic unit. The Dean supervises the faculty assigned to teach courses in UC, and is charged with the assignment of the course sections offered by UC both in Abu Dhabi and Al Ain. In addition, the Dean proposes and manages the budget and enrollments for the College in an effective and efficient manner. The Dean of UC works with the Deans of the other academic colleges in facilitating the integration of gener education curriculum with the curricula of the other colleges.

General Education Requirements of University College

The University College at Abu Dhabi University through the set of General Education courses aims to prepare the students with fundamental knowledge, skill and competency that prepare students for their success in the majors and personal and professional life after graduation.



General Education Courses

This General Education curriculum is comprised of the following courses:

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Co-requisite (s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A)	Communication Skills in Arabic I (A)	No Prerequisite	None	3
ARL 100 (E)	Communication Skills in Arabic language - Basic	Non-Native Arabic speaker/ or students who did Arabic as secondary language in High School	None	3
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	None	2
CRT 301 (A)*	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 (A)	None	2
ENG 102	English 1	EPT	None	3
ENG 100 (A)***	English 1 (For Law Major)	No Prerequisite	None	3
ENG 100 (MA)**	English I (For Mass Com. in Arabic Major)	No Prerequisite	None	3
ENG 200	English 2	EPT or passing grade in ENG 102 + UNS 102	UNS 102 for students who enter ENG 200 directly	3
ENG 200 (A)***	English 2 (For Law Major)	"C" grade in ENG 100 (A) + UNS 102 (A)	None	3
ENG 200 (MA)**	English 2 (For Mass Com. in Arabic Major)	"C" grade in ENG 100 (MA)	None	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + UNS 102	UNS 102 for students who enter ENG 200 directly on admission	3
FWS 205 (A)*	UAE and GCC Society (For Law and Mass Com. in Arabic Majors)	UNS 102 (A)	None	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + UNS 102	UNS 102 for students who enter ENG 200 directly on admission	3
FWS 210 (A)*	General Psychology (For Law and Mass Com. in Arabic Majors)	UNS 102 (A)	None	3
FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of minimum 45 credit hours	None	3
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 credit hours	None	3



FWS 310 (A)	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship (For Law and Mass Com. in Arabic Majors)	Completion of 60 credit hours	None	3
ISL 100 (A)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	None	3
ISL 100 (E)	Islamic Culture (E)	Arabic as second language in High School/Non-native Arabic speaker	None	3
ITD 100	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	No Prerequisite	None	3
ITD 100 (A)*	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology (For Law and Mass Com. in Arabic Majors)	No Prerequisite	None	3
MTG 100	Math for Life	No Prerequisite	None	3
MTG 100 (A)**	Math for Life (For Mass Com. in Arabic Major)	No Prerequisite	None	3
MTT 101	Pre-Calculus	Pass grade in MTG 100 or Math Placement Test	None	3
MTT 102	Calculus 1	"C" grade in MTT 101 or Math Placement Test	None	3
NSC 201	Natural Sciences	No Prerequisite	None	3
NSC 201 (A)**	Natural Sciences (For Mass Com. in Arabic Major)	No Prerequisite	None	3
PHI 300	Professional Ethics	ENG 200	None	3
PHI 300 (A)*	Professional Ethics (For Law and Mass Com. in Arabic Majors)	UNS 102 (A)	None	3
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	None	3
STT 100 (A)**	General Statistics (For Mass Com. in Arabic Major)	No Prerequisite	None	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	None	1
UNS 102 (A)*	University Study Skills (For Law and Mass Com. in Arabic Majors)	No Prerequisite	None	1
	al.			

* Courses for law and Mass Communication in Arabic students

** Courses for Mass Communication in Arabic students

*** Courses for Law students

University College Courses and ELI courses

Students enrolled in the English Language Institute (ELI) are allowed to take some UC General Education courses while they are taking their ELI courses at Abu Dhabi University.

The following are the General Education courses allowed with the ELI courses:



Level of study in the ELI	Number of UC courses to be taken	UC permitted courses
IELTS 2	Up to 3 General Education courses	ARL 100; ISL 100; ITD 100; UNS 102; MTG 100 (max. 9 hours)
IELTS 1	Up to 2 General Education courses	ARL 100; ISL 100 (max. 6 hours)
GENERAL ENGLISH 2	Up to 1 General Education courses	ARL 100 or ISL 100 (max. 3 credits)
GENERAL ENGLISH 1	Not allowed	Not allowed

English Placement Test

This test, along with the IELTS scores, is meant to give a better assessment of the students' writing abilities in order to help them move to advance English Course.

All students will be given the same test and based on their scores in the test, they will be placed in the level most suitable for their writing abilities and competencies. The test will include three (O3) major parts, each one of them testing a number of skills with the essay assessing all of the writing skills.

Students who score 80% and above on the test will be placed in ENG 200 (English II)

Students who score lesser than 80% on the test will be placed in ENG 102 (English I)

Important Notes:

Student will be allowed to take the test only once and therefore they will be identified to which level of English course they will be placed.

The English Placement Test is a 90minutes test.

Make sure to visit the web-site www.adu.ac.ae under "student services/English Placement Test" for more information, sample questions, and more resources.

Math Placement Test

The Math Placement Test (MPT) assesses the students' Mathematical knowledge and is designed to select the appropriate math course for students in all majors. On the basis of the results of the MPT, students will be placed in one of three different Math courses: MTG 100; MTT 101 and MTT 102. The test includes pre-algebra questions which is equivalent to MTG 100 and precalculus questions which is equivalent to MTT 101. The diagrams that follow show how the MPT is implemented in each college.

Details are mentioned in the admission slip/letter and during the admission orientation.

Important Notes:

Student will be allowed to take the test only once and therefore they will be identified to which math course they will be placed.

The Math Placement Test is a one-hour test.

Make sure to visit the web-site www.adu.ac.ae under "student services/Math Placement Test" for more information, sample questions, and more resources.



According to the three different colleges (CAS, COE, and COB), the chart below is designed to sort all majvors and their needs for the MPT.





COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES



Introduction

The College of Arts and Sciences is one of the five colleges of Abu Dhabi University. The College is equipped with the latest instructional facilities and staffed with high-caliber faculty members. The College offers courses leading to the award of Bachelor of Arts degrees in English, Mass Communication, Persian, Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science and Environmental Health and Safety and Public Health.

College Mission

The mission of the College of Arts and Sciences is to graduate students with the intellectual, academic, and practical skills needed for coping with the challenges of a rapidly changing world, and to contribute to local and international cultures. Through its programs of English, Mass Communication, Persian, Environmental Science, Environmental Health and Safety and Public Health offers academic research, and practical courses that inspire and enhance the research and creative ability of the students. These courses provide students with both the oral and written communication skills, methods of scientific analysis and enquiry, and professional ethics required for their future careers and undertakings. These components form the ethical and moral foundation for understanding, analyzing and resolving issues. The program also prepares students for lifelong learning as well as for graduate studies in their areas of specialization.

College Objectives

The main objectives of the College of Arts and Sciences are:

- To achieve academic and intellectual leadership by graduating students capable of original research and academic inquiry;
- b. To prepare individuals capability of identifying and analyzing the interrelationships between Arts and Sciences in the new age of information technology;
- c. To develop an awareness of the needs of the learners and the society at large vis-à-vis ethical, professional, and socially responsible practices so as to meet the future needs of the region;
- d. To equip students with the learning and research needs required for developing innovative endeavors and practices; and
- e. To develop hands-on skills and competence in coping with the issues of individual and collective life-long decision-making.



Bachelor of Arts in English

Program Mission

The BA program in English aims to graduate students who meet the national and regional needs for bilingual human resources in a variety of professions. It is designed to graduate students who possess the intellectual and academic knowledge and practical skills that prepare them for their future careers and the challenges of a fast changing world.

Program Objectives

The program aims at:

- a. Providing graduates with the skills required for mastering the English language as a means of communication, by offering courses in listening, speaking, reading and writing, from both practical and academic perspectives;
- b. Offering language programs tailored to students' needs and market demand;
- c. Developing students' ability to identify, analyze and resolve problems often encountered by learners of English as a foreign language;
- d. Preparing students for teaching English at different school levels through equipping them with requisite pedagogical awareness and well-informed classroom practices;
- e. Enhancing students' linguistic, practical, and professional understanding of the nature of the translation process and its diverse fields;
- f. Promoting students' innovation and productivity through appropriate academic guidance;
- g. Capitalizing on students' ability to functionalize modern technological approaches and applications in developing personal capabilities and research methods for life-long learning; and
- h. Familiarizing students with the linguistic and literary communication resources for accomplishing different social, affective and cognitive actions and interactions.

Curriculum

Total Credit Hours: 120

General Education Requirements	33 credit hours
College Requirements	33 credit hours
Major Requirements	30 credit hours
Major Electives	15 credit hours
Open Electives	9 credit hours



General Education Requirement

33 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
ARL 105 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic II	ARL 100 (A/E)	3
ENG 100	English 1	No Prerequisite	3
ENG 200	English 2	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture (A)	No Prerequisite	3
ITD 100	Introduction to Information Technology Applications	No Prerequisite	3
NSC 201	Natural Sciences	No Prerequisite	3
PHI 300	Professional Ethics	ENG 200	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	UNS 102 + ENG 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	UNS 102 + ENG 102	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2

College Requirements

33 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ENG 204	Situational Conversation	ENG 200	3
ENG 205	Critical Reading Skills	ENG 200	3
ENG 206	English Grammar	ENG 200	3
ENG 209	English Composition I	ENG 200	3
ENG 303	Introduction to the Study of Language	ENG 206	3
ENG 306	Writing 2	ENG 209	3
ENG 307	English Phonetics and Phonology	ENG 204	3
ENG 310	Debate and Discussion	ENG 204	3
ENG 401	Discourse Analysis	ENG 303	3
LIT 301	Introduction to English Literature	ENG 209	3
LIT 302	Readings in Contemporary English Literature	LIT 301	3



30 Credit Hours

Major Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
	Compulsory Courses	30 Credit Hours	
TFL 302	Educational Linguistics	ENG 303	3
TFL 304	Methods of Teaching 1	ENG 303	3
TFL 306	Curriculum and Material Development	No Prerequisite	3
TFL 401	Methods of Teaching 2	TFL 304	3
TRA 301	Introduction to Translation	ENG 206	3
TRA 302	Issues in Translating English Texts	TRA 301	3
TRA 304	Issues in Translating Arabic Texts	TRA 301	3
TRA 307	Media Translation	TRA 301	3
LIT 406	Survey of British Literature	LIT 301	3
LIT 408	Survey of American Literature	LIT 301	3

Open Electives

9 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE1	Open Elective I	-	3
OE2	Open Elective II	-	3
OE3	Open Elective III	-	3

A student can choose one of the following combinations to satisfy Open Requirements:

1. Minor (appears on transcript).

2. 3 courses (9 credit hours) from the English Major Electives and 3 Free Elective courses (9 credit hours).

Internship Option

15 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ENG 399	Internship/Capstone Course/Project in English	96 Credit Hours	3
ME1	Major Elective I	-	3
ME2	Major Elective II	-	3
ME3	Major Elective III	-	3
ME 4	Major Elective IV	-	3



Practicum Option

15 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ENG 399-PR	Practicum	108 Credit Hours	6
ME1	Major Elective I	-	3
ME2	Major Elective II	-	3
ME2	Major Elective II	-	3

English Major Electives

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ENG 402	Contrastive Analysis	ENG 303 + ENG 307	3
ENG 403	Language and Society	ENG 303	3
ENG 405	Advanced Writing	ENG 305	3
ENG 407	Morphology of English	ENG 303	3
ENG 409	Syntax of English	ENG 303	3
ENG 411	Lexical Semantics	ENG 303	3
ENG 413	Pragmatics	ENG 303	3
ENG 417	History of English	ENG 303	3
LIT 410	World Literature in Translation	LIT 301	3
LIT 412	Major Author	LIT 301	3
LIT 414	Literary Genre	LIT 301	3
LIT 416	Topic in Literature	LIT 301	3
TFL 402	Error Analysis and Material Design	ENG 302	3
TFL 404	Psychology of Language Learning	FWS 210	3
TRA 401	Issues in Technical/Genre Translation	TRA 302 + TRA 304	3
TRA 402	Principles of Translation Quality Assessment	TRA 401	3
TRA 403	Theory of Translation and Professional Issues	TRA 302 + TRA 304	3
TRA 404	Introduction to Interpreting	TRA 302 + TRA 304	3



Bachelor of Arts in English

Study Plan - Internship Option

First Year (Freshman)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ENG 100	English 1	3	No Prerequisite
Fall	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite
(Semester 1)	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite
(Semester I)	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite
	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	13	
	ARL 105 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic II	3	ARL 100
Spring	ENG 200	English 2	3	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102
Spring (Semester 2)	ITD 100	Introduction to Information Technology Applications	3	No Prerequisite
	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	UNS 102 + ENG 102
	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	UNS 102 + ENG 102
		Total Credit Hours	15	

Second Year (Sophomore)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ENG 204	Situational Conversation	3	ENG 200
	ENG 205	Critical Reading Skills	3	ENG 200
Fall	ENG 206	English Grammar	3	ENG 200
(Semester 3)	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200
	OE1	Open Elective I	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	17	
	ENG 209	Writing 1	3	ENG 200
Spring	ENG 303	Introduction to the Study of Language	3	ENG 206
(Semester 4)	ENG 307	English Phonetics and Phonology	3	ENG 204
	ENG 310	Debate and Discussion	3	ENG 204
	OE2	Open Elective II	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	15	



Third Year (Junior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ENG 306	Writing II	3	ENG 209
	LIT 301	Introduction to English Literature	3	ENG 209
Fall (Semester 5)	TRA 301	Introduction to Translation /Major Elective	3	ENG 206 / ME prerequisite
	TFL 302	Educational Linguistics	3	ENG 303
	OE3	Open Elective III	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	15	
	LIT 302	Readings in Contemporary English Literature	3	LIT 301
Spring	TFL 304	Methods of Teaching 1	3	ENG 303
(Semester 6)	TRA 302	Issues in Translating English Texts	3	TRA 301
	ME1	Major Elective I	3	-
	ME 2	Major Elective II	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	15	

Fourth Year (Senior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ENG 401	Discourse Analysis	3	ENG 303
Fall	LIT 406	Survey of British Literature	3	LIT 301
	TFL 401	Methods of Teaching 2	3	TFL 304
(Semester 7)	TRA 304	Issues in Translating Arabic Texts	3	TRA 301
	TFL 306	Curriculum and Material Development	3	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	15	
	LIT 408	Survey of American Literature	3	LIT 301
Spring	TRA 307	Media Translation	3	TRA 301
(Semester 8)	ME 3	Major Elective III	3	-
	ME 4	Major Elective IV	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	12	
Summer Session	ENG 399-I	Internship / Capstone / Project	3	96 Credit Hours
		Total Credit Hours	3	



Bachelor of Arts in English

Study Plan - Practicum Option

First Year (Freshman)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ENG 100	English 1	3	No Prerequisite
Fall	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite
(Semester 1)	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite
	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	13	
	ARL 105 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic II	3	ARL 100
Spring	ENG 200	English 2	3	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102
Spring (Semester 2)	ITD 100	Introduction to Information Technology Applications	3	No Prerequisite
	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	UNS 102 + ENG 102
	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	UNS 102 + ENG 102
		Total Credit Hours	15	

Second Year (Sophomore)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ENG 204	Situational Conversation	3	ENG 200
	ENG 205	Critical Reading Skills	3	ENG 200
Fall	ENG 206	English Grammar	3	ENG 200
(Semester 3)	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200
	OE1	Open Elective I	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	17	
	ENG 209	English Composition 1	3	ENG 200
Spring	ENG 303	Introduction to the Study of Language	3	ENG 206
(Semester 4)	ENG 307	English Phonetics and Phonology	3	ENG 204
	ENG 310	Debate and Discussion	3	ENG 204
	OE2	Open Elective II	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	15	



Third Year (Junior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ENG 305	Writing II	3	ENG 209
	LIT 301	Introduction to English Literature	3	ENG 209
Fall (Semester 5)	TRA 301	Introduction to Translation /Major Elective	3	ENG 206 / ME prerequisite
	TFL 302	Educational Linguistics	3	ENG 303
	OE3	Open Elective III	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	15	
	LIT 302	Readings in Contemporary English Literature	3	LIT 301
Spring	TFL 304	Methods of Teaching 1	3	ENG 303
(Semester 6)	TRA 302	Issues in Translating English Texts	3	TRA 301
	ME1	Major Elective I	3	-
	ME2	Major Elective II	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	15	

Fourth Year (Senior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ENG 401	Discourse Analysis	3	ENG 303
	LIT 406	Survey of British Literature	3	LIT 301
Fall	TFL 401	Methods of Teaching 2	3	TFL 304
(Semester 7)	TRA 304	Issues in Translating Arabic Texts	3	TRA 301
	TFL 306	Curriculum and Material Development	3	No Prerequisite
	ME 3	Major Elective III	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	18	
Spring	LIT 408	Survey of American Literature	3	LIT 301
	TRA 307	Media Translation	3	TRA 301
(Semester 8)	ENG 399-PR	Practicum in English	6	108 credit hours
		Total Credit Hours	12	



BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MASS COMMUNICATION



Program Mission

The mission of the Department of Mass Communication is to advance the academic, professional and personal development of undergraduate students, through select programs of teaching, research and public service that combine strong theoretical courses with professional preparation for the media work places. The goal of the department is to produce graduates who meet high standards of performance in Print Journalism, Broadcast Journalism and Strategic Communication. Also, the department aims to achieve recognition among professionals, media organizations/agencies and scholars in mass communications regionally and internationally.

Program Objectives

To reach the mentioned mission, the program has the following objectives:

- Prepare students to demonstrate understanding of the theoretical and conceptual aspects of mass communication;
- b. Train students to work effectively for a variety of careers in mass communication and related fields;

- c. Equip students with essential skills to achieve excellency in research, analyzing, and writing media reports and features for print and electronic media;
- Prepare students to be able to utilize contemporary digital tools to conceive, produce, and package contents for a variety of media platforms, including websites;
- e. Encourage students to think critically and creatively in dealing with issues related to mass media;
- f. Prepare students to demonstrate understanding of the role and impact of mass media in the Middle East;
- Train students to effectively deal with myriad of ongoing communication challenges at the local, national, and global levels;
- Equip students by all means that help them to demonstrate their professional conduct, ethical values, and sound judgment;
- i. Show students' skills in problem solving, effective communicators, and contributions to society.



Curriculum Total Credit Hours: 120

General Education Requirements	36 credit hours
Program Core Requirements	42 credit hours
Degree Concentration	21 credit hours
Major Electives	6 credit hours
Open Electives	15 credit hours

General Education Requirements

36 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
ENG 200	English 2	* EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 305	Technical Communications for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs	3
MTG 100	Math for Life	No Prerequisite	3
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2
ITD 100	Introduction to Information Technology Applications	No Prerequisite	3
PHI 300	Professional Ethics	ENG 200	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs	3

*English Proficiency Specified Score: Score of 1250+ & B2 (CEFR) in Writing Component for EmSAT or/ 5.5 overall average & 5.5 specific score in Writing Component for IELTS, equivalent in other English Proficiency Test.



Core Requirements

42 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ASC 301	Research Report Writing	STT 100	3
MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	ENG 200	3
MMC 201	Introduction to Mass Communication	Co-req ENG 100 or Higher	3
MMC 203	Writing for Mass Media	MMC 201	3
MAC 201	Intercultural Communication	MMC 201	3
MAC 205	Theories of Mass Communication	MMC 201	3
MAC 300	Media Research Methods	MAC 205	3
MAC 308	Photojournalism	MMC 203	3
MAC 310	Mass Media Ethics and Responsibilities	MMC 201	3
MAC 317	Public Speaking	MMC 201	3
MAC 400	Current Media Issues in GCC	MAC 300	3
MAC 401	Media and Society	MMC 201	3
MAC 490	Senior Design Project (Capstone Course)	100 Credit Hours	3
MAC 499	Internship	80 Credit Hours	3

Major Electives (Student may take one (1) of the below courses) 6 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
MAC 202	Translation for Communication	ARL 100 (A/E)	3
MAC 206	Introduction to Journalism	ENG 200	3
MAC 402	Media Criticism	MAC 310	3
MAC 403	International Communication	MAC 201	3
MAC 412	Media Management	ENG 200	3
MAC 316	Communication and Diplomacy	MMC 201	3

Language Electives (Student may take one (1) of the below courses)6 Credit Hour

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ITA 101	Introduction to Italian	-	3
FRE 101	Introduction to French	-	3



Open Electives

12 credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE1	Open Elective I	-	3
OE2	Open Elective II	-	3
OE3	Open Elective III	-	3
OE4	Open Elective IV	-	3

Degree Concentrations

21 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours			
Broadcast Journalism Core Requirements						
MAC 305	TV News Shooting and Production	MMC 203	3			
MAC 307	TV News Editing	MMC 203	3			
MAC 409	Advanced Multi Media Journalism	MAC 410 Co-requisite	3			
MAC 311	Broadcast News Reporting	MMC 312	3			
MAC 312	Broadcast News Writing	MAC 203	3			
MAC 318	TV News Programming	MMC 201 + MAC 305	3			
MAC 410	Web Publications and Design	ITD 100	3			
	Print Journalism Core F	Requirements				
MAC 304	News Writing	MMC 203	3			
JOUR 305	Data Journalism	MAC 304	3			
MAC 309	Magazine and Feature Writing	MMC 203	3			
MAC 320	News Reporting	MAC 304	3			
MAC 321	Layout and Design	ITD 100	3			
MAC 322	Online Reporting	MAC 304	3			
MAC 410	Web and Publications Design	ITD 100	3			
	Strategic Communication C	ore Requirements				
MAC 303	Organizational Communication	ENG 200	3			
MAC 313	Principles of Strategic Public Relations	ENG 200	3			
MAC 314	Communication Strategies in Advertising	ITD 100	3			
MAC 315	Writing for PR	MMC 203	3			
MAC 301	PR Protocol and Etiquette	MMC 201	3			
MAC 407	Integrated Communication Campaign	MAC 314	3			
MAC 411	PR Case Studies	MAC 313	3			



Bachelor of Arts in Mass Communication Study Plan

Broadcast Journalism Concentration

First Year (Freshman)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite
	MTG 100	Math for Life	3	No Prerequisite
Fall	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite
(Semester 1)	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite
	ITD 100	Introduction to Information Technology Applications	3	No Prerequisite
	MMC 201	Introduction to Mass Communication	3	Coreq ENG 100 or Higher
		Total Credit Hours	16	
	MMC 203	Writing for Mass Media	3	MMC 201
Spring	ENG 200	English 2	3	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102
(Semester 2)	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
	MAC 201	Intercultural Communication	3	MMC 201
		Total Credit Hours	15	

Second Year (Sophomore)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs
Fall	OE 1	Open Elective I	3	-
(Semester 3)	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite
(Jemester J)	MAC 312	Broadcast News Writing	3	MMC 203
	MAC 305	TV News Shooting and Production	3	MMC 203
		Total Credit Hours	15	
	ASC 301	Research Report Writing	3	STT 100
Coving	MAC 310	Mass Media Ethics and Responsibilities	3	MMC 201
Spring	MAC 205	Theories of Mass Communication	3	MMC 201
(Semester 4)	MAC 308	Photojournalism	3	MMc 203
	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	3	ENG 200
		Total Credit Hours	15	



Third Year (Junior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	MAC 300	Media Research Methods	3	MAC 205
Fall	MAC 317	Public Speaking	3	ENG 200
	MAC 307	TV News Editing	3	MMC 203
(Semester 5)	ME 1	Major Elective 1	3	-
	OE 2	Open Elective II	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	15	
	FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 chrs
Spring	MAC 311	Broadcast News Reporting	3	MMC 312
(Semester 6)	MAC 318	TV News Programming	3	MMC 201 + MAC 305
	PHI 30	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200
		Total Credit Hours	14	
Summer Semester	MAC 499	Internship	3	80 Credit Hours
		Total Credit Hours	3	

Fourth Year (Senior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	MAC 400	Current Media Issues in GCC	3	MAC 300
Fall	MAC 401	Media and Society	3	MMC 201
(Semester 7)	MAC 409	Advanced Multi Media Journalism	3	MAC 410 Co-requisite
(Semester 7)	MAC 410	Web Publications and Design	3	ITD 100
	ME 2	Major Elective II	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	15	
	OE 3	Open Elective IV	3	-
Spring	OE 4	Open Elective V	3	-
(Semester 8)	ME 3	Major Elective II	3	-
	MAC 490	Senior Design Project	3	100 Credit Hours
		Total Credit Hours	12	


First Year (Freshman)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite
	MTG 100	Math for Life	3	No Prerequsite
Fall	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite
(Semester 1)	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite
(Semester I)	ITD 100	Introduction to Information Technology Applications	3	No Prerequisite
	MMC 201	Introduction to Mass Communication	3	Coreq ENG 100 or Higher
		Total Credit Hours	16	
	ENG 200	English 2	3	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102
Spring	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
(Semester 2)	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
	MAC 201	Intercultural Communication	3	MMC 201
	MMC 203	Writing for Mass Media	3	MMC 201
		Total Credit Hours	15	

Print Journalism Concentration

Second Year (Sophomore)								
	Code	Code Title Credit Prerequisite(s)						
	FWS 310	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs				
Fall	OE 1	Open Elective I	3	-				
(Semester 3)	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite				
	MAC 304	News Writing	3	MMC 203				
	MAC 309	Magazine and Feature Writing	3	MMC 203				
		Total Credit Hours	15					
	ASC 301	Research Report Writing	3	STT 100				
Coving	MAC 205	Theories of Mass Communication	3	MMC 201				
Spring	MAC 310	Mass Media Ethics and Responsibilities	3	MMC 201				
(Semester 4)	MAC 308	Photojournalism	3	MMC 203				
	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	3	ENG 200				
		Total Credit Hours	15					



Third Year (Junior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	MAC 300	Media Research Methods	3	MAC 205
Fall	MAC 317	Public Speaking	3	ENG 200
(Semester 5)	MAC 320	News Reporting	3	MAC 304
(Semester 5)	ME 1	Major Elective I	3	-
	JOUR 305	Data Journalism	3	MAC 304
		Total Credit Hours	15	
	FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs
Spring	MAC 321	Layout and Design	3	ITD 100
(Semester 6)	MAC 322	Online Reporting	3	MAC 304
	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200
		Total Credit Hours	14	
Summer Semester	MAC 499	Internship	3	80 Credit Hours
		Total Credit Hours	3	

Fourth Year (Senior)							
	Code Title Credit Prerequisite(s)						
	MAC 400	Current Media Issues in GCC	3	MAC 300			
Fall	MAC 401	Media and Society	3	MMC 201			
(Semester 7)	MAC 410	Web Publications and Design	3	ITD 100			
(Semester 7)	OE 2	Open Elective II	3	-			
	ME 2	Major Elective II	3	-			
		Total Credit Hours	15				
	OE 3	Open Elective II	3	-			
Spring	OE 4	Open Elective IV	3	-			
(Semester 8)	ME 3	Major Elective III	3	-			
	MAC 490	Senior Design Project	3	100 Credit Hours			
		Total Credit Hours	12				



First Year (Freshman)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite
	MTG 100	Math for Life	3	No Prerequisite
Fall	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite
(Semester 1)	ITD 100	Introduction to Information Technology Applications	3	No Prerequisite
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite
	MMC 201	Introduction to Mass Communication	3	Coreq ENG 100 or Higher
		Total Credit Hours	16	
	ENG 200	English 2	3	EPSS/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102
Spring	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
(Semester 2)	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
	MAC 201	Intercultural Communication	3	MMC 201
	MMC 203	Writing for Mass Media	3	MMC 201
		Total Credit Hours	15	

Strategic Communication Concentration

Second Year (Sophomore)							
	Code Title Credit Prerequisite						
	OE1	Open Elective	3	-			
Fall	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs			
	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite			
(Semester 3)	MAC 313	Principles of Strategic Public Relations	3	ENG 200			
	MAC 314	Communication Strategy in Adverstising	3	ITD 100			
		Total Credit Hours	15				
	ASC 301	Research Report Writing	3	STT 100			
Coving	MAC 205	Theories of Mass Communication	3	MMC 201			
Spring	MAC 310	Mass Media Ethics and Responsibilities	3	MMc 201			
(Semester 4)	MAC 308	Photojournalism	3	MMC 203			
	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	3	ENG 200			
		Total Credit Hours	15				



Third Year (Junior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	MAC 300	Media Research Methods	3	MAC 205	
Fall	MAC 317	Public Speaking	3	ENG 200	
	MAC 303	Organizational Communication	3	Coreq ENG 300	
(Semester 5)	MAC 407	Integrated Communication Campaign	3	MAC 314	
	ME 1	Major Elective I	3	-	
	Total Cred	it Hours	15		
	FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs	
Spring	MAC 315	Writing for PR	3	MMC 203	
(Semester 6)	MAC 301	PR protocol and Etiquette	3	MMC 201	
	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200	
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200	
		Total Credit Hours	14		
Summer Semester	MAC 499	Internship	3	80 Credit Hours	
	Total Credit Hours 3				

Fourth Year (Senior)							
	Code Title Credit Prerequisite(s)						
	MAC 400	Current Media Issues in GCC	3	MAC 300			
Fall	MAC 401	Media and Society	3	MMC 201			
(Semester 7)	OE 2	Open Elective II	3	-			
(Semester 7)	MAC 411	PR Case Studies	3	MAC 313			
	ME 2	Major Elective II	3	-			
		Total Credit Hours	15				
	OE 3	Open Elective III	3	-			
Spring	OE 4	Open Elective IV	3	-			
(Semester 8)	ME 3	Major Elective III	3	-			
	MAC 490	Senior Design Project	3	100 Credit Hours			
	Total Credit Hours 12						



بكالوريوس الآداب في الإعلام باللغة العربية

BACHELOR IN MASS COMMUNICATION (ARABIC)



مهمة البرنامج

تتمثل مهمة برنامج الصحافة والإعلام في التنمية الأكاديمية والمهنية لطلبة البكالوريوس من خلال مناهج دراسية معدة اعداداً جيداً تجمع بين المساقات النظرية المتعمقة والمسارات التطبيقية إلى جانب التدريب العملي عال المستوى للعمل في مجال الإعلام.

يهدف البرنامج إلى اعداد الطلاب وتأهيلهم وفقاً للمعايير المهنية والدولية في الصحافة المطبوعة والاتصال الإستراتيجي والصحافة الإذاعية.

أهداف البرنامج

- . فهم واستيعاب الجوانب النظرية للصحافة والإعلام، مع اتقان الجوانب المهنية والعملية للعمل الإعلامي.
 - اتقان مجموعة من من المعارف والمهارات التي تؤهله للعمل بمجموعة من الوظائف في مجال الإعلام والمجالات ذات الصلة.
 - ... بحث وتحليل وكتابة تقارير ومقالات لوسائل الاعلام المطبوعة والإلكترونية.
- استخدام الوسائط المتعددة والرقمية المعاصرة لإنتاج مضامين عالية الجودة تلبي احتياجات الجمهور وترتقب بالذوق العام عبر وسائل الإعلام، بما في ذلك المواقع الإلكترونية.
 - التفكير الناقد والإبداعي في التعامل مع القضايا ذات الصلة بوسائل الإعلام.
 - فهم وتحليل دور وسائل الإعلام وتأثيرها في الشرق الأوسط.
 - 7. التعامل بشكل فعال مع تحديات الإعلام الحالية والمستقبلية علم المستويات المحلية والإقليمية والعالمية.
 - 8. القدرة علم تطبيق قواعد السلوك المهني والقيم الاخلاقية واتخاذ القرار.
 - 9. القدرة علم إتقان حل المشكلات ،والاتصال الفعال ، والمساهمة الفعالة في خدمة المجتمع.



CURRICULUM

المقرر الدراسي

Total Credit Hours: 123

إجمالي عدد الساعات المعتمدة: 123

General Education Requirements	42 credit hours	٢٢ ساعة معتمدة	متطلبات التعليم العام
Core Requirements	36 credit hours	٣٦ساعة معتمدة	المتطلبات الإجبارية
Degree Concentration	30 credit hours	۳٬ ساعة معتمدة	متطلبات التخصص
Major Electives	9 credit hours	۹ ساعات معتمدة	المتطلباتالاختيارية
Open Electives	6 credit hours	۲ ساعات معتمدة	المساقات الحرة

General Education Requirements 42 Credit Hours

متطلبات التعليم العام

٤٢ ساعة معتمدة

Course Code رقمالمساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق	Credit Hours عدد الساعات المعتمدة
ITE 100 (A)	مدخل إلى الحاسب الآلي	لا يوجد	3
ARL 100	مهارات الاتصال باللغة العربية (١)	لا يوجد	3
ARL 105	مهارات الاتصال باللغة العربية (٢)	ARL 100	3
ENG 100 (A)	مهارات اللغة الإنجليزية (١)	اجتياز اختبار القبول في اللغة الإنجليزية	3
ENG 200 (A)	مهارات اللغة الإنجليزية (٢)	ENG 100 (A)	3
ENG 300 (A)	مهارات اللغة الإنجليزية (٣)	ENG 200 (A)	3
PSY 201 (A)	علم النفس العام	لا يوجد	3
SOC 201 (A)	مجتمع الإمارات والخليج العرببي	لا يوجد	3
ISL 100 (A)	الثقافة الإسلامية	لا يوجد	3
UNS 102 (A)	مهارات الدراسة الجامعية	لا يوجد	1
PHI 300 (A)	أخلاقيات المهنة	لا يوجد	3
MTG 100 (A)	مبادئ الرياضيات	لا يوجد	3
STT 100 (A)	الإحصاء العام	لا يوجد	3
NSC 201 (A)	العلوم الطبيعية	لا يوجد	3
CRT 301 (A)	التفكير الناقد	UNS 102 (A)	2



Core Requirements 36 Credit Hours

المتطلبات الاجبارية ٣٦ ساعة معتمدة

Course Code رقمالمساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق	Credit Hours عدد الساعات المعتمدة
PSIR 311	مباديء علوم سياسية	لا يوجد	3
PELA 219	مباديء الاقتصاد الكلي	لا يوجد	3
SOCIO 200	مدخل إلى علم الاجتماع	ENG 200	3
MCA 201	مدخل إلى الصحافة	ARL 105	3
MCA 202	مدخل إلى الإذاعة والتليفزيون	ARL 105	3
MCA 203	مدخل إلى العلاقات العامة والإعلان	ARL 105	3
MCA 204	مناهج البحث العلمي	STT 100	3
MCA 205	الرأي العام	SOC 201	3
MCA 206	التصوير الرقمي	ENG 200	3
MCA 207	النقد الأدبي والفني	ARL 105	3
MCA 208	الترجمة	ENG 200	3
MCA 209	قوانين الإعلام وأخلاقياته	MCA 201	3

Major Electives 9 credit Hours

المتطلبات الاختيارية ۹ ساعة معتمدة

Course Code رقم المساق	Course Title اسم _ا المساق	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق	Credit Hours عدد الساعات المعتمدة
MCA 210	الإعلام و إدارة الأزمات	205 MCA	3
MCA 211	إدارة المؤسسات الإعلامية	MCA 201 + MCA 202 or MCA 203	3
MCA 212	الاتصال الدولي	205 MCA	3
MCA 213	مادة إعلامية باللغة الإنجليزية	ENG 300 (A)	3
MCA 214	الاتصال الشفهي	MCA 201 + MCA 202 or MCA 203	3
MCA 215	نظريات الاتصال	MCA 201 + MCA 202 or MCA 203	3



Degree Concentrations 30 Credit Hours

متطلبات التخصص ۳٫ ساعة معتمدة

Course Code رقم المساق	Course Title اسم، المساق	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق	Credit Hours عدد الساعاتالمعتمدة
	الإذاعة والتليفزيون الإجبارية		
RTV 300	التصوير التليفزيوني	MCA 206	3
RTV 301	الكتابة للإذاعة والتليفزيون	MCA 202	3
RTV 302	الدراما الإذاعية والتليفزيونية	MCA 202	3
RTV 303	الأخبار الإذاعية والتليفزيونية	MCA 202	3
RTV 304	الإلقاء الإذاعي والتليفزيوني	RTV 303	3
RTV 305	الإنتاج الإذاعبي	MCA 202	3
RTV 306	الإنتاج التليفزيوني	RTV 300	3
RTV 307	المونتاج التليفزيوني	RTV 306	3
MCA 400	التدريب الميداني	الانتهاء من ۹۰ ساعة معتمدة	3
RTV 401	مشروع تخرج في الإذاعة والتليفزيون	RTV 301 + MCA 305 + MCA 306	3
	مسار الصحافة الإجبارية	متطلبات تخصص ہ	
JOUR 301	الصحافة العربية والعالمية	MCA 201	3
JOUR 302	كتابة الخبر الصحفي ومصادره	MCA 201	3
JOUR 303	كتابة التحقيق الصحفي	JOUR 302	3
JOUR 304	النشر الصحفي	MCA 206	3
JOUR 305	صحافة البيانات	JOUR 302	3
MAC 322	صحافة الانترنت	JOUR 302	3
JOUR 307	الحملات الصحفية	JOUR 303	3
JOUR 308	التصوير الصحفي	MCA 206	3
MCA 400	التدريب الميداني	الانتهاء من ۹۰ ساعة معتمدة	3
JOUR 401	مشروع تخرج في الصحافة	JOUR 302 + JOUR 307	3
	دلاقات العامة والإعلان الإجبارية	متطلبات تخصص مسار الا	
PRAD 301	الكتابة للعلاقات العامة	MCA 203	3
PRAD 302	الاتصال التنظيمي	MCA 203	3
PRAD 303	دراسات حالة في العلاقات العامة والإعلان	MCA 203	3
PRAD 304	تخطيط حملات العلاقات العامة	PRAD 301	3
PRAD 305	إنتاج المواد الإعلامية للعلاقات العامة	MCA 206	3
PRAD 306	البروتوكول والإتيكيت	MCA 203	3
MAC 407	الاتصالات التسويقية المتكاملة	PRAD 304 + ENG 100 (A)	3



PRAD 307	تصميم الإعلان	PRAD 305 + ENG 100	3
MCA 400	التدريب الميداني	الانتهاء من ۹۰ ساعة معتمدة	3
PRAD 401	مشروع تخرج في العلاقات العامة والإعلان	PRAD 301 + PRAD 303	3

ملحوظة: يختار الطالب (٢) مساق حر من أي تخصص آخر بواقع (٦) ساعات

الخطة الدراسيه لبرنامج بكالوريوس الآداب في الإعلام تخصص آلإذاعة والتليفزيون

Broadcast Journalism Concentration

Bachelor of Arts in Mass Communication Study Plan

		ے۔ این (Freshman)	السنةالاوا	
	Course Code رقم _ا لمساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Credit Hours عدد الساعات المعتمدة	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق
	ARL 100	مهارات الاتصال باللغة العربية (١)	3	لا يوجد
الخريف/ _{Fall}	ENG 100 (A)	مهارات اللغة الإنجليزية (١)	3	اجتياز اختبار القبول في اللغة الإنجليزية
(Semester 1)	ISL 100 (A)	الثقافة الإسلامية	3	لا يوجد
	UNS 102 (A)	مهارات الدراسة الجامعية	1	لا يوجد
	ITE 100 (A)	مدخل إلى الحاسب الآلي	3	لا يوجد
T	otal Credit Hou	اجمالي عدد الساعات/ _{Irs}	13	
	ARL 105	مهارات الاتصال باللغة العربية (٢)	3	ARL100
	ENG 200 (A)	مهارات اللغة الإنجليزية (٢)	3	ENG 100 (A)
الربيع/Spring	PSY 201 (A)	علم النفس العام	3	لا يوجد
(Semester 2)	SOC 201 (A)	مجتمع الإمارات والخليج العربي	3	لا يوجد
	MTG 100 (A)	مبادئ الرياضيات	3	لا يوجد
	CRT 301 (A)	التفكير الناقد	2	UNS 102 (A)
Т	otal Credit Hou	اجمالي عدد الساعات/ _{Irs}	17	



	السنةالثانية (Second Year (Sophomore)				
	Course Code رقم _ا لمساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Credit Hours عدد الساعاتالمعتمدة	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق	
	PHI 300 (A)	أخلاقيات المهنة	3	لا يوجد	
	ENG 300 (A)	مهارات اللغة الإنجليزية (٣)	3	ENG 200 (A)	
الخريف/Fall	STT 100 (A)	الإحصاء العام	3	لا يوجد	
(Semester 3)	NSC 201 (A)	العلوم الطبيعية	3	لا يوجد	
	PSIR 311	مباديء علوم سياسية	3	لا يوجد	
To	tal Credit Hour	اجمالي عدد الساعات/s	15		
	ECO 202	مباديء الاقتصاد الكلي	3	لا يوجد	
Carriero / Carrill	SOCIO 200	مدخل إلى علم الاجتماع	3	ENG 200 (A)	
الربيع/Spring	MCA 201	مدخل إلى الصحافة	3	ENG 200 (A)	
(Semester 4)	MCA 202	مدخل إلى الإذاعة والتليفزيون	3	ENG 200 (A)	
	MCA 203	مدخل إلى العلاقات العامة والإعلان	3	ENG 200 (A)	
То	tal Credit Hour	اجمالي عدد الساعات/s	15		

	السنةالثالثة (Third Year (Junior				
	Course Code رقمالمساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Credit Hours عدد الساعاتالمعتمدة	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق	
	MCA 204	مناهج البحث العلمي	3	STT 100 (A)	
	MCA205	الرأي العام	3	PHI 300 (A)	
الخريف/Fall	MCA 206	التصوير الرقمي	3	UNS 102 (A)	
(Semester 5)	JOUR 301	الصحافة العربية والعالمية	3	MCA 201	
	JOUR 302	كتابة الخبر الصحفي ومصادره	3	MCA 201	
	MCA 209	قوانين الإعلام وأخلاقياته	3	MCA 201	
To	tal Credit Hours	اجمالي عدد الساعات/	18		
	MCA 207	النقد الأدبي والفني	3	ARL105	
Crawing at / Court II	MCA 208	الترجمة	3	ENG 200 (A)	
الربيع/Spring	RTV 300	التصوير التليفزيوني	3	MCA 206	
(Semester 6)	RTV 301	الكتابة للإذاعة والتليفزيون	3	MCA 202	
	ME 1	متطلب تخصص إختياري	3	-	
اجمالي عدد الساعات/Total Credit Hours		15			
Summer Semester/ فصل الصيف	MCA 400	التدريب الميداني	3	الانتهاء من ٩٠ ساعة معتمدة	
То	tal Credit Hours	اجمالي عدد الساعات/s	3		



	السنةالرابعة (Fourth Year (Senior				
	Course Code رقم المساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Credit Hours عدد الساعات المعتمدة	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق	
	RTV 304	الإلقاء الإذاعي والتليفزيوني	3	RTV 303	
F- #/:	RTV 305	الإنتاج الإذاعي	3	MCA 202	
الخريف/Fall	RTV 306	الإنتاج التليفزيوني	3	RTV 300	
(Semester 7)	ME 2	متطلب تخصص إختياري	3	-	
	OE 1	مساق اختياري من تخصص آخر	3	-	
	Total Credit H	اجمالي عدد الساعات/ours	15		
	RTV 307	المونتاج التليفزيوني	3	RTV 306	
الربيع/Spring	ME 3	متطلب تخصص إختياري	3	-	
(Semester 8)	OE 2	مساق اختياري من تخصص آخر	3	-	
	RTV 401	مشروع تخرج في الإذاعة والتليغزيون	3	MCA 305 + MCA 306 + RTV 301	
	Total Credit H	اجمالي عدد الساعات/ours	12		



Print Journalism Concentration

تخصص الصحافة

السنةالاولى (First Year (Freshman				
	Course Code رقمالمساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Credit Hours عدد الساعات المعتمدة	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق
	ARL 100	مهارات الاتصال باللغة العربية (١)	3	لا يوجد
الخريف/Fall	ENG 100 (A)	مهارات اللغة الإنجليزية (ا)	3	اجتياز اختبار القبول في اللغة الإنجليزية
(Semester 1)	ISL 100 (A)	الثقافة الإسلامية	3	لا يوجد
	UNS 102 (A)	مهارات الدراسة الجامعية	1	لا يوجد
	ITE 100 (A)	مدخل إلى الحاسب الآلبي	3	لا يوجد
	Total Credit Ho	اجمالي عدد الساعات/burs	13	
	ARL 105	مهارات الاتصال باللغة العربية (٢)	3	ARL100
	ENG 200 (A)	مهارات اللغة الإنجليزية (٢)	3	ENG 100 (A)
الربيع/Spring	PSY 201 (A)	علم النفس العام	3	لا يوجد
(Semester 2)	SOC 201 (A)	مجتمع الإمارات والخليج العربي	3	لا يوجد
	MTG 100 (A)	مبادئ الرياضيات	3	لا يوجد
	CRT 301 (A)	التفكير الناقد	2	UNS 102 (A)
	Total Credit Ho	اجمالي عدد الساعات/purs	17	

	السنةالثانية (Second Year (Sophomore			
	Course Code رقم _ا المساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Credit Hours عدد الساعاتالمعتمدة	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق
	PHI 300 (A)	أخلاقيات المهنة	3	لا يوجد
	ENG 300 (A)	مهارات اللغة الإنجليزية (٣)	3	ENG 200 (A)
الخريف/ _{Fall}	STT 100 (A)	الإحصاء العام	3	لا يوجد
(Semester 3)	NSC 201 (A)	العلوم الطبيعية	3	لا يوجد
	PSIR 311	مباديء علوم سياسية	3	لا يوجد
٦	Fotal Credit Ho	اجمالي عدد الساعات/urs	15	
	ECO 202	مباديء الاقتصاد الكلي	3	لا يوجد
	SOCIO 200	مدخل إلى علم الاجتماع	3	ENG 200 (A)
الربيع/Spring	MCA 201	مدخل إلى الصحافة	3	ENG 200 (A)
(Semester 4)	MCA 202	مدخل إلى الإذاعة والتليفزيون	3	ENG 200 (A)
	MCA 203	مدخل إلى العلاقات العامة والإعلان	3	ENG 200 (A)
1	اجمالي عدد الساعات/Total Credit Hours			

	السنة الثالثة (Third Year (Junior)				
	Course Code رقم _ا لمساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Credit Hours عدد الساعات المعتمدة	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق	
	MCA 204	مناهج البحث العلمي	3	STT 100 (A)	
	MCA205	الرأي العام	3	PHI 300 (A)	
الخريف/ _{Fall}	MCA 206	التصوير الرقمي	3	UNS 102 (A)	
(Semester 5)	JOUR 301	الصحافة العربية والعالمية	3	MCA 201	
	JOUR 302	كتابة الخبر الصحفي ومصادره	3	MCA 201	
	MCA 209	قوانين الإعلام وأخلاقياته	3	MCA 201	
	Total Credit Ho	اجمالي عدد الساعات/purs	18		
	MCA 207	النقد الأدبي والفني	3	ENG 200 (A)	
	MCA 208	الترجمة	3	ENG 200 (A)	
الربيع/Spring	JOUR 304	النشر الصحفي	3	MCA 206	
(Semester 6)	JOUR 308	التصوير الصحفي	3	MCA 206	
	ME 1	متطلب تخصص إختياري	3		
اجمالي عدد الساعات/Total Credit Hours			15		
Summer Semester/ فصل الصيف	MCA 400	التدريب الميداني	3	الانتهاء من ۹٬ ساعة معتمدة	
	Total Credit Ho	اجمالي عدد الساعات/burs	3		

	السنةالرابعة (Fourth Year (Senior				
	Course Code رقم المساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Credit Hours عدد الساعات المعتمدة	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق	
	JOUR 303	كتابة التحقيق الصحفي	3	JOUR 302	
= =	JOUR 305	صحافة البيانات	3	JOUR 302	
الخريف/Fall	MAC 322	صحافة الانترت	3	JOUR 303	
(Semester 7)	ME 2	متطلب تخصص إختياري	3	-	
	OE 1	مساق اختياري من تخصص آخر	3	-	
	Total Credit H	اجمالي عدد الساعات/Durs	15		
	JOUR 307	الحملات الصحفية	3	JOUR 303	
الربيع/Spring	ME 3	متطلب تخصص إختياري	3	-	
(Semester 8)	OE 2	مساقاختياريمن تخصص آخر	3	-	
	JOUR 401	مشروع تخرج في الصحافة	3	JOUR 302 + JOUR 307	
	Total Credit H	اجمالي عدد الساعات/Ours	12		



Strategic Communication Concentration

تخصص العلاقات العامة والإعلان

	السنةاللولي (First Year (Freshman				
	Course Code رقم المساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Credit Hours عدد الساعات المعتمدة	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق	
	ARL 100	مهارات الاتصال باللغة العربية (١)	3	لا يوجد	
الخريف/Fall	ENG 100 (A)	مهارات اللغة الإنجليزية (١)	3	اجتياز اختبار القبول في اللغة الإنجليزية	
(Semester 1)	ISL 100 (A)	الثقافة الإسلامية	3	لا يوجد	
	UNS 102 (A)	مهارات الدراسة الجامعية	1	لا يوجد	
	ITE 100 (A)	مدخل إلى الحاسب الآلي	3	لا يوجد	
	Total Credit Ho	اجمالي عدد الساعات/urs	13		
	ARL 105	مهارات الاتصال باللغة العربية (٢)	3	ARL100	
	ENG 200 (A)	مهارات اللغة الإنجليزية (٢)	3	ENG 100 (A)	
الربيع/Spring	PSY 201 (A)	علم النفس العام	3	لا يوجد	
(Semester 2)	SOC 201 (A)	مجتمع الإمارات والخليج العربي	3	لا يوجد	
	MTG 100 (A)	مبادئ الرياضيات	3	لا يوجد	
	CRT 301 (A)	التفكير الناقد	2	UNS 102 (A)	
	Total Credit Ho	اجمالي عدد الساعات/urs	17		

	السنة الثانية (Second Year (Sophomore) السنة الثانية							
	Course Code رقم المساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Credit Hours عدد الساعاتالمعتمدة	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق				
	PHI 300 (A)	أخلاقيات المهنة	3	لا يوجد				
	ENG 300 (A)	مهارات اللغة الإنجليزية (٣)	3	ENG 200 (A)				
الخريف/Fall	STT 100 (A)	الإحصاء العام	3	لا يوجد				
(Semester 3)	Semester 3) NSC 201 (A)	العلوم الطبيعية	3	لا يوجد				
	PSIR 311	مباديء علوم سياسية	3	لا يوجد				
-	Fotal Credit Ho	اجمالي عدد الساعات/urs	15					
	ECO 202	مباديء الاقتصاد الكلي	3	لا يوجد				
	SOCIO 200	مدخل إلى علم الاجتماع	3	ENG 200 (A)				
الربيع/Spring	MCA 201	مدخل إلى الصحافة	3	ENG 200 (A)				
(Semester 4)	MCA 202	مدخل إلى الإذاعة والتليفزيون	3	ENG 200 (A)				
	MCA 203	مدخل إلى العلاقات العامة والإعلان	3	ENG 200 (A)				
-	Total Credit Ho	اجمالي عدد الساعات/urs	15					

السنة الثالثة (Third Year (Junior							
	Course Code رقم المساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Credit Hours عدد الساعات المعتمدة	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق			
	MCA 204	مناهج البحث العلمي	3	STT 100 (A)			
	MCA 205	الرأي العام	3	SOC 201 (A)			
الخريف/Fall	MCA 206	التصوير الرقمي	3	ENG 200 (A)			
(Semester 5)	PRAD 301	الكتابة للعلاقات العامة	3	MCA 203			
	PRAD 302	الاتصال التنظيمي	3	MCA 203			
	MCA 209	قوانين الإعلام وأخلاقياته	3	MCA 201			
	Total Credit H	اجمالي عدد الساعات/ours	18				
	MCA 207	النقد الأدبي والفني	3	ARL105			
	MCA 208	الترجمة	3	ENG 200 (A)			
الربيع/Spring	PRAD 303	دراسات حالة في العلاقات العامة والإعلان	3	MCA 203			
(Semester 6)	PRAD 305	إنتاج المواد الإعلامية للعلاقات العامة	3	MCA 206			
	ME1	متطلب تخصص إختياري	3	-			
	Total Credit H	اجمالي عدد الساعات/OUrs	15				
Summer Semester/ فصل الصيف	MCA 400	التدريب الميداني	3	الانتهاء من ۹۰ ساعة معتمدة			
	Total Credit H	اجمالی عدد الساعات/Ours	3				

		الرابعة (Senior) الرابعة	السنة	
	Course Code رقمالمساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Credit Hours عدد الساعات المعتمدة	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق
	PRAD 304	تخطيط حملات العلاقات العامة	3	PRAD 301
	PRAD 306	البروتوكول والإتيكيت	3	MCA 203
Fall/الخريف (Semester 7)	PRAD 307	تصميم الإعلان	3	PRAD 305 + ENG 100 (A)
	ME 2	متطلب تخصص إختياري	3	-
	OE 1	مساق اختياري من تخصص آخر	3	-
	Total Credit H	اجمالي عدد الساعات/OURs	15	
	MAC 407	الاتصالات التسويقية المتكاملة	3	PRAD 304 + ENG 100 (A)
الربيع/Spring	ME 3	متطلب تخصص إختياري	3	-
(Semester 8)	OE 2	مساق اختياري من تخصص آخر	3	-
	PRAD 401	مشروع تخرج في العلاقات العامة والإعلان	3	PRAD 301 + PRAD 303
	Total Credit H	اجمالي عدد الساعات/ours	12	





BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PERSIAN



Program Mission

The program aims to prepare specialists in the Persian language, who are able to translate different types of Persian texts into Arabic and vice versa, and who are wellequipped with discourse analysis tools that enable them to analyze, linguistically and pragmatically, different types of Persian discourse, political discourse, religious discourse, military discourse, economic discourse, social discourse and media discourse. Therefore, graduates would to be able to meet the needs of the ministries, government institutions and private companies which are related to Iranian society.

Program Objectives

The program's objectives are to provide students with the following competencies and skills:

- Understanding the nature of the Persian language and how to deal with it.
- Studying the modern Iranian society, its developments and achievements.
- Understanding the principles of discourse analysis.
- Understanding the knowledge assets of Arabic.
- Recognizing Islamic sects and schools.
- Linguistic analysis of sentence in the Persian language.
- Translating texts from Persian into Arabic and vice versa.
- Writing in the Persian language on different subjects.
- Speaking Persian fluently.
- Dealing with Persian dialectical, encrypted and enigmatic writings.
- Discourse analysis in Persian in its linguistic and

pragmatic dimensions.

- Scientific research foundations and procedures.
- Ability to use a computer and the internet.
- Simultaneous and consecutive interpretation from Persian to Arabic and vice versa.

Program Outcomes

When graduates complete the program's requirements they will be able to:

- Speak Persian fluently.
- Translate different types of written texts from Persian into Arabic and vice versa.
- Translate and analyze different types of Persian discourse.
- Simultaneous and consecutive interpretation from Persian to Arabic and vice versa.
- Write in the Persian language on different subjects.
- Conduct research and studies about the Persian Language.

Admission Requirements

- Students must have a general secondary school certificate or its equivalent with a minimum average score of 60%.
- Students should pass the interview conducted by the program's administrators.
- Students should pass the admission test held by the College of Arts and Science.
- Students must exhibit good conduct.



Curriculum Total Credit Hours: 132

General Education Requirements	42 credit hours	
Compulsory Courses	84 credit hours	
Open Electives	6 credit hours	

General Education Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ل غ 100	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
ل غ 105	Communication Skills in Arabic II	ال غ 100	3
ل ج 100	English I	Pass the placement test	3
ل ج 105	English II	ل ج 100	3
ل ۾ 110	English Skills III	ل ج 105	3
ث س 100	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
on 5 100	Introduction to Information Technology	No Prerequisite	3
100 סן נ	Principles of Mathematics	No Prerequisite	3
ع ط 100	Natural Sciences	No Prerequisite	3
خ م 100	Professional Ethics	No Prerequisite	3
ع ن 100	General Psychology	No Prerequisite	3
o _l į 100	UAE and GCC Society	No Prerequisite	3
<u>م ع</u> 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
on e s 001	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1



Compulsory Courses

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ق لف 200	Persian Grammar	No Prerequisite	3
تإح 200	Iran's history and civilization	No Prerequisite	3
200 Juli	Iranian society	No Prerequisite	3
س م 200	Listening and Speaking 1	ق ل ف 200	3
س م 210	Listening and Speaking 2	uu o ₀ 200	3
01 د 210	Lexicography and Semantics in Persian	ق لف 200	3
تخ 220	Discourse Analysis	الغ 105	3
تل 220	Linguistic analysis	مرد 210	3
ثرف 220	The Persian Language culture	ما د 210	3
س م 220	Listening and Speaking 3	س م 210	3
سفح 220	Modern Persian Styles 1	س م 210	3
ەر 220	Introduction to Translation	ما د 210	3
ع غ ق 300	Contrastive Linguistics	لغ 105 + ق ل ف 200	3
سفح 300	Modern Persian Styles 2	سفح 220	3
تنج 310	Translation of social and economic texts	₀ ت 220 + ع غ ق 300	3
تنع 310	Translation of military and strategic texts	ع غ ق 300 + م _ا ت 220	3
شف 310	Persian poetry (History and verses)	ق ل ف 200 + س م 210	3
ق م _ا 310	Story and Drama in Persian literature	ق ل ف200 + س ف ح 220	3
سفح 310	Modern Persian Styles 3	سەح 300	3
نەس 400	Persian texts in the political system of Iran	ث ل ف 220	3
نەس 320	Persian texts in the political thought of Iran	ث ل ف 220	3
دق 400	Comparative Literature	ش ف 310 + ق م 310	3
تنم 400	Translation of oral texts	س م 220 + م ت 220 +ع ف ق 300	3
تت 400	Simultaneous interpretation	تن م 400	3
تف 400	Spontaneous interpretation	تت 400	3
ت مع 400	Translation and analysis of Persian media discourse	تخ 220 + ثلف 220 + تنع 310 تنج 310 + تنم 400	3
ت ح س 400	Translation and analysis of Persian political discourse	تخ 220 + تنغ 310 + تنج 310 تنم 400 + نفس 320	3
ەرت 400	Graduation Project	108 Credit Hours	3



Elective Courses

6 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
200 ļ <i>٤</i>	Arab-Iranian relations	No Prerequisite	3
وف 400	Persian Documents on foreign policy of Iran	نەس 320	3
فس 400	Principles of al-Faqih political mandate	نەس 320	3
بع 210	Arabic Rhetoric	لغ 105	3
شع 220	Modern Arabic Poetry	لغ 105	3
نأ 220	Literary Criticism	الغ 105	3

Bachelor of Arts in Persian Study Plan

First Year (Freshman)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	on 5 001	Introduction to Information Technology	3	No Prerequisite	
	الغ 100	Communication Skills in Arabic 1	3	No Prerequisite	
Fall	o ₁] 100	UAE and GCC Society	3	No Prerequisite	
(Semester 1)	ل ج 100	English Skills 1	3	Pass the placement test	
	ق ل 200	Persian Grammar	3	No Prerequisite	
	100 מון	Principles of Mathematics	3	No Prerequisite	
		Total Credit Hours	18		
	ع ن 100	General Psychology	3	No Prerequisite	
	ل ج 105	English Skills 2	3	100 الج	
Spring	تإح 200	Iran's history and civilization	3	No Prerequisite	
(Semester 2)	o ₁ e 210	Lexicography and semantics in Persian	3	ق ل ف 200	
	ع 100	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite	
	لغ 105	Communication Skills in Arabic 2	3	100 ن	
		Total Credit Hours	18		



Second Year (Sophomore)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	ل ج 110	English Skills 3	3	ل ۾ 105	
	o _ا ! 200	Iranian society	3	No Prerequisite	
Fall	س م 200	Listening and Speaking 1	3	ق ل ف 200	
(Semester 3)	تل 220	Linguistic Analysis	3	ما ت 210	
	ثلف 220	The Persian Language culture	3	ما ت 210	
	ەرت 220	Introduction to Translation	3	ما د 210	
	Total Credit Hours 18				
	ثس 100	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite	
	مدج 100	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite	
Spring	<i>5</i> ع 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite	
(Semester 4)	خ م 100	Professional Ethics	3	No Prerequisite	
	س م 210	Listening and Speaking 2	3	س م 200	
	ع غ ق 300	Contrastive linguistics	3	لغ 105 + ق)لف 200	
Total Credit Hours 18					

Third Year (Junior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	سەح 220	Modern Persian Styles 1	3	س م 210	
Fall	س م 220	Listening and Speaking 3	3	س م 210	
(Semester 5)	تنج 310	Translation of social and economic texts	3	م ت 220/ع غ ق 300	
(Semester 5)	تنع 310	Translation of military and strategic texts	3	ع غ ق 300 + م ت 220	
		Course Elective 1	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
	تخ 220	Discourse Analysis	3	الغ 105	
	نەس 400	Persian texts in the political system of Iran	3	ث ل ف 220	
Spring (Semester 6)	تنم 400	Translation of audio texts	3	س م 220 + م ت 220 ع غ ق 300	
	سەح 300	Modern Persian Styles 2	3	سەح 220	
	شف 310	Persian poetry (History and verses)	3	ق ل ف 200 + س م 210	
		Total Credit Hours	15		



Fourth Year (Senior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	سفح 310	Modern Persian Styles 3	3	سەح 300	
	تت 400	Simultaneous interpretation	3	تنم 400	
Fall	نەس 320	Persian texts in the political thought of Iran	3	ث ل ف 220	
(Semester 7)	ق م 310	Story and Theater in Persian literature	3	قلف200 + سفح 220	
	ت 2ع 400	Translation and analysis of Persian media discourse	3	تخ 220 + ثارف 220 310 - تازع 310 + تازيج 400 - تازي +	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
	د ق 400	Comparative Literature	3	شف 310 + ق م 310	
	تف 400	Spontaneous interpretation	3	400 יידי	
Spring (Semester 8)	ت ح س 400	Translation and analysis of Persian political discourse	3	تخ 220 + تنع 310 400 تن ج 310 + تن م 320 نفس 320	
	ەرت 400	Graduation Project	3	108 Credit Hours	
		Course Elective 2	3		
		Total Credit Hours	15		



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY



Program Mission

Environmental, Health and Safety Program's mission is to produce highly qualified EHS professionals. EHS programs specifically designed to provide the skills to ensure environmental protection and safety in the workplace. Moreover, the program covers the major environmental issues in the UAE and the world that focus on sustainability and renewable energy. The program is dedicated to reduce accidents, injuries and environmental impact in workplaces. Students will be provided by high quality of knowledge and workplace training, auditioning and risk assessments of different types of hazards, which can affect the health, and safety of employees.

Program Objectives

Program Educational Objectives of the Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health & Safety program are:

1. To produce graduates able to demonstrate their acquired knowledge, skills and scientific techniques by becoming active professionals in the field of environmental health and safety, both in the private and public sectors.

2. To provide students with high quality of knowledge and workplace training, auditioning and risk assessments of different types of hazards.

3. To educate students about best practices to

reduce accidents, injuries and environmental impact in workplaces; and

4. To engage students with different learning activities like workshops, open days, conferences & exhibitions.

The program goals will be achieved by developing the students':

- Intellectual, conceptual, reflective and imaginative powers;
- Understanding of the fundamental scientific, legal and technological principles underlying Environmental Health issues;
- Understanding and knowledge of circumstances giving rise to health inequalities and the wider determinants of health;
- Understanding of the physical, social and human worlds and their interface with the environment;
- Knowledge of a range of stressors, their public health impacts and the identification and implementation of appropriate interventions with the purpose of eliminating, controlling or mitigating those public health impacts;
- In depth knowledge of significant areas of intervention;
- Problem solving capabilities, particularly in a



multidisciplinary environment;

- Ability to work as an effective team member but also to operate independently where necessary;
- Communication and interpersonal skills appropriate to the audience;
- Ability to adapt to rapid changes in professional and administrative requirements; ability to maximize effectiveness through intersectoral collaboration and to recognize the role of other professionals in tackling complex Environmental Health and Public Health problems.

Program Description

The air we breathe the soil we build upon, the food we eat, the water we drink and the physical environment around us can all affect our health. If you are committed to building and maintaining a safer and healthier environment, whether in the workplace or wider society in general, then this program is for you.

This program is specifically designed to provide the skills to ensure environmental protection and safety in the workplace. You will learn how to identify and minimize the effects of different types of hazards, which can affect the health, and safety of employees, including those related to ergonomics, thermal, chemical, electrical, mechanical and radioactive, as well as hazardous materials and waste.

During the program, you will develop a firm understanding of the connections between environmental factors, accident prevention and human health. You will study the fundamental scientific, legal and technological principles underlying environmental health issues, look at the circumstances giving rise to health inequalities, analyse the environmental impact, health risks and identify appropriate interventions. You will also develop the ability to adapt to rapid changes in legislative requirements.

Focus will be on pollution monitoring and control, food safety and inspection, occupational safety and health, hazardous materials operations and awareness, risk assessment and waste management. This program will give you invaluable insight into issues that affect us within the UAE, as well as on a regional and international level.

ADU is the only university in the UAE where you can study for a bachelor degree in EHS. Our growing industry collaborations with organizations such as Environment Agency-Abu Dhabi (EAD), Occupational Safety and Health of Abu Dhabi (OSHAD), Abu Dhabi Ports, Camfil Clean Air Solutions, Abu Dhabi Food Control Agency (ADFCA) and Abu Dhabi Quality Conformity Council (QCC) enrich the research and learning opportunities for all our students.

Curriculum

Total Credit Hours: 130

General Education Requirements	36 credit hours
College Requirements	3 credit hours
Major Requirements	73 credit hours
Open Electives	18 credit hours

General Education Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
ENG 200	English 2	*EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3



FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
ITD 100	Introduction to Information Technology Applications	No Prerequisite	3
MTT 101	Mathematics for Science and Technology	"C" grade in MTG 100 or Math Placement Test	3
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs	3
PHI 300	Professional Ethics	ENG 200	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
CRT 301	Critical Thinking Skills	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2

*English Proficiency Specified Score: Score of 1250+ & B2 (CEFR) in Writing Component for EmSAT or/ 5.5 overall average & 5.5 specific score in Writing Component for IELTS, equivalent in other English Proficiency Test.

College Requirements

3 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ASC 301	Research Report Writing	STT 100	3

Note: Co-requisite = this course can be taken as a co-requisite

Major Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
	Compulsory	Course	
BIO 205	General Biology I	(ENG 100 + UNS 102) Co-requisite	3
BIO 205L	General Biology Laboratory I	BIO 205 Co-requisite	1
CHE 205	General Chemistry I	(ENG 100 + UNS 102) Co-requisite	3
CHE 205L	General Chemistry Laboratory I	CHE 205 Co-requisite	1
EHS 205	Introduction to Environmental Health & Safety	(ENG 100 + UNS 102) Co-requisite	3
EHS 300	Housing & Sustainable Communities	ENS 205	3
HSC 305	Occupational Health & Safety	EHS 205	3
EHS 310	Food Safety & Management	EHS 205	3
HSC 315	Global Issues in Environmental Health	HSC 201 + ENS 205	3



EHS 399	Internship	90 Credit Hours	3
EHS 400	Toxicology	ENS 205	3
EHS 405	Waste Management	ENS 205	3
EHS 410	Impact Assessment	EHS 205 + ENS 205	3
EHS 415	Environmental Health Regulation & Compliance	EHS 205 + ENS 205	3
EHS 420	Hazardous Materials	EHS 205	3
EHS 425	Pollution Monitoring & Control	ENS 205 + EHS 405	3
EHS 425L	Pollution Monitoring & Control Lab	ENS 205 + CHE 201L	1
EHS 430	Health Risk Management	EHS 205 + ENS 205	3
ENS 205	Introduction to Environmental Science	(Pre-req/Co-req) ENG 200 + UNS 102	3
ENS 210	Natural Resources Conservation	ENS 205	3
ENS 220	Environmental Policy	ENS 205	3
ENS 499	Undergraduate Research	ENS 205 + EHS 205 + 60 Chrs	4
HSC 200	Introduction to Health Management	ENG 200 + UNS 102	3
HSC 205	Biostatistics	STT 100	3
HSC 210	Epidemiology & Population Health	PBH 205 + HSC 205	3
HSC 201	Determinants of Public Health	ENG 100 + UNS 102	3

Elective Courses

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE1	Open Elective I	-	3
OE2	Open Elective II	-	3
OE3	Open Elective III	-	3
OE4	Open Elective IV	-	3
OE5	Open Elective V	-	3
OE6	Open Elective VI	-	3



Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health and Safety Study Plan

		First Year (Freshman)		
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite
	ENG 200	English 2	3	EPSS/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102
Fall	ENS 205	Introduction to Environmental Science	3	ENG 100 + UNS 102 (Pre/ Coreq)
(Semester 1)	BIO 205	General Biology I	3	(ENG 100 + UNS 102) Co- requisite
	BIO 205L	General Biology Laboratory I	1	BIO 205 Co-requisite
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	14	
	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	ENG 200 + UNS 102
Spring	ITD 100	Introduction to Information Technology Applications	3	No Prerequisite
(Semester 2)	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite
	EHS 205	Intro to Environmental Health & Safety	3	ENG 100 + UNS 102
	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	17	



Second Year (Sophomore)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs
	HSC 205	Biostatistics	3	STT 100
	HSC 200	Into to Health Management	3	ENG 200 + UNS 102
Fall (Semester 3)	CHE 205*	General Chemistry I	3	(ENG 100 + UNS 102) Co- requisite
	CHE 205L*	General Chemistry Laboratory I	1	CHE 205 Prereq/Co- requisite
	MTT 101	Math for Science and Technology	3	MTG 100 (C) / Math Placement Test
		Total Credit Hours	16	
	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
Craving	HSC 210	Epidemiology & Population Health	3	STT 100
Spring	HSC 201	Determinants of Public Health	3	ENG 100 + UNS 102
(Semester 4)	ENS 220	Environmental Policy	3	ENS 205
	OE1	Open Elective I	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	15	

Third Year (Junior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ASC 301	Research Report Writing	3	STT 100
Fall	HSC 305	Occupational Health & Safety	3	EHS 205
(Semester 5)	EHS 310	Food safety and Management	3	EHS 205
(Semester 5)	OE2	OE / Concentration	3	-
	OE3	OE / Concentration	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	15	
	FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs
Spring	EHS 300	Housing & Sustainable Communities	3	ENS 205
(Semester 6)	EHS 405	Waste Management	3	ENS 205
	ENS 210	Natural Resources Conservation	3	ENS 205
	HSC 315	Global Issues in Environmental Health	3	HSC 201 + EHS 205
		Total Credit Hours	15	
Summer Semester	EHS 399	Internship	3	90 Credit hours
		Total Credit Hours	3	



Fourth Year (Senior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	EHS 420	Hazardous Materials	3	EHS 205	
	ENS 499	Undergraduate Research	4	ENS 205 + EHS 205 + 60 Credit hours	
Fall (Semester 7)	EHS 415	Environmental Health Regulation & Compliance	3	ENS 205 + EHS 205	
(Semester 7)	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200	
	OE4	Open Elective IV	3	-	
	OE5	Open Elective V	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	19		
	EHS 400	Toxicology	3	ENS 205	
	EHS 425	Pollution Monitoring & Control	3	ENS 205 + EHS 405	
Spring	EHS 425L	Methods and Sampling Lab	1	ENS 205 + CHE 201L	
(Semester 8)	EHS 410	Impact Assessment	3	ENS 205 + EHS 205	
	EHS 430	Health Risk Management	3	ENS 205 + EHS 205	
	OE6	Open Elective VI	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	16		



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PUBLIC HEALTH



Program Mission

The UAE has vast public health challenges. This degree will provide teaching and learning situations that will build up student's knowledge of human public health issues and practices that are relevant to the UAE. The program will provide a career focused training that fits the needs of the UAE and community development. Public health focuses on large-scale health issues, determinants, and solutions. Graduates will deal with complex health issues, such as controlling communicable diseases and improving health care policies. Students can specialize in a range of fields including health policy management, environmental health and health promotion. The internship and undergraduate capstone project must be completed within the area of specialization. Public health job opportunities are offered by but not limited to the health authorities, hospitals, insurance companies and public health research centers. The B.Sc. in Public Health is designed for students who thrive on making a positive impact on the lives of others. This program is ideal for students with an interest in the connection between the local community and general health issues. It is designed for students who want to promote and maintain a healthier community in the UAE. Whether you are interested in research, statistics, health policy or working directly with people, there is a place for vou in the field of Public Health.

Program Objectives

Graduates of the Public Health Program will acquire the following knowledge and skills:

- 1 Define the core areas of public health (Epidemiology, Environmental Health, Biostatistics, Health service Administration/Health Policy Management and Social & Behavioral Science).
- 2 Analyze health related issues that are common in the community of the UAE and global public health.
- 3 Define public health problems and public health assets across the ecological model and understand ethical practice and research.
- 4 Define and explain the public health functions of promotion, protection and assurance and their role in protecting the health of the public.
- 5 Explain recommended solutions for defined problems using knowledge of the broad and interconnecting causes of the UAE's health problems.
- 6 Effectively communicate (orally and in writing) health related issues and activities to professional and lay audience and explain the cultural sensitivity in public health practices.
- 7 Compare strategies for implementing and evaluating health programs therefore improving the health status in communities in the UAE.
- 8 Compare private and public health sectors that support public health within the UAE.
- 9 Demonstrate leadership skills while supporting public health problem solving.



Curriculum

Total Credit Hours: 120

General Education Requirements	36 credit hours
College Requirements	3 credit hours
Major Requirements	66 credit hours
Degree Concentration	12 credit hours

General Education Requirements

36 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
ENG 200	English 2	*EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
ITD 100	Introduction to Information Technology Applications	No Prerequisite	3
MTT 101	Mathematics for Science and Technology	"C" grade in MTG 100 or Math Placement Test	3
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs	3
PHI 300	Professional Ethics	ENG 200	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2

*English Proficiency Specified Score: Score of 1250+ & B2 (CEFR) in Writing Component for EmSAT or/ 5.5 overall average & 5.5 specific score in Writing Component for IELTS, equivalent in other English Proficiency Test.

College Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ASC 301	Research Report Writing	STT 100	3



Major Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours				
Compulsory Courses							
BIO 205	General Biology I	ENG 100 + UNS 102 (Pre/Co- Requisite)	3				
BIO 205L	General Biology Laboratory I	BIO 205 (Pre/Co-Requisite)	1				
EHS 205	Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	ENG 100 + UNS 102	3				
PBH 101	Introduction to Happiness and Positive Psychology	ENG 100 + UNS 102	3				
HSC 210	Epidemiology and Population Health	HSC 205	3				
HSC 205	Biostatistics	STT 100	3				
CHE 205	General Chemistry I	ENG 100 + UNS 102 (Pre/Co- Requisite)	3				
CHE 205L	General Chemistry Laboratory I	CHE 205 (Pre/Co-Requisite)	1				
HSC 201	Determinants of Public Health	ENG 100 + UNS 102	3				
HSC 200	Introduction to Health Management	ENG 200 + UNS 102	3				
PBH 300	Health Sociology	PBH 101	3				
PBH 310	Principles of Health Promotion	HSC 201	3				
ENS 205	Introduction to Environmental Science	ENG 100 + UNS 102 (Pre/Co- Requisite)	3				
PBH 410	Research Methods for Public Health	Coreq ASC 301 + (Prereq) HSC 210 + HSC 205	3				
PBH 399	Public Health Research Seminar	PBH 101 + ASC 301	1				
PBH 320	Community and Public Health Nutrition	HSC 201	3				
HSC 315	Global Issues in Environmental Health	EHS 205 + HSC 201	3				
PBH 420	Practice of Health Promotion	PBH 310	3				
PBH 400	Internship	90 Credit Hours	3				
PBH 499	Undergraduate Research	PBH 410 + 60 Credit Hours	3				
HSC 305	Occupational Health and Safety	EHS 205	3				
PBH 425	Maternal and Child Health	HSC 201	3				
PBH 405	Chronic and Infectious Diseases	HSC 201	3				



Bachelor of Science in Public Health Study Plan

		First Year (Freshman)		
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
Fall (Semester 1)	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite
	ENG 200	English 2	3	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102
	EHS 205	Introduction to Environmental Health and Safety	3	ENG 100 + UNS 102
	PBH 101	Introduction to Public Health	3	ENG 100 + UNS 102
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite
	ITD 100	Introduction to IT	3	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	14	
Spring (Semester 2)	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	ENG 200 + UNS 102
	BIO 205	General Biology	3	ENG 100 + UNS 102 (Pre/Co- requisite)
	BIO 205L	General Biology Lab	3	BIO 205 (Pre/Co-requisite)
	PBH 110	Introduction to Happiness and Positive Psychology	3	ENG 100 + UNS 102
	ENS 205	Introduction to Environmental Health	3	ENG 100 + UNS 102 (Pre/Co- requisite)
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Total Credit Hours	17	

Second Year (Sophomore)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs	
	MTT 101	Math for Science and Technology	3	"C" grade in MTG 100 or Math Placement Test	
Fall	HSC 200	Introduction to Health Management	3	ENG 200 + UNS 102	
(Semester 3)	CHE 205	General Chemistry	3	ENG 100 + UNS 102 (Pre/Co- Requisite)	
	CHE 201L	General Chemistry Lab I	1	CHE 205 (Pre/Co-Requisite)	
	HSC 205	Biostatistics	3	STT 100	
	Total Credit Hours				
	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
Spring	FWS 205	UAE and GCC	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
Spring	HSC 201	Determinants of Public Health	3	ENG 100 + UNS 102	
(Semester 4)	HSC 210	Epidemiology & Population Health	3	HSC 205	
	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite	
		Total Credit Hours	15		



Third Year (Junior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	HSC 305	Occupational Health and Safety	3	EHS 205
	ASC 301	Research Report Writing	3	STT 100
Fall (Semester 5)	PBH 310	Principles of Health Promotion	3	HSC 201
(Semester 5)	OE1	OE/Concentration	3	-
	OE 2	OE/Concentration	3	-
	Total Credit Hours			
	FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs
	PBH 399	Public Health Research Seminar	1	PBH 101 + ASC 301
Spring (Semester 6)	PBH 410	Research Methods for Public Health	3	Coreq ASC 301 + (Prereq) HSC 205 + HSC 210
	PBH 420	Practice of Health Promotion	3	PBH 310
	HSC 315	Global Issues in Environmental Health	3	HSC 201 + EHS 205
		Total Credit Hours	13	
Summer Semester	PBH 400	Internship	3	90 Credit hours
		Total Credit Hours	3	

Fourth Year (Senior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	PBH 300	Health Sociology	3	PBH 101
Fall	PBH 425	Maternal and Child Health	3	PBH 200
	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200
(Semester 7)	OE 3	OE/Concentration	3	-
	OE 4	OE/Concentration	3	-
Total Credit Hours			15	
	PBH 320	Community and Public Nutrition	3	PBH 200
Spring	PBH 499	Undergraduate Research	3	PBH 410 + 60 Credit hours
(Semester 8)	PBH 405	Chronic and Infectious Diseases	3	PBH 200
	OE 5	OE/Concentration	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	12	





COLLEGE OF BUSINESS



College Vision

To be the College of Choice in the United Arab Emirates.

College Mission

To drive Organizational Transformation through Leadership in Business Sustainability in the UAE.

To achieve its mission, the College is committed to continuous improvement processes to attain the following goals:

1. Strive for Instructional excellence through:

- a. Attracting & retaining high quality faculty.
- b. Encouraging innovative teaching methods.
- c. Creating a student-centered environment
- d. Focusing on soft-skills development.
- 2. Design Innovative programs through:
 - a. Aligning programs with national priorities.

b. Investing in strategic partnerships: Dual Degrees, 2+2/1+1 programs and sponsored programs.

c. The design of career focused programs: Applied curricula, emphasis on experiential learning and alignment with professional certifications.

- d. Offering multiple delivery methods.
- 3. Conduct Impactful Research By:
 - a. Conducting high quality research.
 - b. Conducting regionally relevant research.
 - c. Increasing the focus on applied research.
 - d. Emphasizing business sustainability theme.
- 4. Develop corporate partnerships by:
 - a. Actively engage business alumni.
 - b. Developing sponsored programs for industry.

c. Engagement in corporate sponsored research.

d. Ensuring curricula Currency.

Program Goals

- 1. Students will be effective communicators adept at using information technology.
- 2. Students will be principled graduates who are effective in a multicultural and professional environment.
- 3. Students will be skilled in the use of appropriate quantitative analysis techniques in problem-solving and decision-making.
- 4. Students will be able to apply concepts and methods from a common body of business knowledge to develop business solutions .

Program Learning Outcomes

BBA graduates should be able to:

- 1. Communicate organizational topics effectively in written and/or verbal form.
- 2. Elaborate key aspects of organizational sustainability in business environment.
- 3. Apply analytical and critical thinking to specialized business problems.
- 4. Employ information technology in solving business problems.
- 5. Explore how organizations are influenced by the international environment.
- 6. Apply the principles of teamwork and collaboration.
- 7. Articulate theoretical knowledge of the functional and/or cross-functional areas of business.


BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The BBA BA program in General Business is designed to provide its students with unique opportunities for personal and professional growth by improving their skills of learning, analyzing, and critical thinking. The program is based on providing a breadth of essential business knowledge to help students to understand the business world around them. It is devoted to achieving excellence in the development, dissemination, and application of general business knowledge for the effective management of private, public, and non-profit organizations in the manufacturing and service sectors of the industry both locally and internationally.

Curriculum

Total Credit Hours: 120

General Education Requirements	39 credit hours
College Requirements	45 credit hours
Major Requirements	12 credit hours
Major Electives	15 credit hours
Open Electives	9 credit hours





General Education Requirements

39 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
ENG 200	English II	*EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
ITD 100	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	No Prerequisite	3
MTG 100	Math for Life	No Prerequisite	3
NSC 201	Natural Sciences	No Prerequisite	3
PHI 300	Professional Ethics	ENG 200	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH	3

*English Proficiency Specified Score : Score of 1250+ & B2 (CEFR) in Writing Component for EmSAT or/ 5.5 overall average & 5.5 specific score in Writing Component for IELTS, equivalent in other English Proficiency Test.

College Requirements

45 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	ACC 200	3
BUS 102	Introduction to Business	Co-req ENG 200 + Co-req UNS 102	3
BUS 301	Business Law	FWS 305	3
BUS 204*	Business Research Methods	STT 100	3
BUS 306	Applied Management Science	MGT 255 + STT 100 + ECO 201	3
ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
FIN 200	Principles of Finance	ACC 200	3
MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	FWS 210+ENG 200	3
MGT 308	Operations Management	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + BUS 200/204 co-requisite	3
MGT 406	Strategic Management	Last semester only	3
MIS 200	Introduction to Management Information Systems	ENG 200 + ITD 100	3



MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	ENG 200	3
MGT 402	International Business Management	MGT 255 + ECO 202	3

Major Requirements

12 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
FIN 301	Managerial Finance	FIN 200 + ECO 201	3
HRM 313	Human Resources Management	Co-requisite MGT 301/MGT 255	3
MKT 301	Consumer Behavior	MKT 200 + FWS 305	3
MGT411	Project Management	BUS 306 Co-requisite	3

Business Electives

15 Credit Hours

(Take at least one course from ACC/FIN, HRM/MGT, and MKT from the list below and only one course from (MGT399-I/P, MKT399-I/P) $\,$

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ACC 302	Intermediate Accounting	ACC 200 (C grade)	3
ACC 306	Cost Accounting	ACC 201	3
ECO 401	Labor Economics	ECO 201 + BUS 204/ BUS 200	3
FIN 302	Financial Statement Analysis	FIN 200	3
FIN 303	Risk Management	FIN 200	3
MGT 321	Change Management	MGT 301/MGT 255	3
MGT 314	Entrepreneurship Management	MGT 301/MGT 255	3
HRM 404	Employee Relations	HRM 313	3
MGT 422	Management and Leadership Development	MGT 301/MGT 255	3
MIS 304	Business System Analysis and Design	MIS 200	3
MKT 303	Retail Marketing	MKT 200	3
MKT 304	Marketing Communication	MKT301	3
MKT 305	Marketing Research	MKT 200 + co-requisite BUS 204	3
MKT 401	International Marketing	MKT 200 + ECO 202	3
MKT405	Service Marketing	MKT 200	3
MGT/MKT 399-I/P	Internship / Project in Management or Marketing	Consent of the Department	3



Open Electives

9 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE1	Open Elective I	-	3
OE2	Open Elective II	-	3
OE3	Open Elective III	-	3

Students from the old plan who are not required to take BUS 102, should have a total of 4 open electives.

*Effective Fall 16-17



Bachelor of Business Administration Study Plan (Abu Dhabi)

		First Year (Freshman)	·	
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite
	ENG 200**	English II	3	**EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102
Fall	BUS 102*	Introduction to Business	3	ENG 200 coreq + UNS 102 coreq
(Semester 1)	MTG 100*	Math for Life	3	No Prerequisite
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite
	ITD 100*	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	3	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	16	
	FWS 205*	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
Coving	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite
Spring (Semester 2)	FWS 210*	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
	ISL 100 (A)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite
	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	15	

	Second Year (Sophomore)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	BUS 204	Business Research Methods	3	STT 100 + BUS 102		
	ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)		
Fall	ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)		
(Semester 3)	MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	3	FWS 210 + ENG 200		
	MIS 200	Introduction to Management Information Systems	3	ITD 100 + ENG 200		
		Total Credit Hours	15			
	ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	ACC 200 + BUS 102		
Coving	ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102) + BUS 102		
Spring	FIN 200	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 200		
(Semester 4)	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	3	ENG 200		
	FWS 305*	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH		
		Total Credit Hours	15			



Third Year (Junior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	HRM 313*	Human Resources Management	3	MGT 255 / coreq MGT 301	
	FIN 301	Managerial Finance	3	FIN 200 + ECO 201	
Fall	MKT 301	Consumer Behavior	3	MKT 200 + FWS 305	
(Semester 5)	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200	
	FWS 310*	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH	
		Total Credit Hours	14		
	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200	
	BUS 306	Applied Management Science	3	STT1 00 + ECO 201 + MGT 255	
Spring	BUS 301	Business Law	3	FWS 305	
(Semester 6)	MGT 308	Operations Management	3	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + corequisite BUS 200/204	
	BUS ELECT-1	ACC/FIN Electives	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
Students will be evenet	d to oither complet	a a three (7) aredit internable aguras (MCT (D during their conject year	

Students will be expected to either complete a three (3) credit internship course (MGT or MKT399-I) during their senior year of study or take a project course (MGT or MKT399-P) during their last semester. Three (3) credits are awarded for MGT or MKT399 I/P.

Fourth Year (Senior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	MGT 402	International Business Management	3	MGT 255 + ECO 202	
Fall	MGT/MKT399	Internship/Project	3	Consent of the Department	
(Semester 7)	MGT 411	Project Management	3	Co-requisite of BUS 306	
	BUS ELECT-2	HRM/MGT Electives	3	-	
	BUS ELECT-3	MKT Electives	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
	MGT 406	Strategic Management	3	Last Semester only	
Carrier	BUS ELECT-4		3	-	
Spring	ELECT-1	Open Electives	3	-	
(Semester 8)	ELECT-2	Open Electives	3	-	
	ELECT-3	Open Electives	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
* College Requirement courses are offered in both Fall and Spring semesters.					

* Effective Fall 16-17

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration Study Plan (Al Ain)

	First Year (Freshman)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	ARL 100 (A)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite		
	ENG 200*	English II	3	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102		
Fall	ISL 100 (A)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite		
(Semester 1)	MTG 100	Math for Life	3	No Prerequisite		
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite		
	ITD 100	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	3	No Prerequisite		
		Total Credit Hours	16			
	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102		
	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite		
Spring	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102		
(Semester 2)	BUS 102*	Introduction to Business	3	ENG 200 Co-req + UNS 102 Co- req + completion of 30 CH		
	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite		
		Total Credit Hours	15			

Second Year (Sophomore)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	ELECT-1	Open Electives	3	-	
	ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	
Fall (Semester 3)	ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	
	BUS 204	Business Research Methods	3	STT 100	
	MIS 200	Intro. to Management Information Systems	3	ITD 100 + ENG 200	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
	ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	ACC 200	
Spring	ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	
Spring	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing		ENG 200	
(Semester 4)	FIN 200	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 200	
	MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	3	FWS 210 + ENG 200	
		Total Credit Hours	15		



Third Year (Junior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	FIN 301	Managerial Finance	3	FIN 200 + ECO 201	
	MKT 301	Consumer Behavior	3	MKT 200 + ENG 300	
Fall	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH	
(Semester 5)	MGT 308*	Operations Management	3	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + co- requisite BUS 200/204	
	HRM 313	Human Resources Management	3	Co-requisite of MGT 301/ MGT 255	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200	
Carrier	BUS 306*	Applied Management Science	3	STT 100 + ECO 201 + MGT 255	
Spring	BUS 301	Business Law	3	FWS 305	
(Semester 6)	FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH	
	BUS ELECT-1	ACC/FIN Electives	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	15		

Students will be expected to either complete a three (3) credit Summer internship course (MGT or MKT 399-I) during their last senior year of study or take a project course (MGT or MKT 399-P) during their last semester. Three (3) credits are awarded for MGT or MKT 399 I/P.

Fourth Year (Senior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	BUS ELECT-4		3	-	
Fall	MGT 411	Project Management	3	Co-requisite of BUS 306	
	ELECT-2	Open Electives	3	-	
(Semester 7)	BUS ELECT-2	MKT Electives	3	-	
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200	
		Total Credit Hours	14		
	MGT 406	Strategic Management	3	Last Semester only	
Spring	BUS ELECT-3	HRM/MGT Electives	3	-	
	ELECT-3	Open Electives	3	-	
(Semester 8)	XXX399	Internship/Project	3	Consent of Dept.	
	MGT 402*	International Business Management	3	MGT 255 + ECO 202	
		Total Credit Hours	15		



BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN MANAGEMENT

Introduction

The Management Program of the College of Business Administration prepare its graduates for professional managerial positions in large and/or small, profit or non-profit organizations.

"Managers are outgoing creative people who have the ability to motivate and guide dozens or even hundreds of individuals in the same overall direction for the attainment of desired goals."

The BBA program in Management is designed to fulfill this statement. It will strive to produce business graduates that will possess the right qualities and educational capabilities to excel in today's complex business environment.

Learning Outcomes

BBA Management graduates should be able to:

- 1. Evaluate the business functional areas of organizations.
- 2. Perform managerial tasks in local and international organizations.
- 3. Analyze the impact of individual and group behaviors, leadership and ethical issues on sustainable organizational performance.

Curriculum Total Credit Hours: 120

General Education Requirements	39 credit hours	
College Requirements	45 credit hours	
Major Requirements	18 credit hours	
Major Electives	6 credit hours	
Open Electives	12 credit hours	

General Education Requirements

39 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
ENG 200	English II	*English Proficiency Specified Score/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 305	Technical Communications for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3



ITD 100	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	No Prerequisite	3
MTG 100	Math for Life	No Prerequisite	3
NSC 201	Natural Sciences	No Prerequisite	3
PHI 300	Professional Ethics	ENG 200	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH 3	

*English Proficiency Specified Score: Score of 1250+ & B2 (CEFR) in Writing Component for EmSAT or/ 5.5 overall average & 5.5 specific score in Writing Component for IELTS, equivalent in other English Proficiency Test.

College Requirements

45 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title Prerequisite(s)		Credit Hours
ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	ACC 200	3
BUS 102	Introduction to Business	Co-req ENG 200 + Co-req UNS 102	3
BUS 301	Business Law	FWS 305	3
BUS 204*	Business Research Methods	STT 100	3
BUS 306	Applied Management Science	MGT 255 + STT 100 + ECO 201	3
ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT1 01 or MTT 102)	3
FIN 200	Principles of Finance	ACC 200	3
MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	FWS 210 + ENG 200	3
MGT 308	Operations Management	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + BUS 200/204 co-requisite	3
MGT 406	Strategic Management	Last semester only	3
MIS 200	Introduction to Management Information Systems	ENG 200 + ITD 100	3
MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	ENG 200	3
MGT 402	International Business Management	MGT 255 + ECO 202	3



Major Requirements

18 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
MGT 321	Change Management	MGT 301	3
HRM 422	Management and Leadership Development	MGT 301	3
MGT 411	Project Management	BUS 306 Co-requisite	3
HRM 313	Human Resources Management	Co-requisite of MGT 301/ MGT 255	3
MGT 314	Entrepreneurship Management	MGT 301/MGT 255	3
MGT 399	Internship / Project in Management	Consent of Department	3

Major Electives : Select any two courses

6 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
MGT 401	Organization Theory and Design	MGT 301/MGT 255	3
MGT 499	Special Topics in Management	Consent of Department	3
MGT 488	Internship II in Management	MGT 399-I + Consent of Dept.	3

Open Electives

12 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE1	Open Elective I	-	3
OE2	Open Elective II	-	3
OE3	Open Elective III	-	3
OE4	Open Elective IV	-	3

Students from the old plan who are not required to take BUS 102, should have a total of 5 open electives.

*Effective Fall 16-17

The remaining 12 credit hours (4 courses) could be counted towards the completion of the requirement for one of the available Minors at Abu Dhabi University and/or utilized in taking free elective courses according to the following three options:

- 1. 12 credits (4 courses) to be used fully or partially towards satisfying the requirement for a minor within COB.
- 2. 12 credits (4 courses) to be counted against the completion of a non-business Minor outside COB.
- 3. 12 credits (4 courses) to be freely selected from any of the undergraduate courses offered at Abu Dhabi University.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Management Study Plan (Abu Dhabi)

First Year (Freshman)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite
	ENG 200**	English II	3	**EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102
Fall	BUS 102*	Introduction to Business	3	ENG 200 coreq + UNS 102 coreq
(Semester 1)	MTG 100*	Math for Life	3	No Prerequisite
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite
	ITD 100*	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	3	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	16	
	FWS 205*	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
Spring	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite
Spring (Semester 2)	FWS 210*	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
(Sernester 2)	ISL 100 (A)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite
	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite
	1	Second Year (Sophomore)	1	
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	BUS 204	Business Research Methods	3	STT 100 + BUS 102
	ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)
Fall	ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)
(Semester 3)	MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	3	FWS 210 + ENG 200
	MIS 200	Intro to Management Information Systems	3	ITD 100 + ENG 200
		Total Credit Hours	15	
	ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	ACC 200 + BUS 102
. .	ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102) + BUS 102
Spring	FIN 200	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 200
(Semester 4)	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	3	ENG 200
	FWS 305*	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH



Third Year (Junior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	BUS 301	Business Law	3	FWS 305	
Fall	MGT 308	Operations Management	3	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + co- requisite BUS 200/204	
	HRM 313	Human Resources Management	3	MGT 255/ Co-req MGT 301	
(Semester 5)	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200	
	FWS 310*	Fundamentals of innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH	
		Total Credit Hours	14		
	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200	
Spring	BUS 306	Applied Management Science	3	STT 100 + ECO 201 + MGT 255	
Spring	MGT 411	Project Management	3	Co-requisite of BUS 306	
(Semester 6)	MGT 314	Entrepreneurship Management	3	MGT 255/ MGT 301	
	MGT 321	Change Management	3	MGT 255/ MGT 301	
		Total Credit Hours	15		

Students will be expected to either complete a three (3) credit internship course (MGT 399-I) during their senior year of study or take a project course (MGT 399-P) during their last semester. Three (3) credits are awarded for MGT 399 I/P.

Fourth Year (Senior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
Summer (Semester 7)	MGT 399	Internship/Project Management	3	Consent of Department
		Total Credit Hours	3	
Fall	Major Elect 1	Major Elective	3	-
	MGT 402	International Business Management	3	MGT 255 + ECO 202
(Semester 8)	ELECT-1	Open Electives	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	9	
	MGT 406	Strategic Management	3	Last Semester only
	MGT 422	Management and Leadership Development	3	MGT 255/MGT 301
Spring	Major Elect 2	Major Elective	3	-
(Semester 9)	ELECT-2	Open Electives	3	
	ELECT-3	Open Electives	3	-
	ELECT-4	Open Electives	3	-

* Effective Fall 16-17



Bachelor of Business Administration in Management Study Plan (Al Ain)

First Year (Freshman)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite	
	ENG 200*	English II	3	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	
Fall	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite	
(Semester 1)	MTG 100	Math for Life	3	No Prerequisite	
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite	
	ITD 100	Introduction to information and Digital Technology	3	No Prerequisite	
		Total Credit Hours	16		
	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite	
Spring	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
(Semester 2)	BUS 102*	Introduction to Business	3	ENG 200 Co-req + UNS 102 Co- req + completion of 30 CH	
	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite	
		Total Credit Hours	15		

Second Year (Sophomore)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	ELECT 1	Free Elective	3	-	
	ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	ENG 200 + ITD 100+ (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	
Fall (Semester 3)	ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	
	BUS 204	Business Research Methods	3	STT 100 + BUS 102	
	MIS 200	Intro to Management Information Systems	3	ITD 100 + ENG 200	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
	ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	ACC 200 + BUS 102	
Carrier	ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102) BUS 102	
Spring (Semester 4)	FIN 200	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 200	
(Semester 4)	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	3	ENG 200	
	MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	3	ENG 200 + FWS 210	
		Total Credit Hours	15		



Third Year (Junior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200	
	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH	
Fall	ELECT-3	Free Electives	3	-	
(Semester 5)	MGT 308*	Operations Management	3	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + co- requisite BUS 200/204	
	HRM 313	Human Resource Management	3	MGT 255/co-requisite of MGT 301	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
	FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH	
Carrier	BUS 301	Business Law	3	FWS 305	
Spring (Semester 6)	BUS 306*	Applied Management Science	3	STT 100 + ECO 201 + MGT 255	
	MGT 314	Entrepreneurship Management	3	MGT 255/MGT 301	
	Major ELECT-1	Major Elective	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	18		

Students will be expected to either complete a three (3) credit internship course (MGT 399-I) during their last senior year of study or take a project course (MGT 399-P) during their last semester. Three (3) credits are awarded for MGT 399 I/P.

Fourth Year (Senior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	MGT 321	Change Management	3	MGT 255 + MGT 301	
Fall	MGT 411	Project Management	3	Co-requisite of BUS 306	
(Semester 7)	Major ELECT-2	Major Elective	3	-	
(Semester 7)	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200	
	ELECT	Free Elective	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	14		
	MGT 406	Strategic Management	3	Last Semester only	
	MGT 402 *	International Business Management	3	MGT 255 + ECO 202	
Spring (Semester 8)	MGT 422	Management and Leadership Development	3	MGT 255/MGT 301	
	MGT 399	Internship/Project in Management	3	Consent of Dept.	
	ELECT-4	Free Electives	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	15		



BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN FINANCE

Introduction

The BBA in Finance provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to be effective members of any organization. The major educates students in the areas of finance, risk management and insurance thus preparing them for careers in profit and non-profit sectors. Students will also be exposed to the inter-linkages between finance and other business functions that influence the success of any organization.

Learning Outcomes

BBA Finance graduates should be able to:

- 1. Understand the financial statements and apply various problem solving techniques to analyze the financial data.
- 2. Interpret the main risks faced by the individuals or companies and apply the main problem solving techniques to measure and manage risks.
- 3. Identify the functions and operations of the financial markets (such us: stock market, bond market, foreign exchange market.

Curriculum

Total Credit Hours: 120

General Education Requirements	39 credit hours
College Requirements	45 credit hours
Major Requirements	21 credit hours
Major Electives	6 credit hours
Open Electives	9 credit hours





General Education Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
ENG 200	English II	*English Proficiency Specified Score/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 305	Technical Communications for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
ITD 100	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	No Prerequisite	3
MTG 100	Math for Life	No Prerequisite	3
NSC 201	Natural Sciences	No Prerequisite	3
PHI 300	Professional Ethics	ENG 200	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH	3

*English Proficiency Specified Score: Score of 1250+ & B2 (CEFR) in Writing Component for EmSAT or/ 5.5 overall average & 5.5 specific score in Writing Component for IELTS, equivalent in other English Proficiency Test.

College Requirements

45 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	ACC 200	3
BUS 102	Introduction to Business	Coreq ENG 200 + Coreq UNS 102	3
BUS 301	Business Law	FWS 305	3
BUS 204*	Business Research Methods	STT 100	3
BUS 306	Applied Management Science	MGT 255 + STT 100 + ECO 201	3
ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
FIN 200	Principles of Finance	ACC 200	3
MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	FWS 210 + ENG 200	3
MGT 308	Operations Management	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + BUS 200/204 co-requisite	3
MGT 406	Strategic Management	Last semester only	3
MIS 200	Introduction to Management Information Systems	ENG 200 + ITD 100	3
MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	ENG 200 3	
MGT 402	International Business Management	MGT 255 + ECO 202	3



Major Requirements

21 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
FIN 301	Managerial Finance	FIN 200 + ECO 201	3
FIN 302	Financial Statement Analysis	FIN 200	3
FIN 303	Risk Management	FIN 200	3
FIN 304	Management of Financial Institutions	FIN 200	3
FIN 399	Internship/Project in Finance	Consent of Department	3
FIN 401	Investment and Finance Policy	FIN 301	3
FIN 407	International Financial Management	FIN 301 + ECO 202	3

Major Electives: Select any two courses

6 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title Prerequisite(s)		Credit Hours
ACC 302	Intermediate Accounting	ACC 200 (C grade)	3
ACC 310	Introduction to CIMA Professional Diplomas	ACC 201 + FIN 200 + MIS 200 + MGT 255 + MKT 200 + coreq ACC302/FIN 302	3
FIN 350	Personal Finance	FIN 200	3
FIN 400	Computer Application In Finance	FIN 301	3
FIN 420	Introduction to Econometrics	FIN 200 + BUS 204	3
FIN 488	Internship II in Finance	FIN 399-I + Consent of Department	
FIN 499	Special Topics in Finance	Consent of Department	3

Open Electives

9 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE1	Open Elective I	-	3
OE2	Open Elective II	-	3
OE3	Open Elective III	-	3

The remaining 9 credit hours (3 courses) could be counted towards the completion of the requirement for one of the available Minors at Abu Dhabi University and/or utilized in taking free elective courses :according to the following three options

- 1. 9 credits (3 courses) to be used fully or partially towards satisfying the requirement for a minor within COB.
- 2. 9 credits (3 courses) to be counted against the completion of a non-business Minor outside COB.
- 3. 9 credits (3 courses) to be freely selected from any of the undergraduate courses offered at Abu Dhabi University.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Finance Study Plan (Abu Dhabi)

First Year (Freshman)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite	
	ENG 200**	English II	3	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	
Fall	BUS 102	Introduction to Business	3	ENG 200 Co-req + UNS 102 Co-req	
(Semester 1)	MTG 100*	Math for Life	3	No Prerequisite	
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite	
	ITD 100*	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	3	No Prerequisite	
		Total Credit Hours	16		
	FWS 205*	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
Crewin er	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite	
Spring (Semester 2)	FWS 210*	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite	
	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite	
		Total Credit Hours	15		

	Second Year (Sophomore)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	BUS 204	Business Research Methods	3	STT 100 + BUS 102	
	ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	
Fall	ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	
(Semester 3)	MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	3	FWS 210 + ENG 200	
	MIS 200	Intro. to Management Information Systems	3	ITD 100 + ENG 200	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
	ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	ACC 200 BUS 102	
	ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MT T102) BUS 102	
Spring	FIN 200	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 200	
(Semester 4)	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	3	ENG 200	
	FWS 305*	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH	
		Total Credit Hours	15		



Third Year (Junior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	BUS 301	Business Law	3	FWS 305
Fall	MGT 308	Operations Management	3	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + co- requisite BUS 200/204
	FIN 301	Managerial Finance	3	FIN 200 + ECO 201
(Semester 5)	FIN 303	Risk Management	3	FIN 200
	FWS 310*	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH
		Total Credit Hours	15	
	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200
Spring	BUS 306	Applied Management Science	3	STT 100 + ECO 201 + MGT 255
(Semester 6)	FIN 302	Financial Statement Analysis	3	FIN 200
	FIN 304	Management Of Financial Institutions	3	FIN 200
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200
		Total Credit Hours	14	

Students will be expected to either complete a three (3) credit Summer internship course (FIN 399-I) during their last senior year of study or take a project course (FIN 399-P) during their last semester. Three (3) credits are awarded for FIN 399 I/P.

	Fourth Year (Senior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
Summer (Semester 7)	FIN 399	Internship/Project in Finance	3	Consent of Department	
		Total Credit Hours	3		
Fall	Major ELECT-1	Major Elective	3	-	
	ELECT-1	Free Electives	3	-	
(Semester 8)	FIN 401	Investment and Financial Policy	3	FIN 301	
		Total Credit Hours	9		
	FIN 407	International Financial Management	3	FIN 301 + ECO 202	
	MGT402	International Business Management	3	MGT 255 + ECO 202	
Spring	MGT 406	Strategic Management	3	Last Semester only	
(Semester 9)	ELECT-2	Free Electives	3	-	
	ELECT-3	Free Electives	3	-	
	Major ELECT-2	Major Elective	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	18		

Bachelor of Business Administration in Finance Study Plan (Al Ain)

First Year (Freshman)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite	
	ENG 200**	English II	3	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	
Fall	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite	
(Semester 1)	MTG 100	Math for Life	3	No Prerequisite	
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite	
	ITD 100	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	3	No Prerequisite	
		Total Credit Hours	16		
	FWS 205*	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite	
Spring	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
(Semester 2)	BUS 102*	Introduction to Business	3	ENG 200 Co-req + UNS 102 Co-req + completion of 30 CH	
	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite	
		Total Credit Hours	15		

	Second Year (Sophomore)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	ELECT-1	Major Elective	3	-		
	ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)		
Fall (Semester 3)	ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)		
	BUS 204	Business Research Methods	3	STT 100 + BUS 102		
	MIS 200	Intro. to Management Information Systems	3	ITD 100 + ENG 200		
		Total Credit Hours	15			
	ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	ACC 200 BUS 102		
Spring	ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MT T102) BUS 102		
Spring	FIN 200	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 200		
(Semester 4)	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	3	ENG 200		
	MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	3	FWS 210 + ENG 200		
		Total Credit Hours	15			



Third Year (Junior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200
-	MGT 308*	Operations Management	3	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + co- requisite BUS 200/204
Fall	FIN 301	Managerial Finance	3	FIN 200 + ECO 201
(Semester 5)	FIN 303	Risk Management	3	FIN 200
	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH
		Total Credit Hours	15	
	BUS 301	Business Law	3	FWS 305
	BUS 306*	Applied Management Science	3	STT 100 + ECO 201 + MGT 255
Spring	FIN 302	Financial Statement Analysis	3	FIN 200
(Semester 6)	FIN 304	Management Of Financial Institutions	3	FIN 200
	FWS 310*	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH
		Total Credit Hours	14	

Students will be expected to either complete a three (3) credit Summer internship course (FIN 399-I) during their last senior year of study or take a project course (FIN 399-P) during their last semester. Three (3) credits are awarded for FIN 399 I/P.

Fourth Year (Senior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	FIN 401	Investment and Financial Policy	3	FIN 301
Fall	ELECT-2	Free Electives	3	-
	ELECT-3	Free Electives	3	-
(Semester 7)	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	-
	Major ELECT-1	Major Elective	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	14	
	MGT 406	Strategic Management	3	Last Semester only
Spring	FIN 407	International Financial Management	3	FIN 301 + ECO 202
	Major ELECT-2	Major Elective	3	-
(Semester 8)	FIN 399	Internship/Project in Finance	3	Consent of Department
	MGT402	International Business Management	3	MGT 255 + ECO 202
		Total Credit Hours	15	



BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN ACCOUNTING

Introduction

The BBA in Accounting program produces outstanding graduates by offering comprehensive, state-of-the art professional courses. The program seeks to provide its students with unique opportunities for personal and professional growth based on increasing their knowledge and understanding of the world around them and by improving their skills for learning, analyzing, and critical thinking. While technology is having a significant impact on the accounting profession through the restructuring of traditional accounting services and the development and impact from the knowledge revolution, the BBA in Accounting is committed to achieving excellence in the development, dissemination, and application of accounting knowledge about the functioning of private, public, and non-profit organizations.

Curriculum

Total Credit Hours: 120

Learning Outcomes

BBA Accounting graduates should be able to:

- 1. Apply accounting concepts, principles, standards, and processes to different types of organizations.
- 2. Use appropriate accounting techniques for planning, decision making, and control within organizations.
- Evaluate the financial and managerial performance of organizations by analyzing its accounting information.
- 4. Critically analyze accounting issues within ethical value framework; and be capable of effectively communicating the conclusions reached.

University Requirements	39 credit hours
College Requirements	45 credit hours
Major Requirements	24 credit hours
Major Electives	3 credit hours
Open Electives	9 credit hours





General Education Requirements

39 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
ENG 200	English II	English Proficiency Specified Score/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 305	Technical Communications for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
ITD 100	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	No Prerequisite	3
MTG 100	Math for Life	No Prerequisite	3
NSC 201	Natural Sciences	No Prerequisite	3
PHI 300	Professional Ethics	ENG 200	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
FWS 301	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH	3

English Proficiency Specified Score: Score of 1250+ & B2 (CEFR) in Writing Component for EmSAT or/ 5.5 overall average & 5.5 specific score in Writing Component for IELTS, equivalent in other English Proficiency Test.

College Requirements

45 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	ACC 200	3
BUS 102	Introduction to Business	Co-req ENG 200 + Co-req UNS 102	3
BUS 301	Business Law	FWS 305	3
BUS 204*	Business Research Methods	STT 100	3
BUS 306	Applied Management Science	MGT 255 + STT 100 + ECO 201	3
ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 1 01 or MTT 102)	3
ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
FIN 200	Principles of Finance	ACC 200	3
MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	FWS 210 + ENG 200	3
MGT 308	Operations Management	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + BUS 200/204 co-requisite	3
MGT 406	Strategic Management	Last semester only	3



MIS 200	Introduction to Management Information Systems	ENG 200 + ITD 100	3
MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	ENG 200	3
MGT 402	International Business Management	MGT 255 + ECO 202	3

Major Requirements

24 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ACC 302	Intermediate Accounting	ACC 200 (C grade)	3
ACC 304	Intermediate Accounting II	ACC 302	3
ACC 306	Cost Accounting	ACC 201	3
ACC 308	Accounting Information Systems	ACC 302 + MIS 200	3
ACC 399	Internship/Project in Accounting	Consent of Department	3
ACC 401	Advanced Accounting	ACC 304	3
ACC 404	Auditing	ACC 304	3
ACC 407	International Accounting	ACC 304	3

Major Electives (select one course)

3 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ACC310	Introduction to CIMA Professional Diplomas	ACC 201 + FIN 200 + MIS 200 + MGT 255+ MKT 200 + co-requisite ACC 302/FIN 302	3
ACC 400	Government and Not for Profit Accounting	ACC 304	3
ACC 488	Internship II in Accounting	ACC 399-I + Consent of Dept.	
ACC 499	Special Topics in Accounting	Consent of Department	3
FIN 302	Financial Statement Analysis	FIN 200	3

Open Electives

9 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE1	Open Elective I	-	3
OE2	Open Elective II	-	3
OE3	Open Elective III	-	3

Students from the old plan who are not required to take BUS 102, should have a total of 4 open electives

* Effective Fall 16-17

The remaining 12 credit hours (4 courses) could be counted towards the completion of the requirement for one of the available Minors at Abu Dhabi University and/or utilized in taking free elective courses according to the following three options:

1. 9 credits (3 courses) to be used fully or partially towards satisfying the requirement for a minor within COB.

- 2. 9 credits (3 courses) to be counted against the completion of a non-business Minor outside COB.
- 3. 9 credits (3 courses) to be freely selected from any of the undergraduate courses offered at Abu Dhabi University.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting Study Plan (Abu Dhabi)

	First Year (Freshman)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	ARL100 (A)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite		
	ENG 200**	English II	3	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102		
Fall	BUS 102	Introduction to Business	3	ENG 200 Co-req + Co-req UNS 102		
(Semester 1)	MTG 100*	Math for Life	3	No Prerequisite		
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite		
	ITD 100*	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	3	No Prerequisite		
		Total Credit Hours	16			
	FWS 205*	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102		
Crewin er	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite		
Spring (Semester 2)	FWS 210*	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102		
	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite		
	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite		
		Total Credit Hours	15			

	Second Year (Sophomore)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	BUS 204	Business Research Methods	3	STT 100 + BUS 102		
	ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)		
Fall	ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)		
(Semester 3)	MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	3	FWS 210 + ENG 200		
	MIS 200	Intro. to Management Information Systems	3	ITD 100 + ENG 200		
	Total C	redit Hours	15			
	ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	ACC 200 + BUS 102		
Spring	ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102) + BUS 102		
	FIN 200	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 200		
(Semester 4)	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	3	ENG 200		
	FWS 305*	Technical Communications for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH		
		Total Credit Hours	15			



Third Year (Junior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	BUS 301	Business Law	3	FWS 305
Fall	MGT 308	Operations Management	3	MGT 255+ MIS 200 + co-requisite BUS 200/204
	ACC 302	Intermediate Accounting I	3	ACC 200 (C grade)
(Semester 5)	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200
	FWS 310*	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH
		Total Credit Hours	14	
	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200
Spring	BUS 306	Applied Management Science	3	STT1 00 + ECO 201 + MGT 255
(Semester 6)	ACC 304	Intermediate Accounting II	3	ACC 302
	ACC 306	Cost Accounting	3	ACC 201
	ACC 308	Accounting Information System	3	ACC 302 + MIS 200
		Total Credit Hours	15	

Students will be expected to either complete a three (3) credit internship course (ACC 399-I) during their senior year of study or take a project course (ACC 399-P) during their last semester. Three (3) credits are awarded for ACC 399 I/P.

Fourth Year (Senior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
Summer (Semester 7)	ACC 399	Internship/Project in Accounting	3	Consent of the Department	
	1	Total Credit Hours	3		
	Major ELECT-1	Major Elective	3	-	
Fall	ACC 401	Advanced Accounting	3	ACC 304	
(Semester 8)	ACC 404	Auditing	3	ACC 304	
	ACC 407	International Accounting	3	ACC 304	
	Total Cred	it Hours	12		
	MGT 402	International Business Management	3	MGT 255 + ECO 202	
Spring	MGT 406	Strategic Management	3	Last Semester only	
	ELECT-1	Free Electives	3	-	
(Semester 9)	ELECT-2	Free Electives	3	-	
	ELECT-3	Free Elective	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
* Courses are offered in both Fall and Spring semesters.					



First Year (Freshman)							
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)			
	ARL100 (A)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite			
	ENG 200**	English II	3	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102			
Fall	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite			
(Semester 1)	MTG 100*	Math for Life	3	No Prerequisite			
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite			
	ITD 100*	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	3	No Prerequisite			
		Total Credit Hours	16				
	FWS 205*	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102			
	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite			
Spring	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102			
(Semester 2)	BUS 102*	Introduction to Business	3	ENG 200 Co-req + Co-req UNS 102 + Completion of 30 CH			
	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite			
		Total Credit Hours	15				

	Second Year (Sophomore)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)		
	ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)		
Fall	BUS 204	Business Research Methods	3	STT 100		
(Semester 3)	ELECT-1	Free Electives	3	-		
	MIS 200	Intro. to Management Information Systems	3	ITD 100 + ENG 200		
	Total C	redit Hours	15			
	ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)		
Creations	FIN 200	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 200		
Spring	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	3	ENG 200		
(Semester 4)	ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	ACC 200		
	MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	3	FWS 210 + ENG 200		
		Total Credit Hours	15			



Third Year (Junior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200	
	ACC 306	Cost Accounting	3	ACC 201	
Fall	MGT 308*	Operations Management	3	MGT 255+ MIS 200 + co-requisite BUS 200/204	
(Semester 5)	ACC 302	Intermediate Accounting I	3	ACC 200 (C grade)	
	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
	BUS 301	Business Law	3	FWS 305	
	ACC 308	Accounting Information System	3	ACC 302 + MIS 200	
Spring	BUS 306*	Applied Management Science	3	STT1 00 + ECO 201 + MGT 255	
(Semester 6)	ACC 304	Intermediate Accounting II	3	ACC 302	
	FWS 310*	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH	
		Total Credit Hours	15		

Students will be expected to either complete a three (3) credit internship course (ACC 399-I) during their senior year of study or take a project course (ACC 399-P) during their last semester. Three (3) credits are awarded for ACC 399 I/P.

Fourth Year (Senior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	ACC 401	Advanced Accounting	3	ACC 304	
Fall	ACC 404	Auditing	3	ACC 304	
(Semester 7)	ELECT-2	Free Elective	3	-	
(Semester 7)	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200	
	ELECT-3	Free Elective	3	-	
	Total Cred	it Hours	14		
	MGT 406	Strategic Management	3	Last Semester only	
Spring	Major ELECT-1	Major Elective	3	-	
	ACC 407	International Accounting	3	ACC 304	
(Semester 8)	MGT 402*	International Business Management	3	MGT 255 + ECO 202	
			-		
	ACC 399	Internship/Project in Accounting	3	Consent of the Dept.	
	ACC 399	Internship/Project in Accounting Total Credit Hours	3 15	Consent of the Dept.	



BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

Introduction

The BBA in HRM will provide students with unique opportunities for personal and professional growth by improving their skills of learning, analyzing, and critical thinking. The program is based on providing a breadth of essential business knowledge to help students understand the needs for Human Capital Development and Management in particular, and the business world around them in general. It will be devoted to achieving excellence in the development, dissemination, and application of general business knowledge for the

Curriculum Total Credit Hours: 120

effective management of private, public and non-profit organizations in the manufacturing and service sectors of the industry, both locally and internationally.

BBA Human Resources Management graduates should be able to:

- 1. Apply HR functions in organizations.
- 2. Evaluate HR practices in local and international organizations.
- 3. Analyze human behavior and labor-management practices in organizations.

General Education Requirements	39 credit hours
College Requirements	45 credit hours
Major Requirements	18 credit hours
Major Electives	6 credit hours
Open Electives	12 credit hours





General Education Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
ENG 200	English II	*English Proficiency Specified Score/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 305	Technical Communications for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
ITD 100	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	No Prerequisite	3
MTG100	Math for Life	No Prerequisite	-
NSC 201	Natural Sciences	No Prerequisite	3
PHI 300	Professional Ethics	ENG 200	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH	3

*English Proficiency Specified Score: Score of 1250+ & B2 (CEFR) in Writing Component for EmSAT or/ 5.5 overall average & 5.5 specific score in Writing Component for IELTS, equivalent in other English Proficiency Test.

College Requirements

45 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	ACC 200	3
BUS 102	Introduction to Business	(Co) ENG 200 + (Co) UNS 102	3
BUS 301	Business Law	FWS 305	3
BUS 204*	Business Research Methods	STT 100	3
BUS 306	Applied Management Science	MGT 255 + STT 100 + ECO 201	3
ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
FIN 200	Principles of Finance	ACC 200	3
MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	FWS 210 + ENG 200	3
MGT 308	Operations Management	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + BUS 200/204 co-requisite	3
MGT 406	Strategic Management	Last semester only	3
MIS 200	Introduction to Management Information Systems	ENG 200 + ITD 100	3
MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	ENG 200	3
MGT 402	International Business Management	MGT 255 + ECO 202	3



Major Requirements

18 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
HRM 313	Human Resources Management	Co-requisite MGT 301/ MGT 255	3
HRM 315	Staffing	HRM 313	3
HRM 404*	Employee Relations	HRM 313	3
HRM 419	Training and Development	HRM 313	3
MGT 422	Management and Leadership Development	ent and Leadership Development MGT 301/MGT 255	
HRM 399	Internship / Project in HRM	Consent of Department	3

Major Electives :Select any two courses

6 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
MGT 321	Change Management	MGT 301/MGT 255	3
ECO 401	Labor Economics	ECO 201 + BUS 204/ BUS 200	3
MGT 422	Management and Leadership Development	MGT 301/MGT 255	3
HRM 424	Contemporary Research in HRM	HRM 313	3

Open Electives

12 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE 1	Open Elective I	-	3
OE 2	Open Elective II	-	3
OE 3	Open Elective III	-	3
OE 4	Open Elective IV	-	3

Students from the old plan who are not required to take BUS 102, should have a total of 4 open electives

*Effective Fall 16-17

The remaining 15 credit hours (5 courses) could be counted towards the completion of the requirement for one of the available Minors at Abu Dhabi University and/or utilized in taking free elective courses according to the following options:

- 1. 15 credits (5 courses) to be used fully or partially towards satisfying the requirement for a minor within COB.
- 2. 15 credits (5 courses) to be counted against the completion of a non-business Minor outside COB, at least one extra course will be required in that case.
- 3. 15 credits (5 courses) to be freely selected from any of the undergraduate courses offered at Abu Dhabi University.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Human Resources Management Study Plan (Abu Dhabi)

		First Year (Freshman)		
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite
	ENG 200	English II	3	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102
Fall	BUS 102	Introduction to Business	3	Co-req ENG 200 + Co-req UNS 102
(Semester 1)	MTG 100	Math for Life	3	No Prerequisite
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite
	ITD 100	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	3	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	16	
	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
Cravin a	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite
Spring (Semester 2)	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite
	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	15	

		Second Year (Sophomore)		
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	BUS 204	Business Research Methods	3	STT 100
	ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	ENG 200 + ITE 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)
Fall (Semester 3)	ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)
(Jemester J)	MGT 255*	Management and Organizational Behavior	3	FWS 210 + ENG 200
	MIS 200	Intro. to Management Information Systems	3	ITD 100 + ENG 200
		Total Credit Hours	15	
	ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	ACC 200
Spring	ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)
(Semester 4)	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	3	ENG 200
(Semester 4)	FIN 200	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 200
	FWS 305	Technical Communications for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH
		Total Credit Hours	15	



		Third Year (Junior)		
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	BUS 301	Business Law	3	FWS 305
	MGT 308	Operations Management	3	MGT 200 + MIS 200 + BUS 200/204 co-requisite
Fall	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	3	UNS 102 + ENG 200
(Semester 5)	HRM 313	Human Resources Management	3	MGT 200 + MGT 301 Co- requisite
	FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH
		Total Credit Hours	15	
	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200
Crewiner	BUS 306	Applied Management Science	3	STT 100 + ECO 201 + MGT 255
Spring	HRM 315	Staffing	3	HRM 313
(Semester 6)	MGT 422	Management and Leadership	3	MGT 301/MGT 255
	ME 1	Major Elective	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	15	

Students will be expected to either complete a three (3) credit internship course (HRM 399-I) during their last year of study or take a project course (HRM 399-P) during their last semester. Three (3) credits are awarded for HRM 399 I/P.

	Fourth Year (Senior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	HRM 404*	Employee Relations	3	HRM 313	
Fall	MGT 402	International Business Management	3	MGT 255 + ECO 202	
	HRM 419	Training and Development (HRD)	3	HRM 313	
(Semester 7)	MGT 399	Internship / Project in HRM	3	Consent of Department	
	ELECT-1	Free Electives	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
	MGT 406	MGT 406	3	Last Semester only	
Spring	ME 2	Major Elective	3	-	
	ELECT-2	Free Elective	3	-	
(Semester 8)	ELECT-3	Free Electiv	3	-	
	ELECT-4	Free Elective	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	15		

* Courses are not offered every semester.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Human Resources Management Study Plan (Al Ain)

		First Year (Freshman)		
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite
	ENG 200*	English II	3	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102
Fall	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite
(Semester 1)	MTG100	Math for Life	3	No Prerequisite
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite
	ITD 100	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	3	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	16	
	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite
Spring	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
(Semester 2)	BUS 102*	Introduction to Business	3	ENG 200 Co-req + UNS 102 Co- req + Completion of 30 CH
	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	15	

		Second Year (Sophomore)		
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)
Fall	ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)
(Semester 3)	BUS 204	Business Research Methods	3	STT 100 + BUS 102
	MIS 200	Intro. to Management Information Systems	3	ITD 100 + ENG 200
	ELECT-1	Free Electives	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	15	
	FIN 200	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 200
	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	3	ENG 200
Spring	ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	ACC 200 + BUS 102
(Semester 4)	MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	3	FWS 210 + ENG 200
	ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102) + BUS 102
		Total Credit Hours	15	



		Third Year (Junior)		
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200
Fall	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH
(Semester 5)	MGT 308*	Operations Management	3	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + co- requisite BUS 200/204
	HRM 313	HRM 313	3	MGT 255/ coreq MGT 301
	Major ELECT -1	Major Elective	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	14	
	BUS 301	Business Law	3	ENG 300
	BUS 306*	BUS 306	3	STT 100 + ECO 201 + MGT 255
Spring	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200
(Semester 6)	FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH
	ELECT-2	Free Electives	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	14	

Students will be expected to either complete a three (3) credit Summer internship course (HRM 399-I) during their last year of study or take a project course (HRM 399-P) during their last semester. Three (3) credits are awarded for HRM 399 I/P.

Fourth Year (Senior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	HRM 404	Employee Relations	3	HRM 313
Fall	HRM 419	Training and Development (HRD)	3	HRM 313
	Major ELECT-2	Major Elective	3	-
(Semester 7)	ELECT-3	Free Electives	3	-
	ELECT-4	Free Electives	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	15	
	MGT 406	Strategic Management	3	Last Semester only
Spring	MGT 402*	International Business Management	3	MGT 255 + ECO 202
	MGT 422	Management and Leadership	3	MGT 255/MGT 301
(Semester 8)	HRM 315	Staffing	3	HRM 313
	MGT 399	Internship / Project in HRM	3	Consent of Department
		Total Credit Hours	15	
BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN DIGITAL MARKETING



Introduction

Digital Marketing is an interdisciplinary major that combines technology, social media, marketing, advertising, and communication that prepares graduates to work

in all sectors and industries. The Digital Marketing Communication major prepares graduates to start their own business in social media marketing or provides them with the skills to work as part of a team in large organizations. Digital media and the online environment have fundamentally altered the operations of businesses

around the globe over the last decade. Digital marketing is now integral to all aspects of the marketing and business growth. The traditional advertising and promotion models are being rapidly replaced by online communications modes through, mobile, website, social media channels and other evolving on line channels. Such changes increase the need for highly qualified graduates with relevant knowledge and skills in the field of digital marketing communication.

Learning Outcomes

BBA Digital Marketing graduates should be able to:

- 1. Analyze consumer markets and buyer behavior to create customer satisfaction for building market oriented strategy.
- 2. Conduct marketing research, analyze research results and recommend marketing strategies on the basis of the research results.
- 3. Design and implement the digital marketing and communication strategies.
- 4. Develop sustainable marketing activities that are socially and environmentally responsible to meet both the immediate and future needs of customers and the company.

Curriculum Total Credit Hours: 120

General Education Requirements	39 credit hours
College Requirements	45 credit hours
Major Requirements	21 credit hours
Major Electives	3 credit hours
Open Electives	12 credit hours



General Education Requirements

39 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
ENG 200	English II	*English Proficiency Specified Score/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 305	Technical Communications for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
ITD 100	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	No Prerequisite	3
MTG 100	Math for Life	No Prerequisite	3
NSC 201	Natural Sciences	No Prerequisite	3
PHI 300	Professional Ethics	ENG 200	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH	3

*English Proficiency Specified Score: Score of 1250+ & B2 (CEFR) in Writing Component for EmSAT or/ 5.5 overall average & 5.5 specific score in Writing Component for IELTS, equivalent in other English Proficiency Test.

College Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	ACC 200	3
BUS 102	Introduction to Business	Co-req ENG 200 + Co-req UNS 102	3
BUS 301	Business Law	FWS 305	3
BUS 204*	Business Research Methods	STT 100	3
BUS 306	Applied Management Science	MGT 255 + STT 100 + ECO 201	3
ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	ENG 200 + (MTG1 00 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
FIN 200	Principles of Finance	ACC 200	3
MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	FWS 210 + ENG 200	3
MGT 308	Operations Management	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + co- requisite BUS 200/204 co- requisite	3



MGT 406	Strategic Management	Last semester only	3
MIS 200	Introduction to Management Information Systems	ENG 200 + ITE 100	3
MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	ENG 200	3
MGT 402	International Business Management	MGT 255 + ECO 202	3

Major Requirements

21 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
MKT 301	Consumer Behavior	MKT 200 + ENG 300	3
MKT 305	Marketing Research	MKT 200 + BUS 204	
MAC 314	Communication Strategy in Advertising	MKT 200	
MKT 399	Internship/Project in Marketing	Consent of Department	3
MKT 402	E-Marketing and Social Media	MKT 200 + MIS 200	
ITE 414	Introduction to E-Commerce	Junior Level	
ITE 415	Advanced E-Commerce Application Design	ITE 414	3

Major Electives: Select one course

3 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours		
MKT 303	Retail Marketing	MKT 200	3		
MKT 304	Marketing Communication	MKT 301	3		
MKT 401	International Marketing	MKT 200 + ECO 202	3		
MKT 405	Service Marketing	MKT 200	3		
MKT 488	Internship II in Marketing	MKT 399-I + Consent of Dept.	3		
MKT 499	Special Topics in Marketing	Consent of Dept + MKT 200	3		

Open Electives

12 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE 1	Open Elective I	-	3
OE 2	Open Elective II	-	3
OE 3	Open Elective III	-	3
OE 4	Open Elective IV	-	3

Students from the old plan who are not required to take BUS 102, should have a total of 5 open electives.

*Effective Fall 16-17



Bachelor of Business Administration in Digital Marketing Study Plan (Abu Dhabi)

		First Year (Freshman)		
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite
	ENG 200**	English II	3	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102
Fall	BUS 102*	Introduction to Business	3	ENG 200 coreq + UNS 102 coreq
(Semester 1)	MTG 100*	Math for Life	3	No Prerequisite
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite
	ITD 100*	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	3	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	16	
	FWS 205*	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
Spring	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite
	FWS 210*	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
(Semester 2)	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite
	STT 1 00	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	15	

	Second Year (Sophomore)						
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)			
	BUS 204	Business Research Methods	3	STT 100 + BUS 102			
	ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)			
Fall	ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)			
(Semester 3)	MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	3	FWS 210 + ENG 200			
	MIS 200	Intro. to Management Information Systems	3	ITD 100 + ENG 200			
		Total Credit Hours	15				
	ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	ACC 200 + BUS 102			
Spring	ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)			
Spring	FIN 200	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 200			
(Semester 4)	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	3	ENG 200			
	FWS 305*	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH			
		Total Credit Hours	15				



Third Year (Junior)						
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	MKT 301	Consumer Behavior	3	MKT 200 + FWS 305		
Fall	MGT 308	Operations Management	3	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + corequisite BUS 200/204		
	MAC 314	Communication Strategy in Advertising	3	MKT 200		
(Semester 5)	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200		
	FWS 310*	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH		
		Total Credit Hours	14			
	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200		
Spring	BUS 306	Applied Management Science	3	STT 100 + ECO 201 + MGT 255		
(Semester 6)	MKT 305	Marketing Research	3	MKT 200 + BUS 204		
	BUS 301	Business Law	3	FWS 305		
	ELECT-1	Open Electives	3	-		
		Total Credit Hours	15			

Students will be expected to either complete a three (3) credits Summer internship course (MKT 399-I) during their last year of study or take a project course (MKT 399-P) during their last semester. Three (3) credits are awarded for MKT 399 I/P.

Fourth Year (Senior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
Summer (Semester 7)	MKT 399 I/P	Internship/Project in Marketing	3	Consent of Department	
		Total Credit Hours	3		
Fall	ITE 414	Introduction to E-Commerce	3	Junior Level	
(Semester 8)	MKT 402	E-Marketing and Social Media	3	MKT 200 + MIS 200	
(Semester o)	Major ELECT-1	Major Elective	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	9		
	MGT 406	Strategic Management	3	Last Semester only	
	MGT 402	International Business Management	3	MGT 255 + ECO 202	
Spring	ITE 415	Advanced E-Commerce Application Design	3	ITE 414	
(Semester 9)	ELECT-2	Open Electives	3	-	
	ELECT-3	Open Electives	3	-	
	ELECT-4	Open Electives	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	18		
* Courses are offered in be	oth Fall and Spri	ng semesters.			

Bachel

Bachelor of Business Administration in Digital Marketing Study Plan (Al Ain)

First Year (Freshman)						
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite		
	ENG 200	English II	3	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102		
Fall	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite		
(Semester 1)	MTG 100*	Math for Life	3	No Prerequisite		
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite		
	ITD 100	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	3	No Prerequisite		
		Total Credit Hours	16			
	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102		
	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite		
Spring	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102		
(Semester 2)	BUS 102	Introduction to Business	3	ENG 200 coreq + UNS 102 coreq + completion of 30 CH		
	STT100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite		
		Total Credit Hours	15			

Second Year (Sophomore)						
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	ELECT-1	Free Electives	3	-		
	ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)		
Fall (Semester 3)	ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)		
(Semester 3)	BUS 204	Business Research Methods	3	STT 100 + BUS 102		
	MIS 200	Intro. to Management Information Systems	3	ITD 100 + ENG 200		
		Total Credit Hours	15			
	ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	ACC 200 + BUS 102		
Spring	ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)		
Spring	FIN 200	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 200		
(Semester 4)	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	3	ENG 200		
	MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	3	FWS 210 + ENG 200		
		Total Credit Hours	15			



Third Year (Junior)						
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	MAC 314	Communication Strategy in Advertising	3	MKT 200		
Fall	MGT 308	Operations Management	3	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + corequisite BUS 200/204		
	MKT 301	Consumer Behavior	3	MKT 200 + FWS 310		
(Semester 5)	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH		
	ITE 414	E-Commerce	3	Junior Level		
		Total Credit Hours	14			
	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200		
	BUS 306	Applied Management Science	3	STT 100 + ECO 201 + MGT 255		
Spring	MKT 305	Marketing Research	3	MKT 200 + BUS 204		
(Semester 6)	BUS 301	Business Law	3	FWS 305		
	FWS 310*	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH		
		Total Credit Hours	15			

Students will be expected to either complete a three (3) credits Summer internship course (MKT 399-I) during their last year of study or take a project course (MKT 399-P) during their last semester. Three (3) credits are awarded for MKT 399 I/P.

Fourth Year (Senior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200	
Fall	MKT 402	E-Marketing and Social Media	3	MKT 200 + MIS 200	
	ELECT-2	Free Electives	3	-	
(Semester 7)	ELECT-3	Free Electives	3	-	
	Major ELECT-1	Major Elective	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	9		
	MGT 406	Strategic Management	3	Last Semester only	
Spring	ITE 415	Advanced E-Commerce Application Design	3	ITE 414	
(Semester 8)	MKT 399	Internship/Project in Marketing	3	Consent of Dept.	
	MGT 402	International Business Management	3	MGT 255 + ECO 202	
	ELECT-4	Free Electives	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
* Courses are offered in both Fall and Spring semesters.					



BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND INNOVATION

Introduction

This one-of-a-kind program, offered in a country with a unique history of innovation and entrepreneurship, will provide you with the theoretical concepts and experiential opportunities needed to seize entrepreneurial opportunities. You will look at areas of entrepreneurial creativity and innovation, social entrepreneurship, venture feasibility, business plan development, and family business management strategy. You will be equipped with a range of transferable skills required in a broad range of entrepreneurial and business environments.

Common across all specializations in the Bachelor of Business Administration programs are courses that will provide you with a solid foundation to communicate effectively, carry out research, understand legal, social, professional and ethical responsibilities in a business environment, apply analytical and critical thinking to business issues, use information technology effectively and understand the dynamics of a complex global business environment.

Curriculum Total Credit Hours: 120

General Education Requirements	39 credit hours
College Requirements	45 credit hours
Major Requirements	21 credit hours
Major Electives	6 credit hours
Open Electives	9 credit hours



General Education Requirements

39 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
ENG 200	English II	*EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 305	Technical Communications for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
ITD 100	Introduction to Information and Digita Technology	No Prerequisite	3
MTG100	Math for Life	No Prerequisite	3
NSC 201	Natural Sciences	No Prerequisite	3
PHI 300	Professional Ethics	ENG 200	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH	3

*English Proficiency Specified Score: Score of 1250+ & B2 (CEFR) in Writing Component for EmSAT or/ 5.5 overall average & 5.5 specific score in Writing Component for IELTS, equivalent in other English Proficiency Test.

College Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	ACC 200	3
BUS 102	Introduction to Business	Co-req ENG 200 + Co-req UNS 102	3
BUS 301	Business Law	FWS 305	3
BUS 204*	Business Research Methods	STT 100	3
BUS 306	Applied Management Science	MGT 255 + STT 100 + ECO 201	3
ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
FIN 200	Principles of Finance	ACC 200	3
MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	FWS 210 + ENG 200	3
MGT 308	Operations Management	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + co-requisite BUS 200/204	3



MGT 406	Strategic Management	Last semester only	3
MIS 200	Introduction to Management Information Systems	ENG 200 + ITD 100	3
MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	ENG 200	3
MGT 402	International Business Management	MGT 255 + ECO 202	3

Major Requirements

21 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title Prerequisit		Credit Hours
MGT 422	Management and Leadership Development	MGT 255	3
INE 344	Innovation within Entrepreneurial Ventures	FWS 310	3
INE 346	Entrepreneurial Finance	FIN 200 + FWS 310	3
INE 347	Entrepreneurial Marketing	MKT 200 + FWS 310	3
INE 348	Venture Feasibilty Study	INE 344 + INE 346	3
INE 377	Business Plan Development	INE 348 + Entrepreneurship Major	3
INE 399-1	Internship in Entrepreneurship	Consent of Department 3	

Major Electives: Select two courses

6 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours	
INE 350	Franchising and Licensing	INE 344	3	
MGT 411	Project Management	FWS 310 + CO-REQ BUS 306	3	
INE 352	Managing Family Business	FWS 310	3	
INE 499	Special Topics in Entrepreneurship	FWS 310 + Consent of Department	3	
MKT 302	Retail Marketing	MKT 200	3	
MKT 405	Service Marketing	MKT 200	3	
MKT 402	e-Marketing and Social Media	MKT 200 + MIS 200 3		
INE 342	Social Entrepreneurship	FWS 310 3		

Open Electives

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE 1	Open Elective I	-	3
OE 2	Open Elective II	-	3
OE 3	Open Elective III	-	3

Bachelor of Business Administration in Entrepreneurship and Innovation Study Plan (Abu Dhabi)

First Year (Freshman)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite	
	ENG 200	English II	3	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	
Fall	BUS 102	Introduction to Business	3	Co-req ENG 200 + Co-req UNS 102	
(Semester 1)	MTG 100	Math for Life	3	No Prerequisite	
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite	
	ITD 100	Introduction to Information and Digital Technology	3	No Prerequisite	
		Total Credit Hours	16		
	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
a ·	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite	
Spring (Semester 2)	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite	
	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite	
		Total Credit Hours	15		

Second Year (Sophomore)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	BUS 204	Business Research Methods	3	STT 100	
	ACC 200	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	
Fall (Semester 3)	ECO 201	Principles of Microeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	
(Jemester J)	MGT 255*	Management and Organizational Behavior	3	FWS 210 + ENG 200	
	MIS 200	Intro. to Management Information Systems	3	ITD 100 + ENG 200	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
	ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	ACC 200	
Spring	ECO 202	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	
(Semester 4)	MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	3	ENG 200	
(Semester 4)	FIN 200	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 200	
	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH	
		Total Credit Hours	15		



Third Year (Junior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	BUS 301	Business Law	3	FWS 305	
	MGT 308	Operations Management	3	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + co-requisite BUS 200/204	
Fall (Semester 5)	MGT 422	Management and Leadership Development	3	MGT 255 + MIS 200 + co-requisite BUS 200/204	
(Semester 5)	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200	
	FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CH	
		Total Credit Hours	14		
	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200	
	BUS 306	Applied Management Science	3	STT 100 + ECO 201 + MGT 255	
Spring (Semester 6)	INE 344	Innovation within Entrepreneurial Ventures	3	FWS 310	
	INE 346	Entrepreneurial Finance	3	FIN 200 + FWS 310	
	ELECT-1	Open Electives	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	15		

Students will be expected to either complete a three (3) credit Summer internship course (INE 399-I) during their last year of study or take a project course (INE 399-P) during their last semester. Three (3) credits are awarded for INE 399 I/P.

	Fourth Year (Senior)						
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)			
	MGT 402*	International Business Management	3	MGT 255 + ECO 202			
	INE 347	Entrepreneurial Marketing	3	MKT 200 + FWS 310			
Fall	INE 348	Venture Feasibility Study	3	INE 344 + INE 346			
(Semester 7)	INE 399	Internship/Project in Entrepreneurship	3	Consent of Dept.			
	Major Elect-1	Major Elective	3	-			
		Total Credit Hours	15				
	MGT 406	Strategic Management	3	Last Semester only			
Spring	INE 377	Business Plan Development	3	INE 348 + Entrepreneurship Major			
(Semester 8)	Major Elect-2	Major Elective-2	3	-			
	ELECT-2	Open Electives	3	-			
	ELECT-3	Open Electives	3	-			
		Total Credit Hours	15				

* Courses are offered in both Fall and Spring semesters.



COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING



Introduction

The COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (COE) at Abu Dhabi University offers nine bachelor's degree programs and eight master's degree programs. The graduate degree programs are Master of Engineering Management (MEM), Master of Project Management (MPM), Master of Science in Information Technology (MSIT), Master of Science in Sustainable Architecture, (MSSA), Master of Science in Electrical and Computer Engineering (MSECE), Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering (MSME), and Master of Science in Civil Engineering (MSCE).

The undergraduate degree programs are the Bachelor of Architecture, the Bachelor of Science in Aviation, the Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering, the Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, the Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering, the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering, the Bachelor of Science in Information Technology, the Bachelor of Science in Interior Design, and the Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering.

The graduates of our well-designed programs will easily find jobs in the Gulf region in general and in the UAE in particular, whether it is the high tech internet, computing, telecommunication, manufacturing, oil and gas industries, or in the construction and design companies.

The College's highly qualified faculty members have international

academic and industrial experiences in their fields and have obtained their Ph.D's from prominent universities in North America, Europe and Australia. The College houses modern facilities and specialized engineering labs that include Soil Mechanics lab, Environmental Engineering lab, Construction Materials lab, Hydraulics lab, Surveying lab, Electric and Electronic Circuits lab, communications lab, Electric Power and Renewable Energy lab, Microprocessors and Embedded Systems lab, Mobile Computing lab, Flight Simulation and Training lab, CISCO Academy lab, Thermal lab, Dynamics and Control lab, Mechatronics lab, Banufacturing and CAD/CAM lab, Mechanical Machine Shop, and many others. These labs are furnished with the state-of-the-art equipment to help our students acquire the hands-on experience needed to pursue a successful professional engineering career.

College Mission

The mission of the College of Engineering at Abu Dhabi University is to meet the educational, research and community development needs of UAE and the region through faculty scholarship and engagement in community service, and through offering carefully-selected undergraduate and graduate degree programs that use modern curricula and follow international standards in order to produce highly-qualified graduates who are prepared to face the current and emerging professional challenges in various fields of engineering.



BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

Introduction

Architecture is the art and science concerned with accommodating human activity within interior and exterior environments. It is concerned with the implementation of activities that shape the well-being of human settlements functionally as well as aesthetically. Architecture includes all types of buildings such as residential buildings, commercial, administrative, hospitality, entertainment, shopping malls, restaurants, theaters, airports and others. Working closely with engineers, construction managers, urban planners, interior designers and landscape architects, architects must identify all physical, physiological, psychological, and economical needs of different user groups using the building, prepare a program for the project to meet these needs, develop conceptual designs, conduct design development, prepare working drawings and contractual documents, and supervise the erection of buildings. This program offers courses in these topics which are an integral part of an undergraduate curriculum for an architect.

Both private companies and public agencies seek architects for a variety of professional positions. Many work for engineering and architecture consulting firms or construction companies as designers and project managers. Graduates are equally prepared to pursue M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees in allied fields of architecture and design.





Program Mission

The mission of the Architecture Program is to graduate architects equipped with knowledge and skills to be competitive in the job market. The degree was designed to be recognized as a professional degree in most regions of the world including North America, Europe and all Arab countries. This will help put graduates on the track to become registered licensed architects if they move to other countries. The English title 'Architect' translates to 'Architectural Engineer' in Arabic in many locations in the Arab world.

The Architecture Program aims to produce graduates that are well-rounded academically, equipped with sufficient knowledge and skills to be competitive on the job market, and to become professionals who will contribute to the socio-economic, cultural and urban development of the community on local, regional and global levels.

Program Objectives

The following program objectives are broad statements that describe the career and professional accomplishments, which should be achieved during the first several years following our students' graduation. Overall, our graduates are expected to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of the historical context, the state-of-the-art, and emerging issues in the field of architecture and its role in contemporary society;
- Display a systems viewpoint, critical thinking, effective communication and interpersonal skills, a spirit of curiosity, and conduct reflection in a professional and ethical manner;
- Demonstrate critical reasoning, creative thinking and essential skills to identify, formulate, and resolve architecture problems, and to create designs that reflect aesthetic, functional, structural, economic, environmental, and social sensitivities;
- 4. Display broad intellectual training for success in multidisciplinary professional practice as a team member and also toward achieving leadership roles in industry, government, and academia; and
- Demonstrate commitment to life-long learning and professional development, involvement in professional activity and public service, and achievement of professional licensure.

Program Learning Outcomes

The following program outcomes describe competencies and skills that our students acquire by the time of graduation. Our graduates are expected to be able to:

- Communicate effectively, orally, in writing as well as graphically using manual techniques as well as computers tools to generate, evaluate, develop and communicate ideas;
- Gather, asses, record, and apply relevant information and raise clear precise questions, interpret information, consider diverse points of view, reach well-reasoned conclusions, and test them against relevant criteria;
- Resolve the needs of the client, owner and user, taking into consideration the relationship between human behavior and the physical environment and the diverse needs, values, norms, abilities, and socioeconomic patterns that characterize different locations, cultures and individuals;
- 4. Prepare a comprehensive program for an architectural project, including assessment of client and user needs, critical review of appropriate precedents, an inventory of space requirements, an analysis of site conditions, a review of relevant laws and standards, and a definition of site selection and design assessment criteria;
- 5. Produce a comprehensive architectural project based on a building program and site that includes the development of programmed spacing while integrating structural and environmental systems, building envelope systems, life-safety provisions and the principles of sustainability;
- Select and apply construction materials, products, components, and building assemblies to prepare technically precise drawings, outline specifications and estimates of building costs, life-cycle cost, and construction costs for a proposed design;
- 7. Assess, select and conceptually integrate different building environmental, electro-mechanical and structural systems into building design; and
- 8. Demonstrate an understanding of the legal aspects and ethical issues of practice organization and management as well as the role of professional development, and the need to provide leadership in the building design and construction process.



Curriculum Total Credit Hours: 162

General Education Requirements	33 credit hours
College Requirements	4 credit hours
Major Requirements	110 credit hours
Professional Electives	9 credit hours
Open Electives	6 credit hours

General Education Requirements

33 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
ENG 200	English 2	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs.	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
MTT 101	Pre-Calculus	"C" grade in MTG 100 or Math Placement Test	3
MTT 102	Calculus I	"C" grade in MTT 101 or Math Placement Test	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs.	3

College Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
PHY 102	Physics and Engineering Applications I	MTT 102	3
PHY 102L	Physics and Engineering Applications I Lab	MTT 102 + PHY 102 Co- requisite	1



Major Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARC 210	Design Studio I	DES 120 + DES 130	4
ARC 220	Architectural History I	ENG 200	3
ARC 230	Building Technology I	DES 110	3
ARC 240	Architecture and the Environment	No Prerequisite	3
ARC 250	Design Studio II	ARC 210	4
ARC 260	Architectural and Interior Design History II	ARC 220	3
ARC 270	Building Technology II	ARC 230	3
ARC 280	Computer Aided Design	DES 110	3
ARC 310	Design Studio III	ARC 250	6
ARC 320	Env. Design I: Lighting and Acoustics	ARC 210	3
ARC 330	Structures for Architects I	ARC 270	3
ARC 340	Building Technology III	ARC 270	3
ARC 350	Design Studio IV	ARC 310	6
ARC 360	Urban Planning	ARC 210	3
ARC 370	Professional Practice and Ethics	ENG 200	3
ARC 399	Internship	90 Credit Hours + ARC 370	3
ARC 410	Design Studio V	ARC 350	6
ARC 420	Env. Design II: Energy and Systems	ARC 240 + ARC 270	3
ARC 430	Working Drawings I	ARC 340	3
ARC 450	Design Studio VI	ARC 410	6
ARC 460	Structures for Architects II	ARC 330	3
ARC 470	Urban Design	ARC 360	3
ARC 510	Graduation Project I	ARC 450	6
ARC 520	Research Methods and Programming	ARC 410	3
ARC 530	Working Drawings II	ARC 430	3
ARC 540	Sustainable Design	ARC 410	3
ARC 550	Graduation Project II	ARC 510	6
DES 110	Design Communication I	No Prerequisite	3
DES 120	Design Communication II	DES 110	3
DES 130	Design Foundations	No Prerequisite	3



Professional Electives

9 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
PRE1	Professional Elective I	-	3
PRE2	Professional Elective II	-	3
PRE3	Professional Elective III	-	3

Professional Elective Themes *					
Themes options	Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours	
	ARC 581	Landscape Architecture	ARC 210	3	
Special Design	ARC 584	Housing	ARC 360	3	
Focus	ARC 585	Islamic Architecture	ARC 220	3	
	ARC 588	Interior Architecture	ARC 210	3	
	ARC 582	3D Modeling	ARC 280	3	
Computer Applications	ARC 583	Building Information Modeling	ARC 280	3	
, ipplications	ARC 591	Geographical Information Systems	ARC 280	3	
	ARC 586	Architectural Conservation	ARC 260	3	
Management	ARC 587	Project Management	ARC 340	3	
	ARC 590	Building Economics	ARC 340	3	

Open Electives

6 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE1	Open Elective I	-	3
OE2	Open Elective II	-	3

Note: English Proficiency Specified Score: Score of 1250+ & B2 (CEFR) in Writing Component for EmSAT or/ 5.5 overall average & 5.5 specific score in Writing Component for IELTS, equivalent in other English Proficiency Test.



Bachelor of Architecture Study Plan

First Year (Freshman)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite	
	DES 110	Design Communication I	3	No Prerequisite	
Fall	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite	
(Semester 1)	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite	
(,	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite	
	ENG 200	English II	3	*EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	
		Total Credit Hours	16		
	DES 120	Design Communication II	3	DES 110	
	DES 130	Design Foundations	3	No Prerequisite	
Spring (Semester 2)	MTT 101	Pre-Calculus	3	"C" grade in MTG 100 or Math Placement Test	
	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
		Total Credit Hours	15		

	Second Year (Sophomore)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	ARC 210	Design Studio I	4	DES 120 + DES 130		
	ARC 220	Architectural History I	3	ENG 200		
Fall	ARC 230	Building Technology I	3	DES 110		
(Semester 3)	ARC 240	Architecture and the Environment	3	No Prerequisite		
	MTT 102	Calculus I	3	MTT 101		
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200		
		Total Credit Hours	18			
	ARC 250	Design Studio II	4	ARC 210		
	ARC 260	Architectural and Interior Design History II	3	ARC 220		
Spring	ARC 270	Building Technology II	3	ARC 230		
(Semester 4)	ARC 280	Computer Aided Design	3	DES 110		
	PHY 102	Physics and Engineering Applications I	3	MTT 102		
	PHY 102L	Physics and Engineering Applications I Lab	1	MTT 102 + PHY 102 Co-requisite		
		Total Credit Hours	17			



	Third Year (Junior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	ARC 310	Design Studio III	6	ARC 250		
Fall	ARC 320	Env. Design I: Lighting and Acoustics	3	ARC 210		
(Semester 5)	ARC 330	Structures for Architects I	3	ARC 270		
	ARC 340	Building Technology III	3	ARC 270		
	То	tal Credit Hours	15			
	ARC 350	Design Studio IV	6	ARC 310		
	ARC 360	Urban Planning	3	ARC 210		
Spring	ARC 370	Professional Practice and Ethics	3	ENG 200		
(Semester 6)	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs.		
	FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs.		
	То	tal Credit Hours	18			
Summer Semester	ARC 399	Internship	3	90 Credit Hours + ARC 370		

	Fourth Year (Senior)							
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)				
	ARC 410	Design Studio V	6	ARC 350				
Fall	ARC 420	Env. Design II: Energy and Systems	3	ARC 240 + ARC 270				
(Semester 7)	ARC 430	Working Drawings I	3	ARC 340				
	OE1	Open Elective I	3	-				
	Тс	otal Credit Hours	15					
	ARC 450	Design Studio VI	6	ARC 410				
Spring	ARC 460	Structures for Architects II	3	ARC 330				
(Semester 8)	ARC 470	Urban Design	3	ARC 360				
	PRE1	Professional Elective I	3	-				
	Total Credit Hours 15							



	Fifth Year								
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)					
	ARC 510	Graduation Project I	6	ARC 450					
Fall	ARC 520	Research Methods and Programming	3	ARC 410					
(Semester 9)	ARC 530	Working Drawings II	3	ARC 430					
	ARC 540	Sustainable Design	3	ARC 410					
		Total Credit Hours	15						
	ARC 550	Graduation Project II	6	ARC 510					
Spring	OE2	Open Elective II	3	-					
(Semester 10)	PRE2	Professional Elective II	3	-					
	PRE3	Professional Elective III	3	-					
		Total Credit Hours	15						

*Note: English Proficiency Specified Score: Score of 1250+ & B2 (CEFR) in Writing Component for EmSAT or/ 5.5 overall average & 5.5 specific score in Writing Component for IELTS, equivalent in other English Proficiency Test.



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AVIATION



Introduction

The Bachelor of Science in Aviation program is offered by the College of Engineering at Abu Dhabi University. The mission of the Aviation Program is to equip graduates with the knowledge and skills to work in various sectors in the aviation industry. Aviation courses are delivered by a faculty with international expertise and professional experience in aviation. The program includes practical exposure using own facilities such as flight training devices and various simulation platforms complemented by field visits to the industry.

To graduate with B.Sc. in Aviation, a student needs to successfully complete 119 credit hours of coursework in addition to 2 credit hours of internship for a total of 121 credit hours. The Program also suits students who want later on pursue a career as airline pilot and joining a Flight School.

Program Objectives

The Bachelor of Aviation Science program is designed to provide students with the opportunity to learn relevant aspects of aviation to pursue their professional careers within operational sectors of the aviation industry. These could be:

- Airline Flight Operations.
- Airport Operations including safety and security management.
- Ground support services.
- Air Navigation Services.
- Aviation state safety oversight.

The growth in the Aviation Industry, both in the region and internationally, drives the demand for skilled personnel and

it is our aim to position our graduates as sought after from employers in the Aviation Industry.

A revised program and presently subject to approval by the Ministry of Education is to be implemented which better addresses the needs of the industry and improve employability of our graduates. Beside an aviation common core study area, students may opt in their final year of studies between three concentration areas specializing in their future intended career path: Flight Operations, Infrastructure Operations, Technical Systems. The concentration areas include 5 courses with a total of 15 credit hours.

Program Learning Outcomes

The following intended program learning outcomes describe competencies and skills that Aviation students will acquire by the time of graduation. Aviation graduates are expected to be able to:

a. Comprehension of the aviation system as an integrated and multidisciplinary environment and the role of professionals working in this sector

b. Function in multidisciplinary teams and develop leadership capabilities

c. Identify, formulate, and solve problems encountered in the practice of performing the role of an aviation practitioner

d. Demonstrate an understanding of the professional and ethical responsibility of licensed and non-licensed aviation personnel with regard to safety

e. Communicate effectively by written, oral and visual means;



f. Demonstrate and understand the impact of the Aviation Industry in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context

g. Develop problem solving capabilities and independent information retrieval strategies

h. Demonstrate knowledge of contemporary issues in aviation

Present Curriculum (subject to change following approval by MOE)

Curriculum

Total Credit Hours: 121

General Education Requirements	42 credit hours		
Major Requirements	64 credit hours		
Open Electives	15 credit hours		

General Education Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
ENG 200	English II	English Proficiency Specified Score/ENG 100 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
ENG 305	Technical Communication for Eng. & Science	ENG 200	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
PSY 201	General Psychology	ENG 100 + (Co) UNS 102	3
SOC 201	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 100 + (Co) UNS 102	3
ITE 100	Introduction to IT Applications	No Prerequisite	3
NSC 201	Natural Sciences	No Prerequisite	3
MTT 101	Mathematics for Science and Technology	"C" grade in MTG 100 or Math Placement Test	3
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2





PHI 300	Professional Ethics	ENG 200	3
MGT 255	Management and Organization Behavior	ENG 200 + PSY 201	3
INE 300	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 chrs	3

Major Requirements

64 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
AVS 201	Private Pilot Operations	AVS 209	3
AVS 321	Instrument Pilot Operations	AVS 201	3
AVS 231	Commercial Pilot Operations	AVS 221	3
AVS 209	Aerodynamics	NSC 201 + MTT 101	3
AVS 211	Aircraft Engines	NSC 201	3
AVS 254	Aviation Law	SOC 201	3
AVS 310	Aircraft Performance	AVS 209 + AVS 211	3
AVS 350	Flight Navigation	AVS 310 + AVS 221	3
AVS 287	Crew Resource Management	MGT 255 + PSY 201	3
AVS 356	Systems and Components	NSC 201	3
AVS 289	Airline Management	MGT 255	3
AVS 415	Airport Operations	No Prerequisite	3
AVS 301	Introduction to Meteorology	MTT 101 + NSC 201	3
AVS 408	Flight Safety	80 Credit Hours	3
AVS 401	Aviation Weather	AVS 301	3
AVS 357	Flight Physiology	NSC 201 + PSY 201	3
AVS 380	Pilot Career Planning and Interviewing Techniques	60 Credit Hours	2
AVS 399	Internship	90 Credit Hours	2
AVS 435	Electronic Flight Management System	AVS 310	3
AVS 472	Aviation Science of Multi-Crew Flight Operations	AVS 287	3
AVS 411	Jet Transport Systems	AVS 356	3
AVS 410	Air Traffic Management	MGT 255	3

Open Electives

15 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE 1	Open Elective I	-	3
OE 2	Open Elective II	-	3
OE 3	Open Elective III	-	3
OE 4	Open Elective IV	-	3
OE 5	Open Elective V	-	3

Note: English Proficiency Specified Score: Score of 1250+ & B2 (CEFR) in Writing Component for EmSAT or/ 5.5 overall average & 5.5 specific score in Writing Component for IELTS, equivalent in other English Proficiency Test.



Bachelor of Science in Aviation Study Plan

		First Year (Freshman)		
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite
	ENG 200	English II	3	*EPSS Score/ENG 100 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102
Fall	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite
Semester	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite
	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite
	ITE 100	Introduction to IT Applications	3	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	16	
Winter Term	OE 1	Open Elective I	3	-
Winter leiti	OE 2	Open Elective II	3	-
	1	Total Credit Hours	6	
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200
	PSY 201	General Psychology	3	ENG 100 + (Co) UNS 102
Spring	SOC 201	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 100 + (Co) UNS 102
Semester	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite
	MTT 101	Mathematics for Science and Technology	3	"C" grade in MTG 100 or Math Placement Test
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Total Credit Hours	14	
	ENG 305	Technical Communications for Eng. & Sci.	3	ENG 200
Summer A Term	MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	3	ENG 200 + PSY 201
		Total Credit Hours	6	

Second Year (Sophomore)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	AVS 209	Aerodynamics	3	NSC 201 + MTT 101	
Fall	PHI 300	Professional Ethics	3	ENG 200	
Semester	AVS 211	Aircraft Engines	3	NSC 201	
	AVS 254	Aviation Law	3	SOC 201	
	AVS 287	Crew Resource Management	3	MGT 255 + PSY 201	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
14/inter T erma	OE 3	Open Elective III	3	-	
Winter Term	AVS 289	Airline Management	3	MGT 255	
		Total Credit Hours	6		



	AVS 201	Private Pilot Operations	3	AVS 209
Spring	INE 300	Fundamentals of Innovation & Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + 60 credit hours
Semester	AVS 301	Introduction to Meteorology	3	MTT 101 + NSC 201
	AVS 356	Systems and Components	3	NSC 201
	AVS 357	Flight Physiology	3	NSC 201 + PSY 201
		Total Credit Hours	15	
Current A Town	AVS 310	Aircraft Performance	3	AVS 209 + AVS 211
Summer A Term	AVS 321	Instrument Pilot Operations	3	AVS 201
		Total Credit Hours	6	

Third Year (Junior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	AVS 415	Airport Operations	3	No Prerequisite	
	AVS 408	Flight Safety	3	80 Credit Hours	
Fall Semester	AVS 401	Aviation Weather	3	AVS 301	
	AVS 350	Flight Navigation	3	AVS 310 + AVS 221	
	AVS 380	Pilot Career Planning and Interviewing Techniques	2	60 Credit Hours	
		Total Credit Hours	14		
	AVS 435	Electronic Flight Management System	3	AVS 310	
	AVS 472	Aviation Science of Multi-Crew Flight Operations	3	AVS 287	
Spring Semester	AVS 411	Jet Transport Systems	3	AVS 356	
	AVS 410	Air Traffic Management	3	MGT 255	
	AVS 421	Commercial Pilot Operations	3	AVS 321	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
Fall Semester	AVS 399	Internship	2	90 Credit Hours	
		Total Credit Hours	2		

Fourth Year (Senior)						
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	OE 4	Open Elective IV	3	-		
Spring Semester	OE 5	Open Elective V	3	-		
		Total Credit Hours	6			

Note: English Proficiency Specified Score: Score of 1250+ & B2 (CEFR) in Writing Component for EmSAT or/ 5.5 overall average & 5.5 specific score in Writing Component for IELTS, equivalent in other English Proficiency Test.





BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING



Introduction

Chemical Engineering is the field of study that deals with the conversion of raw materials to useful products and with energy by applying principles of science and engineering. It is the branch of engineering concerned with the design, operation and maintenance of facilities which range from refineries, petrochemical and pharmaceutical plants to food and materials industries, and even nuclear-waste processing plants. Chemical Engineering is concerned in developing processes that are more efficient in terms of materials and energy usage, and which are more environmentally benign.

Chemical engineers have helped develop atomic science, polymers (plastics), paper, packaging, dyes, drugs, cosmetics, fertilizers, foods, textiles, water produced by desalination, and chemicals used in everyday life. They have plenty of job opportunities in the oil and gas industry, in petrochemicals industry, in food and drinking industry, water treatment and desalination plants, pharmaceutical and cosmetic industries, composite materials and polymers industry, inorganic materials processing plants such as aluminum plants, power generation and in renewable energy industry, nanotechnology, and many other industries.

The B.Sc. in Chemical Engineering program at Abu Dhabi University has been developed in response to the high demand for chemical engineers in the U.A.E. from the growing petrochemical, polymer, pharmaceutical, and food industries in the country, combined with the expansion in water desalination projects in the region. The program has been designed according to international standards. This ensures that graduates of the program will be uniquely qualified to design, analyze, and test wide-ranging solutions for state-of-the-art chemical engineering systems and processes.

The program curriculum provides chemical engineering students with the opportunity to learn through a combination of theory and lab work. This mix of theory and laboratory work allows students to think things through and then apply their ideas in a variety of real life situations. Students also learn to diagnose problems and develop a variety of solutions. It is a



challenging four-year curriculum that integrates courses in mathematics, chemistry, physics and chemical engineering to produce a professional engineer capable of designing and analyzing all aspects of modern chemical engineering systems.

Program Mission

The educational mission of the chemical engineering undergraduate program is to provide students with a premium education through a well-developed curriculum that is fundamental, yet broad and flexible. The program seeks to produce graduates who are well-rounded in mathematical, scientific, and technical knowledge; who are prepared for the successful practice of chemical engineering with sufficient depth to continue their education beyond the bachelor's degree; who have the ability to analyze, evaluate, and design chemical engineering systems; who have the ability to communicate effectively; who have gained sufficient awareness of the current and emerging industrial practices through participation in industrial internships; and who have acquired an understanding of and appreciation for global and societal issues and are thus prepared for a career path towards leadership in industry, government, and academia.

Program Objectives

The main objectives of the Chemical Engineering program are to:

- 1. Prepare graduates who are skilled chemical and process engineers who serve as professional role models for the next generations;
- 2. Prepare graduates who take part in the development of the country's chemical and process industries and are able to work abroad;
- 3. Prepare graduates who develop themselves professionally or follow graduate studies; and
- 4. Prepare graduates who apply principles of mathematics, chemistry, and chemical engineering to the design and operation of safe, economically feasible, and environmentally responsible chemical and petroleum processing systems.

Program Learning Outcomes

The following program outcomes describe competencies and skills that our students acquire by the time of graduation. Our graduates are expected to be able to:

- 1. Apply knowledge of mathematics, science and engineering principles to chemical engineering;
- 2. Design and conduct laboratory experiments safely, as well as critically analyze and interpret data;
- 3. Design a process system and/or its components to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, ethical, health and safety, and sustainability
- 4. Function in teams and in multidisciplinary teams which have diverse personalities, cultures, and backgrounds.
- 5. Identify, formulate, and solve problems encountered in the practice of chemical engineering;
- 6. Demonstrate understanding of the professional and ethical responsibility of a chemical engineer;
- 7. Communicate effectively with written, oral and visual means;
- 8. Demonstrate an understanding of the impact of chemical engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context;
- 9. Recognize the need for and the ability to engage in life-long learning;
- 10. Demonstrate knowledge of contemporary issues; and
- 11. Use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for chemical engineering practice.



Curriculum

Total Credit Hours: 136

General Education Requirements	30 credit hours
College Requirements	36 credit hours
Major Requirements	55 credit hours
Major Electives	9 credit hours
Open Electives	6 credit hours

General Education Requirements

30 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2
ENG 200	English 2	*EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 305	Technical Communications for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs.	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
MTT 102	Calculus I	"C" grade in MTT 101 or Math Placement Test	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs.	3

College Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
MTT 200	Calculus II	MTT 102	3
MTT 201	Calculus III	MTT 200	3
MTT 204	Introduction to Linear Algebra	MTT 200	3
MTT 205	Differential Equations	MTT 200 + MTT 204 co-requisite	3
PHY 102	Physics and Engineering Applications I	MTT 102	3
PHY 102L	Physics and Engineering Applications I Lab	MTT 102 + PHY 102 co-requisite	1
PHY 201	Physics and Engineering Applications II	PHY 102	3
PHY 201L	Physics and Engineering Applications II Lab	PHY 102 + PHY 201 co-requisite	1
CHE 205	General Chemistry I	ENG 100	3
CHE 201L	Chemistry Lab	CHE 205 co-requisite	1
CME 200	Introduction to Chemical Engineering	No Prerequisite	3



CSC 201	Structured Programming	MTT 101 or MTT 102	3
GEN 200	Engineering Economy	ENG 200 + MTT 102	3
CIV 402	Engineering Ethics	Senior Level	3

Major Requirements

55 Credit Hours

Course Code	Code Course Title Prerequisite(s)		Credit Hours
CHE 206	General Chemistry II	CHE 205	3
CHE 206L	General Chemistry II Lab	CHE 205 + CHE 206 Co-requisite	1
CHE 305	Organic Chemistry	CHE 206	4
CHE 330	Physical Chemistry	CME 220 + CHE 206	3
MEC 300	Materials Science	CHE 205	3
CME 210	Principles of Chemical Engineering	CHE 205 + CME 200	4
CME 220	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I	CME 210	3
CME 300	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II	CME 220 + MTT 205	3
CME 301	Mass Transfer	CME 300 + CME 341	3
CME 305	E 305 Modeling and Simulation in Chemical Engineering CME 210 + CME 310 + CME 331 Co-requisite		2
CME 310	Fluid Mechanics for Chemical Engineers	CME 220	3
CME 320	Chemical Engineering Laboratory I	CME 310 + CME 341 + CME 301	1
CME 321	Process Dynamics and Control	CME 331 Co-requisite	3
CME 331	Chemical Reaction Engineering	CHE 330 + MTT 205	3
CME 341	Heat Transfer	CME 310 Co-requisite	3
CME 400	Separation Process	CME 301 + CME 305	3
CME 430	Chemical Engineering Laboratory II	CME 321 + CME 331 + CME 400	1
CME 450	Process Design	CME 331 + CME 400 Co-requisite	3
CME 399i	Internship	90 credit hours	3
CME 499	Design Project (Capstone)	Senior Level	3

Major Electives

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ME 1	Major Elective I	-	3
ME 2	Major Elective II	-	3
ME 3	Major Elective III	-	3



	List of Major Elective Themes *					
Themes options	Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours		
	CME 460	Natural Gas Processing	CME 301	3		
6	CME 461	Petroleum Refining Processes	CHE 305 + CME 341 + CME 331	3		
Gas Processing and	CME 462	Chemical Process Industries	CHE 305 + CME 331	3		
Petrochemicals	CME 463	Corrosion Engineering	CHE 330	3		
	CME 464	Chemical Process Safety	CME 301	3		
	CME 465	Process Heat Transfer	CME 341 + MEC 300	3		
	CME 470	Introduction to Polymer Science and Engineering	CHE 305 + CHE 330	3		
Polymer and	CME 471	Polymer Chemistry and Reaction Engineering	CHE 305 + CHE 330	3		
Materials	CME 472	Polymer Properties, Testing and Characterization	CME 470	3		
	CME 473	Polymer Processing and Material Design	CME 471	3		
	CME 480	Water Treatment and Membrane Processes	CME 301 + CHE 330	3		
Water Treatment and Desalination	CME 481	Thermal Desalination	CME 341 + CME 330	3		
and Desaination	CME 482	Membrane Desalination	CME 480	3		
	CME 483	Industrial Wastewater Treatment	CME 301	3		
	CME 490	Chemical Engineering Biology	CHE 330	3		
	CME 491	Biochemical Engineering	CME 490	3		
Biotechnology	CME 492	Biochemical Treatment	CME 490	3		
	CME 493	Biofuels Technology	CME 490 + CME 331	3		

. To satisfy the requirements of a theme, at least three courses must be taken from the same theme

Open Electives

6 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE 1	Open Elective I	-	3
OE 2	Open Elective II	-	3

*Note: English Proficiency Specified Score: Score of 1250+ & B2 (CEFR) in Writing Component for EmSAT or/ 5.5 overall average & 5.5 specific score in Writing Component for IELTS, equivalent in other English Proficiency Test.

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering Study Plan

		First Year (Freshman)		
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite
	ENG 200	English II	3	*EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102
Fall	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite
(Semester 1)	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite
	MTT 102	Calculus I	3	"C" grade in MTT 101 or Math Placement Test
		Total Credit Hours	16	
	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
	PHY 102	Physics and Engineering Applications I	3	MTT 102
Caralia a	PHY 102L	Physics and Engineering Applications I Lab	1	MTT 102 + PHY 102 co-requisite
Spring	MTT 200	Calculus II	3	MTT 102
(Semester 2)	CHE 205	General Chemistry I	3	ENG 100
	CHE 201L	Chemistry Lab	1	CHE 205 co-requisite
	CME 200	Introduction to Chemical Engineering	3	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	17	

		Second Year (Sophomore)		
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200
	MTT 201	Calculus III	3	MTT 200
Fall	CSC 201	Structured Programming	3	MTT 101 or MTT 102
(Semester 3)	PHY 201	Physics and Engineering Applications II	3	PHY 102
	PHY 201L	Physics and Engineering Applications II Lab	1	PHY 102 + PHY 201 co-requisite
	CME 210	Principles of Chemical Engineering	4	CHE 205 + CME 200
		Total Credit Hours	16	
	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs.
	CME 220	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I	3	CME 210
Spring	CHE 206	General Chemistry II	3	CHE 205
(Semester 4)	CHE 206L	General Chemistry II Lab	1	CHE 205 + CHE 206 Co-requisite
	MTT 204	Introduction to Linear Algebra	3	MTT 200
	MTT 205	Differential Equations	3	MTT 200 + MTT 204 Co-requisite
		Total Credit Hours	16	

	Third Year (Junior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	CHE 305	Organic Chemistry	4	CHE 206		
	CME 300	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II	3	CME 220 + MTT 205		
Fall	CME 310	Fluid Mechanics for Chemical Engineers	3	CME 220		
(Semester 5)	CHE 330	Physical Chemistry	3	CME 220 + CHE 206		
	MEC 300	Materials Science	3	CHE 205		
	CME 341	Heat Transfer	3	CME 310 Co-requisite		
		Total Credit Hours	19			
	GEN 200	Engineering Economy	3	ENG 200 + MTT 102		
	CME 301	Mass Transfer	3	CME 300 + CME 341		
	CME 321	Process Dynamics and Control	3	CME 331 + Co-requisite		
Spring	CME 331	Chemical Reaction Engineering	3	CHE 330 + MTT 205		
(Semester 6)	CME 305	Modeling and Simulation in Chemical Engineering	2	CME 210 + CME 310 + CME 331 Co- requisite		
	FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs.		
		Total Credit Hours	17			
Summer Semester	CME 399i	Internship	3	90 Credit Hours		

	Fourth Year (Senior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	CME 400	Separation Processes	3	CME 301 + CME 305		
	CME 450	Process Design	3	CME 331 + CME 400 Co-requisite		
	CME 320	Chemical Engineering Laboratory I	1	CME 310 + CME 341 + CME 301		
Fall (Semester 7)	CME 498	Capstone Design Project I	1	Senior Level (incl. CME 301, CME 321, CME 331)		
	ME 1	Major Elective I	3	-		
	OE 1	Open Elective I	3	-		
	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102		
		Total Credit Hours	17			
	CME 499	Capstone Design Project II	2	CME 498		
	CME 430	Chemical Engineering Laboratory II	1	CME 321 + CME 331 + CME 400		
Spring	CIV 402	Engineering Ethics	3	Senior level		
(Semester 8)	ME 2	Major Elective 2	3	-		
	ME 3	Major Elective 3	3	-		
	OE 2	Open Elective 2	3	-		
		Total Credit Hours	15			



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING



Introduction

Civil Engineering is about the planning, design, construction and operation of facilities essential to modern life, ranging from bridges to transit systems. Civil engineers are problem solvers, meeting the challenges of community planning, water supply, structures, traffic congestion, energy needs, pollution, and infrastructure improvements. Societal needs, economic conditions and public safety are paramount in the work accomplished by civil engineers. Technologies related to computer aided design (CAD), geographical information systems (GIS) and 3-D computer modeling are a necessity in all areas of civil engineering.

Both private companies and public agencies seek civil engineers for a variety of professional positions. Many work for engineering consulting firms or construction companies as design engineers, field engineers and project managers. They also join government agencies to oversee transportation, water supply, environmental protection, and resource management. Graduates are equally prepared to pursue Master's and Ph.D. degrees in allied fields, as well as business, management and law degrees.

The program is accredited by the UAE Commission for

Academic Accreditation (CAA) as well as the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET. This ensures that the graduates of the program will be uniquely qualified to design, analyze, and test wide-ranging solutions using state-of-the-art tools and technologies.

Program Mission

The mission of Civil Engineering Department is to offer highly rewarding career oriented undergraduate and graduate degree programs aligned with the needs of the United Arab Emirates and the region through excellence in teaching, student learning, faculty scholarship and engagement in community development. Programs offered by the department produce graduates who are well-rounded in mathematical, engineering, and scientific knowledge; who have the ability to analyze, evaluate, and design civil engineering systems; who have the ability to communicate effectively; and who have acquired and understanding and appreciation for global and societal issues.

Program Objectives

The following program objectives are broad statements that describe the career and professional accomplishments, which should be achieved few years following our students' graduation. In general, our graduates are expected to:

- Identify practical solutions to real life civil engineering problems that are based on a sound science and engineering knowledge, and reflect high level of awareness to relevant social, economical and environmental issues.
- Efficiently design, build and/or evaluate a civil engineering system/component to satisfy certain client needs per relevant standard specifications and environmental requirements in the Gulf region
- Be capable of using modern engineering tools efficiently in all aspects of civil engineering practices.
- 4. Develop and update their knowledge and skills through continuing education and graduate studies to keep up with the rapidly evolving technologies in the field of civil engineering.
- Demonstrate effective verbal and written communication and interpersonal skills in a professional setting
- 6. Understand and maintain professional ethics and the need to safeguard the public, the environment, and the natural resources of the country.
- 7. Be capable of advancing their civil engineering careers through involvement in professional activity and public service, to achieve leadership positions in the industry, government, or academia.

Program Learning Outcomes

The following program outcomes describe competencies and skills that our students acquire by the time of graduation. Our graduates are expected to have:

- a. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering.
- b. An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data.
- c. An ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability.
- d. An ability to function on multidisciplinary teams.
- e. An ability to identify, formulate, and solves civil engineering problems.
- f. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibilities.
- g. An ability to communicate effectively.
- h. The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context.
- i. A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning.
- j. A knowledge of contemporary issues.
- k. An ability to use the techniques, skills and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

Curriculum

Total Credit Hours: 142

General Education Requirements	30 credit hours
College Requirements	33 credit hours
Major Requirements	70 credit hours
Major Electives	6 credit hours


3 credit hours

General Education Requirements

30 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title Prerequisite(s)		Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2
ENG 200	English 2	*EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs.	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
MTT 102	Calculus I	"C" grade in MTT 101 or MPT	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs.	3

College Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
MTT 200	Calculus II	MTT 102	3
MTT 201	Calculus III	MTT 200	3
MTT 204	Introduction to Linear Algebra	MTT 200	3
MTT 205	Differential Equations	MTT 200 + MTT 204 co- requisite	3
PHY 102	Physics and Engineering Applications I	MTT 102	3
PHY 102L	Physics and Engineering Applications I Lab	MTT 102 + PHY 102 co- requisite	1
PHY 201	Physics and Engineering Applications II	PHY 102	3
PHY 201L	Physics and Engineering Applications II Lab	PHY 102 + PHY 201 co- requisite	1
CHE 205	Chemistry	ENG 200	3
CHE 201L	Chemistry Lab	ENG 200 + CHE 205 co- requisite	1
GOL 205	Physical Geology	ENG 200	3
GEN 200	Engineering Economy	ENG 200 + MTT 102	3
CIV 402	Engineering Ethics	Senior Status	3



Major Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
CIV 102	Computer Aided Drawing	No Prerequisite	3
CIV 104	Introduction to Civil Engineering	MTT 102 + ENG 200 pre- or co- requisite	3
CIV 205	Introduction to Geomatics	MTT 102 + STT 100 + CIV 104	3
CIV 201	Statics	PHY 102	3
CIV 242	Fluid Mechanics	CIV 201 + MTT 200	3
CIV 242L	Fluid Mechanics Lab	CIV 242 co-requisite	1
CIV 206	Mechanics of Materials	CIV 201	3
CIV 314	Structural Analysis	CIV 206	3
CIV 313	Construction Materials	CIV 206 + CHE 205	3
CIV 313L	Construction Materials Lab	CIV 313 co-requisite	1
CIV 343	Hydraulics	CIV 242	3
CIV 331	Highway Engineering	CIV 205	3
CIV 332	Fundamentals of Transportation Engineering	CIV 205	3
CIV 324	Geotechnical Engineering	CIV 206 + GOL 205 co-requisite	3
CIV 324L	Geotechnical Engineering Lab	CIV 324 co-requisite	1
CIV 316	Structural Systems	CIV 314	3
CIV 352	Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering	CHE 205 + CIV 242	3
CIV 362	Construction Management	ENG 200	3
CIV 401	Numerical Methods	MTT 204 + MTT 205 co-requisite or pre-requisite	3
CIV 413	Structural Steel Design	CIV 314	3
CIV 318	Reinforced Concrete Design I	CIV 314 + CIV 313	3
CIV 421	Foundation Engineering	CIV 324	3
CIV 442	Hydrology and Urban Systems	CIV 343	3
CIV 399	Internship	Completing 105 credits	3
CIV 497	Civil Engineering Project I	Senior Status	1
CIV 498	Civil Engineering Project II	CIV 497	3



Major Electives

6 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ME1	Major Elective I	-	3
ME2	Major Elective II	-	3
	List of Major Elective Cou	rses	
Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
CIV 405	Sustainability in the Built Environment	CIV 362	3
CIV 403	Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems	CIV 205	3
CIV 430	Traffic Engineering	CIV 332	3
CIV 416	Matrix Methods of Structural Analysis	CIV 316	3
CIV 418	Reinforced Concrete Design II	CIV 318	3
CIV 490	Special Topics in Civil Engineering	Senior Status	3

¹Civil Engineering students may choose any two courses for the Major Electives list.

Open Electives

3 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE1	Open Elective I	-	3

2Civil engineering students are required to take any 3-credit-hour course from a major other than civil engineering.



Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering Study Plan

	First Year (Freshman)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite	
	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite	
Fall	MTT 102	Calculus I	3	"C" grade in MTT 101 or Math Placement Test	
(Semester 1)	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite	
	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite	
	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
		Total Credit Hours	16		
	ENG 200	English II	3	*EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	
	CIV 102	Computer Aided Drawing	3	No Prerequisite	
Spring	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
(Semester 2)	MTT 200	Calculus II	3	MTT 102	
	PHY 102	Physics and Engineering Applications I	3	MTT 102	
	PHY 102L	Physics and Engineering Applications I Lab	1	MTT 102 +PHY 102 co-requisite	
	CIV 104	Introduction to Civil Engineering	3	MTT 102 +ENG 200 co-requisite	
		Total Credit Hours	19		

Second Year (Sophomore)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	CIV 205	Introduction to Geomatics	3	MTT 102 + STT 100 + CIV 104
	PHY 201	Physics and Engineering Applications II	3	PHY 102
	PHY 201L	Physics and Engineering Applications II Lab	1	PHY 102 + PHY 201 co-requisite
Fall	CIV 201	Statics	3	PHY 102
(Semester 3)	MTT 201	Calculus III	3	MTT 200
	CHE 205	Chemistry	3	ENG 200
	CHE 201L	Chemistry Lab	1	ENG 200 + CHE 205 co-requisite
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200
		Total Credit Hours	19	
	GOL 205	Physical Geology	3	ENG 200
	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs.
Spring	CIV 206	Mechanics of Materials	3	CIV 201
(Semester 4)	GEN 200	Engineering Economy	3	ENG 200 + MTT 102
	MTT 204	Introduction to Linear Algebra	3	MTT 200
	MTT 205	Differential Equations	3	MTT 200 + MTT 204 co-requisite
		Total Credit Hours	18	

	Third Year (Junior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	CIV 314	Structural Analysis	3	CIV 206	
	CIV 242	Fluid Mechanics	3	CIV 201 + MTT 200	
Fall	CIV 242L	Fluid Mechanics Lab	1	CIV 242 Co-requisite	
	CIV 313	Construction Materials	3	CIV 206 + CHE 205	
(Semester 5)	CIV 313L	Construction Materials Lab	1	CIV 313 Co-requisite	
	CIV 362	Construction Management	3	ENG 200	
	CIV 401	Numerical Methods	3	MTT 204 + MTT 205	
		Total Credit Hours	17		
	CIV 332	Fundamentals of Transportation Engineering	3	CIV 205	
	CIV 343	Hydraulics	3	CIV 242	
	CIV 352	Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering	3	CHE 205 + CIV 242	
Spring	CIV 324	Geotechnical Engineering	3	CIV 206 + GOL 205 co-requisite	
(Semester 6)	CIV 324L	Geotechnical Engineering Lab	1	CIV324 Co-requisite	
	CIV 316	Structural Systems	3	CIV 314	
	CIV 318	Reinforced Concrete Design I	3	CIV 314 + CIV 313	
		Total Credit Hours	19		
Summer Semester	CIV 399	Internship	3	Completing 105 Credit Hours	

	Fourth Year (Senior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	CIV 413	Structural Steel Design	3	CIV 314	
	CIV 497	Civil Engineering Project I	1	Senior Status	
Fall	CIV 421	Foundation Engineering	3	CIV 324	
(Semester 7)	CIV 331	Highway Engineering	3	CIV 205	
	CIV 442	Hydrology and Urban Water Systems	3	CIV 343	
	ME 1	Major Elective 1	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	16		
	FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs.	
Spring	CIV 498	Civil Engineering Project II	3	CIV 497	
(Semester 8)	ME 2	Major Elective 2	3	-	
	CIV 402	Engineering Ethics	3	Senior Status	
	OE	Open Elective	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	15		



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Introduction

Computer Engineering involves the design and analysis of computer hardware, software, and networks. Thus, computer engineers work on the hardware, software, and networking aspects of systems design, development, and maintenance in all areas served by technology today including government, education, health, industry, commerce, tourism, and infrastructure. Some of these computerized systems are as small as ones found in thermostats or mobile phones and others are as large as ones found in industrial robots, cars, or data centers. As computer engineers' work emphasizes innovation and hands-on experience, they are also involved in building prototypes to solve problems wherever they arise in society.

Computer engineers support the information technology infrastructure of institutions and companies, which is a key resource for success today. Computer hardware engineers usually design, develop, test, and supervise the manufacturing of computer hardware such as chips or device controllers. Software engineers, on the other hand, can be involved in the design and development of software systems for control and automation of manufacturing, business, management processes, or mobile devices. They also analyze clients' needs and design or customize existing mobile, web, or standalone applications software to serve these needs. Computer network engineers design, implement, maintain, secure, and support wired and wireless digital communication for institutions and companies without which the core business is disrupted.

The Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering program at Abu Dhabi University is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET. It has been developed according to the standards of international professional bodies such as the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineering (IEEE), the Computer Society (IEEE-CS), and the Association for Information Technology Professionals (AITP). This ensures that the graduates of the program will be uniquely qualified to design, analyze, and test wideranging solutions using state-of-the-art technologies.





Program Mission

The educational mission of the Computer Engineering undergraduate program is to provide students with a multidisciplinary curriculum that is fundamental, yet broad and flexible. The program seeks to produce graduates who are well-rounded in mathematical, scientific, and technical knowledge; who have the ability to analyze, evaluate, and design computer engineering systems; who have the ability to communicate effectively; who have had meaningful opportunities for undergraduate research; and who have acquired an understanding and appreciation for global and societal issues and are thus prepared for a career path toward leadership in industry, government, and academia.

Program Objectives

The objectives of the Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering program are to produce graduates who will:

- 1. Demonstrate their success as computer engineers with a good set of technical, problem solving, and leadership accomplishments.
- 2. Participate in life-long learning activities such as training, continuing education, or graduate studies.
- 3. Contribute to the development and the growth of local and global communities and uphold their ethical, social, and professional responsibilities.

Program Learning Outcomes

The following program outcomes describe competencies and skills that our students acquire by the time of graduation. Our graduates are expected to be able to:

a. Apply knowledge of mathematics (including

Curriculum Total Credit Hours: 134

probability, statistics and discrete math), science, and engineering.

- b. Design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data.
- c. Design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability.
- d. Function in a team.
- e. Identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems.
- f. Demonstrate an understanding of professional and ethical responsibilities.
- g. Communicate effectively.
- h. Acquire the broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context.
- i. Recognize the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning.
- j. Demonstrate knowledge of contemporary issues.
- k. Use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.
- I. Develop firmware and program embedded systems.
- m. Demonstrate proficiency in high-level and low-level programming languages.

General Education Requirements	30 credit hours
College Requirements	47 credit hours
Major Requirements	42 credit hours
Major Electives	9 credit hours
Open Electives	6 credit hours



General Education Requirements

30 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
ENG 200	English II	* EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs.	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2
MTT 102	Calculus I	"C" grade in MTT 101 or Math Placement Test	3
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs.	3

College Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
CEN 200	Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering Professions	MTT 101 or Higher	3
CIV 402	Engineering Ethics	Senior Level	3
CSC 201	Structured Programming	MTT 101 or MTT 102	3
CSC 202	Object Oriented Programming	CSC 201	3
CSC 301	Data Structures and Algorithms	CSC 202	3
CSC 303	Digital Logic Design	CEN 200	3
CSC 305	Data Communications and Networks	Junior Level	3
MTT 200	Calculus II	MTT 102	3
MTT 201	Calculus III	MTT 200	3
MTT 202	Discrete Mathematics	STT 100	3
MTT 204	Introduction to Linear Algebra	MTT 200	3
MTT 205	Differential Equations	MTT 200 + MTT 204 co-requisite	3
PHY 102	Physics and Engineering Applications I	MTT 102	3
PHY 102L	Physics and Engineering Applications I Laboratory	MTT 102 + PHY 102 co-requisite	1



PHY 201	Physics and Engineering Applications II	PHY 102	3
PHY 201L	Physics and Engineering Applications II Laboratory	PHY 102 + PHY 201 co-requisite	1
STT 201	Intermediate Statistics and Research Methods	STT 100	3

Major Requirements

42 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
CEN 201	Electric Circuits	CEN 200 or PHY 201	3
CEN 304	Electronic Devices and Circuits	CEN 201	3
CEN 305	Microprocessors and Firmware Programming	CSC 201	3
CEN 320	Signals and Systems	MTT 205	3
CEN 399	Internship in Computer Engineering	90 Credit Hours or more	3
CEN 405	Embedded Networks	CEN 305 + CSC 305 co- requisite	3
CEN 415	Embedded Linux System Design	CEN 405 + CSC 308 co- requisite	3
CEN 450A	Computer Engineering Design Project I Senior Level		1
CEN450B	Computer Engineering Design Project II	CEN 450A	2
CEN 464	Digital Signal Processing	CEN 320	3
CEN 466	Advanced Digital System Design	CSC 303 or EEN 210	3
CSC 304	Microprocessor Architecture and Assembly Language	ly Language CSC 303 or EEN 210	
CSC 308	Operating Systems	CSC 301	3
CSC 311	Java Programming for the Internet	CSC 201	3
CSC 408	Computer Networks and Distributed Systems	CSC 305	3

Major Electives

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ME1	Major Elective I	-	3
ME2	Major Elective II	-	3
ME3	Major Elective III	-	3



List of Major Electives/Themes					
Themes options	Course Code	Course Title Prerequisite(s)		Credit Hours	
	CSC 302	Database Management Systems	MTT 202	3	
	CSC 307	Web Design	CSC 201	3	
Application on Development	CSC 401	Software Engineering I	ITE305	3	
Development	ITE 408	Information Security	CSC 305	3	
	ITE 421	Mobile Applications	CSC 201	3	
	ITE 402	Computer Networks: Design & Implementation	CSC 305	3	
Networking.	ITE 408	Information Security	CSC 305	3	
Mobile and	ITE 420	Wireless and Mobile Networks	CSC 305	3	
Security	ITE 421	Mobile Applications	CSC 201	3	
	ITE 422	Network Administration	CSC 305	3	
Hardware and	EEN 471	Introduction to Microelectronics	CEN 304	3	
VLSI Design (Microelectronics)	EEN 472	Analog and Digital Integrated Circuit Design	CEN 304	3	
	EEN 473	RF Integrated Circuit Design	CEN 304	3	
	CEN 468	Computer Organization and Design	CSC 304	3	

* To satisfy the requirements of a Theme, students need to take 2 courses from the same theme and an additional course from any theme for a total of 9 credits.

* Students can also take CEN490 Special Topics in Computer Engineering and/or ITE 490 Special Topics in Information Technology towards any theme.

Open Electives

6 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE1	Open Elective I	-	3
OE2	Open Elective II	-	3

Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering Study Plan

	First Year (Freshman)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite	
	ENG 200	English II	3	EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	
Fall (Semester 1)	MTT 102	Calculus I	3	"C" grade in MTT 101 or Math Placement Test	
	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite	
	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite	
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite	
		Total Credit Hours	16		
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	3	UNS 102 + ENG 200	
	CEN 200	Introduction to Electrical & Computer Eng	3	MTT 101 or higher	
Spring	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
(Semester 2)	MTT 200	Calculus II	3	MTT 102	
	PHY 102	Physics and Engineering Applications I	3	MTT 102	
	PHY 102L	Physics and Engineering Applications I Laboratory	1	MTT 102 + PHY 102 co-requisite	
		Total Credit Hours	16		

Second Year (Sophomore)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	CSC 201	Structured Programming	3	MTT 101 or MTT 102	
	CSC 303	Digital Logic Design	3	CEN 200	
Fall	MTT 201	Calculus III	3	MTT 200	
(Semester 3)	PHY 201	Physics and Engineering Applications II	3	PHY 102	
	PHY 201L	Physics and Engineering Applications II Laboratory	1	PHY 102 + PHY 201 co-requisite	
	STT 201	Intermediate Statistics and Research Methods	3	STT 100	
		Total Credit Hours	16		
	CSC 202	Object Oriented Programming	3	CSC 201	
- ·	CEN 201	Electric Circuits	3	CEN 200 or PHY 201	
Spring	MTT 202	Discrete Mathematics	3	STT 100	
(Semester 4)	MTT 204	Introduction to Linear Algebra	3	MTT 200	
	MTT 205	Differential Equations	3	MTT 200+MTT 204 co-requisite	
		Total Credit Hours	15		

		Third Year (Junior)		
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	CEN 320	Signals and Systems	3	MTT 205
	CSC 301	Data Structures and Algorithms	3	CSC 202
Fall	CEN 305	Microprocessors & Firmware Programming	3	CSC 201
(Semester 5)	CSC 305	Data Communications and Networks	3	Junior Level
	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs.
	OE1	Open Elective I	3	-
	Total C	Credit Hours	18	
	CSC 304	Microprocessor Architecture and Assembly Language	3	CSC 303
	CSC 308	Operating Systems	3	CSC 301
Spring	CSC 311	Java Programming for the Internet	3	CSC 201
(Semester 6)	ME 1	Major Elective I	3	-
	FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs.
	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
		Total Credit Hours	18	

Fourth Year (Senior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	CEN 304	Electronic Devices and Circuits	3	CEN 201
	CEN 405	Embedded Networks	3	CEN 305 + CSC 305 Co-requisite
Fall	CEN 466	Advanced Digital System Design	3	CSC 303
(Semester 7)	ME 2	Major Elective II	3	-
	ME 3	Major Elective III	3	-
	CEN 450A	Computer Engineering Design Project I	1	Senior Level
		Total Credit Hours	16	
	CEN 415	Embedded Linux System Design	3	CEN 405 + CSC 308 co-requisite
	CEN 450B	Computer Engineering Design Project II	2	EEN 450A
Spring	CEN 464	Digital Signal Processing	3	CEN 320
(Semester 8)	CIV 402	Engineering Ethics	3	Senior Level
(CSC 408	Computer Networks and Distributed Systems	3	CSC 305
	OE 2	Open Elective II	3	-
		Total Credit Hours	17	



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Introduction

Electrical Engineering is concerned with electrical and electronic devices and systems essential to contemporary life. It is a rapidly advancing field that has a significant impact on shaping modern societies.

Electrical Engineering includes electronic and computer systems, control and electrical power and renewable energy systems, telecommunications, and microelectronics. It is concerned with the way electrical energy is produced and used at homes, communities and the industry.

Electrical engineers design and build the systems and machines that generate, transmit, measure, control and use electrical energy. They work with various types of equipment ranging from heavy power generators to tiny computer chips, and their work contributes to almost every sector of the society. For example, they may work on the design of telecommunication systems, the operation of electric power stations, the lighting and wiring of buildings, the design of household appliances or the electrical control of industrial machinery or in designing and fabricating integrated circuits.

The Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering program at Abu Dhabi University is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET. The Electrical Engineering program at Abu Dhabi University has been developed according to the standards of international professional bodies such as the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineering (IEEE). This ensures that graduates of the program will be uniquely qualified to design, analyze, and test wide-ranging solutions for state-of-the-art electrical and electronic systems.

Program Mission

The educational mission of the Electrical Engineering undergraduate program is to provide students with a high-quality education through well-developed curriculum that is fundamental, yet broad and flexible. The program seeks to produce graduates who are well-rounded in mathematical, scientific, and technical knowledge; who are prepared for the practice of electrical engineering with sufficient depth to continue their education beyond the baccalaureate degree; who have the ability to analyze, evaluate, and design electrical engineering systems; who have the ability to communicate effectively; who have gained sufficient awareness of the current and emerging industrial practices through participation in industrial internship experiences; and who have acquired an understanding of and appreciation for global and societal issues and are thus prepared for a career path towards leadership in industry, government, and academia.

Program Objectives

The main objectives of the Electrical Engineering program are to:

- Produce graduates with the knowledge and technical skills necessary to successfully practice electrical engineering and serve the public and/or private sectors in both national and international industries;
- Produce graduates equipped with the technical skills needed to identify, formulate analyze, and solve/design real-world electrical engineering problems/systems, and to think creatively;
- Prepare graduates for success in multidisciplinary professional settings with awareness and commitment to their ethical and social responsibilities, both as individuals and in team environments; and
- 4. Prepare graduates who have commitment to life-long learning, professional development and achievement of professional licensure, and who demonstrate involvement in professional activities and public service through professional societies, journals, conferences and meetings.

Program Learning Outcomes

The following program outcomes describe competencies and skills that our students acquire by the time of graduation. Our graduates are expected to be able to:

- a. Apply knowledge of mathematics, statistics, science, and engineering principles.
- b. Design and conduct laboratory experiments safely, as well as to critically analyze and interpret data.
- c. Design electrical components, systems or processes to meet desired specifications and imposed constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability.
- d. Function in a team.
- e. Identify, formulate, and solve problems encountered in



the practice of electrical engineering.

- f. Understanding of professional and ethical responsibilities of an electrical engineer and how engineering solutions impact safety, economics, ethics, politics, and societal and cultural issues.
- g. Communicate effectively, orally and in writing.
- h. Demonstrate understanding of the impact of electrical engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context.
- i. Recognize the need for, and an ability to engage in, life-long learning.
- j. Demonstrate knowledge of contemporary issues.
- k. Use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for electrical engineering practice.

Curriculum

Total Credit Hours: 135

General Education Requirements	30 credit hours
College Requirements	36 credit hours
Major Requirements	51 credit hours
Major Electives	9 credit hours
Open Electives	9 credit hours

General Education Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2
ENG 200	English II	* EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs.	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
MTT 102	Calculus I "C" grade in MTT 101 or Math Placement Test		3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs	3



College Requirements

36 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
MTT 200	Calculus II	MTT 102	3
MTT 201	Calculus III	MTT 200	3
MTT 204	Introduction to Linear Algebra	MTT 200	3
MTT 205	Differential Equations	MTT 200 + MTT 204 co-requisite	3
PHY 102	Physics and Engineering Applications I	MTT 102	3
PHY 102L	Physics and Engineering Applications I Lab	MTT 102 + PHY 102 Co-requisite	1
PHY 201	Physics and Engineering Applications II	PHY 102	3
PHY 201L	Physics and Engineering Applications II Lab	PHY 102 + PHY 201 Co-requisite	1
CHE 205	General Chemistry I	ENG 100	3
CHE 201L	Chemistry Lab	ENG 200 + CHE 205 Co-requisite	1
CEN 200	Introduction to Electrical & Computer Engineering	MTT 101 or equivalent	3
CSC 201	Structured Programming	MTT 101 or MTT 102	3
GEN 200	Engineering Economy	ENG 200 + MTT 102	3
CIV 402	Engineering Ethics	Senior level	3

Major Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
CEN 201	Electric Circuits	CEN 200 or PHY 201	3
CEN 304	Electronic Devices and Circuits	CEN 201	3
CEN 305	Microprocessors and Firmware Programming	CSC 201	3
CEN 320	Signals and Systems	MTT 205	3
CSC 305	Data Communications and Networks	Junior Level	3
EEN 210	Digital Circuits	CEN 200	3
EEN 220	Electric Circuits II	CEN 201	3
EEN 360	Electronics Circuits	CEN 304	3
EEN 330	Random Signals and Noise	CEN 320	3
EEN 335	Introduction to Communication Systems	CEN 320	3
EEN 336	Communication Systems	EEN 330 + EEN 335	3
EEN 338	Electromagnetic Fields and Waves	MTT 205 + PHY 201 + MTT 201 Co-requisite	3
EEN 340	Energy Conversion	EEN 220 + EEN 338	3
EEN 345	Power Systems	EEN 220	3
EEN 365	Control Systems	MTT 204 + CEN 320	3
EEN 399	Internship	90 credit hours	3
EEN 450A	Electrical Engineering Design Project I	Senior Level	1
EEN 450B	Electrical Engineering Design Project II	EEN 450A	2



Major Electives

9 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ME1	Major Elective I	-	3
ME2	Major Elective II	-	3
ME3	Major Elective III	-	3

List of Major Elective Courses					
Themes options	Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours	
	EEN 430	Radiowave Propagation	EEN 338 + EEN 335	3	
	EEN 433	Antenna Engineering	EEN 338 + EEN 335	3	
Communications	EEN 435	Wireless Communication	EEN 335	3	
	EEN 437	Communication Circuits	EEN 336 + EEN 360	3	
	CEN 464	Digital Signal Processing	CEN 320	3	
	EEN 440	Power Electronics	EEN 360	3	
Power Systems	EEN 443	Power Distribution	EEN 345	3	
and Renewable	EEN 445	Power System Protection	EEN 345	3	
Energy	EEN 447	Machine Drives	EEN 340 + EEN 440	3	
	EEN449	Renewable Energy	EEN 345	3	
	EEN 471	Introduction to Microelectronics	CEN 304	3	
Hardware and	EEN 472	Analog and Digital Integrated Circuit Design	CEN 304	3	
VLSI Design	EEN 473	RF Integrated Circuit Design	CEN 304	3	
(Microelectronics)	CEN 468	Computer Organization and Design	CSC 304	3	
	EEN 481	Biomedical Integrated Circuits Design	CEN 304	3	

*To satisfy the requirements of a Theme, students need to take 2 courses from the same theme and an additional course from any theme for a total of 9 credits.

Open Electives

9 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE 1	Open Elective I	-	3
OE 2	Open Elective II	-	3
OE 3	Open Elective III	-	3



Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering Study Plan

		First Year (Freshman)		
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite
	ENG 200	English II	3	* EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102
Fall	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite
(Semester 1)	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite
	MTT 102	Calculus I	3	"C" grade in MTT 101 or Math Placement Test
	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite
		Total Credit Hours	16	
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200
	PHY 102	Physics and Engineering Applications I	3	MTT 102
Spring	PHY 102L	Physics and Engineering Applications I Lab	1	MTT 102 + PHY 102 Co-requisite
(Semester 2)	MTT 200	Calculus II	3	MTT 102
(Semester 2)	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
	CEN 200	Introduction to Electrical and Comp. Eng. Eng. Professions	3	MTT 101 or equivalent
		Total Credit Hours	15	

	Second Year (Sophomore)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	CSC 201	Structured Programming	3	MTT 101 or MTT 102	
	EEN 210	Digital Circuits	3	CEN 200	
Fall	MTT 201	Calculus III	3	MTT 200	
	CHE 205	General Chemistry I	3	ENG 200	
(Semester 3)	CHE 201L	Chemistry Lab	1	ENG 200 + CHE 205 Co-requisite	
	PHY 201	Physics and Engineering Applications II	3	PHY 102	
	PHY 201L	Physics and Engineering Applications II Lab	1	PHY 102 + PHY 201 Co-requisite	
		Total Credit Hours	17		
	CEN 201	Electric Circuits	3	CEN 200 or PHY 201	
a .	OE 1	Open Elective I	3	-	
Spring	GEN 200	Engineering Economy	3	ENG 200 + MTT 102	
(Semester 4)	MTT 204	Introduction to Linear Algebra	3	MTT 200	
	MTT 205	Differential Equations	3	MTT 200 + MTT 204 Co-requisite	
		Total Credit Hours	15		

		Third Year (Junior)		
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	FWS305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs.
	EEN 220	Circuits II	3	CEN 201
Fall	CEN 304	Electronic Devices and Circuits	3	CEN 201
(Semester 5)	CEN 320	Signals and Systems	3	MTT 205
	EEN 338	Electromagnetic Fields and Waves	3	MTT 205 + PHY 201 + MTT 201 Co-requisite
	CEN 305	Microprocessors and Firmware Programm.	3	CSC 201
		Total Credit Hours	18	
	EEN 330	Random Signals and Noise	3	CEN 320
	EEN 330 EEN 335	Random Signals and Noise Introduction to Communication Systems		CEN 320 CEN 320
Spring		Introduction to Communication	3	
Spring (Semester 6)	EEN 335	Introduction to Communication Systems	3	CEN 320
	EEN 335 EEN 340	Introduction to Communication Systems Energy Conversion	3 3 3	CEN 320 EEN 220 + EEN 338
	EEN 335 EEN 340 EEN 345	Introduction to Communication Systems Energy Conversion Power Systems	3 3 3 3 3	CEN 320 EEN 220 + EEN 338 EEN 220
	EEN 335 EEN 340 EEN 345 EEN 360	Introduction to Communication Systems Energy Conversion Power Systems Electronics Circuits Fundamentals of Innovation and	3 3 3 3 3 3	CEN 320 EEN 220 + EEN 338 EEN 220 CEN 304

	Fourth Year (Senior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	EEN 336	Communication systems	3	EEN 330, EEN 335	
	CSC 305	Data Communications and Networks	3	Junior Level	
Fall	ME 1	Major Elective 1	3	-	
(Semester 7)	ME 2	Major Elective 2	3	-	
	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
	EEN 450A	Electrical Engineering Design Project I	1	Senior Level	
		Total Credit Hours	16		
	EEN 450B	Electrical Engineering Design Project II	2	-	
	CIV 402	Engineering Ethics	3	-	
Spring	EEN 365	Control Systems	3	MTT 204 + CEN 320	
(Semester 8)	ME 3	Major Elective 3	3	-	
	OE 2	Open Elective 2	3	-	
	OE 3	Open Elective 3	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	17		



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Introduction

Information Technology (IT) is concerned with studying various areas that are related to meeting user's needs in various activities of computing technology. The Information Technology (IT) program is designed to educate students about the current trends of IT that offer a better potential for employability. Students will acquire the core knowledge needed for IT professionals and, at the same time, have specific knowledge in specialized areas. The program is structured as a set of core courses and three concentrations. Through these concentrations, students will learn up-to-date knowledge in this fast growing field and increase their chances to find jobs.

These concentrations will focus on web technology and internet applications, networking, mobile applications and security, and interactive media, game programming and simulation. Moreover, students will be offered the opportunity to do a practical project. This project oriented approach will improve their learning curve and help them to have a hands-on experience. Moreover, the IT program at Abu Dhabi University is designed with conformance to international standards and guidelines. This ensures that graduates of the program will be uniquely qualified to design, analyze, integrate, and administer computing technology.

Program Mission

The mission of the Information Technology Department is to offer student-centric degree programs that prepare students for highly rewarding careers in the technology sector and empower their contribution to the UAE and regional growth through excellence in teaching, and to meet the development needs of the country and the region through faculty scholarship and community service.

Program Objectives

The B.Sc. IT Program provides undergraduates with the broad technical education necessary for productive employment in the public or private sector, and it develops in them an understanding of fundamentals and current issues important for future years of learning. Our program educational objectives are:

- Demonstrate their success as IT professionals with a good set of technical, problem solving, and leadership accomplishments.
- Participate in life-long learning activities such as training, continuing education, or graduate studies.
- Contribute to the development and the growth of local and global communities and uphold their ethical, social, and professional responsibilities.





Program Learning Outcomes

The IT program is specifically designed to provide the IT graduates with the knowledge and skills needed to succeed in workplace and in advanced studies.

The following program outcomes describe competencies and skills that B.Sc. IT students will acquire by the time of graduation. B.Sc. IT graduates are expected to be able to:

- a. Apply knowledge of computing and mathematics appropriate to the discipline.
- b. Analyze a problem, and identify and define the computing requirements appropriate to its solution.
- c. Design, implement, and evaluate a computer-based system, process, component, or program to meet desired needs.
- d. Function effectively on teams to accomplish a common goal.
- e. Demonstrate an understanding of professional, ethical, legal, security and social issues and responsibilities.
- f. Communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
- g. Analyze the local and global impact of computing on individuals, organizations, and society.
- h. Recognize of the need for and an ability to engage in continuing professional development.
- i. Use current techniques, skills, and tools necessary for computing practice.
- j. Use and apply current technical concepts and practices in the core information technologies (of human computer interaction, information management, programming, networking, and web systems and technologies).
- k. Identify and analyze user needs and take them into account in the selection, creation, evaluation and administration of computer-based systems.
- I. Effectively integrate IT-based solutions into the user environment.
- m. Demonstrate an understanding of best practices and standards and their application.
- n. Assist in the creation of an effective project plan.



Curriculum

Total Credit Hours: 129

General Education Requirements	36 credit hours
College Requirements	36 credit hours
Major Requirements	39 credit hours
Major Electives	12 credit hours
Open Electives	6 credit hours

General Education Requirements

36 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I No Prerequisite		3
ENG 200	English II * EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102		3
FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs.	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
MTT 101	Pre-Calculus	"C" grade in MTG 100 or Math Placement Test	3
MTT 102	Calculus I	"C" grade in MTT 101 or Math Placement Test	
NSC 201	Natural Sciences	No Prerequisite	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs.	3

College Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
CSC 201	Structured Programming	MTT 101 or MTT 102	3
CSC 202	Object Oriented Programming	CSC 201	3
CSC 301	Data Structures and Algorithms	CSC 202	3
CSC 302	Database Management Systems	MTT 202	3
CSC 305	Data Communications and Networks	Junior Level	3



CSC 399	Internship/Project in CS	90 Credit Hours	3
ITE 305	Systems Analysis and Design	Junior Level/Consent of Department	3
ITE 390	Computer Ethics	Junior Level/Consent of Department	3
ITE 499A	Capstone Project I	90 credit-hours	3
ITE 499B	Capstone Project II	ITE 499A	3
MTT 202	Discrete Mathematics	MTT 101	3
STT 201	Intermediate Statistics and Research Methods	STT 100	3

Major Requirements

39 Credit Hours

Compulsory Courses (39 Credit Hours)					
Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours		
CSC 308	Operating systems	CSC 301	3		
CSC 401	Software Engineering I	ITE 305	3		
CIS 401	Advanced Database Management Systems	CSC 302	3		
CIS 408	Distributed Information Systems	CSC 305 + (CSC 202 or CSC 311)	3		
CSC 307	Web Design	CSC 201	3		
CIS 404	Data warehousing and Data Mining	CSC 302	3		
ITE 401	IT Project Management	Senior Level/consent	3		
ITE 409	Human Computer Interactions	Senior Level/consent	3		
ITE 408	Information Security	CSC 305	3		
CSC 311	Java programming for the internet	CSC 201	3		
ITE 414	Introduction to E-commerce	Junior level	3		
ITE 402	Computer Networks Design and Implementation	CSC 305	3		
ITE 422	Networks Administration	CSC 305	3		

Major Electives

12 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ME1	Major Elective I	-	3
ME2	Major Elective 2	-	3
ME3	Major Elective 3	-	3
ME4	Major Elective 4	-	3

*Note: To satisfy Major Elective requirements, a student must take 12 credit hours from one concentration. The concentrations are shown in Table 2.



6 Credit Hours

Open Electives

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE1	Open Elective I	-	3
OE2	Open Elective II	-	3

	Concentrat	ions				
	C1: Web Technologies and Applications (12 Credit Hours)					
Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credits			
ITE 410	Web Programming	CSC 307	3			
ITE 412	Web Productivity Tools	ITE 410	3			
CSC 404	Computer Graphics and Animation	CSC 301	3			
ITE 415	Advanced E-commerce Applications Design	ITE 414	3			
ITE 490	Selected Topics in IT	Determined based on topics	3			
	C2: Networking, Mobile and Se	curity (12 Credit Hours)				
Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credits			
ITE 420	Wireless and Mobile Networks	CSC 305	3			
ITE 421	Mobile Applications	CSC 201	3			
ITE 423	Network Programming	CSC 305 + CSC 311	3			
ITE 424	Enterprise Network Security	ITE 408	3			
ITE 490	Selected Topics in IT	Determined based on topics	3			
	C3: Interactive Media, Game Programmin	g and Simulation (12 Credit Hours))			
Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credits			
ITE 430	Digital Game Design and Programming	ITE 409 + CSC 404	3			
ITE 431	3D Game and Simulation	ITE 430	3			
ITE 432	Collaborative Game Design	ITE 430	3			
CSC 406	Artificial intelligence	Senior Level	3			
ITE 490	Selected Topics in IT	Determined based on topics	3			

Table 2: Concentrations C1, C2 and C3

**Students can also take CEN490 Special Topics in Computer Engineering and/or ITE 490 Special Topics in Information Technology towards any theme.



Bachelor of Science in Information Technology Study Plan

First Year (Freshman)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite	
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite	
Fall	ENG 200	English II	3	* EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	
(Semester 1)	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite	
	MTT 101	Pre-Calculus	3	"C" grade in MTG 100 or Math Placement Test	
	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite	
		Total Credit Hours	16		
	MTT 202	Discrete Mathematics	3	MTT 101	
	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
Spring (Semester 2)	MTT 102	Calculus I	3	"C" grade in MTT 101 or Math Placement Test	
	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
	OE1	Open Elective I	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	15		

Second Year (Sophomore)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs	
Fall	CSC 201	Structured Programming	3	MTT 101 or MTT 102	
	CSC 302	Database Management Systems	3	MTT 202	
(Semester 3)	STT 201	Intermediate Statistics and Research Methods	3	STT 100	
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	ENG 200 + UNS 102	
		Total Credit Hours	14		
	CSC 202	Object Oriented Programming	3	CSC 201	
Coving	CSC 311	Java Programming for the Internet	3	CSC 201	
Spring	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite	
(Semester 4)	CSC 307	Web design	3	CSC 201	
	OE2	Open Elective II	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	15		



	Third Year (Junior)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite (s)	
	CSC 301	Data Structures and Algorithms	3	CSC 202	
Fall	ITE 390	Computer Ethics	3	Junior Level/Consent of Dept.	
(Semester 5)	CSC 305	Data Communications and Networks	3	Junior Level	
(Semester 5)	ITE 305	Systems Analysis and Design	3	Junior Level/Consent of Dept.	
	ITE 414	Introduction to E-Commerce	3	Junior Level	
		Total Credit Hours	15		
	CSC 308	Operating Systems	3	CSC 301	
	ITE 402	Computer Networks Design and Implementation	3	CSC 305	
Spring	FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs	
(Semester 6)	ITE 422	Network Administration	3	CSC 305	
	ME1	Major Elective I	3	-	
	CIS 401	Advanced Database Management Systems	3	CSC 302	
		Total Credit Hours	18		
Summer Semester	CSC 399	Internship/Project in CS	3	90 Credit Hours	

Fourth Year (Senior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	CSC 401	Software Engineering I	3	ITE 305	
	ITE 409	Human Computer Interaction	3	Senior Level/Consent	
Fall	ITE 499A	Capstone project (part I)	3	90 credits	
(Semester 7)	ITE 408	Information Security	3	CSC 305	
	ME2	Major Elective II	3	-	
	ME3	Major Elective III	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	18		
	CIS 404	Data warehousing and Data Mining	3	CSC 302	
Spring	CIS 408	Distributed Information Systems	3	CSC 305 + (CSC 202 or CSC 311)	
(Semester 8)	ITE 401	IT Project Management	3	Senior Level/Consent	
	ITE 499B	Capstone project (part II)	3	ITE 499A	
	ME 4	Major Elective IV	3	-	
		Total Credit Hours	15		



BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INTERIOR DESIGN



Introduction

Interior Design is about the planning, design, construction and operation of indoor facilities essential to modern life, ranging from indoor space planning, enhancing the quality of our indoor environment, to accommodating human activities inside all types of buildings such as shopping malls, hospitals, hotels, professional offices, educational institutions, private homes, shops, and much more. These issues establish the fundamental framework of the instructional, research and service programs in interior design. Societal needs, economic conditions and public safety are paramount in the work accomplished by interior designers. High-tech tools such as computer aided design (CAD) and 3-D computer modeling are a necessity in all areas of interior design.

Both private companies and public agencies seek interior designers for a variety of professional positions. Many work for engineering and architecture consulting firms or construction companies as interior designers and interior project managers. Graduates are equally prepared to pursue M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees in allied fields of architecture and design.

Program Mission

The educational mission of the Interior Design Program is to provide students with a multidisciplinary curriculum that is fundamental, yet broad and flexible. The program seeks to produce graduates who are well-rounded in mathematical, scientific, and technical knowledge; who have the ability to analyze, evaluate, and design interior systems; who have the ability to communicate effectively; who have had meaningful opportunities for undergraduate research; and who have acquired an understanding and appreciation for global and societal issues and are thus prepared for a career path toward leadership in industry, government, and academia.



Program Objectives

The following program objectives are broad statements that describe the career and professional accomplishments, which should be achieved during the first few years following our students' graduation. Overall, our graduates are expected to:

- 1. Demonstrate knowledge of the historical context, the state-of-the-art, and emerging issues in the field of interior design and its role in contemporary society;
- 2. Demonstrate critical reasoning and requisite quantitative skills to identify, formulate, and resolve interior design problems, and to create designs that reflect economic, environmental, and social sensitivities;
- 3. Demonstrate a systems viewpoint, critical thinking, effective communication and interpersonal skills, a spirit of curiosity, and reflection in a professional and ethical manner;
- 4. Display commitment to life-long learning and professional development, involvement in professional activity and public service, and achievement of professional licensure; and
- 5. Demonstrate broad intellectual training for success in multidisciplinary professional practice, in interior design or diverse related careers, and toward achieving leadership roles in industry, government, and academia.

Program Learning Outcomes

The following program outcomes describe competencies and skills that our students acquire by the time of graduation. Our graduates are expected to be able to:

- 1. Communicate effectively, orally, in writing as well as graphically using manual techniques as well as digital tools to generate, evaluate, develop and communicate ideas;
- 2. Gather, asses and record and apply relevant information and raise clear precise questions, interpret information, consider diverse points of view, reach well-reasoned conclusions, and test them against relevant criteria;
- 3. Resolve the needs of the client, owner and user taking into consideration the relationship between human behavior and the physical environment and the diverse needs, values, norms, abilities, and socioeconomic patterns that characterize different locations, cultures and individuals;
- 4. Prepare a comprehensive program for an interior design project, including assessment of client and user needs, critical review of appropriate precedents, an inventory of space requirements, an analysis of site conditions, a review of relevant codes, laws and standards, and a definition of design assessment criteria;
- 5. Produce a comprehensive interior design project solution that includes the development of programmed spacing while integrating lighting, color schemes, furniture, life-safety provisions and the principles of sustainability;
- 6. Select and apply construction materials, products, components, furniture and building assemblies to prepare technically precise drawings, outline specifications and estimates of construction costs and life-cycle cost for a proposed design;
- 7. Assess, select and conceptually integrate different building environmental, electro-mechanical and structural systems into interior design; and
- 8. Demonstrate an understanding of the legal aspects and ethical issues of practice organization and management as well as the role of professional development, and the need to provide leadership in the building design and construction process.



Curriculum Total Credit Hours: 132

General Education Requirements	33 credit hours
Major Requirements	93 credit hours
Open Electives	6 credit hours

General Education Requirements

33 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
ENG 200	English II	* EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
MTT 101	Pre-Calculus	"C" grade in MTG 100 or Math Placement Test	3
NSC 201	Natural Sciences	No Prerequisite	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs	3

Major Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
IND 100	Introduction to Interior Design	No Prerequisite	3
DES 100	Graphic Thinking and Freehand Drawing	No Prerequisite	3
DES 110	Design Communication I	No Prerequisite	3
DES 120	Design Communication II	DES 110	3
DES 130	Design Foundations	DES 100	3
DES 210	Computer Aided Design	DES 120	3
IND 215	Interior Design Studio I	DES 120 + DES 130 + IND 100	3
DES 220	Architectural History I	ENG 200	3
IND 235	Building Technology I	DES 120	3
IND 255	Building Technology II	IND 235	3
IND 240	Color Theory in Design Applications	No Prerequisite	3



		DEC 000	-
IND 280	History of Interior Design	DES 220	3
IND 260	Interior Construction	IND 235 + DES 210	3
IND 275	Interior Design Studio II	IND 215 + IND 240	3
IND 290	Furniture Design	IND 215 or DES 210	3
IND 315	Interior Design Studio III	IND 275 or ARC 250	3
ARC 320	Env. Design I: Lighting & Acoustics	IND 260 or ARC 210	3
IND 335	Textiles	IND 290	3
IND 340	Interior Design Studio IV	IND 315 + IND 335	3
IND 350	Materials and Specifications	IND 255	3
ARC 420	Env. Design II: Energy and Systems	ARC 320 or (ARC 240 + ARC 270)	3
DES 410	Research Methods & Programming	IND 315	3
IND 390	Professional Practice & Ethics	IND 315	3
IND 399	Internship	90 Credit Hours + IND 390	3
IND 415	Interior Design Studio V	IND 340 + Senior Status	3
IND 430	Graduation Project I	DES 410 + IND 280	3
IND 460	Working Drawings	IND 350 + ARC 420	3
IND 470	Graduation Project II	IND 430 + IND 415	6
PRE 001	Professional Elective 1	-	3
PRE 002	Professional Elective 2	-	3

Open Electives

6 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OPE 001	Open Elective I	-	3
OPE 002	Open Elective II	-	3

Students choose PRE 001 and PRE 002 from the following list of proposed professional electives.

Professional Electives

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
IND 581	Advanced Furniture Design and Detailing	IND 290	3
IND 582	Islamic Interiors	DES 220	3
DES 580	Architectural Photography	DES 220 or LAR 230	3
ARC 540	Sustainable Design	ARC 420 or ARC 410	3
ARC 582	3D Modeling	DES 210 or ARC 280	3
ARC 583	Building Information Modeling	DES 210 or ARC 280	3
ARC 590	Building Economics	IND 460 or ARC 340	3



Bachelor of Science in Interior Design Study Plan

First Year (Freshman)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite	
	ENG 200	English II	3	* EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	
Fall	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite	
(Semester 1)	IND 100	Introduction to Interior Design	3	No Prerequisite	
	DES 100	Graphic Thinking and Freehand Drawing	3	No Prerequisite	
	DES 110	Design Communication I	3	No Prerequisite	
		Total Credit Hours	16		
	MTT 101	Pre-Calculus	3	"C" grade in MTG 100 or Math Placement Test	
	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
Spring	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite	
(Semester 2)	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
	DES 120	Design Communication II	3	DES 110	
	DES 130	Design Foundations	3	DES 100	
		Total Credit Hours	18		

	Second Year (Sophomore)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	IND 215	Interior Design Studio I	3	DES 120 + DES 130 + IND 100		
	IND 235	Building Technology I	3	DES 120		
Fall	DES 210	Computer Aided Design	3	DES 120		
(Semester 3)	DES 220	Architectural History I	3	ENG 200		
	IND 240	Color Theory In Design Applications	3	No Prerequisite		
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	UNS 102 + ENG 200		
		Total Credit Hours	17			
	IND 275	Interior Design Studio II	3	IND 215 + IND 240		
	IND 255	Building Technology II	3	IND 235		
Spring	IND 260	Interior Construction	3	IND 235 + DES 210		
(Semester 4)	IND 280	History of Interior Design	3	DES 220		
	IND 290	Furniture Design	3	IND 215 or DES 210		
	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs		
		Total Credit Hours	18			



	Third Year (Junior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	IND 315	Interior Design Studio III	3	IND 275 or ARC 250		
Fall	IND 350	Materials and Specifications	3	IND 255		
(Semester 5)	ARC 320	Env. Design I: Lighting & Acoustics	3	IND 260 or ARC 210		
(Semester S)	IND 335	Textiles	3	IND 290		
	OPE 001	Open Elective I	3	-		
		15				
	IND 340	Interior Design Studio IV	3	IND 315 + IND 335		
Spring	ARC 420	Env. Design II: Energy and Systems	3	ARC 320 or (ARC 240 + ARC 270)		
(Semester 6)	DES 410	Research Methods & Programming	3	IND 315		
	IND 390	Professional Practice & Ethics	3	IND 315		
	NSC 201	Natural Sciences	3	No Prerequisite		
		Total Credit Hours	15			
Summer Semester	IND 399	Internship	3	90 Credit Hours + IND 390		

	Fourth Year (Senior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	IND 415	Design Studio V	3	IND 340 + Senior Status		
	IND 430	Graduation Project I	3	DES 410 + IND 280		
Fall	IND 460	Working Drawings	3	IND 350 + ARC 420		
(Semester 7)	PRE 001	Professional Elective I	3	-		
	FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs		
		Total Credit Hours	15			
	IND 470	Graduation Project II	6	IND 430 + IND 415		
Spring	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite		
(Semester 8)	PRE 002	Professional Elective 2	3	-		
	OPE 002	Open Elective 2	3	-		
		Total Credit Hours	15			

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Introduction

Mechanical Engineering is the branch of engineering that deals with the design, construction and operation of machinery. It is an exciting field that encompasses all engineering aspects of almost everything that moves in the universe.

Mechanical engineers are trained to help address and solve some of the world's most pressing issues and problems such as energy, environment, robotics and advanced manufacturing, transportation on the ground, in the air, on and under water and in outer space – just to name a few from a long list of challenges facing our society. The cars and vehicles that we drive or ride on, the airplanes that we fly in, the ships, hovercrafts and submarines that we travel in and the spaceships that take us to outer space and other planets are all mostly designed by mechanical engineers. However, that is just a subset of everything that mechanical engineers create.

The Mechanical Engineering program at Abu Dhabi University has been designed to ensure that it's graduates will be uniquely qualified to design, analyze, and test wideranging solutions for state-of-the-art mechanical systems. The program provides mechanical engineering students with the opportunity to learn through a combination of theory and lab work. This mix of theory and practical application allows students to think things through and then apply their ideas in a variety of real life situations. Students also learn to diagnose problems and develop a variety of solutions.

The program curriculum has been designed to provide a balanced education in the design, analysis and hands-on experience. It is a challenging four-year curriculum that integrates courses in mathematics, physics and mechanical engineering to produce a professional engineer capable of designing and analyzing all aspects of modern mechanical systems. The program emphasizes a number of areas of technology including aerospace, thermal power, materials and manufacturing and mechatronics.

Program Mission

The educational mission of the mechanical engineering undergraduate program is to provide students with a highguality education through a well-developed curriculum that is fundamental, vet broad and flexible. The program seeks to produce graduates who are well-rounded in mathematical, scientific, and technical knowledge; who are prepared for the practice of mechanical engineering with sufficient depth to continue their education beyond the baccalaureate degree: who have the ability to analyze. evaluate, and design mechanical engineering systems; who have the ability to communicate effectively: who have gained sufficient awareness of the current and emerging industrial practices through participation in industrial internship experiences; and who have acquired an understanding of and appreciation for global and societal issues and are thus prepared for a career path towards leadership in industry, government, and academia.

Program Objectives

The main objectives of the Mechanical Engineering program are to:

- Produce qualified mechanical engineering graduates with the knowledge and technical skills necessary to successfully serve the public and/or private sectors in both national and international industries;
- Produce graduates that are capable of designing, analyzing, testing and implementing mechanical systems and processes;
- Prepare graduates for success in multidisciplinary professional settings with awareness and commitment to their ethical and social responsibilities, both as individuals and in team environments; and
- 4. Prepare graduates who meet the industry expectations in terms of communication skills, ability to function well in teams, use of modern engineering tools and commitment to life-long learning and professional development.



Program Learning Outcomes

The following program outcomes describe competencies and skills that our students acquire by the time of graduation. Our graduates are expected to be able to:

- a. Apply knowledge of mathematics, science and engineering
- b. Design and conduct experiments and to analyze and interpret data.
- c. Design a system, process or component to meet desired needs.
- d. Function on multi-disciplinary teams.
- e. Identify, formulate, and solves mechanical engineering problems.
- f. Recognize and understand professional and ethical responsibility.

Curriculum

Total Credit Hours: 135

- g. Communicate effectively;
- h. Broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global and societal context.
- i. Recognition of the need for, and ability to engage in lifelong learning;
- j. Have knowledge of current practices and contemporary issues in mechanical engineering; and
- k. Use and apply techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools and simulation packages necessary for engineering practice

General Education Requirements	30 credit hours
College Requirements	36 credit hours
Major Requirements	54 credit hours
Major Electives	9 credit hours
Open Electives	6 credit hours

General Education Requirements

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	No Prerequisite	3
CRT 301	Critical Thinking	UNS 102 + ENG 200	2
ENG 200	English 2	* EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Placw	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CHs	3
ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	No Prerequisite	3
MTT 102	Calculus I	"C" grade in MTT 101 or Math Placement Test	3
FWS 210	General Psychology	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	3
STT 100	General Statistics	No Prerequisite	3
UNS 102	University Study Skills	No Prerequisite	1
FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs	3



College Requirements

Course Code	urse Code Course Title F		Credit Hours
MTT 200	Calculus II	MTT 102	3
MTT 201	Calculus III	MTT 200	3
MTT 204	Introduction to Linear Algebra	MTT 200	3
MTT 205	Differential Equations	MTT 200 + MTT 204 co- requisite	3
PHY 102	Physics and Engineering Applications I	MTT 102	3
PHY 102L	Physics and Engineering Applications I Lab	MTT 102 + PHY 102 co- requisite	1
PHY 201	Physics and Engineering Applications II	PHY 102	3
PHY 201L	Physics and Engineering Applications II Lab	PHY 102 + PHY 201 co- requisite	1
CHE 205	Chemistry	ENG 100	3
CHE 201L	Chemistry Lab	ENG 200 + CHE 205 co- requisite	1
MEC 200	Introduction to Mechanical Engineering	PHY 102 (co-req) + MEC 330 co-requisite	
CSC 201	Structured Programming	MTT 101 or MTT 102	3
GEN 200	Engineering Economy	ENG 200 + MTT 102 3	
CIV 402	Engineering Ethics	Senior level	3



Major Requirements

57 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title Prerequisite(s)		Credit Hours
CIV 201	Statics	MTT 102 + PHY 102	3
MEC 300	Materials Science	CHE 205	3
MEC 301	Manufacturing Processes	MEC 300	3
MEC 302	Mechanics of Materials	CIV 201	3
MEC 310	Dynamics	CIV 201 + MTT 204	3
MEC 320	Thermodynamics I	PHY 102	3
MEC 321	Thermodynamics II	MEC 320	3
MEC 330	Computer Aided Drawing	MEC 200 co-requisite	2
MEC 350	Fluid Mechanics	CIV 201 + MTT 205	3
MEC 351	Fluid Mechanics Lab	MEC 350 co-requisite	1
MEC 390	Electromechanical Devices	PHY 201	3
MEC 410	Control Systems	MEC 310 + MEC 390	3
MEC 411	Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery	MEC 310	3
MEC 412	Dynamic and Control Systems lab	MEC 410 co-requisite	1
MEC 420	Heat Transfer	MEC 320 + MEC 350	3
MEC 421	Thermal Engineering Lab	MEC 420 co-requisite	1
MEC 430	Machine Design	MEC 302 + MEC 330	3
MEC 432	Design and manufacturing lab	MEC 430 co-requisite	1
MEC 399	Internship	90 credit hours	3
MEC 465	Numerical & FE Simulation of Engineering Problems	MEC 302 + MTT 204 + MEC 420 (co-req) 3	
MEC 480	Mechanical Vibration	MEC 310 + MEC 410	3
MEC 499	Design Project (Capstone)	Senior Level	3

Major Electives

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
ME1	Major Elective I	-	3
ME 2	Major Elective II	-	3

List of Major Elective Themes *					
Themes options	Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours	
Energy Systems	MEC 460	Air Conditioning Systems	MEC 420	3	
	MEC 461	Internal Combustion Engines	MEC 320	3	
	MEC 462	Energy Management	MEC 420	3	
	MEC 463	Turbomachinery	MEC 420	3	
	MEC 464	Power Plants	MEC 321 + MEC 420	3	
Materials and Manufacturing	MEC 431	Computer Aided Machine Design	MEC 430	3	
	MEC 470	Composites Materials Design	MEC 300 + MEC 302	3	
	MEC 471	Introduction to Computer Aided Manufacturing	MEC 301	3	
	MEC 472	Mechanics of Materials II	MEC 302	3	
	MEC 473	Non-Conventional Manufacturing	MEC 301	3	
	MEC 474	Fracture & Fatigue Control in Design	MEC 450 + MEC 465 co- requisite	3	
Mechatronics	MEC 481	Introduction to Robotics	CSC 201	3	
	MEC 482	Introduction to Mechatronics	MEC 390 + MEC 410	3	
	MEC 483	Mechatronics System Design	MEC 482	3	
Aerospace	MEC 490	Compressible Fluid Mechanics	MEC 350	3	
	MEC 491	Aerodynamics	MEC 350	3	
	MEC 492	Aerospace Propulsion	MEC 350	3	
	MEC 493	Aerospace Structures	MEC 302 + MEC 350	3	

*To satisfy the requirements of a Theme, three courses must be taken; at least two courses must be taken from the same theme

Open Electives

6 Credit Hours

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
OE 1	Open Elective I	-	3
OE 2	Open Elective II	-	3


Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering Study Plan

		First Year (Freshman)		
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)
	ARL 100 (A/E)	Communication Skills in Arabic I	3	No Prerequisite
	ENG 200	English 2	3	* EPT/ENG 102 (C grade) + (Co) UNS 102
Fall	ISL 100 (A/E)	Islamic Culture	3	No Prerequisite
(Semester 1)	STT 100	General Statistics	3	No Prerequisite
	UNS 102	University Study Skills	1	No Prerequisite
	MTT 102	Calculus I	3	"C" grade in MTT 101 or Math Placement Test
		Total Credit Hours	16	
	FWS 210	General Psychology	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102
	GEN 200	Engineering Economy	3	ENG 200 + MTT 102
	MEC 330	Computer Aided Drawing	2	MEC 200 co-requisite
Spring	PHY 102	Physics and Engineering Applications I	3	MTT 102
(Semester 2)	PHY 102L	Physics and Engineering Applications I Lab	1	MTT 102 +PHY 102 (co-requisite)
	MTT 200	Calculus II	3	MTT 102
	MEC 200	Introduction to Mechanical Engineering	3	PHY 102 (co-req) + MEC 330 (co-requisite)

	Second Year (Sophomore)				
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)	
	FWS 205	UAE and GCC Society	3	ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102	
	MTT 201	Calculus III	3	MTT 200	
Fall	CSC 201	Structured Programming	3	MTT 101 or MTT 102	
	PHY 201	Physics and Engineering Applications II	3	PHY 102	
(Semester 3)	PHY 201L	Physics and Engineering Applications II Lab	1	PHY 102 + PHY 201 co-requisite	
	CHE 205	Chemistry	3	ENG 100	
	CHE 201L	Chemistry Lab	1	ENG 200 + CHE 205 co-requisite	
		Total Credit Hours	17		
	CIV 201	Engineering Mechanics-Statics	3	MTT 102 + PHY 102	
	FWS 305	Technical Communication for Work Place	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 45 CH	
Spring	MEC 320	Thermodynamics I	3	PHY 102	
(Semester 4)	MEC 390	Electromechanical Devices	3	PHY 201	
	MTT 204	Introduction to Linear Algebra	3	MTT 200	
	MTT 205	Differential Equations	3	MTT 200 + MTT 204 co-requisite	
		Total Credit Hours	18		



	Third Year (Junior)						
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)			
	MEC 302	Mechanics of Materials	3	CIV 201			
	MEC 350	Fluid Mechanics	3	CIV 201 + MTT 205			
Fall	MEC 351	Fluid Mechanics Lab	1	MEC 350 Co-requisite			
(Semester 5)	MEC 321	Thermodynamics II	3	MEC 320			
	MEC 300	Materials Science	3	CHE 205			
	MEC 310	Dynamics	3	CIV 201 + MTT 204			
	Total Credit Hours		16				
	MEC 430	Machine Design	3	MEC 302 + MEC 330			
	MEC 432	Design and Manufacturing Lab	1	MEC 430 Co-requisite			
Spring	MEC 411	Kinematic and Dynamics of Machinery	3	MEC 310			
	MEC 410	Control Systems	3	MEC 310 + MEC 390			
(Semester 6)	MEC 412	Dynamics and Control Systems Lab	1	MEC 410 Co-requisite			
	MEC 301	Manufacturing Processes	3	MEC 300			
	CRT 301	Critical Thinking	2	ENG 200 + UNS 102			
		Total Credit Hours	16				
Summer Semester	MEC 399i	Internship	3	90 Credit Hours			

	Fourth Year (Senior)					
	Code	Title	Credit	Prerequisite(s)		
	MEC 480	Mechanical Vibration	3	MEC 310 + MEC 410		
	MEC 420	Heat Transfer	3	MEC 320 + MEC 350		
	MEC 421	Thermal Engineering Lab	1	MEC 420 Co-requisite		
Fall (Semester 7)	MEC 465	Numerical and Finite Element Simulation of Engineering Problem	3	MEC 302 + MEC 420 + MEC 350 co- requisite		
	FWS 310	Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3	ENG 200 + Completion of 60 CHs		
	ME 1	Major Elective I	3	-		
		Total Credit Hours	16			
	MEC 499	Design Project (Capstone)	3	Senior level		
Spring	CIV 402	Engineering Ethics	3	Senior level		
(Semester 8)	ME 2	Major Elective II	3	-		
(Semester 0)	OE 1	Open Elective I	3	-		
	OE 2	Open Elective II	3	-		
		Total Credit Hours	15			
	Note: English Proficiency Specified Score: Score of 1250+ & B2 (CEFR) in Writing Component for EmSAT or/ 5.5 overall average & 5.5 specific score in Writing Component for IELTS, equivalent in other English Proficiency Test.					





COLLEGE OF LAW BACHELOR OF LAW بكالوريوس في القانون IN ARABIC



مهمة البرنامج

تتمثل مهمة برنامج القانون في إعداد طلبة قادرين على مواكبة الأحداث والمستجدات القانونية والتشريعات الحديثة والنزاعات القانونية الحالية والتي تقتضي درجة عالية من المهنية القانونية وحتى يكون الطلبة قادرين على التعامل مع ما تتطلبه التشريعات الوطنية والدولية التي تكون محلا للتطبيق على المنازعات والمسائل التي تهم دولة الامارات العربية المتحدة ودول الخليج العربي والعالم.

ويتم تحقيق مهمة البرنامج من خلال اعداد الطالب في المساقات القانونية بطرق علمية وتطبيقية حتى يكون الطالب جاهزا لسوق العمل ومتطلباته وإمداد المجتمع المحلي والإقليمي بخريجين متميزين في المجالات القانونية المختلفة.

أهداف البرنامج

- بناء قاعدة علمية قانونية لدى الطالب في مختلف مجالات القانون.
- 2. تزويد و تعزيز الجانب المهني التطبيقي للعلوم القانونية النظرية لدى الطالب.
 - . تطوير القدرات والمهارات الفكرية لدى الطالب.
 - 4. إكساب الطالب مهارات إعداد البحوث العلمية وفق منهج علمي سليم.
 - 5. غرس روح التعليم المستمر مدى الحياة لدى الطالب.
- 6. تزويد الطالب بمهارات المنافسة في سوق العمل لرفع كفاءه أداؤه المؤسسي.
- 7. تسليح الطالب بالقيم المثلب التي ينبغي لرجل القانون أن يلتزم بها من خلال التواصل بالقيم العربية و الإسلامية.



المقرر الدراسي

إجمالي عدد الساعات المعتمدة: ١٣٢

Curriculum

Total Credit Hours: 132

General Education Requirements	30 credit hours	۳۰ ساعة معتمدة	متطلبات التعليم العام
Major Requirements	93 credit hours	۹۳ ساعة معتمدة	متطلباتالتخصص
Major Electives	9 credit hours	۹ ساعات معتمدة	المساقاتالاختياريةالتخصصية

General Education Requirements 30 Credit Hours

متطلبات التعليم العام ۳۰ ساعة معتمدة

Course Code رقم المساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق	Credit Hours عدد الساعات المعتمدة
ARL 100	مهارات الاتصال باللغة العربية	لا يوجد	3
ENG 100 (A)	مهارات اللغة الانجليزية (1)	لا يوجد	3
ENG 200 (A)	مهارات اللغة الانجليزية (2)	ENG 100 + UNS 102 (A)	3
SOC 201 (A)	مجتمع الامارات والخليج العربي	UNS 102 (A)	3
ISL 100 (A)	الثقافة الاسلامية	لا يوجد	3
PHI 300 (A)	أخلاقيات المهنة	لا يوجد	3
UNS 102 (A)	مهارات البحث العلمي (مهارات الدراسة الجامعية)	لا يوجد	1
CRT 301 (A)	التفكير الناقد	UNS 102 (A)	2
ITE1 00 (A)	تقنية المعلومات	لا يوجد	3
PSY 201 (A)	علم النفس العام	UNS 102 (A)	3
INE 300 (A)	الابتكار وريادة الأعمال	UNS 102 (A)	3

Major Requirements 93 Credit Hours

متطلبات التخصص ۹۳ ساعة معتمدة

Course Code رقم المساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق	Credit Hours عدد الساعات المعتمدة
INLA 105	المدخل لدراسة القانون	لا يوجد	3
IFLA 218	المدخل لدراسة الفقه الإسلامي	لا يوجد	3
PELA 219	مبادىء علم الاقتصاد	لا يوجد	3
PCLA 110	النظم السياسية والقانون الدستوري	لا يوجد	3
COLA 200	القانون التجاري	INLA 105	3
ADLA 205	القانون الإداري	INLA 105	3
ENLA 208	مصطلحات قانونية باللغة الإنجليزية	ENG 200 (A)	3
TVLA 220	دراسات قانونية باللغة الإنجليزية	ENLA 208	3
SULA 203	المصادر الإرادية للالتزام	INLA 105	3
PGLA 225	قانون الجزاء العام	INLA 105	3
SULA 209	المصادر غير الإرادية للالتزام والاثبات	SULA 203	3

PALA 229	الأحوال الشخصية	IFLA218	3
CCLA 320	العقود المسماه	RCLA 310	3
BFLA 348	المالية العامة والتشريع الضريبي	PELA 219	3
PCLA 306	قانون الإجراءات المدنية	SULA 209	3
LSLA 335	قانون العمل والتأمينات الاجتماعية	SULA 209	3
RCLA 310	أحكام الالتزام	SULA 209	3
CCLA 330	الشركات التجارية والافلاس	COLA 200	3
INLA 210	القانون الدولي العام	INLA 105	3
JILA 344	التحكيم التجاري الداخلي والدولي	PCLA 306	3
PPLA 326	قانون الجزاء الخاص (1)	PGLA 225	3
IILA 337	المواريث والوصايا	PALA 229	3
EILA 420	التنفيذ الجبري	PCLA306	3
BBLA 431	الاعمال المصرفية والعقود والأوراق التجارية	CCLA 430	3
SWLA 440	القانون البحري والجوي	CCLA 430	3
IPLA 342	القانون الدولي الخاص	PCLA 306	3
PPLA 346	قانون الجزاء الخاص (2)	PPLA 326	3
FFLA 340	أصول الفقه	PALA 229	3
PPLA 450	قانون الإجراءات الجزائية	PGLA 225	3
ORLA 477	الحقوق العينية الأصلية والتبعية	CCLA 320	3
IPLA 490	التدريب العملي الداخلي	PCLA 306 + PPLA450+ PALA 229	3
GPLA 499	بحث التخرج	اجتياز (90) ساعة علم الأقل بنجاح	2
EPLA 495	التدريب العملي الخارجي	اجتياز (90) ساعة على الأقل بنجاح	بدون ساعات معتمدة

Major Electives 9 credit Hours

المساقات الاختيارية التخصصية

۹ ساعة معتمدة

Course Code رقم المساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق	Credit Hours عدد الساعات المعتمدة
HPLA 150	تاريخ وفلسفة القانون	لا يوجد	3
EPLA 205	قانون حماية البيئة	لا يوجد	3
IRLA 280	قانون الملكية الفكرية	COLA 200	3
CPLA 288	قانون حماية المستهلك	لا يوجد	3
ACLA 290	العقود الإدارية	لا يوجد	3
SCLA 291	علم الإجرام والعقاب	لا يوجد	3
PLLA 300	التشريعات الجزائية الخاصة	لا يوجد	3
ECLA 301	الجوانب القانونية للتجارة الالكترونية	لا يوجد	3
IOLA 370	قانون المنظمات الدولية	لا يوجد	3



الخطة الدراسيه لرنامج البكالوريوس في القانون الخطة الدراسيه لرنامج البكالوريوس في القانون

	السنة الأولى (First Year (Freshman					
	Course Code رقم المساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Credit Hours عدد الساعات المعتمدة	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق		
	ISL 100 (A)	الثقافة الاسلامية	3	لا يوجد		
	ARL 100	مهارات الاتصال باللغة العربية	3	لا يوجد		
	INLA 105	المدخل لدراسة القانون	3	لا يوجد		
الخريف/Fall	PCLA110	النظم السياسية والقانون الدستوري	3	لا يوجد		
(Semester 1)	ENG 100 (A)	مهارات اللغة الانجليزية (1)	3	لا يوجد		
	ITE1 00 (A)	تقنية المعلومات	3	لا يوجد		
	UNS 102 (A)	مهارات البحث العلمي (مهارات الدراسة الجامعية)	1	لا يوجد		
	Total Credit	اجمالي عدد الساعات/Hours	19			
	IFLA 218	المدخل لدراسة الفقه الإسلامي	3	لا يوجد		
	SOC 201 (A)	مجتمع الامارات والخليج العربي	3	UNS102(A)		
الربيع/Spring	PELA 219	مبادىء علم الاقتصاد	3	لا يوجد		
(Semester 2)	ENG 200 (A)	مهارات اللغة الانجليزية (2)	3	ENG100(A)+UNS102(A)		
	SULA 203	المصادر الإرادية للالتزام	3	INLA 105		
	INLA 210	القانون الدولي العام	3	INLA105		
	Total Credit	اجمالي عدد الساعات/Hours	18			

	السنة الثانية (Second Year (Sophomore						
	Course Code رقم المساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Credit Hours عدد الساعات المعتمدة	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق			
	COLA200	القانون التجاري	3	INLA 105			
	CRT 301 (A)	التفكير الناقد	2	UNS 102 (A)			
الخريف/Fall	SULA 209	المصادر غير الإرادية للالتزام	3	SULA 203			
(Semester 3)	PSY 201 (A)	علم النفس العام	3	UNS 102 (A)			
	ADLA 205	القانون الإداري	3	INLA 105			
	ENLA 208	مصطلحات قانونية باللغة الإنجليزية	3	ENG 200			
	Total Credit I	اجمالي عدد الساعات/Hours	17				
	PALA229	الأحوال الشخصية	3	IFLA 218			
	RCLA310	أحكام الالتزام	3	SULA 209			
الربيع/Spring	PGLA225	قانون الجزاء العام	3	INLA 105			
(Semester 4)	TVLA220	دراسات قانونية باللغة الإنجليزية	3	ENLA 208			
	PHI 300 (A)	أخلاقيات المهنة	3	لا يوجد			
	INE 300 (A)	الابتكار وريادة الأعمال	3	UNS 102 (A)			
	Total Credit I	اجمالي عدد الساعات/Hours	18				



السنة الثالثة(Junior) السنة					
	Course Code رقم المساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Credit Hours عدد الساعات المعتمدة	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق	
	PCLA 306	قانون الإجراءات المدنية	3	SULA 209	
	CCLA 320	العقود المسماه	3	RCLA 310	
الخريف/Fall	PPLA 326	قانون الجزاء الخاص (1)	3	PGLA 225	
(Semester 5)	CCLA 330	الشركات التجارية والافلاس	3	COLA 200	
	LSLA 335	قانون العمل والتأمينات الاجتماعية	3	SULA 209	
	IILA 337	المواريث والقضايا	3	PALA 229	
	Total Credit Ho	اجمالي عدد الساعات/urs	18		
	FFLA340	أصول الفقه	3	PALA 229	
	IPLA342	القانون الدولي الخاص	3	PCLA 306	
الربيع/Spring	JILA344	التحكيم التجاري الداخلي والدولي	3	PCLA 306	
(Semester 6)	PPLA 327	قانون الجزاء الخاص (2)	2	PPLA 326	
	BFLA348	المالية العامة والتشريع الضريبي	3	PELA 219	
		تخصص اختياري (المستوى الأول)	3	-	
	Total Credit Hou	اجمالي عدد الساعات/urs	17		

	السنة الرابعة(Fourth Year (Senior				
	Course Code رقم المساق	Course Title اسم المساق	Credit Hours عددالساعاتالمعتمدة	Prerequisite(s) المتطلب السابق	
	EILA 420	التنفيذ الجبري	3	PCLA 306	
	BBLA 431	الاعمال المصرفية والعقود والأوراق التجارية	3	CCLA 330	
الخريف/Fall	GPLA 499	بحث التخرج	2	اجتياز(90)ساعةعلىالأقلبنجاح	
(Semester 7)		تخصص اختياري (المستوى الثاني)	3	-	
	IPLA 490	التدريب العملي الداخلي	3	PCLA 306 + PPLA 450 + PALA 229	
	Total Credit Ho	اجمالي عدد الساعات/burs	14		
	ORLA 477	الحقوق العينية الأصلية والتبعية	3	CCLA 320	
	EPLA 495	التدريب العملي الخارجي	3	اجتياز(90)ساعةعلمالأقلبنجاح	
الربيع/Spring		تخصص اختياري (المستوى الثالث)	-	-	
(Semester 8)	SWLA 440	القانون البحري والجوي	3	CCLA 330	
	PPLA 450	قانون الإجراءات الجزائية	3	PGLA 225	
	Total Credit Ho	اجمالي عدد الساعات/ours	12		



MINORS AT Abu Dhabi University

College of Business

Course Title		
	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
Principles of Accounting	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
Principles of Microeconomics	ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3
Principles of Finance	ACC 200	3
1anagement and Organizational Behavior	ENG 200 + FWS 210	3
ntroduction to Management Information Systems	ITD 100 + ENG 200	3
Principles of Marketing	ENG 200	3
	inciples of Microeconomics inciples of Finance anagement and Organizational Behavior troduction to Management Information ystems	Inciples of Accounting101 or MTT 102)inciples of MicroeconomicsENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)inciples of FinanceACC 200anagement and Organizational BehaviorENG 200 + FWS 210troduction to Management Information /stemsITD 100 + ENG 200inciples of MarketingENG 200

Marketing Minor for Non-Marketing Majors				
Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours	
Choose six (6) co	urses from the below list			
MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	ENG 200	3	
MKT 301	Consumer Behavior	MKT 200 + FWS 305	3	
MKT 303	Retail Marketing	MKT 200	3	
MKT 304	Marketing Communication	MKT 301	3	
MKT 305	Marketing Research	MKT 200 + BUS 204	3	
MKT 401	International Marketing	MKT 200 + ECO 202	3	
MKT 402	E-Marketing and Social Media	MKT 200 + MIS 200	3	
MKT 404	Marketing Strategies	Last semester only	3	
MKT 405	Service Marketing	MKT 200	3	
MKT 314	Communication Strategy in Advertising	MKT 200	3	



Finance Minor for Non-Finance Majors						
Course Code	Course Title Prerequisite(s) Credit H					
Choose six (6) co	Choose six (6) courses from the below list					
FIN 200	Principles of Finance	ACC 200	3			
FIN 301	Managerial Finance	FIN 200 + ECO 201	3			
FIN 302	Financial Statements Analysis	FIN 200	3			
FIN 303	Risk Management and Insurance	FIN 200	3			
FIN 304	Management of Financial Institutions	FIN 200	3			
FIN 400	Computer Applications In Finance	FIN 301	3			
FIN 401	Investment and Financial Policy	FIN 301	3			
FIN 407	International Financial Management	ECO 202 + FIN 301	3			
FIN 499	Special Topics in Finance	Consent of Department	3			

Accounting Minor for Non-Accounting Majors				
Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours	
Choose six (6) co	urses from the below list			
ACC200	Principles of Financial Accounting	ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)	3	
ACC 201	Principles of Managerial Accounting	ACC 200	3	
ACC 302	Intermediate Accounting I	ACC 200 (C grade)	3	
ACC 304	Intermediate Accounting II	ACC 302	3	
ACC 306	Cost Accounting	ACC 201	3	
ACC 308	Accounting Information Systems	ACC 302 + MIS 200	3	
ACC 401	Advanced Accounting	ACC 304	3	
ACC 404	Auditing	ACC 304	3	
ACC 407	International Accounting	ACC 304	3	
ACC 499	Special Topics in Accounting	Consent of Department	3	

*Human Resources Minor for Non-Human Resource and Non-Management Majors				
Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours	
Total of six (6) cou	rses to be taken		·	
Required Courses				
MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	ENG 200 + FWS 210	3	
HRM 313	Human Resources Management	MGT 255 + Co-req of MGT 301	3	
Choose three (3) c	ourses from the below list			
HRM 315	Staffing	HRM 313	3	
HRM 404	Employee Relations	HRM 313	3	
HRM 419	Training and Development (HRD)	HRM 313	3	



HRM 424	Contemporary Research in HRM	HRM 313	3
Choose one (1) course from the below list			
MGT 314	Entrepreneurship Management	MGT 255	3
MGT 321	Change Management	MGT 255	3
MGT 401*	Organization Theory and Design	MGT 255	3
MGT 422	Management and Leadership Development	MGT 255	3

* This minor is available to female students only

Digital Marketing Communication Minor for Non-Digital Marketing Communication Majors				
Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours	
Total of six (6) co	urses to be taken			
Required Courses	;			
MKT 200	Principles of Marketing	ENG 200	3	
MKT 402	Internet Maketing	MKT 200 + MIS 200	3	
Choose three (3)	courses from the below list			
MKT 301	Consumer Behavior	MKT 200 + ENG 300	3	
MKT 303	Retail Marketing	MKT 200	3	
MKT 304	Marketing Communication	MKT 301	3	
MKT 305	Marketing Research	MKT 200 + BUS 204	3	
MKT 401	International Marketing	MKT 200 + ECO 202	3	
MKT 405	Service Marketing	MKT 200	3	
ITE 415	Advanced E-Commerce Application Design	ITE 414	3	

Management Minor for Non-Management Majors				
Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours	
Total of six (6) cou	rses to be taken			
Required Courses				
MGT 255	Management and Organizational Behavior	ENG 200 + FWS 210	3	
HRM 313	Human Resources Management	MGT 255 + Co-req of MGT 301	3	
Choose three (3) c	ourses from the below list			
MGT 314	Entrepreneurship Management	MGT 255	3	
MGT 321	Change Management	MGT 255	3	
MGT 401	Organization Theory and Design	MGT 255	3	



MGT 422	Management and Leadership Development	MGT 255	3
BUS 306*	Applied Management Science	MGT 255 + STT 100 + ECO 201	3
Choose one (1) cou	Choose one (1) course from the below list		
HRM 315	Staffing	HRM 313	3
HRM 404	Employee Relations	HRM 313	3
HRM 419	Training and Development (HRD)	HRM 313	3
HRM 424	Contemporary Research in HRM	HRM 313	3

* For Engineering students who have completed Engineering Economy or Principles of Microeconomics

College of Engineering

Landscape Architecture Minor			
Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
CIV 203	Introduction to Soils Sciences	-	3
BOT 300	Plant Materials I	CIV 203	3
BOT 301	Plant Materials II	BOT 300	3
LAR 270	Landscape Architecture Theory & Criticism	LAR 230 or ARC 220	3
LAR 310	Landscape Design Studio III	LAR 250 (or ARC 250) + LAR 270	3
LAR 350	Landscape Design Studio IV	LAR 310 + BOT 301	3

Note: Only for Architecture Students

Interior Design Minor			
Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours
IND 240	Color Theory in Design Applications	-	3
IND 290	Furniture Design	IND 215 or DES 210 or ARC 280	3
IND 335	Textiles	IND 290	3
DES 110	Design Com1-replaced by ARC 582 for ARC Major	IND 275 or ARC 250	3
IND 100	Introduction to Interior Design	-	3
IND 215	Interior Design Studio I	DES 110 + IND 100	3

Construction Management Minor					
Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours		
Requirements for the minor are completing, from the following list, the first 3 courses in addition to 3 more courses from the remaining five courses:					
CMT 120	Building Equipment and Methods	ENG 100	3		
CMT 200	Introduction to Construction Management	ENG 200	3		
CMT 230	Specifications, Codes and Quantity Takeoff	ENG 100	3		



CMT 232	Mechanical & Electrical Systems in Building (MEP)	CMT 120	3
CMT 242	Construction Cost Estimating	CMT 230 + CMT 120	3
CMT 331	Construction Scheduling, Planning & Control	CMT 242	3
CMT 335	Principles of Construction Safety & Health	CMT 200	3
CMT 499	Special topics in construction	Senior Status	3

Note: Only for Civil Engineering, Architecture, Landscape Architecture and Interior Design Students.

Electrical Engineering Minor					
Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours		
CEN 201	Electric Circuits	CEN 200 or PHY 201	3		
EEN 220	Electric Circuits II	CEN 201	3		
CEN 304	Electronic Devices and Circuits	CEN 201	3		
EEN 360	Electronics Circuits	CEN 304	3		
CEN 320	Signals and Systems	MTT 205	3		
EEN 365	Control Systems	MTT 204 + CEN 320	3		

Computer Engineering students need to additionally take any EEN3XX course

MEC390: Electromechanical Devices replaces CEN 201: Electric Circuits for Mechanical Engineering Students

• MEC410: Control Systems replaces EEN 365: Control Systems for Mechanical Engineering students

• Additional courses may be required as Prerequisites to the Minor courses

Computer Engineering Minor					
Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisite(s)	Credit Hours		
CEN 200	Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering	MTT 102	3		
CSC 303	Digital Logic Design	MTT 102 + CEN 200	3		
CEN 466	Advanced Digital System Design	CSC 303	3		
CEN 305	Microprocessors and Firmware Programming	CSC 201	3		
CEN 405	Embedded Networks	CEN 305 + CSC 305 Co- requisite	3		
CSC 202	Object Oriented Programming	CSC 201	3		

• Electrical Engineering students need to additionally take any CEN4XX course

• Additional courses may be required as Prerequisites to the Minor courses





CODE OF CONDUCT

Academic Integrity

The Academic Integrity Policy (AIP) establishes the framework for the expected conduct of students to maintain the highest standards of ethics. The information on the following pages will help students and faculty to understand the various forms of Academic Integrity (AI) violations and the consequences resulting from such violations.

I. Academic Integrity (AI) Violations

There are various ways in which academic honesty can be violated which are discussed below.

A. Cheating

Cheating is an act that diminishes the learning process and is intended to gain grades and academic advantages without actually doing the intellectual work that merits the grades or degree.

Examples of cheating include but are not limited to:

- 1. Copying another person's test answers during an exam.
- 2. Exchanging information regarding an exam during the exam.
- 3. Copying answers from notes such as those written on the body, clothing, pieces of paper, or electronic devices such as mobile phones and/or calculators.
- 4. Obtaining a copy of or information about an examination ahead of time.
- 5. Looking up answers in a book when the exam is specifically a closed book exam.
- 6. Buying projects and term papers.
- 7. Copying from someone else's paper, project or assignment.
- 8. Using notes or books during exams unless expressly allowed by the instructor.
- 9. Hiring a surrogate test taker.
- 10. Bringing forbidden materials such as calculators, computers, books, or notes into the exam unless expressly allowed by the instructor.
- 11. Communicating with other students regarding an examination during the exam.
- 12. Failing of students to switch off mobile phones during the exam.

B. Plagiarism

Plagiarism means representing another person's work as the student's own without acknowledgments. Plagiarism is a form of cheating. It means that students have submitted work for grading that they have not written themselves. Hence, there is no way to know if students have learned the material or merely copied it.



While students may cite direct quotes and pieces of texts, these should be used to support ideas. Even if all the sources have been properly cited, extensive copying is unacceptable, as understanding can only be demonstrated by students using their own thoughts and words.

Examples of plagiarism include but are not limited to:

- 1. Borrowing all or part of another student's paper or using someone else's outline.
- 2. Using the same paper for multiple classes.
- 3. Submitting the same paper in two different courses and submitting it as the student's own work.

C. Fabrication of Data

Fabrication of data is the falsification or invention of any information or citation in an academic exercise. Fabricated information or data may not be used in any laboratory experiment or research project.

Examples of fabrication of data include but are not limited to:

- 1. Deliberately misreporting results of an experiment or field research.
- Inventing data and resources for written, oral, or other presentations.
- 3. Inventing case studies and relevant facts in reports, papers, or presentations.

D. Presenting False Credentials

Presenting false or misleading credentials on applications, CV's, and any other documents presented as part of the student's life constitutes academic dishonesty.

Examples of false credentials include but are not limited to:

- 1. Claiming degrees that were not earned.
- 2. Failing to report colleges and universities attended.
- 3. Presenting falsified transcripts.
- 4. Presenting falsified information.
- 5. Claiming false employment.
- 6. Misrepresenting immigration status.
- 7. Using fake ID cards.

E. Collusion

Collusion occurs when students work together on a piece for assessed work when "working together" is not allowed. Collusion can occur when students copy from each other. Evidence of collusion on students' papers occurs when two or more papers have similar or identical wording. An individual student's understanding cannot be assessed if "ownership" of the assignment cannot be determined.

A student who "lends" his/her paper to other students is just as guilty as those who have copied from it, and unless it can be proven with absolute certainty, who wrote the original paper, the "lender" will also be faced with academic penalties.

F. Free Riding

When assigned to work in collaborative groups, all students should participate in the activity or project. Students who could not demonstrate their contribution to the group work/activity will be considered as cheaters.

II. Penalty for Violations of Academic Integrity (AI)

All instances of violations of the AIP are subject to sanctions, including dismissal for cheating, other academically related egregious acts of deceptions and/or reckless disregard for the principle of AI. Under special circumstances and/or based on lesser degree of severity of the AIP violations, lower sanctions may be imposed.

Students found in violation of the AIP for the second time will be subject to more heightened sanctions. Students found in violation of the AIP for the third time will be subject to dismissal from Abu Dhabi University.

Imposition of any sanction for violation of the AIP is subject to due-process being carried out, availability of sufficient evidence being examined, the adjudication process being completed, and the process of appeal being exhausted.

Students dismissed from Abu Dhabi University for violations of the AIP will receive a failing grade (F) in the course in which the violation has occurred and Withdrawals (W) in all other courses taken in the same semester. Students dismissed from Abu Dhabi University for violations of the AIP are not eligible for receiving any refunds of tuitions and fees.



Excerpts of Examinations Protocols and Rules - Students' Responsibilities

I. Introduction

The Office of Academic Integrity (OAI) has formulated Examinations' Protocols and Rules that govern students' conduct during examinations. It is the responsibility of students to be familiar with these rules and comply with them.

II. Types of Examinations

Examinations at Abu Dhabi University (ADU) can be either "closed book" or "open book." In "closed book" examinations, access to all materials related to the course is strictly prohibited. In "open book" examinations, students are allowed to have access to all materials during examination, with the exception of those specifically prohibited by the instructor. In the absence of any specific information, examinations are to be considered as "closed book."

III. Students' Responsibilities

A. Pre Examination

1. Switch-off your mobile phones (and all other electronic devices) and place them in front of the examination room and away from where you are seated.

2. Put all the materials such as books, notes, etc. in front of the examination room and away from where you are seated.

3. Select your seat randomly and avoid seating next to friends, family, and/or associates.

4. Bring and use only the type of calculator that is allowed by the instructor.

B. During Examination

1. Read and sign the "Warning Section" on the top of the Exam Cover Sheet.

- 2. Sign the exam's "Attendance Sign-Up Sheet."
- 3. Refrain from looking at someone else's exam paper.

4. Refrain from engaging in any form of communication (e.g., talking and/or whispering) with other students.

5. Refrain from any movements that can raise suspicions of illicit activities.

6. Refrain from engaging in any arguments with the instructor or proctor.

7. Write answers on the papers provided by the proctor.

8. Use the back of your answer sheets for any required calculations.

C. After Examination

1. Finish the examination on time and stop writing answers when instructed to do so.

- 2. Leave the room quietly.
- 3. Collect your belongings.
- 4. Report any concerns or problems to the OAI staff.

Excerpts of Procedural Guidelines for Examinations and Proctoring

I. Introduction

The content and particulars of examinations are decided by the faculty members and communicated to the proctors and other concerned individuals such as IT staff. The overriding responsibility of the Office of Academic Integrity (OAI) is to ensure the integrity of the examination processes.

The responsibility for providing proctors to administer examinations rests with colleges and academic units. In the event of any shortfalls, the OAI will arrange for additional proctors to meet the needs of colleges and academic units.

The Procedural Guidelines for Examinations and Proctoring are described in the following sections. It is the responsibility of faculty members and proctors to be familiar with these rules and comply with them.

II. Personal and Professional Attributes of Proctors

Good reputation,

• Ability to take a supervisory role in the administration of examinations, and

• Lack of conflict of interest, both "in fact" and "in appearance."



III. Types of Examinations

Irrespective of the type of examination, and to minimize the possibility of students' violations of the Academic Integrity Policy, faculty members are requested to prepare more than one version of an exam (this could be done by simple rearrangement of the questions or changing numbers in the exercises, etc.). In addition, all examinations should have the standard Exam Cover Sheet.

Examinations at ADU can be either "closed book" or "open book." In "closed book" examinations, access to all materials related to the course is strictly prohibited, unless the materials are provided by the instructor (e.g., a formula sheet). In "open book" examinations, students are allowed to have access to all materials, with the exception of those specifically prohibited by the instructor. In the absence of any specific information, examinations are to be considered "closed book."

IV. Types of Proctors

• Proctor - the person responsible for monitoring exam-taking activities to ensure compliance with applicable rules and procedures.

• Roving proctor - the person representing the college and responsible for all examinations in any given examination time slot. The roving proctor is responsible for overseeing the activities of all proctors and addressing any issues of concern.

V. Assigning Proctors

The scheduling of final examinations is the responsibility of the Office of the Registrar. The responsibility of the OAI is the assignment of proctors, which is done in collaboration with the colleges.

VI. Proctoring Duties

A. Pre Examination

1. Be available in the examination rooms 20 minutes and rearrange the chairs to create physical separation between students.

2. Review each examination information sheet for special requirements requested by the instructor.

3. Allow students into the examination room ten (10) minutes before the exam time.

4. Ensure random seating of students as they enter the classroom and take-up seats.

5. Request each student to display valid Student ID (other valid IDs with photo such as driving license may be acceptable).

6. Instruct students to put away all unauthorized materials, including mobile phones and other electronic devices in front of the examination room and away from where they are seated.

7. Review with students major items that constitute cheating (e.g. speaking, exchanging information, accessing unauthorized materials such as mobile phones, etc).

8. Ensure each student receives the correct version of the exam.

9. Place the examination papers in front of students, faceddown, and one-by-one.

10. Announce the start of the examination, write the time of the examination on the whiteboard (e.g., exam duration two (2) hours, starting time 09:00 a.m., and finishing time 11:00 a.m.), and adjust the finishing time, if necessary (e.g., exams starting with some delays require finishing time to be extended to compensate for the delay).

- 11. Start the exam.
- B. During Examination

1. Preventing conducts that are violations of the provisions of the AIP (e.g., cheating), and

2. Detecting acts of violations of the provisions of the AIP (e.g., catching cheating activities).

Prevention -- The continuous vigilance and engagement of proctors are the two necessary conditions to prevent violations.

Detection of Violations – In instances where direct evidence of violations exists (e.g., students using and/or possessing handwritten or electronically stored course related materials), the proctor should take the following actions:

- 1. Approach the student.
- 2. Collect the Student ID and the examination papers.

3. Secure the evidence of violation such as handwritten notes or electronic devices.

4. Notify the instructor of the course or the roving proctor.

5. Complete and submit to the OAI the Exam Violation Documentation Form along with the evidence of cheating (e.g., notes, mobile phones, or other electronic devices).



6. Notify the roving proctor and/or the representative of the OAI, in cases of non-cooperating students.

In instances where the violations of the AIP is suspected, but no direct evidence is observed, students should be allowed to complete the exam. However, once the exam is completed, students' exam papers should be marked as "suspected case of cheating," the instructor of the course notified, the Exam Violation Documentation Form completed, and the case referred to the OAI.

In addition to the above broad guidelines, proctors need to follow specific rules during examinations, as outlined below:

1. Ensure unauthorized electronic devices are kept away from the proximity of students.

2. Remind students that any violations of the AIP will result in the ejection of students from the examination room.

3. Instruct students to read and sign the "Warning Section" on the top of the Exam Cover Sheet.

4. Circulate exam's "Attendance Sign-Up Sheet" to collect students' signatures.

5. Prevent students to enter the examination room after 30 minutes from the start of the exam. In these cases, the Non-Admitted Late Comers Notification Form should be completed and submitted to the OAI.

6. Prevent students to leave the examination room prior to 40 minutes from the start of the exam.

7. Prohibit use of any unauthorized materials or resources unless specifically allowed by the instructors.

8. Monitor students to ensure they are focused on completing the examination.

9. Maintain a physical presence at all times by walking around and paying close attention to students' behavior and conduct.

10. Monitor students' conduct while on emergency break (e.g., using the restrooms).

11. Enforce the following exam-taking rules:

a. No talking between and among students,

b. No answering of questions by students or proctors,

c. No exchanges of any kind of materials between and among students, and

d. No change of seats unless for valid reasons and with the consent of the proctor.

C. After Examination

1. Finish the examination on time and orderly.

2. Secure the completed examination papers.

3. Deliver completed exams to the representative of the college or the roving proctor.

4. Ensure students remain seated until the proctor collects the examination papers.

5. Collect examination papers from students, one-by-one.

6. Account for the total number of exam copies by counting completed exam papers, match the numbers against the number of students on the "Attendance Sign-Up Sheet", and the head count.

7. Validate the completeness of total copies of the exam (i.e., exams taken plus excess copies should be equal to the number of copies originally received).

8. Contact the IT staff to secure the lab for the lab-based examinations.

9. Remind students to collect their personal belongings.

10. Handover any items left behind by students to the Security Officer or the OAI Representative.



General Education Courses

ARL 100 - Communication Skills in Arabic I

Credit Hours: 3

Prerequisite: No Prerequisite * ARL100 -E Pre-Requisite will be - Non-Native Arabic Speaker/or Students who did Arabic as secondary language in high school

The course focuses on teaching the four language skills: reading, writing, speaking and listening. It enables the student to understand and produce different types of essays using various writing techniques in Arabic. It also enables students to show literary appreciation and demonstrate effective communication.

CRT 301 – Critical Thinking

Credit Hours: 2 Prerequisite: ENG 200 + UNS 102

This course will enable students to practice some of the most significant and important strategies of critical thinking and focus on applying those strategies to understand current issues, belief systems, and ethical dilemmas; examine assumptions; evaluate evidence; and assess conclusions. This will enrich students' abilities to explore a problem or question a situation; integrate all available information, reach a solution and justify their position.

ENG 102 - English 1

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: English Placement Test

This course provides instruction and practice in university level writing skills for freshmen. It enables them to write standard academic essays with clear thesis statements and supporting/ body paragraphs. The course strengthens and highlights their proficiency in grammar and sentence structure. Students are encouraged to become independent learners, capable of exploring the reading and writing process.

ENG 200 - English 2

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: English Placement Test or passing grade in ENG 102

The course focuses on writing for academic purposes. It teaches expository writing sing a process-oriented approach. The structure of paragraphs and essays and their components are taught in steps and are connected to each other. The course also reviews sentence structure and punctuation rules. Writing exercises will involve extensive drafting and revising based on individual input and tutorials from the course instructors. Students will also practice writing under pressure.

An important component of the course is a research project where students research and write on a topic related to their field of study or area of personal interest.

FWS 205 - UAE and GCC Society

Credit Hours: 3

Prerequisite: ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102

What kind of societies we want to help create for the future? It is only our values and positive practices which will lead us towards better societies. This course will enable us to understand the processes of society development and discuss the ways we can contribute towards it.



The course aims at developing better understanding of the UAE and GCC society and its social, economic and political development. Students will develop appreciation for the UAE and GCC society's leading role in the use of technology in sustainability, innovation and entrepreneurship. Using UAE vision, students will enhance their understanding of the key enablers of economic growth ensuring a balanced social, environmental and economic development that brings benefits to all.

FWS 210 - General Psychology

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 102 + (Co) UNS 102

This course promotes students' insight into their own and others' behavior and apply effective strategies for self-management and self-improvement. This course enables students to have a better understanding of emotional intelligence and enhance the associated skills of Emotional Intelligence. In addition, it focusses on the positive aspects of human nature and determinants of subjective wellbeing and their implications in growth and development.

FWS 305 - Technical Communication for Work Place Credit Hours: 3

Prerequisite: ENG 200+ Completion of minimum 45 credit hours

A technical communication course that introduces students to the principles, techniques, and skills with emphasis on professional writing for workplace purposes. It also emphasizes on the reporting tools to help them prepare effective workplace documents. Students develop project planning and time management skills by working teams to gather and share information, and deliver different types of written correspondences and multimedia oral research presentations.

FWS 310 – Fundamentals of Innovation and Entrepreneurship

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200+ Completion of minimum 60 credit hours

This course is a Stanford-informed approach to learning innovation and entrepreneurship that can be applied to any high-growth enterprise or other organization in the UAE. The goal of the course is to equip UAE students with an innovative and entrepreneurial mindset and reinforce related core skills. The course is composed of three modules: Design Thinking, Entrepreneurship, and Growth and Leadership.

ISL 100 - Islamic Culture

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite ISL 100 -E Pre-Requisite will be -Non-Native Arabic Speaker/or Students who did Arabic as secondary language in high school

The course aims to move the discussion on Islam from a theological frame to a cultural frame. Its goal is to inculcate a broad understanding of the unity and diversity of the Muslim world which has existed historically and continues today. Thus, students will investigate several aspects of Islamic culture: Muslim ethics, the contributions of Muslims to world civilization, the rich legacy of art and architecture, as well as the traditions of learning. Students will also explore contemporary Muslim societies with a view to understanding some of the issues and challenges which Muslims are facing today. Ultimately, the course will ask students to examine how they can contribute to a positive image of Islam.

ITD 100 - Introduction to Information and Digital Technology

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

It is a practical course that introduces the basic application software: diagramming and vector graphics software, presentation software, spreadsheets software and database software. Students will work in a PC laboratory to fulfill the requirements of the practical work and will be exposed to a variety of standard PC software packages to enable them to do diagramming and charting data (with Visio software), data analysis (with Excel software), professional presentations (with PowerPoint software) and store and retrieve information from databases (with Access software).

MTG 100 - Math for Life

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

This course is designed to enable students to apply basic math skills in various daily life applications. It contains a variety of basic and essential topics, such as number notations, order of operations, ratios, measurements and conversions, as well as solving simple equations. Additionally, the course focuses on how mathematics can be applied to daily practical applications such as donations, purchases, vacations, mileage, sales, discounts, etc. It is designed to give students a good flavor of why it is important to learn mathematics

MTT 101 - Pre- Calculus

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: "C" grade in MTG 100/ Math Placement Test

This course provides students with a background in mathematical skills essential for progression to the study of Calculus and further engineering mathematics. Basic and essential topics will be covered including exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, along with their graphs. The course also contains solving systems of linear equations by using matrices.



MTT 102 - Calculus 1 Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: "C" Grade in MTT 101 or

Math Placement Test

This is a single variable calculus course. Its purpose is to establish a firm understanding of the foundations of calculus and its applications in real world problems. Students will be introduced to the concepts of limits, continuity, derivatives, anti-derivatives, and definite integrals. Students will also be exposed to applications such as curve sketching, optimization problems, area and volumes.

NSC 201 - Natural Science

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

This course provides students with a fundamental knowledge in science as to help them communicate and understand the profound changes in their society. The concepts of the main four principles: Chemistry, environment, biology, and physics are presented in a way that highlights their interrelationship.

In addition, the course addresses several local and global environmental issues which have significant impacts on sustainability and everyday life.

PHI 300 - Professional Ethics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200

The course provides an introduction to philosophical study of ethics in various professions. It describes an overview of some of the crucial questions regarding morality in professional settings and provides systematic procedures for answering questions about what is right and what is wrong, what is acceptable and what is unacceptable in those settings. It also develops the ability to consider how this different point of views might provide us with guidance on number of ethical and moral issues. The course is designed to assist students in developing the abilities to understand, discuss debate, analyze, and evaluate ethical issues in various organization settings. Students will learn to apply and express their view points about their own ethical stands and think critically and analytically about ethical dilemmas in various professions.

STT 100 - General Statistics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

This course aims at providing students with high-quality understanding of significant concepts in general statistics. Basic and essential topics will be covered in the course including descriptive statistics, probability, and binomial and normal distributions. The course will be devoted to applications of how statistics is commonly used in real life.

UNS 102 - University Study Skills

Credit Hours: 1 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

The course is designed to help students to achieve personal professional development as they prepare to move from the secondary level of education to higher university level of education. The course is designed to help freshmen to adapt to the university environment and develop a better understanding of the essential academic skills such as information literacy, academic literacy, and time & study management. The course offers students training in those skills that are vital to the academic learning process. Students also learn to self-assess their strengths and weaknesses during their academic life. The course also aims to promote an environment where students are recognized for having high levels of integrity which is an indispensable part of their personal and intellectual growth.



College of Arts and Sciences

Bachelor of Arts in English

College Requirements

ASC 301 Research Report Writing

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: STT 100

The product of this course is a research paper that incorporates ideas and information into an argument developed and focused by the student. Class work supports the process of researching and writing the research paper by exercising a broad range of skills.

ENG 204 Situational Conversation

Credit Hours: 3 Course Prerequisite: ENG 200

The course is designed to expand and strengthen students' speaking and listening skills in conversational and speaking areas and tasks that they will meet in academic, professional and social situations.

ENG 205 Critical Reading Skills

Credit Hours: 3 Course Prerequisite: ENG 200

The course is designed to help students develop effective reading and clear thinking skills (cognitive, evaluative, analytic, synthetic, etc.) that meet the demands of collegelevel reading skills in all academic disciplines. Focus will be on skimming, scanning and critical reading for reading texts of varied themes and styles, and of non-linear texts (pictures, drawings, visual media, etc.)

ENG 206 English Grammar

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200

This course introduces students to basic grammatical concepts and categories that are common to the competing theoretical schools of linguistics. A basic course in grammar, traditional, structural, and transformational, this introductory grammar course is primarily designed to allow students to gain a sufficient amount of "Explicit" (conscious) Knowledge of English Grammar and to provide students with the tools necessary for understanding language structure.

ENG 208 Narration and Description

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200

This skills course requires students to write and evaluate both brief and more developed narrative and descriptive essays, either personal or imaginative.

Students will write and revise narratives and descriptions, based on their own experiences and imagination, in order to develop greater comfort and fluency in English expression, a larger vocabulary, and a better sense of audience.

ENG 209 English Composition I

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200

This skills course requires students to write and evaluate both brief and more developed narrative, descriptive and expository pieces. The process should allow them to develop greater comfort and fluency in English expression as well as introduce them to the skill of critiquing different forms of writing.

ENG 302 Contrastive Analysis of Arabic and English

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: ENG 303 + ENG 307

This course is an applied linguistics course which contrasts Arabic as L1 and English as L2 for the purpose of equipping students with the necessary tools and techniques of handling areas of contact between these two languages as in English Language teaching/learning. translation etc. Students are required to use discovery procedures by comparing/contrasting data from both languages to which they empirically apply theoretical knowledge on all levels of language: phonological, morphological, syntactic, semantic and textual.

ENG 303 Introduction to the Study of Language

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 206

This is an introductory course in the nature of language, its structure and use. It covers the basic ideas concerning the scientific study of language as a system of communication and a form of human behavior. It also introduces the student to linguistic analysis by solving problems from English. Finally, this course covers the interrelationship between linguistics and other disciplines such as psychology, sociology, and anthropology.

ENG 306 Writing II

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 209

Writing II is the last of the writing courses and is concerned with complex writing that requires developed writing skills. The course focuses on the skills required to write



effective analytic and argumentative essays and research papers. The kind of writing produced in the course belongs to different genres and disciplines but it is distinguished essentially by dealing with complex concepts and by using complex language structures.

ENG 307 English Phonetics & Phonology

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 204

A study of the sound system of the English Language, treating the production and perception of sounds and clarifying the concepts of "contrast" and "distribution". This is accompanied by drills in pronunciation and transcription. The course also deals with the basic phonological processes in English in order to improve the pronunciation of the students.

ENG 310 Debate and Discussion

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 204

The course focuses on developing students' oral skills and improving their argumentative skills through building arguments based on facts and logical thinking.

ENG 401 Discourse Analysis

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 303

The course introduces students to how people communicate through combination of language units in the form of "texts" and how these "texts" are adapted to suit the subject matter, medium, interlocutors and purposes. It familiarizes the students with the linguistic construction of different text types, and the ways in which they can be analyzed from a variety of perspectives, so as to help them understand and use the notion of register.

LIT 301 Introduction to English Literature

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 205

This is the first course in the literature sequence and the prerequisite for all the subsequent literature courses. It will acquaint students with the various literary genres basically drama, poetry and fiction as well as the various forms and styles of literary writing. Special emphasis will be given to the understanding and analysis of a text's literary elements.

LIT 302 Readings in Contemporary English Literature

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: LIT 301

This course brings the student's interpretive skills to bear on the more recent, more immediately relevant, and often more complex forms of modern and postmodern literary expression that have emerged in our global culture. Thematically, the course is chiefly concerned with the interaction between global culture and traditional culture in the wide range of literature currently being written in English from North America, the United Kingdom, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, Asia and the Caribbean

The course readings are taken from contemporary literature written in English mainly from Africa, Asia, the Caribbean, Australia and New Zealand as well as the literature written by writers who emigrated from these places to the United Kingdom and North America. Traditional and experimental forms in the three major genres will be examined in the light of recent literary history.

Major Requirements

TFL 302 Educational Linguistics Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 303 This course introduces students to the ways in which different theories of language impact differently on educational debates. Examples of these theories are (1) Functional theories, (2) Generativist theories, (3) Sociolinguistics theories, and (4) Psycholinguistics theories. Each of these theories has its own principles that have remarkable influence on many educational issues.

TFL 304 Methods of Teaching 1

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 303

This course is designed to introduce the theory and practice of teaching English as a second/foreign language TFL/ESL by analyzing and discussing the major approaches, methods, and techniques used in English language teaching in their historical context. The course focuses on the awareness of students' needs, classroom strategies, and the use of technical aids to study.

TFL 306 Curriculum and Material Development

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: None

This course aims at helping students acquire a comprehensive and effective understanding for improvement-oriented foreign language curriculum development by studying the FL curriculum theory and research particularly related to needs analysis, design, implementation, evaluation, and other fundamental issues such as standards.

TFL 401 Methods of Teaching 2

Credit Hours: 3 Prereauisite: TFL 304

This course is an extension of Methodology 1 and will, therefore, address itself to the four macrolanguage skills and their sub-skills: the teaching of vocabulary, reading, writing, speaking, grammar, and texts.

This course also critically examines the



contemporary approaches to English language teaching, in comparison with the traditional ones. Aspects of classroom practice will be analyzed, including teachers' and learners' roles, classroom management, and teaching the language skills integrative and separately. The issues of language learning strategies and cooperative learning will also be covered.

TRA 301 Introduction to Translation

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 206

This is an introductory course to the process of translating from English into Arabic and vice versa. The aim is to train students to identify, analyze and solve the linguistic issues involved in this process, and to use the educational resources needed to develop competency in translating. A whole spectrum of lexical. grammatical, semantic, and textual issues on an introductory level are to be discussed in the course. Topics translated will start with everyday language and proceed gradually to more specialized topics of education, social sciences, history, politics, etc.c.

TRA 302 Issues in Translating English Texts

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: TRA 301

This course builds on the basic theoretical and applied techniques students acquired in the course TRA 301: Introduction to Translation. Students will be exposed to more advanced translation skills, in the areas of lexical, syntactic, pragmatic, and textual equivalence between English and Arabic, as well as textual coherence and discourse components in Arabic. Advanced texts from various genres will be attempted throughout the course.

TRA 304 Issues in Translating Arabic Texts

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: TRA 301

The course addresses translating as a problem-solving process with respect to translating from Arabic into English It concentrates on how to translate different Arabic styles with their redundancies, verbosity, sentence complexity and running-on texts. The aim is to bridge the gap between Arabic and English through pretranslation preparation of the source text and all the techniques applied so that it can be rendered into good English. It also deals with the problem of under-translation and how to evaluate the end product. Students are trained in translation from Arabic into English in different fields and genres.

TRA 307 Media Translation

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: TRA 301

The course is meant to focus on practical translation of films and their titles, and/or the translation of plays to be acted in English and Arabic. Focus will be on the main problems a translator may encounter due to journalistic and mass media style.

The aims of the course are to understand the features of mass media discourse and do practical translation of films and plays.

LIT 406 Survey of British Literature

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: LIT 301

Survey of British Literature is a core course which surveys the poetry, fiction, and drama of British literature from the Renaissance to the modern age. The course looks at historical contexts and representative works.

LIT 408 Survey of American Literature

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: LIT 301

An elective course, this course surveys the poetry, fiction, and drama of American literature from the European settlement to the twenty-first century. It looks at historical contexts and studies representative works.

The course is designed to give students an overview of American literary history by focusing on literary genres starting from the literature of the new settlements in the early 16th century to the present day.

ENG 399 Internship/Capstone Course/Project in English

Credit Hours: 3

Prerequisites: 80 Credit Hours

This course focuses on getting the student practically involved in the day-to-day business events in a relevant, modern, automated and English-peaking or bilingual (Arabic-English) organization. The student will follow a well-planned course of action during the period of training. The plan will be devised jointly by the site supervisor and college supervisor. The course will be a breakthrough in exposing the students to the professional work culture and conduct of business complexities.

English Major Electives

ENG 403 Language and Society

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 303

This course is a study of the English language as social behavior. It provides students with knowledge of language differences, especially with variation in the use of English. It also trains them to adjust their linguistic behavior to different social circumstances, through the study of the linguistic behavior of individuals and groups in different situations. The aim is not to study theory but to point out the relation between language and society so that students can comprehend and use English in a socially appropriate manner.



ENG 405 Advanced Writing

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 305

Advanced Writing is the last of the writing courses and is concerned with complex writing that requires developed writing skills. The course focuses on the skills required to write effective analytic and argumentative essays and research papers. The kind of writing produced in the course belongs to different genres and disciplines but it is distinguished essentially by dealing with complex concepts and by using complex language structures.

ENG 407 Morphology of English

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 303

The course introduces students to inflectional and derivational morphology, mechanisms involved in word formation: affixation, borrowing, compounding, conversion, etc, their implications to the English lexicon, and units longer than the word. Students also learn how meanings change over time and across dialects.

ENG 409 Syntax of English

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 303

This course deals with traditional concepts which have been greatly refined and extended over the past thirty years: what nouns, verbs, adjectives and adverbs are and how they can be recognized; what a subordinate clause is and how different types of subordinate clauses can be recognized; what subjects and objects are. The course draws out the connections between syntax and meanings; in particular, two topics focus on issues such as tense. mood and voice which are central to the use of language and are of major importance in second language learning. These topics illustrate clearly the interconnection between grammar and meaning.

ENG 411 Lexical Semantics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 303

The course involves the study of the linguistic meaning of words and sentences as a multi-faceted phenomenon. It deals with topics such as the lexicon, synonymy, homonymy, ambiguity, antonymy, and the relationship between meaning and other areas of grammar, such as phonology, morphology, and syntax. It points out the rules of meaning and when they may be broken as in anomaly, metaphors, idioms, etc.

ENG 413 Pragmatics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 303

The course deals with language use in social interactions and the relation of this to "meaning", and how language provides alternatives ways of saying the same thing, and what those alternatives accomplish communicatively in the "discourse context" where the "information structure", i.e. pragmatic, is mapped.

ENG 417 History of English

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 303

This course is a survey of both the external and internal history of the English language, with special focus on the major changes which occurred within the culture and the language. It also deals with the contact between English and other languages and culture.

LIT 410 World Literature in Translation

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: LIT 301

An elective course in literature, this course will widen the scope of literary study to include literature from different periods and cultures.

The course offers a sampling of famous works from all parts of the world, including 'classic' and contemporary works. A historical approach will provide coherence to the study of this diverse material.

The course aims to deepen knowledge and to exercise skills developed in earlier literature courses by engaging students with an even broader range of literary forms and historical contexts as these relate to a particular theme.

LIT 412 Major Author

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: LIT 301

This is an elective and advanced literature course which studies the career and the representative works of a major author who produced a body of literature in English. The course follows the career of the author from its beginning to the climax of the author's achievement and beyond that. The author's work is related to his/ her biography and is placed within its proper historical context. The author to be studied is left to the instructor to determine. An author may be offered only once or many times.

LIT 414 The Novel

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: LIT 301

This is an elective and advanced literature course. It is a focused study of a literary genre: fiction, drama, or poetry. It examines in some detail the aspects of the genre that is studied and traces its beginning and development. It also examines and applies the critical methods that are used for the discussion of the genre. At least three exemplary texts of the genre are studied.

LIT 416 Representation of the woman in Literature

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: LIT 301

This is an elective and advanced literature course. It is a focused on the study of a literary theme. It examines in some detail the theme that is studied and its expressions and traces its development. It also examines and applies the critical methods that are used for the discussion of that theme.



Three exemplary or four texts that express the theme are studied.

The theme that is chosen for the course is the representation of the woman in literature. However, this very broad topic is made specific here by dealing with the woman's perception of herself and her role in society, her response to the perception and role imposed on her by a male dominated society, her effort to negotiate a measure of change in the perception of herself, her position and her role in her community. The works studied are by female authors from the sixteenth century to the present.

The movement from compliance and complicity of the female with the patriarchal society to rebellion and revolt against this society and her effort to get control over her destiny are studied along with the kind of expression that is used to smuggle the female agenda into the male consciousness.

TFL 402 Error Analysis and Materials Design

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 302

This course is designed to provide students with an introductory survey of the major issues related to the sources of second/foreign language learners' errors: interlingual, intralingua and developmental. Students will be required to provide linguistic analyses of both Arabic and English in the areas of structure, sound system, rhetorical organization, etc. The ultimate goal is to find aspects of similarities and differences between both languages, and to decide whether these aspects are related to learners' errors in English as a second/foreign language. In addition. this course aims to equip students with the principles of instructional design for English language teaching by evaluating recent textbooks with a variety of instruments of evaluation.

TFL 404 Psychology of Language Learning

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: FWS 210 This course is designed to teach students the aspects of psychology which are non-controversially linked to language teaching. It will examine a considerable quantity of theory and evidence, especially the place and usefulness of psychology in language teaching/learning. It will look at language teaching techniques in current use from the viewpoint of experimental and social psychology, as well as the current ideas on how languages are learned.

TRA 401 Issues in Technical/Genre Translation

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: TRA 302 + TRA 304

The course is designed to enable students achieve advanced competence in translation by being exposed to different registers and technical uses of the language and to adopt their Arabic/English styles according to "variant" strategies and principles. Students will be trained to achieve a professional standard with emphasis on literary. linguistic. legal, economic genres, etc. Students' competence, both linguistic and translational, will be heightened to a degree of explicitly making decisions and 'free' choices to solve translation. problems and to express themselves in an authentic rhetorical style in both languages. Major theoretical positions on translation equivalence from the publications of the Arabic language academics are presented and assessed.

TRA 402 Principles of Translation Quality Assessment Credit Hours: 3

Prerequisite: TRA 401

The course deals with the evaluative and practical aspects of textual effectiveness in translating other types of topics not dealt with before. It uses both the deductive and inductive approaches to help students understand the theory of translation and the different linguistic, literary and cultural issues related to it, so as to achieve a competent skill of evaluating translations rendered by them as well as others.

TRA 403 Theory of Translation and Professional Issues

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: TRA 302 + TRA 304

The course deals with the nature of translation and whether translation studies have an autonomous status as they bring together work in a wide variety of fields (literary study, anthropology, psychology, and linguistics) or are only a sole branch of applied linguistics. The course shows that translation studies have had multidisciplinary dimensions and aspects. The course also reviews the different semantic, pragmatic, sociocultural functional and dynamic theories of translation. Selected translated texts will be analyzed to illustrate the above approaches.

TRA 404 Introduction to Interpreting

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: TRA 302 + TRA 304

The course deals with the two highly specialized modes of interpreting: consecutive and simultaneous interpreting. Consecutive interpreting skills include note-taking techniques while simultaneous interpreting is usually performed by using technical equipment. Therefore, most of the sessions will be conducted in the multimedia laboratory. Students will be trained in the various strategies adopted in interpreting.



Bachelor of Arts in Mass Communication

Program Core Requirements

Compulsory Courses

ASC 301 Research Report Writing

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: STT 100

To the product of this course is a research paper that incorporates ideas and information into an argument developed and focused by the student. Class work supports the process of researching and writing the research paper by exercising a broad range of skills.

MKT 200 Principles of Marketing

Credit Hour: 3 Prereguisite: ENG 200

This course is designed to introduce students to the fundamental concepts of marketing and how they are currently applied in the marketplace. It should provide a stimulating environment for each participant in which they can explore the central tasks of marketing and build on previous experiences. The module enables participants to gain familiarity with the tools/processes currently used by practicing marketing professionals in analyzing market opportunities and to apply these in different contexts.

MMC 201 Introduction to Mass Communication

Credit Hour: 3 Co-requisites: (Co) ENG 100/ ENG 200

Introduction to mass communication introduces student to the various fields in mass media including (but not limited to) digital media, film, journalism, public relations, advertising, radio, television, and the Internet. This course will survey the basic principles, theories, and processes of each specialized area.

MMC 203 Writing for Mass Media

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MMC 201

This course covers writing for various media fields: print and electronic journalism, public relations and advertising, etc. Students learn the basics of writing for mass communication including writing news leads, news stories, simple advertisements, broadcast items and press releases.

MAC 201 Intercultural Communication

Credit Hour: 3 Pre-requisites: MMC 201

This course has an emphasis on the interaction between culture, communication, and language. Students examine the customs, beliefs and mores of various cultures around the world and develop an appreciation and understanding of the factors that affect communication resulting from differences in language and culture.

MAC 205 Theories of Mass Communication

Credit Hour:3 Prerequisite: MMC 201

An examination of mass communication theories and theorists. This course will provide a basic understanding of the nature of mass communication. Students will learn, research, and discuss the various theoretical approaches related to the impact of mediated communication on the individual and the culture. Nature of the communication process in groups and between mass media and audiences will be also discussed.

MAC 300 Media Research Methods

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MAC 205

It is an introduction to the development and application of historical, critical, and empirical research methods pertinent to communication problems. Fundamental concepts of problem identification, sampling, surveys, historical sources, critical models, reliability and validity of both measurement and research design in communication research.

MAC 302 Quantitative Data Analysis

Credit Hour: 3 Co-requisites: MAC 300

This course teaches students the most frequently used techniques of quantitative data analysis through SPSS application. It is the least painful statistical course for students without mathematical training. The purpose of this course is to train students to become consumers of statistical tools for the purpose of applied and theoretical research.

MAC 308 Photojournalism

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite:: MMC 203

This course presents a study of basic photographic technique from a practical and artistic point of view. Students will have the opportunity to develop aesthetic and compositional skills while building a portfolio of significant images. A 35mm camera with adjustable controls or a digital camera is required.

MAC 310 Mass Media Ethics and Responsibilities

Credit Hour: 3 Co-requisites: MAC 201

This course is to assist students in thinking through complex ethical challenges they might face in communication and media career. It attempts to answer the complicated question of right or wrong, ethical or



not ethical that inevitably arise in media work places. It will illustrate many real life issues and matters related to ethics and social responsibility in media field as it depends heavily on discussing and evaluation some case studies.

MAC 317 Public Speaking

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200

This course will focus on oral communication standards, problems, and responsibilities in the business and organizational environment. Students will deliver speeches and participate in problem-solving from investigation and informative speaking to advocacy and debate strategies.

MAC 400 Current Media Issues in GCC

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MAC 300

Intensive study of one or more area of theory and research in mass communication related to current media issues in the Gulf area chosen by the instructor. Content varies from semester to semester; may be repeated with different content.

MAC 401 Media and Society

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MMC 201

This course introduces the historical background of different mass media from the telegraph to the internet. It emphasizes the strong correlation between media and society and the influences on each others. It elaborates the factors that affect individual choice of media contents and channels. The course discusses some issues related to the influence of media on society such as media violence and media imperialism and globalization.

MAC 490 Senior Design Project (Capstone Course)

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: 100 Credit Hours This capstone course requires students to engage in a substantive endeavor directed at solving problems related to journalism, strategic communication and film studies. They are to create their own work/projects as collaborative work.

MAC 499 Internship

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: 80 Credit Hours

Students will be assigned practical work and projects in advertising, journalism, multimedia, broadcasting, and public relations. The course will expose students to the actual work environments. Qualified students will work with their faculty mentor/ internship coordinator to plan for placement, timeline, activities, and procedures.

Major Electives

MAC 202 Translation for Communication

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ARL 100 (A/E)

This course combines basic principles and hands-on application to help students to learn the basic approaches to translate different news types, Political, economic, sports... etc. It deals with reporting skills techniques along with translation. Therefore, the course is considered as a theoretical and practical guide for undergraduate students to translate any news type from Arabic to English or English to Arabic.

MAC 206 Introduction to Journalism

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200

This course provide the students with the fundamentals of gathering, evaluating, writing, and editing news for a variety of media platforms, including job responsibilities, completion, and outlook.

MAC 316 Communication and Diplomacy

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: MMC 201

The course brings together advanced skills in communication with in-depth knowledge of international relations to prepare students to meet the challenges of corporate and public communication in an increasingly complex global environment.

MAC 402 Media Criticism

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: MAC 310

Evaluation of radio/television programming content from the perspective of the journalistic and academic critic. Examination of theoretical issues and production elements as they affect programming genre.

MAC 403 International Communication

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MAC 201

Introduction to the historical development of international communication for trade and diplomacy to the globalization of media markets and media models in news and entertainment. Modernization, developmental, dependency, hegemony, free flow of information, political economy, and other historical, administrative and critical perspectives will also be discussed. Contemporary international media practices, including foreign direct investment cultural hybridity and contra flow.

MAC 412 Media Management

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200

This course will cover principles of media management including the elements of PR management, broadcast management, news papers management, defining and



choosing goals and objectives, and budgeting and decision making. It will also address the management of media industry including media and consumers relations, employee and member relations, and community and government relations.

ITA 101 Introduction to Italian

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: None

This course introduces students to the basics of Italian language. It covers basic Italian language skills for everyday life: speaking, listening, reading, writing, grammar and vocabulary.

FRE 101 Introduction to French

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: None

This course introduces students to the basics of French language. It covers basic French language skills for everyday life: speaking, listening, reading, writing, grammar and vocabulary. The main topics of study are school, family and friends, travel, food, house, vacations, occasions, and topics pertaining to French culture.

Degree Concentrations

Broadcast Journalism Core Requirements

MAC 305 TV News Shooting and Production

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: MMC 203

It introduces students to basic principles of producing, directing, and shooting TV news reports and casts. It explores creative treatment of visual, artistic, and nonverbal elements of communication in television.

MAC 307 TV News Editing

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MMC 203 It is a study of, and practice in, the fundamentals of editing news stories for electronic media. Student will shoot, write and edit various TV news reports throughout the semester.

MAC 409 Advanced Multi Media Journalism

Credit Hour: 3 Co-requisites: MAC 410

Visual Language is universal. This course will allow students to define visual language through investigating various visual mediums such as still images, film and television. Art elements of color, texture, space, composition, and design will be addressed. Various symbols and visual cues used to communicate messages will also be discussed.

MAC 311 Broadcast News Reporting

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: MMC 312

This is an intensive writing TV news course. Students will learn writing voice over using short, meaningful sentences that are easily understood. The course goes over how to conduct interviews and how to use and edit footages and sound. Choosing the perfect sound bite and writing stand uppers are also practice. It also explores factors that affect news reporting and presentation, ethical issues related to news reporting, and news values. Students learn interviewing skills, and how to write various types of news stories.

MAC 312 Broadcast News Writing

Credit Hour: 3 Co-requisites: MMC 203

It is concerned with gathering news for television. Instruction will emphasize on shooting and editing videotape; writing to picture; and writing, producing, and anchoring news programs. It is intensive writing class in which students practice writing news in both languages (English and Arabic).

MAC 318 TV News Programming

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MMC 201 + MAC 305

In this course students will utilize a variety of sources, to read. write. discuss, and learn about news writing, broadcast writing, online publishing, and citizen journalism. The characteristics that distinguish print from broadcast and online stories from their print and broadcast counterparts. will be discussed. Students will actively participate in writing for various platforms and creating a blog for sharing news and information. Students will participate in producing information programs, live on-location events. documentaries, and public service announcements.) Students learn how to research a story and tell it objectively.

MAC 410 Web Publications and Design

Credit Hour: 3 Co-requisites: ITD 100

Web and publication design introduces students to basic methods for the creation and design of websites, brochures, and publicity materials, using contemporary software, including Dreamweaver, Flash, and other applications for animation and interactivity. Students will learn the basic techniques, tools and processes used to construct well-designed informational material, and effective web sites.

Print Journalism Core Requirements

MAC 304 News Writing

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MMC 203

The students will know how to gather information using the Internet, and computerized public records. Besides learning traditional reporting skills, they will learn how to access electronic archives and how to report the news in print media.



JOUR 305 Data Journalism

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MAC 304

This course will develop students' skills and techniques necessary for using statistical information effectively in the journalism. Data collection, analysis and interpretation data are essential skills for journalists in the 21st Century, especially those who cover scientific and technical subjects. Students will scrutinize techniques used in previously published projects and will also analyze data on their own, evaluating and producing tables, charts and diagrams using a variety of basic desktop software, web tools and basic scripting and programming.

MAC 309 Magazine and Feature Writing

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MMC 203

This course offers students practical experience in researching, writing, analyzing, and marketing feature articles for print or online publications. It is intensive bilingual writing course.

MAC 320 News Reporting

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MAC 304

Gathering information and writing articles for print media, including newspapers and magazines. Interviewing news sources will be explained. Investigative reporting and other kinds of reporting will be discussed. Students will learn advanced professional practice of methods of journalistic research, writing, and presentation. Preparation of in-depth news stories, based on individual student research, is a required.

MAC 321 Layout and Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ITD 100

This course focuses on gaining a

comprehensive understanding of the theories, strategies and practices in designing print collateral, such as logos, promotional posters and brochures to list a few. It provides an introduction to print design through the study of visual communication, the principles & elements of design and the practical application of those principles & elements. It also provides the basic skills necessary to design and produce print collateral using Adobe In Design.

MAC 322 Online Reporting

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MAC 304

The course teaches various forms of new digital media, including social networking sites, blogs and optimized website content. Students also learn about the differences between online writing and traditional journalism, as well as becoming proficient in how best to tailor their writing style to the specific interactive medium for which they're writing. HTML coding, graphic design and information technology are also covered.

MAC 410 Web Publications and Design

Credit Hour: 3 Co-requisites: ITD 100

Web and publication design introduces students to basic methods for the creation and design of websites, brochures, and publicity materials, using contemporary software, including Dreamweaver, Flash, and other applications for animation and interactivity. Students will learn the basic techniques, tools and processes used to construct welldesigned informational material, and effective web sites.

Strategic Communication Core Requirements

MAC 301 PR Protocol and Etiquette

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MMC 201 In the global marketplace, knowing

how to receive, interact with, and entertain local, international quests and business associates are critical success factors. This course is a quide. for conducting business relationships today, get up-to-date on what to say, what to write, how to eat, how to set up a table and how to communicate in the social world. This course also shows how to understand the local and international protocol, etiquette and respect cultural differences. Mistakes in protocol and etiquette can even ruin many situations or business. As a future public relations practitioners, students will need to practice effective communication strategies that are highly impressive. This includes written and verbal communication as well as body language, reactions, choice of words, reasoning and everything else. While media and PR skills are growingly required for any established organization. students also need to prepare themselves to excel in relevant skills.

MAC 303 Organizational Communication

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200

This skills course requires students to write and evaluate both brief and more developed narrative and descriptive essays, either personal or imaginative.

Students will write and revise narratives and descriptions, based on their own experiences and on the imagination, in order to develop greater comfort and fluency in English expression, a larger vocabulary, and a better sense of audience.

MAC 313 Principles of Strategic Public Relations

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200

It emphasis on learning basic information about the history and practice of strategic communication. Focus on the history, ethics, practice contexts and professional opportunities and challenges of the field. It



focuses on gaining a comprehensive understanding of the theories, strategies and practices in developing a strategic communication plan. Emphasis is placed on researching the product/service, its relationship to a specific target audience and working in a team environment.

MAC 314 Communication Strategy in Advertising

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: ITD 100

Writing-intensive course providing the opportunity to apply the theories and principles of strategic communication and to practice their strategic and tactical planning skills in a teamwork environment. Emphasis is placed on the creative process, visual communication and the importance of research. Students work with real clients in a classroom.

MAC 315 Writing for PR

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: MMC 203

This course covers the basics of public relations writing, persuasive writing, writing news releases for print-media, news releases for TV and Radio, writing photo captions, speeches, and annual reports. The course also focuses on the importance of good grammar, syntax, spelling and punctuation. It applies new technologies in PR writing. Information on developing websites, how to find web-site host, how to write for the internet and other related topics.

MAC 407 Integrated Communication Campaign

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: MAC 314

Emphasize the preparation of complete advertising and public relations campaigns for business or non-profit organizations. Students will be able to integrate marketing, media research, and market segmentation, and promotion into their projects. A well-defined, planned, creative, and campaign will be presented toward the end of the term.

MAC 411 PR Case Studies

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: MAC 313

In the course, students will apply advertising, communication and public relations theories to a wide range of real-life situations. Students will be required to investigate, analyze, and integrated communication, public relations and advertising models learned in the public relations and advertising principles courses to a number of actual case studies and problems.

Bachelor of Arts in Persian

University Requirements

100 خ ل Communication Skills in Arabic 1

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

This course focuses on the main language skills in Arabic (Reading, Writing, Listening and Speaking).

Reading: comprehending, analyzing, and appreciating the text content, in addition to understanding its linguistic structure.

Writing: skills 92

9 of process writing and spellchecking a paragraph, essay, and business letter.

Listening: comprehending, analyzing, and commenting on recorded texts.

Speaking: expressing ideas and opinions in correct and meaningful language.

The course helps the learner to acquire the targeted skills through

approaching a variety of texts, model samples, and practical exercises.

105 لغ Communication Skills in Arabic 2

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: 100 לא

This course informs the learners of the cognitive principles of the language structure that help them understand the Arabic language syntax (nominal sentence, verbal sentence and its complements, number rules, and the important methods). The course emphasizes on the training and practical aspect to ensure proper usage of the language. This course will enable students to read and write correctly as well as practicing correct speech. It also enables them to correct errors in writing, reading and speaking. It aims at enabling students in making good translation.

English language skills (1) لج

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Pass the placement test

The English Skills 1 course aims at developing the learners' performance in listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in English, in addition to building up English vocabulary through participating in communicative activities and reading texts on a variety of topics.

English language skills (2) لج

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: 100 פּ

The English Skills 1 course aims at developing the learners' performance in listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in English, as well as vocabulary building up through participation in communicative activities and reading texts on a variety of topics.

English language skills (3) لچ

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: 105 טָ

The course of English language skills (3) is designed to improve student's



skills in listening, speaking, reading and writing, as well as vocabulary building through participation in the communication activities and reading a variety of topics.

Islamic Culture ث س 100

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

This course introduces some issues related to the Islamic history and ideology, such as the loose ties between Muslims, whereas the unity of Muslims and well management of the potential disputes between them is a conclusive principle. Then it introduces the Muslim disputes on power (Imamah) explaining its reasons and motives and the different opinions that emerge about it in the early Islamic era. It also refers to the impact of Such disputes on the emerging of some Islamic sects and fractions, such as (Al Khawaredge) who were the first to disconnect from the Muslim body. The course focuses on how AI Khawaredge started their movement. principles, and their main fractions, especially the (Abadhiah). Then the course presents the Shiat sect and its fractions: such as the Ethnaashriah. with its principles and instructions: Al Zaidiah, with its disputes against Al Ethaashriah principles, and Al Ismailia, and how it is distinguished from AI Zaidiah and Al Ethnaashriah regarding principles and instructions.

100 _{O O} Introduction to Computer

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

This course introduces the way of using the computer and its system programs and employing these systems and software in the scientific research, saving files, producing necessary database, and using the internet to learn the latest developments in science, this course includes related practical applications.

Principles of Mathematics مرر 100

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite This course begins by reviewing some mathematical concepts covered by the learners over the secondary stage then it moves to covering topics such as limits, linear Algebra, laws of differentiation, matrices, and the mathematical operations how to use them in solving linear equations.

Natural Sciences عط 100

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

This course introduces natural science principles that are necessary for us to understand the environmental and natural changes around us. It provides the learners with the basic principles of the natural sciences, including life, environmental, physical, and chemical sciences.

Professional Ethics خ م

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

Ethics course provides an overview of the basic principles of ethics, including ethical theories, normative and common ethical principles, and moral deviations, as well as key elements of the professional systems relevant to, ethics and rules of conduct for translators.

Psychology ع ن 100

Credit Hour: 3 Prereauisite: No Prereauisite

This course introduces the concept. importance, methods of research. and fields of psychology. It presents the biological factors of behavior (the historical roots of the biology of behavior, the central nervous system - such as the brain, spinal cord, brain function and its methods of study). It also introduces the processes of sensing, attention and perception. It explains the process of human development in terms of its manifestations, demands, laws, and theories of growth. It also studies the human memory and motivations. It also focuses on human intelligence. language, and thinking. The course gets through the human personality.

emotions, and feelings.

100 I to UAE and GCC society

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

This course aims to introduce students to the UAF society, in terms of historical. geographical, social, cultural, political, economic structures. It introduces the characteristics, aspects and the nature of the developments of these structures. and the impact of these developments on the present and future of the UAF society. It also seeks to inform the student on the essence of the identity of the UAE society, and the factors that formed the features of this identity, and ways to strengthen and maintain it. It introduces students to the nature of policies to achieve sustainable human development, and ways of identifying the emerging problems and the state policies and procedures to encounter them. It also presents the ties that bind the UAE society with his surroundings of Gulf. Arab and Islamic world. Thus contributing to developing the student's academic and practical competencies to enable him to interact with the local and international environment positively and consciously, thus enhancing his nationality sense and preserving his national identity and deepening of his roles and his social responsibilities toward himself, his family and his community.

100 6 General Statistics

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

This course introduces the basic concepts of statistics and how to display and file statistical data and how to use statistical methods in policy analysis and decision-making.

100 $_{\sigma_1 \leftarrow \varphi}$ University Study Skills

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Non

This course focuses on one of the most important study skills at the university level: the skill of conducting research, where the course introduces methods of scientific



research (descriptive analytical method, the comparative method. historical method, the experimental method), the types of sources and references, and procedures of the research: determining the point of research, preparation of Research plan, quotation and documentation. introduction to the research and its conclusion, and the characteristics of scientific writing. This will provide students with research skills through models, applications and training, as well as through visiting libraries to identify the contents and system of classification and indexing, and access to sources and references to perform a variety of research activities from quotation and documentation... Etc.

Compulsory Courses

Persian grammar ق ل ف

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

This course introduces the basic grammar of Persian starting from word level and ending with compound sentences. This course focuses on practice and training to ensure correct the usage of language.

200 تام Iran's history and civilization

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

Learners study the Iranian history throughout the ages in the light of modern historical approach. The study includes the Mythological era, the Acamynian era, the Sassanid era, the Islamic conquest, the multigovernorates period, the Mongolian era, the Safawi era, the Gajari era, and finally the Pahlavi state

200 Iranian society

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

The learners study the structure

of the Iranian society and its demographic structure; social classes, ethnic and religious minorities. They also study the human activities, the factors controlling and directing the Iranian society, its customs and traditions, and its transformations at present and in the future.

200 س م Listening and Speaking 1 Credit Hours: 3

قلف Prerequisite: 200

This course is the first in a series of courses consists of four parts. It provides students with listening and speaking skills. It exposes students to native Persian language adequately and encourages them to make conversations in Persian.

210 שט Listening and Speaking 2 Credit Hours: 3 Prereauisite: 210 שעס

Prerequisite: 20 مس م This course is the second of four

courses designed for Listening and Speaking skills. This course seeks to train student to listen to the Persian language, and to speak correctly by listening to the native speakers. Students are trained to speak and make conversations.

210 مرد Lexicography and semantics in Persian

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 200 ق)

This course completes the study of Persian Grammar and linking it with its original sources. It also introduces a study of the Persian dictionaries as related to the language grammar.

Discourse Analysis تخ 220

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 105 לאַ

This course introduces the principles of discourse analysis and the textual linguistics: the concept of discourse and text, types of discourse and texts, discourse and texts contextualizing, coherence and cohesion and tools for each. All this will help students to have deeper awareness of analyzing the different patterns of discourse and its linguistic dimensions, and making use of all this in the process of translation.

Linguistic analysis تال

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 210 م1 د

This course has integrative relation the Persian grammar and is considered an advanced study of the language and benefiting scientifically from the knowledge of its structure. It also benefits from the analytic scientific method in analyzing the linguistic combinations which helps understand these combinations and determining its nearest meaning and connotation.

220 ثالف The Persian Language culture

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 210 م1 د

This course introduces the various aspects of culture that help the learners to understand the nature of the Persian language and the personality of those who speak it. It focuses on the cultural aspects that are directly related to the language including the language theory, its native speaker's attitude towards it, as the pool where its speakers pour their experiences in.

Listening and Speaking 3 س م

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 210 שט סן

This course is the third one on listening and speaking, where the student is trained to listen to the Persian language, and to speak correctly by listening to the native speakers. Students are trained to speak and make conversations.

Modern Persian Styles 1 سفح 220

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 210 שען סן

This course is the first of three courses, where it teaches students the methods used in the contemporary Persian language, either classical or vernacular at various cultural, social and professional levels. In this course, students will focus on how to deal with the different Persian



styles, ranging from introduction, understanding and adaptation to deal with the Iranian people.

Introduction to م_ات 220

Translation

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: 210 סן ב

This course Introduces students to the importance of translation tools and fields, and its role in the communication of knowledge and civilization. It also teaches them the qualities of good translator and translation and trains them on how to understand and translate different levels of the Persian-written texts into Arabic and have practice in translating Arabic texts into Persian.

300 ع غ ق Contrastive linguistics

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: 200,قلف,105

This course introduces the definition of Contrastive linguistics in terms of origination, research and importance, and how the learners can take advantage of the research terms in contrastive linguistics in understanding the levels studying the language, including the morphological, syntactic, phonetic, semantic, and contextual levels. It also trains the student to apply the approach to contrastive analysis on Arabic and Persian language on various levels. And train the student on how to translate texts written in Arabic to the Persian language.

300 س ف Modern Persian Styles 2

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 220 سفح

This course is the second on the modern and contemporary methods of Persian, to teach the student a new aspect of the methods used in the contemporary Persian language, either classical or vernacular at various cultural, social and professional levels. It aims at gradually deepening student's dealings with the Iranian public, understanding and

talking.

310 تن ج Translation of social and economic texts

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 220 مت + 300

This course trains the student to translate Persian texts in the social and economics areas, and through the writings of the Iranians themselves, into Arabic, and then teach the student how to translate such texts from Arabic into the Persian language.

310 Translation of military and strategic texts

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite:220 مت + **300**

This course trains student to translate Persian texts in the strategic and military areas, and through the writings of the Iranians themselves into Arabic, and then teach the student how to translate such texts.

310 ش ف Persian Poetry Credit Hours: 3

ق ل ف 200 + س م 210 Prerequisite:

Introduces students to the Persian poetry in different eras, the most important poets, and various schools, with a focus on contemporary poetry: its analysis, criticism, and taste.

ق م) Story and Theater in Persian literature

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 220 + سەح 200 + س

This course introduces the art of the prose of Persian story and drama, etc.., in different eras, the most important writers, and their various schools, with a focus on contemporary literature: its analysis, criticism and taste.

Modern Persian Styles 3 سفح 310

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 300 س ف

This course is the third to teach students the modern and contemporary methods of Persian, and to deepen his understanding of the methods used in modern Persian language, either classical or vernacular at various cultural, social and professional levels.

400 نەس Persian texts on the political system in Iran

Credit Hours: 3

ثلف Prerequisite: 220

This course introduces the nature of the political system in Iran, and how the system of the Islamic Republic in Iran has been established, and to study its components and its objectives and its institutions, and extrapolate its future developments.

نفس Persian texts in the political thought of Iran

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 220 ثال

This course introduces modern and contemporary political thought in Iran, starting from the Enlightenment, through the ideology of parties and political and religious groups in the parliamentary revolution, and then in the era of the Pahlavi, and ending by the political thought at the stage of the revolution against the Pahlavi regime, which makes the basis of the objectives of the Islamic Revolution, and to study its components and dimensions, and how to apply it in Iran, and what it comes for.

Comparative literature د ق

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: 310 ، ق م 310 ش

This course introduces the student to the concept and the nature and methods of comparative literature and its importance in the humanities in general. It also aims at informing the learners of the theories that control the Arabic-Persian literary relationship and how to make use of the comparative literature methodology in the oriental studies and in the Arab-Persian relationship literature. This course, also, enables the learners to employ the contrastive literature methodology in studying the Arabic and Persian literature in order to compare the Persian and Arabic literary works



in various linguistic, literary, cultural, social, economic and political areas over the ages, with special emphasis on contemporary areas and to extrapolate the future relationship in the light of these comparisons.

400 ت ن on Translation of audio texts

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite:220 س + 220 س

عفق 300+

Train the student to listen to the various levels and dialects of Persian language, and through the voices of Iranians themselves, and then teach the student how to copy audio material in writing, and then translate it orally and in writing.

400 ت ت Simultaneous interpretation

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite:400 تن

This decision to enable the student to translate into Arabic for someone who speaks the Persian language, paragraph by paragraph, of his talk or speech; a fluent translation which is clear and well expressed.

400 SponItaneous interpretation

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite:400 تت

This course is to enable the student to translate into Arabic for someone who speaks the Persian language; a direct translation, without stopping, for his talk or speech, and a fluent translation which is clear and well expressed.

400 ت ح س Translation and analysis of Persian political discourse

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite :220 + 400 نفس 400 تان م 400 +تان ج 310 + تان

The course trains the student to translate the texts and documents related to Iranian policy internally, regionally and globally, both in the media of various kinds, or other, and analyze their content and extrapolation of trends, in order to determine the nature and quality and the goals of political discourse in Iran

400 ت ح Translation and analysis of Persian media discourse

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite:220 خت + 220 ت 310 ختن ج 400 مت This course trains student to translate various types of media texts related to media discourse, and to analyze their content according to their nature and orientations, in order to determine the nature, quality and the objectives of the media discourse in Iran.

400 Graduation Project وم ت

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 108 hours accredited

This course is concerned with the implementation of scientific research methodology by application on some of the subjects of specialization, where each student chooses a topic for research under the supervision of the instructor who teaches the course.

Elective Courses

200 ع إ Arab-Iranian relations

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

This course introduces the history of Arab-Iranian relations over the ages. with a focus on modern relations, and extrapolating the future of these relations. Taking into account that: the Islamic Republic of Iran is a natural neighbor with which the Arabs have many ties, as well as the circumstances created by the new Middle-Eastern project and its dimensions, and the expected role of Iran, together with the presence of expansive trends of Iran as a result of the goals set by the Islamic Revolution of Iran, and extrapolation of future developments.

ersian Documents on وف Persian Documents on foreign policy of Iran

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 400 نفس

This course deals with the foreign policy of Islamic Republic of Iran, its foundations and goals, its elements and mechanisms and its movement and legibility, as well as the extrapolation of its future directions.

400 ف Persian Documents on foreign Principles of al-Faqih political mandate

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 400 نفس

This course introduces the concept of Islamic Politics of Iran's political system as the basis of the Islamic Republic, study of its components and dimensions, and how to apply it in Iran, and extrapolate its future developments.

Arabic Rhetoric بع 210

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 100 לאַ

This course provides knowledge bases to language techniques and Oratory (simile, metaphor, allegory, metaphor, imagery, and euphonies). This Course pays special attention to the application and training; with a focus on providing the students with the skill of rhetorical analysis, and a view to the semantic and aesthetic peculiarity in the translation of Arabic literary expressions into a foreign language.

Modern Arabic Poetry شع 220

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 210 е.

This course introduces the modern Arabic poetry to comprehend the beginnings of the Renaissance, schools and trends of poetry in their historical development (Revival school, Al Diwan group, the Diaspora Poetry, Apollo group, free verse), and it introduces the major objective and aesthetic characteristics for each school, and models of trends in interpretation and analysis.


Literary Criticism نأ 220

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 210 ب

This course introduces some of the most critical issues in literary criticism of the ancient Arabs, associated with their trends and effects. The course then presents the most prominent schools and trends in modern criticism; student to stand on their foundations and manifestations in criticism of literature and discourse.

Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health and Safety

College Requirements

ASC 301 Research Report Writing

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: STT 100

The product of this course is a research paper that incorporates ideas and information into an argument developed and focused by the student. Class work supports the process of researching and writing the research paper by exercising a broad range of skills.

Major Requirements

BIO 205 General Biology I

Credit Hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: (Co) ENG 100/ ENG 200 + (Co) UNS 102

This course introduces the principles and concepts of biology with the emphasis on the cell and its metabolic activity, genetics and inheritance in living organism.

BIO 205 L General Biology Laboratory I

Credit Hours: 1 Pre or Co-requisites: BIO 205

This course introduces the principles and concepts of biology with the emphasis on laboratory skills and practical hands-on experiences for the students. This course will have laboratory experiments, simulated experiments, demonstrations and group activities for the students that illustrate the principles and concepts for the course BIO 205.

CHE 205 General Chemistry I

Credit Hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: Co) ENG 100 / ENG 200 + (Co) UNS 102

This course introduces the principles and concepts of chemistry with emphasis on atoms, molecules, nomenclature, bonding, stoichiometry, electronic structure and molecular structures. This course contains a laboratory component to reinforce the chemical concepts.

CHE 205 L General Chemistry Laboratory I

Credit Hours: 1 Pre or Co-requisites: CHE 205

This course introduces the principles and concepts of chemistry with the emphasis on laboratory skills and practical hands-on experiences for the students. This course will have laboratory experiments, simulated experiments, demonstrations and group activities for the students that illustrate the principles and concepts for the course CHE 205.

EHS 205 Introduction to Environmental Health

Credit Hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: Co) ENG 100 /ENG 200 + (Co) UNS 102

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of environmental health and safety. It touches upon the broad disciplines of toxicology, epidemiology and public health. Additionally, this course introduces students to the most pressing environmental health issues commonly encountered, including air pollution, access to fresh water, and waste management. It also briefly touches upon risk management strategies intended to minimize and/ or prevent environmental health risks.

EHS 300 Housing and Sustainable Communities

Credit Hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: ENS 205

This course introduces students to the theory and practice of developing sustainable communities, including elements such as housing, transportation systems, landscape design, community services, and resource conservation. Included also is the study of the economic and social impacts of sustainability initiatives and the investigation of sustainable community case studies.

HSC 305 Occupational Health and Safety

Credit Hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: EHS 205

This course begins with a history of occupational health and progresses towards the theory and application of management practices designed to identify and minimize work-place related risks, injuries, and illnesses. It includes a discussion of the practical applications of ergonomics, schedule-management for employee health, and ethical issues related to employees' rights to health and safety in the workplace.

EHS 310 Food Safety & Management

Credit Hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: EHS 205 + ENS 205

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of food management, including its production, handling, and storage, contamination avoidance, and associated sanitation procedures. It will give students a solid foundation in the science of food safety, covering



additional topics in quality assurance and control.

HSC 315 Global Issues in Environmental Health

Credit hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: HSC 201 + ENS 205

This course is an introduction to the global applications of environmental health and safety theory. It covers a wide range of globally-relevant environmental health issues, including access to water, clean air, and energy. It also covers the globally-relevant theoretical issues of environmental health ethics and environmental justice. Through the analysis of theory and practice, this course looks at the global impacts of environmental health and safety particularly in crisis situations, whether these are man-made crises (pollution of food & water sources) or natural disasters

EHS 399 Internship

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 90 Credit Hours

An internship will give the students the opportunity to participate in real life health issues. This course will focus on application of research methodology to problems in public health and review of research and original writings related to public health. Supervised field experience providing an opportunity to apply health skills in community health settings. Locations may include government agencies, hospitals, professional associations, voluntary health agencies, businesses, industries, and international agencies. Research topic may focus on special areas such as infectious or chronic disease prevention, substance abuse, family planning, and food, environment, and health systems.

EHS 400 Toxicology

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENS 205

This course introduces students to the toxic effects of hazardous chemicals and biological poisons. It discusses the roles of the immune, nervous, and organ

systems in the presence of toxicants. Also included in the course is a discussion of testing procedures and their relevance to assessing risks associated with toxicants.

EHS 405 Waste Management

Credit Hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: ENS 205

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of waste management, primarily in urban and industrial settings. It includes an analysis of problems and solutions for economic and environmental issues associated with landfills, including methods for the diversion of waste (resource recovery) and the creation of energy from waste.

EHS 410 Impact Assessment

Credit Hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: ENS 205

This course instructs students in the fundamentals of Environmental Impact Assessments (EIA) and their role in minimizing harm to the natural environment and minimizing negative social and cultural impacts during the process of industrial or urban development. Included in the curriculum is a discussion of EIA strategies, effectiveness, regulations, and economic viability.

EHS 415 Environmental Health Regulation & Compliance

Credit hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: EHS 205 + ENS 205

This course explores the way that environmental health risks are controlled in the United Arab Emirates - looking at the way that various government programs are established, organized and operated to prevent or control hazards in the community. Special attention will be paid to the impact of such organizational concerns as working with communities in developing and implementing policy, how environmental health problems and threats are assessed and communicated, the legal basis and actions for assuring appropriate protections, and the trends and rationale for organizing and planning environmental health

programs and activities.

EHS 420 Hazardous Materials

Credit hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: EHS 205

This course is designed to equip students with the knowledge to recognize and safely handle hazardous substances, whether in controlled (laboratory) settings, or as the result of an accident or unforeseen incident. It includes a discussion of hazardous materials commonly found in industrial, medical, and common urban settings. Through an in-depth discussion of risk management and planning, students will learn to critically analyze and develop procedures to minimize health risks associated with exposure to hazardous materials.

EHS 425 Pollution Monitoring and Control

Credit Hours: 3

Pre or Co-requisites: EHS 405 + ENS 205

This course instructs students in the theory and practice of pollution monitoring and control. It includes instruction of the fundamentals of establishing environmental baseline data, the ongoing collection of data, monitoring, interpretation, and formal reporting of data. Four areas of pollution monitoring are covered: air, water, soil and noise.

EHS 425L Pollution Monitoring and Control (+lab)

Credit Hours: 1 Pre or Co-requisites: ENS 205 + CHE201L

This course introduces the principles and concepts of subject with the emphasis on laboratory skills and practical hands-on experiences for the students. This course will have laboratory experiments, simulated experiments, demonstrations and group activities for the students that illustrate the principles and concepts for the course Pollution Monitoring & Control.



EHS 430 Health Risk Management

Credit hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: EHS 205 + ENS 205

This course introduces students to the principles of health risk management. It includes the critical analysis of the scope of manageable health risks, the legal implications of health risks, and the effective minimization and/or avoidance of health risks through prevention programs and communication strategies.

ENS 205 Introduction to Environmental Science

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: (Co) ENG 100 /ENG 200 + (Co) UNS 102

This course introduces students to the principles of Environmental Science. It presents the different ecosystems, the biogeochemical cycles of some elements like oxygen, carbon, and nitrogen, and discusses water and air pollution as well as methods of getting rid of hazardous wastes.

ENS 210 Natural Resource Conservation

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENS 205

This course will introduce the students to the world's resources. Resource sources, usage, limitations and effects on humans will be covered. Conservation methods and strategies will be explored.

ENS 220 Introduction to Environmental Policy

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENS 205

This course introduces students to the principles of environmental law and policy on a national and international scale. It has a particular focus on the evolution of natural resource and environmental policy in the UAE.

EHS 499 Undergraduate Research

Credit Hours: 4 Prerequisite: ENS 205 + EHS 205 + 60 Chrs

This undergraduate research course will give the students the opportunity to participate in real life environmental issues. The students may participate in basic science, applications, policy or field studies.

HSC 200 Introduction to Health Management

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: ENG 200 + UNS 102

This course introduces the bases of the Health Care management and the use of practical skills in the praxis.

HSC 205 Biostatistics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: STT 100

This course introduces the fundamental principles and practices of statistics. Students will explore basic statistical concepts and methods, experience the art of statistical inference, examine the application of statistical techniques in public health, and critique statistical aspects of scientific reports.

HSC 201 Determinants of Public Health

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200 + UNS 102

This course introduces students to analysis of the biological determinants of public health issues, as a basis

for understanding and addressing current and emerging public health issues. Using a case-study and problem-based learning approach, students develop and use knowledge of anatomy, physiology, biochemistry, microbiology and genetics within a public health application context.

HSC 210 Epidemiology and Population Health

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: PBH 205 + HSC 205 This course introduces students to the scientific discipline of Epidemiology. It covers definitions and concepts of epidemiology together with the principles and tools of epidemiology. Epidemiology is the fundamental tool of public health analysis and methods and measurements of epidemiology are essential components of this course.

Bachelor of Science in Public Health

College Requirements

ASC 301 Research Report Writing

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: STT 100

This course prepares students to the product of this course is a research paper that incorporates other's ideas and information into an argument developed and focused by the student. Class work supports the process of researching and writing the research paper by exercising a broad range of skills.

Major Requirements

BIO 205 General Biology I

Credit Hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: (Co) ENG 100 / ENG 200 + (Co) UNS 102

This course introduces the principles and concepts of biology with the emphasis on the cell and its metabolic activity, genetics and inheritance in living organism.

BIO 205 L General Biology Laboratory I

Credit Hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: BIO 205

This course introduces the principles and concepts of biology with the emphasis on laboratory skills and practical hands-on experiences for the students. This course will have laboratory experiments, simulated experiments, demonstrations and group activities for the students that illustrate the principles and concepts for the course BIO 205.

CHE 205 General Chemistry I

Credit Hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: (Co) ENG 100/ ENG 200 + (Co) UNS 102

This course introduces the principles and concepts of chemistry with emphasis on atoms, molecules, nomenclature, bonding, stoichiometry, electronic structure and molecular structures. This course contains a laboratory component to reinforce the chemical concepts.

CHE 205 L General Chemistry Laboratory I

Credit Hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: CHE 205

This course introduces the principles and concepts of chemistry with the emphasis on laboratory skills and practical hands-on experiences for the students. This course will have laboratory experiments, simulated experiments, demonstrations and group activities for the students that illustrate the principles and concepts for the course CHE 205.

EHS 205 Introduction to Environmental Health & Safety

Credit Hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: (Co) ENG 100/ ENG 200 + (Co) UNS 102

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of environmental health and safety. It covers the broad disciplines of toxicology, epidemiology and public health. Additionally, this course introduces students to the most pressing environmental health issues commonly encountered, including air pollution, access to fresh water, and waste management. It also briefly touches upon risk management strategies intended to minimize and/ or prevent environmental health risks.

ENS 205 Introduction to Environmental Science

Credit Hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: (Co) ENG 100/ ENG 200 + (Co) UNS 102

This course introduces students to the principles of Environmental Science. It presents the different ecosystems, the biogeochemical cycles of some elements like oxygen, carbon, and nitrogen, and discusses water and air pollution as well as methods of getting rid of hazardous wastes.

HSC 305 Occupational Health and Safety

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: EHS 205

This course begins with a history of occupational health and progresses towards the theory and application of management practices designed to identify and minimize work-place-related risks, injuries, and illnesses. It includes a discussion of the practical applications of ergonomics, schedule-management for employee health, and ethical issues related to employees' rights to health and safety in the workplace.

PBH 101 Introduction to Public health

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: (Co) ENG 100 /ENG 200 + (Co) UNS 102

This course addresses a variety of themes in public health which serve as a base for an introductory-level understanding of the field. This course emphasizes the diverse, multidisciplinary perspectives on public health.

HSC 210 Epidemiology & Population Health

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: HSC 205 This course introduces the fundamental principles and practices of epidemiology in public health. Students will examine basic epidemiological concepts and methods, explore their application, perform elementary epidemiological reviews and critiques, and reflect in the role of epidemiology in public health.

HSC 205 Biostatistics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: STT 100

This course introduces the fundamental principles and practices of statistics. Students will explore basic statistical concepts and methods, experience the art of statistical inference, examine the application of statistical techniques in public health, and critique statistical aspects of scientific reports.

HSC 200 Introduction to Health Management

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: ENG 200 + UNS 102

This course introduces the bases of the Health Care management and the use of practical skills in the praxis.

HSC 201 Determinants of Public Health

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: ENG 200 + UNS 102

This course introduces students to analysis of the biological determinants of public health issues, as a basisfor understanding and addressing current and emerging public health issues. Using a case-study and problem-based learning approach, students develop and use knowledge of anatomy, physiology, biochemistry, microbiology and genetics within a public health application context.

HSC 215 Introduction to Health Management

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: PBH 101 or PBH 205

This course introduces the bases of the Health Care management and the use of practical skills in the praxis.



PBH 300 Health Sociology

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: PBH 101

Sociology for Population Health introduces students to the social sciences; both in terms of the theories social scientists use to explain society and the ways in which these theories construct our understanding of society and public health.

PBH 310 Principles of Health Promotion

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: HSC 201

Introduction to the health promotion profession, emphasizing current issues, professional preparation and employment, as well as the philosophy and foundations of professional practice in various settings.

PBH 410 Research Methods for Public Health

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ASC 301 (Co-requisite) + HSC 210 + HSC 205

The course introduces the significance and use of research methods for Health Promotion and community engagement. It equips students with basic knowledge and skills for research design (eg participatory action research), data collection, data organization and analysis, documentation, and addressing qualitative research issues.

PBH 399 Public health Seminar

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ASC 301 + PBH 101

Introduction to the scope of the health sciences, current issues, guest speakers and career opportunities. The students will have the opportunity to listen to faculty, fellow students and guest speakers describe topics of the environment. The students will also give a presentation during the class. The students will learn the methods of research, organization, preparation and presentation skills such as research skills, literature review findings, cite references in APA format. In addition, develop and conduct a presentation or communicate findings effectively.

PBH 320 Community and Public Health Nutrition

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: HSC 201

Introduction to the concepts, principles, and scope of practice of public health nutrition. The course emphasizes the distinction between population-based and individual-based approaches to prevention and alleviation of dietrelated conditions, and the societal, economic, environmental, and institutional barriers to improving the nutritional status and health of diverse population groups.

EHS 315 Global Issues in Environmental Health

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: EHS 205 + HSC 201

This course introduces the principal health problems of the world's populations, and the major challenges to improving health at a global level. It is an inter-disciplinary exploration of the factors that account for these health patterns, ranging from their physiological basis to their economic, social and political context.

PBH 420 Practice of Health Promotion

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: PBH 310

Health promotion methods, interventions, and strategies that influence behaviors and advance public health practices within communities.

PBH 400 Internship

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 90 Credit Hours

Abu Dhabi based hospitals have been approached and agreement will be available at the time of internship.

PBH 499 Undergraduate Research

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: PBH 410 + 60 Credit hours

Undergraduate research course will

give the students the opportunity to participate in real life health issues. The students may participate in basic science, applications, policy or training at local hospitals.

PBH 425 Maternal and Child Health

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: HSC 201

This course will emphasize critical health problems of women and children in social, economic. and cultural contexts. Practical approaches to developing MCH programs shared via lecture/ discussions, exercises, and small group work. Students acquire skills in baseline assessment, setting objectives, planning and evaluating interventions, and involving communities. The course provides an overview of the health problems of mothers and children and examines programmatic interventions, in primary health care, that respond to those problems.

PBH 405 Chronic and Infectious Diseases

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: HSC 201

Pathogenesis, epidemiology of major chronic diseases, health costs to society, at-risk populations, population based prevention, and related best-practice interventions. Human infectious disease risk factors; bacterial, viral, and parasitic agents; pathology, diagnosis, treatment, prevention, and control; communicable, vector-borne, zoonotic, and bioterror diseases of public health.

College of Business

College Requirements

ACC 200 Principles of Financial Accounting

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200 + ITD 100 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102

Financial accounting and reporting are the primary medium by which organizations provide information to their external stakeholders (e.g., shareholders, creditors, governmental agencies, customers and alike). This course presents financial accounting as an essential part of the decisionmaking process by both the external users and the management. The course involve the study of foundations of accounting methods and systems, including transaction analysis, the accrual system of accounting, the process of income measurement, and understanding of financial statements. The focus in the course will be on users - and not the preparers -- of accounting information. This course assumes no prior accounting knowledge.

ACC 201 Principles of Managerial Accounting

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ACC 200

Managerial accounting is seen as a way of providing information in the areas of costing, decision making, planning, and control. Managerial accounting is geared towards "insider users" and provides an indepth study of accounting related topics such as: Basic cost concepts, cost classification, design and the principles of cost accounting systems, alternative costing methods, budgeting, cost allocation systems, planning and control, and costing for decision making (i.e., strategic cost analysis). This course is oriented towards the concepts and techniques of accounting information system that are applicable to management of organizations (i.e., internal decision makers) resources effectively.

BUS102 Introduction to Business

Credit Hour: 3 Co requisite: ENG 200 + Co-req UNS 102

This course is an introduction to business with the aim to give students a good understanding on the important role business organizations play in today's world. The emphasis is on understanding various business functions and activities and recognizing their significance in the successful operation of business organizations. The course also aims to provide students a good understanding on the role of technology in improving business functions. Furthermore. the course addresses various career opportunities in various functional areas of business management. The project in the course in requires students to develop a business plan which will help the students to have hands-on experience in various functional areas of business management.

BUS 204 Business Research Methods

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: STT 100 + BUS 102

The purpose of the course is to enable students to acquire the skills necessary to undertake a business research project. The course focuses on the nature and scope of research in business, the nature of systematic research, the empirical and nonempirical approaches, the importance of literature review and the structure and management of a research project.

BUS 301 Business Law

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: FWS 305

This course addresses a wide range of legal topics that are essential to those wishing to work in the business profession. In particular, the course provides a general introduction to: the U.S. legal system; the elements of an enforceable contract; negotiable instruments; the legal aspects of the several types of business organizations; international E-commerce law, including U.A.E.'s E-commerce law; and the U.A.E. Labor Law.

BUS 306 Applied Management Science

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MGT 200/MGT 255 + STT 100 + ECO 201

This course presents quantitative methods necessary for decision making in business. Topics covered are: an introduction to linear programming (formulation; graphical solution, computer software for optimization, optimal solution and sensitivity analysis), extensions to specialized linear programming models of assignment, transportation, transshipment, decision theory (decision tree, expected value and utility, value function), theory of waiting lines and their economic analysis, and an introduction to computer simulation. Computers will be used to obtain solutions for these problems. Formulation and analysis of business applications will be emphasized. By the end of the course, students will, hopefully, gain enough proficiency in building mathematical models for complex business-oriented problems and solve them using the techniques learnt in class.



ECO 201 Principles of Microeconomics

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102)

Principles of Microeconomics are an introductory course in microeconomics theory and applications. The course is designed to introduce undergraduate students to the fundamental concepts and theories of microeconomics with the primary focus being the application of principles and practices of microeconomics to business, finance and managerial economics.

The first part of the course will involve discussing the problem of scarcity, demand, supply, equilibrium prices, and the use of prices as guide for production and consumption. Concepts including; marginal analysis, opportunity cost, production possibilities frontier and elasticity.

In the second part of the course, the discussion will center on consumer choice; the behavioral and firm's production decisions and on the short-run and long-run costs and output decisions. The theory of firm in perfect competition, monopolistic competition, monopoly, and oligopoly markets are fully examined in the third part. In each of these market models, equilibrium price, output and profits are reviewed.

Throughout the course, particular emphasis is placed on the use of microeconomic analysis to explain contemporary economic issues and subjects influencing individual, business and government decisions.

ECO 202 Principles of Macroeconomics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: ENG 200 + (MTG 100 or MTT 101 or MTT 102) + BUS 102

Principles of is an introductory course to macroeconomic theory and applications. The objective of this course is to provide an introduction to theories and methodologies of macroeconomics with the primary focus being the application of principles and practices of this field to business and managerial economics.

The first part of the course is centered on building and developing the foundations of economics, including the notion of scarcity, demand and supply, price setting and economic efficiency. The discussion will include the concepts of marginal analysis, opportunity cost, production possibilities frontier, and consumer and producer surplus.

The second part of the course is devoted to examining the national economy, economic fluctuations, inflation, unemployment, aggregate demand and supply, productivity and growth, and the impact of technology on the economy.

The final segment of the course involves discussing aggregate demand and supply, fiscal and monetary theories and policies.

Throughout the course, particular emphasis is placed on the use of macroeconomic analysis to explain contemporary economic issues and subjects influencing individual, business, and government decision making behaviors.

FIN 200 Principles of Finance

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ACC 200

This course is an introduction to the principles, issues, and institutions of finance. Topics include valuation, risk, capital investment, financial structure, cost of capital, working capital management, financial markets, and securities.

MGT 255 Management and Organizational Behavior

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200 + FWS 210

This course provides an understanding of the discipline of organizational behavior within a management perspective. OB is considered at an individual, group and organization level. Job Attitude, perception, values and personality attributes are viewed from a management viewpoint with a consideration of motivation theories, decision making and the notion of ethics as applied to the workplace. Issues of trust, leadership and the conflict management process are reviewed.

Organizations are examined as hierarchies and matrix structures and the concept of organizational culture is reviewed in terms of its impact upon performance. OB and the contribution it has made to HRM is examined. The course concludes with a consideration of organizational change and how best to optimize the change process.

MGT 308 Operations Management

Credit Hours: 3

Prerequisites: MGT 200/MGT 255 + MIS 200 + Co-requisites of BUS 204/ BUS 200

This course introduces the principles of Operations Management (OM) as they relate to both manufacturing and service operations. It assists students in integrating the other business specializations with the OM function. The course covers the nature and the dynamics of traditional and contemporary OM issues in today's business environment. Both qualitative and quantitative issues are addressed. The use of computers is emphasized as a vital tool in dealing with OM problems. Topics related to process decisions, facility decisions, planning and inventory decisions and daily operational decisions are covered.

MGT 402 International Business Management

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: MGT 200/MGT 255 + ECO 202

This course will provide an in-depth perspective of managing international business. Since business is becoming increasingly global, firms are requiring managers to understand and be able to resolve the challenges faced



in surviving and succeeding in this competitive environment. Greater internationalization requires firms to be more competitive, dynamic, and interdependent. Managers must understand the complexities of global economic, political, socio-cultural, and financial forces and recognize how they affect cultural diversity, handling the increased risk of international operations, and developing appropriate international strategies. The course focuses on building skills to better understand the nature and dynamics global trade.

MGT 406 Strategic Management

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Last semester

There is no single, easy recipe (or even a single difficult one) that can ensure that an organization can get competitive advantage. The choices that managers face, and make, are heavily influenced by the business environment, but also by their organization's own history. That environment, and that history, shape how organizations function, their operational routines, their cultures, and the way their managers think. So, even organizations in the same country and the same industry may have very different views of the world. use different methods to do the same thing, conjure up different images in the minds of their customers and thus have different - but equally valid strategies.

This subject provides a study of the framework of strategic management and how it applies to organizations today. The course deals with strategy formulation at the functional, business, global and corporate levels and also focuses on strategy implementation with particular reference to environmental issues. It deals with real life strategic situations and decision-making aimed at ensuring that companies attain a sustained competitive advantage. The study of strategic management introduces students to a variety of

theoretical concepts, each of which throws some light on how and why organizations function and succeed (or, sometimes, fail). On a practical note, it also gives a set of analytical tools and frameworks which you can use to make sense of an organization and its business environment, and to critique its strategy and appraise its chances of future success. It is important to mention that the course gives full attention to sustainability and environmental protection. Environmental issues are pressuring senior executives across many industries to rethink their businesses. Since the 1990s, increased interest in environmental sustainability, triggered by numerous ecological crises and stricter environmental regulations, is forcing companies to view corporate sustainability as a strategic issue. Sustainable strategic management involves analyzing, formulating, and implementing business strategies that are economically competitive, socially responsible, and in balance with the cycles of nature. Sustainable strategic portfolios allow organizations to create competitive advantages by serving as agents of social change and ecological protection.

This subject provides a study of the framework of strategic management and how it applies to organizations today. The course deals with strategy formulation at the functional, business, global and corporate levels and also focuses on strategy implementation with particular reference to business ethics. It deals with real life strategic situations and decision-making aimed at ensuring that companies attain a sustained competitive advantage.

MIS 200 Introduction to Management Information Systems

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ITD 100 + ENG 200

This course focuses on the fundamental issues in using information technologies to manage

and organize business processes. The premise of the course is that compared to traditional firms. digital firms rely heavily on a set of information technologies to organize and manage. Managers of digital firms need to identify the challenges facing their firms, discover the technologies that will help them meet these challenges, design business processes to take advantage of the technology and create management procedures and policies to implement the required changes. Topics include the role of information technology in business, IT infrastructure, enterprise applications, e-business and e-commerce. Please note that as an introduction course to the field of management information systems (MIS), this course provides an overview of a wide range of topics in MIS. For each topic discussed in this course there will be more advanced courses for in-depth discussion.

MKT 200 Principles of Marketing

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200

This course is designed to introduce students to the fundamental concepts of marketing and how they are currently applied in the marketplace. It should provide a stimulating environment for each participant in which he/she can explore the central tasks of marketing and build on previous experiences. The module enables participants to gain familiarity with the tools/processes currently used by practicing marketing professionals in analyzing market opportunities, and to apply these in different contexts.



Bachelor of Business Administration

Major Requirements

FIN 301 Managerial Finance

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: FIN 200 + ECO 201

This course will focus on a study of the techniques used by the financial manager in planning and controlling the acquisition and use of funds to maximize the value of the firm. Topics covered will include cash budgeting, ratio analysis, capital budgeting, forecasting techniques, project evaluation, financial leverage, risk and the cost and the cost of capital.

HRM 313 Human Resources Management

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MGT255 Co-requisites: MGT 301

This course provides students with an understanding of the many different perspectives that are needed to make HR management decisions.

No longer can we rely upon a single vision and culture of an organization when we consider human resource issues. The student is presented with a view of organizations as fragmented, individual focused, with decentralized power and responsibility which contributes to a more flexible vet more complex whole. The course considers HRM as a key to organizational change and presents the student with a range of effective HRM practices that derive from the organization strategic plans so that as managers they can operate with flexibility and opportunity to initiate and sustain change using the people of the organization as change agents.

The course examines the development of HRM as a discipline and from a theoretical basis. The constituent parts of HRM are covered including a strategic overview, HR ethical, legal and social considerations, staffing, human resource development, compensation and benefits, safety and health, employee labour relations, global considerations for HRM.

MKT 301 Consumer Behavior

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT 200 + FWS 305

This course will explore the nature of consumer behavior that helps in comprehend different factors influencing consumer decision making, and marketing strategy. Attention will be given to study and analyze external influences (culture. subculture, cross cultural variations in consumer behavior, group influence. families and households, and social class), internal influences (perception, learning, memory, product positioning, motivation, personality, emotions, attitudes, and self-concept and lifestyle), consume decision process and other marketing stimuli affects consumer purchasing behavior.

MGT 411 Project Management

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: co requisite of BUS 306

This course is an examination of the knowledge sets, skills, tools and techniques of project management. with an emphasis on how project management contributes to the strategic goals of the organization. The course focuses on four of the knowledge areas of project management (Scope management, time management, cost management, risk management and marketing feasibility). Tools for resources estimation and scheduling will be applied in this course. MS Project software will be used extensively during this course to apply project management skills and concepts acquired.

Business Electives

ACC 302 Intermediate Accounting I

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: ACC 200 (C Grade)

Financial accounting and reporting is the primary medium by which organizations provide information to their external stakeholders (e.g., shareholders, creditors, governmental agencies, customers and alike). The information provided would be used for a variety of decisions making purposes by interested parties. This is the first of a two part course. Intermediate accounting I provides an in depth study of the process of preparing and presenting financial information about an entity for outside users. Topics vary but typically include the process of accounting standard setting, the accounting cycle including data accumulation, adjustments, and preparation of financial statements. There is a focus on the recognition. measurement, and disclosure of revenue, valuation of inventory and cost of sales, and plant assets. This course will have "preparer orientation" and in that context assists the students as to understand the process of generating accounting information and its reporting. With the knowledge of such limitations. users would be in a position to attach appropriate level of confidence to the accounting and financial reporting in their decision making.

ACC 306 Cost Accounting

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: ACC 201

This course is designed to provide a practical knowledge of cost accounting systems and procedures. The course will focus on topics such as cost concepts and classifications, cost accounting cycle, accounting for materials, labor and overhead, process cost accounting, budgeting,



standard costs, cost reports, direct costing and differential cost analysis. costing of products and services, cost allocation among the business departments, activity-based costing, and income effects of absorption and variable costing. In addition, the course will focus on ways the cost accounting helps managers make better decisions. Cost accounting is increasingly becoming integral member of decision making teams instead of just data providers. By focusing on a basic concepts. analyses, uses, and procedures, we recognize cost accounting as a management tool for business strategy and implementation. This course prepares students for the rewards and challenges facing them in the professional cost accounting world both today and tomorrow.

ECO 401 Labor Economics

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: ECO 201 + BUS 204/ BUS 200

The course is an introduction to the field of Labor Economics and public policy, we will explore the ideas economists use to understand how labor markets work. The emphasis is on applied microeconomics and statistical analysis. The course focuses on analyzing wages, working hours, conditions of work, fringe benefits, and productivity. It also explains how labor is supplied to the marketplace in the short and long run in the UAE and the region. Topics to be covered include: labor supply and demand, human capital, minimum wages, income distribution, unions and strikes, immigration, incentives, discrimination, unemployment and unemployment insurance.

FIN 302 Financial Statements Analysis

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: FIN 200

The aim of the course is to introduce students to the basic approaches to financial statement analysis.

The course covers the analysis, interpretation and evaluation of financial statements Financial statement analysis (ESA) is an applied tool, one must be able to apply as well as understand it. FSA involves a comparison of a firm's performance with that of others in the same line of business. The analysis is used to determine the financial position in order to identify current strengths and weaknesses, the projected profile and to suggest actions that might enable the enterprise to take advantages of its strengths and to put remedies in place to attend to its problems.

FIN 303 Risk Management

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: FIN 200

This course will present risk exposures with regard to the individual and the firm. A wide variety of techniques for reducing risk exposure will be studied including life, property and casualty insurance. In addition, the course will examine the problems faced by insurers, such as re-insurance and investment policy.

MGT 321 Change Management

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MGT 301/MGT 255

This course provides students with a conceptual understanding of a framework for change using a series of contemporary Case Studies and Readings. The basis of such a framework is related to the three primary forces for change namely technology, customers and the forces of globalization. The course considers a need to articulate a vision in order to respond to the opportunities and constraints that are associated with change in contemporary organizations. Students are provided with a diverse range of tools and techniques to implement a change strategy including an ability to help people cope with change successfully. The role of a change agent is considered in terms of the competences and capabilities

required to manage the change process. The course addresses change as a continuous process with the associated uncertainties, ambiguities and challenges that such a situation presents. Relying on case study material and selected readings the course provides students with a comprehensive picture of how and why organizations change.

MGT 314 Entrepreneurship Management

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MGT 301/MGT 255

This course is designed to give students the opportunity to investigate the context and nature of entrepreneurship. It exposes students to detailed descriptions and analytical study of the internal and external business environment. Actual case studies and entrepreneurial profiles are utilized to help illustrate the elements of successful and not-sosuccessful ventures. This subject offers the rules, the roadmap, and the reasoning how to bring creative business ideas out of mind into being.

HRM 404 Employee Relations

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: HRM 313

This course introduces the student to the nature of Employment Relations with particular reference to the practice of ER in sustaining human capital in the UAE. The course provides a rationale for the need to establish a harmonious relationship between employer and employee in terms of being efficient, effective and providing both parties with a voice for mutual communication. FR is examined in a contemporary and pluralist context including a review of anti-discrimination, a legal and policy framework, equal opportunities, diverse labor market and the position of female workers Consideration is given to how employer/employee needs can be aligned to business policies with opportunities provided to influence workplace and



organization decision making. An ER Project is used to allow students to explore alternative approaches to ER and consider a variety of ways to resolve labor conflicts to create sustainability.

The main aim of this course is to introduce students to the theories. and practices of employee relations. The course will also examine: the human resource management implications of unionization: different frameworks for employee relations; environmental factors influencing employment relations; the key players in employee relations; the legislative framework governing employee relations; the collective bargaining process; key elements of a collective agreement; the administration of the collective agreement; the grievance and arbitration process: and the future of employee relations.

MGT 422 Management and Leadership Development

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: MGT 301/MGT 255

This course provides the student with a detailed overview of contemporary leadership theory and practice and considers the nature of leadership in today's organizational context. Leadership is compared to management and the theories of leadership are considered as an evolutionary process from trait theory to contingency approaches. Leadership is examined as both a relationship process and as an opportunity to shape an organization.

The course also offers students a potential for self-assessment and leadership development. The essence of leadership development is self-awareness and a number of opportunities are made available to review values, competencies and skills that will contribute to the leadership development process.

MIS 304 Business System Analysis & Design

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MIS 200

This course focuses on evaluating existing business processes and choosing a system development methodology to improve upon it. Emphasis will be on analyzing, modeling and designing efficient business processes. It will also emphasize the factors for effective communication and integration with end-users. It encourages interpersonal skill development with clients, end-users, team members and others associated with development, operation, and maintenance of systems.

MKT 303 Retail Marketing

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT 200

The course provides an overview of the field of retailing and endeavors to familiarize the students with the basic concepts and issues that are deemed pertinent in today's world of retailing and retail marketing; including, but not limited to, the nature and structure of retail industry, the determinants of successful retail marketing strategies and the fundamental principles of sound retail management.

MKT 304 Marketing Communication

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT 301

Marketing Communications will profile a number of frameworks and theories to elaborate and evaluate communication initiatives. The overall structure of the course is designed to mainly answer the following question: How do we communicate to build brand equity?

This course examines marketing communications strategies, tools and media that can be used by marketers to ensure effective communications with customers. The overall emphasis is on developing sound approaches to addressing marketing communications problems and relating these decisions to the firm's strategic orientation.

MKT 305 Marketing Research

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT 200 + co requisite of BUS 204

Marketing research serves as a central basis for marketing strategy and firm profitability by providing information relevant to marketing decision making. It is critical for marketing managers to understand the nature of marketing research and to be able to specify what information to seek, how to get it, and how to use it in making marketing decisions. This course will aim, therefore, to provide an overview of marketing research in terms of needs, definition, process, analysis and reporting.

MKT 401 E-Marketing and Social Media

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT 200 + ECO 202

This subject will give students a clear understanding to the students. of environmental forces that the international marketer has to consider The course will also focus on various activities necessary for international marketing planning and various international marketing activities. The course will discuss, at length, the strategic and marketing management issues relevant to the global operations of a multi-national organization. Finally the course will address transitions. in international marketing, with a particular focus on countertrade. newly emerging markets, and the future of the field and the students.

MKT 405 Service Marketing

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: MKT 200

Services dominate the global economy and are becoming critical for competitive advantage in companies across the globe and



in all industry sectors. This course is designed for students who may be interested in working in service industries and will address the distinct needs and problems of service firms in the area of marketing.

The main theme of the course is that service organizations (e.g., banks, educational institutions, hospitals, hotels, professional services, transportation companies) require a distinctive approach to marketing strategy, both in its development and execution. Particularly, the course focuses on the unique challenges of managing services and delivering quality service to customers. The attraction, retention, and building of strong customer relationships through quality service (and services) are at the heart of the course content.

MKT 399-I Internship

Credit hours:3

Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course focuses on getting the student practically involved in the day-to-day business events in a relevant, modern and automated organization. The student will follow a well-planned course of action during the period of training. The plan will be devised jointly by the site- supervisor and the college -supervisor. The course will be a breakthrough in exposing the students to the professional work culture and conduct of business complexities.

MKT 399-P Project

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course provides students with an opportunity to conduct original business research projects on subject that are of interests to them under the guidance of an assigned faculty supervisor. Students have the opportunity to conduct business research and gather relevant data, to integrate and apply knowledge and skills learned in preceding courses. The students are expected to move beyond mere examination of secondary sources and to investigate primary and documentary sources. The course is meant to reinforce the learning process by doing business research practically, reporting and presenting business projects results in a formal manner

MGT 399-I Internship

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course focuses on getting the student practically involved in the day-to-day business events in a relevant, modern and automated organization. The student will follow a well-planned course of action during the period of training. The plan will be devised jointly by the site- supervisor and the college -supervisor. The course will be a breakthrough in exposing the students to the professional work culture and conduct of business complexities.

MGT 399-P Project

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course provides students with an opportunity to conduct original business research projects on subject that are of interests to them under the guidance of an assigned faculty supervisor. Students have the opportunity to conduct business research and gather relevant data, to integrate and apply knowledge and skills learned in preceding courses. The students are expected to move beyond mere examination of secondary sources and to investigate primary and documentary sources. The course is meant to reinforce the learning process by doing business research practically, reporting and presenting business projects results in a formal manner.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Management

Major Requirements

MGT 321 Change Management

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MGT 301/MGT 255

This course provides students with a conceptual understanding of a framework for change using a series of contemporary Case Studies and Readings. The basis of such a framework is related to the three primary forces for change namely technology, customers and the forces of globalization. The course considers a need to articulate a vision in order to respond to the opportunities and constraints that are associated with change in contemporary organizations. Students are provided with a diverse range of tools and techniques to implement a change strategy including an ability to help people cope with change successfully. The role of a change agent is considered in terms of the competences and capabilities required to manage the change process. The course addresses change as a continuous process with the associated uncertainties, ambiguities and challenges that such a situation presents. Relying on case study material and selected readings. the course provides students with a comprehensive picture of how and why organizations change.



MGT 411 Project Management

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: co requisite of BUS 306

This course is an examination of the knowledge sets, skills, tools and techniques of project management. with an emphasis on how project management contributes to the strategic goals of the organization. The course focuses on four of the knowledge areas of project management (Scope management, time management, cost management, risk management and marketing feasibility). Tools for resources estimation and scheduling will be applied in this course. MS Project software will be used extensively during this course to apply project management skills and concepts acquired.

HRM 313 Human Resources Management

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MGT 255 Co-requisites: MGT 301

This course provides students with an understanding of the many different perspectives that are needed to make HR management decisions. No longer can we rely upon a single vision and culture of an organization when we consider human resource issues. The student is presented with a view of organizations as fragmented, individual focused. with decentralized power and responsibility which contributes to a more flexible yet more complex whole. The course considers HRM as a key to organizational change and presents the student with a range of effective HRM practices that derive from the organization strategic plans so that as managers they can operate with flexibility and opportunity to initiate and sustain change using the people of the organization as change agents. The course examines the development of HRM as a discipline and from a theoretical basis. The constituent parts of HRM are covered including

a strategic overview, HR ethical, legal and social considerations, staffing, human resource development, compensation and benefits, safety and health, employee labour relations, global considerations for HRM.

MGT 314 Entrepreneurship Management

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: MGT 255/MGT 301

This course is designed to give students the opportunity to investigate the context and nature of entrepreneurship. It exposes students to detailed descriptions and analytical study of the internal and external business environment. Actual case studies and entrepreneurial profiles are utilized to help illustrate the elements of successful and not-sosuccessful ventures. This subject offers the rules, the roadmap, and the reasoning how to bring creative business ideas out of mind into being.

MGT422 422 Management and Leadership Development

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: MGT 301/MGT 255

This course provides the student with a detailed overview of contemporary leadership theory and practice and considers the nature of leadership in today's organizational context. Leadership is compared to management and the theories of leadership are considered as an evolutionary process from trait theory to contingency approaches. Leadership is examined as both a relationship process and as anopportunity to shape an organization.

The course also offers students a potential for self-assessment and leadership development. The essence of leadership development is self-awareness and a number of opportunities are made available to review values, competencies and skills that will contribute to the leadership development process.

MGT 399-I Internship in Management

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course focuses on getting the student practically involved in the day-to-day business events in a relevant, modern and automated organization. The student will follow a well-planned course of action during the period of training. The plan will be devised jointly by the site- supervisor and the college -supervisor. The course will be a breakthrough in exposing the students to the professional work culture and conduct of business complexities.

MGT 399-P Project in Management

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course provides students with an opportunity to conduct original business research projects on subject that are of interests to them under the guidance of an assigned faculty supervisor. Students have the opportunity to conduct business research and gather relevant data, to integrate and apply knowledge and skills learned in preceding courses. The students are expected to move beyond mere examination of secondary sources and to investigate primary and documentary sources. The course is meant to reinforce the learning process by doing business research practically, reporting and presenting business projects results in a formal manner.

Major Electives

MGT 401 Organization Theory & Design

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: MGT 301/MGT 255

This course will expose students to the evaluation of organization theory, and the contribution of different schools



of thought to the development of classical and contemporary theoretical perspectives. The topics of bureaucracy, power and politics, organizational structures, technology, organizational change and the concept of "learning organizations" will receive special attention. The application of organization theory to management issues will be stressed in the course.

MGT 499 Special Topics in Management

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course is designed to give students an opportunity to learn about current issues and developments in the field of Management that is not ordinarily dealt with elsewhere in the BBA curriculum. Topics offered will depend on special faculty expertise in particular areas within the major. While the topics covered can vary each semester the course is offered, a student is not supposed to have more than one Special Topics in Management course listed in his/her transcript.

MGT 488 - Internship in II Management

Credit hours:3

Prerequisites: MGT399 + Consent of Department

This course provides the opportunity of an extended internship to the business students to gain additional months of experience. The first objective of the course is to provide the students with an opportunity to examine more business functions in greater details through linking and applying their acquired academic knowledge in a real-life professional setting. Second. students will have a unique chance to enhance their soft and technical skills through the involvement in various activities related to their majors under the guidance of their academic and onsite mentors for a relatively longer

period of time. In addition, witnessing many initiatives and outcomes unfold at the workplace, would help the students in having a better perception about their own career choices. Subsequently, the combined practical experience gained in the two consecutive internship courses would enhance the students' readiness to compete for good job opportunities right after graduation.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing

Major Requirements

MKT 301 Consumer Behavior

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: MKT 200 + FWS 305

This course will explore the nature of consumer behavior that helps in comprehend different factors influencing consumer decision making, and marketing strategy. Attention will be given to study and analyze external influences (culture. subculture, cross cultural variations in consumer behavior, group influence, families and households. and social class), internal influences (perception, learning, memory, product positioning, motivation, personality, emotions, attitudes, and self concept and lifestyle), consume decision process and other marketing stimuli affects consumer purchasing behavior.

MKT 303 Retail Marketing

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT 200

The course provides an overview of

the field of retailing and endeavors to familiarize the students with the basic concepts and issues that are deemed pertinent in today's world of retailing and retail marketing; including, but not limited to, the nature and structure of retail industry, the determinants of successful retail marketing strategies and the fundamental principles of sound retail management.

MKT 304 Marketing Communication

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: MKT 301

Marketing Communications will profile a number of frameworks and theories to elaborate and evaluate communication initiatives. The overall structure of the course is designed to mainly answer the following question: How do we communicate to build brand equity?

This course examines marketing communications strategies, tools and media that can be used by marketers to ensure effective communications with customers. The overall emphasis is on developing sound approaches to addressing marketing communications problems and relating these decisions to the firm's strategic orientation.

MKT 305 Marketing Research

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT 200 + co requisite of BUS 204

Marketing research serves as a central basis for marketing strategy and firm profitability by providing information relevant to marketing decision making. It is critical for marketing managers to understand the nature of marketing research and to be able to specify what information to seek, how to get it, and how to use it in making marketing decisions. This course will aim, therefore, to provide an overview of marketing research in terms of needs, definition, process, analysis and reporting.



MKT 399-I Internship in Marketing

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course focuses on getting the student practically involved in the day-to-day business events in a relevant, modern and automated organization. The student will follow a well-planned course of action during the period of training. The plan will be devised jointly by the site- supervisor and the college -supervisor. The course will be a breakthrough in exposing the students to the professional work culture and conduct of business complexities.

MKT 399-P Project in Marketing

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course provides students with an opportunity to conduct original business research projects on subject that are of interests to them under the guidance of an assigned faculty supervisor. Students have the opportunity to conduct business research and gather relevant data. to integrate and apply knowledge and skills learned in preceding courses. The students are expected to move beyond mere examination of secondary sources and to investigate primary and documentary sources. The course is meant to reinforce the learning process by doing business research practically, reporting and presenting business projects results in a formal manner.

MKT 404 Marketing Strategies

Credit hours:3

Co requisites: MKT 303, MKT 304, MKT 305

This course builds upon material covered in Principles of Marketing, but it is more applied in nature. This course will then require the integration of theory and practice. Students will have to make strategic marketing decisions based on analytical techniques they will learn in this course. This course will focus

on analysis, planning and control of the marketing function within organizations by providing a good conceptual framework to address marketing management problems. An emphasis will be placed upon applying marketing concepts to real-world situations. We will use case analyses and writing of a marketing plan so that you will gain experience in identifying, analyzing and recommending solutions to various problems encountered by marketing managers. This course is a balance between leaning the infrastructure of marketing and applying this knowledge to the real world

Major Electives

MAC 314 Communication Strategy in Advertising

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT 200

Writing-intensive course providing the opportunity to apply the theories and principles of strategic communication and to practice their strategic and tactical planning skills in a teamwork environment. Emphasis is placed on the creative process, visual communication and the importance of research. Students work with real clients in a classroom.

MKT 405 Service Marketing

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: MKT 200

Services dominate the global economy and are becoming critical for competitive advantage in companies across the globe and in all industry sectors. This course is designed for students who may be interested in working in service industries and will address the distinct needs and problems of service firms in the area of marketing.

The main theme of the course is

that service organizations (e.g., banks, educational institutions, hospitals, hotels, professional services, transportation companies) require a distinctive approach to marketing strategy, both in its development and execution. Particularly, the course focuses on the unique challenges of managing services and delivering quality service to customers. The attraction, retention, and building of strong customer relationships through quality service (and services) are at the heart of the course content.

MKT 402 E-Marketing and Social Media

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: MKT 200 + MIS 200

This course builds upon integrating marketing theory with Internet reality. This course helps students develop the skills necessary to understand and integrate Internet technology and characteristics into marketing strategy. It helps them recognize and understand the implications of the Internet not only as a marketplace, but also as a set of tools and opportunities. In this course, teams of students will analyze Internet marketing opportunities facing a client firm. Teams will develop a strategic marketing plan. Issues assessed will include the firm's Internet marketing capabilities, stage of Internet development, Internet marketing objectives, stakeholder concerns, creation and maintenance of the web site, nature of the marketing and communication, pricing and service obiectives.

MKT 401 E-Marketing and Social Media

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT 200 + ECO 202

This subject will give students a clear understanding to the students, of environmental forces that the international marketer has to consider. The course will also focus on various activities necessary for international marketing planning and various international marketing activities.



The course will discuss, at length, the strategic and marketing management issues relevant to the global operations of a multi-national organization. Finally the course will address transitions in international marketing, with a particular focus on countertrade, newly emerging markets, and the future of the field and the students.

MKT 499 Special Topics in Marketing

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department + MKT 200

This course is designed to give students an opportunity to learn about current issues and developments in the field of Management that is not ordinarily dealt with elsewhere in the BBA curriculum. Topics offered will depend on special faculty expertise in particular areas within the major. While the topics covered can vary each semester the course is offered, a student is not supposed to have more than one Special Topics in Management course listed in his/her transcript.

ITE 415 Advanced E-Commerce Application Design

Credit hours: 3 Pre-requisites: MKT414/ITE 414

This subject aims to provide students with an understanding of e-business in the context of to-day's global business environment. Today most businesses compete in a global environment and a sound business strategy for on-line business is essential to facilitate this.

This subject covers key areas of e-business. It includes a wide coverage of the technological, organizational, behavioral, social and legal issues related to the development, implementation, operation and management of e-business applications.

Topics include: security methods and techniques for e-Commerce, e-Commerce marketing concepts and communication, supply chain management and e-Procurement.

ITE 414 Introduction to E-Commerce

Credit hours: 3 prerequisite: Junior Level

With the rapid growth of the Internet, commerce on the web has been a significant part of the revenue stream for companies. This subject will develop an appreciation for all the issues involved in developing an ecommerce site, ranging from the business case to the technology involved.

This subject will cover a range of business and technical concepts, which are required to understand e-commerce and e-business applications. These include supply chain management, systems analysis and development, ecommerce models, website analysis, legal and ethical issues, and building ecommerce web site.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Finance

Major Requirements

FIN 301 Managerial Finance

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: FIN 200 + ECO 201

This course will focus on a study of the techniques used by the financial manager in planning and controlling the acquisition and use of funds to maximize the value of the firm. Topics covered will include cash budgeting, ratio analysis, capital budgeting, forecasting techniques, project evaluation, financial leverage, risk and the cost and the cost of capital.

FIN 302 Financial Statements Analysis

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: FIN 200

The aim of the course is to introduce students to the basic approaches to financial statement analysis. The course covers the analysis, interpretation and evaluation of financial statements Financial statement analysis (FSA) is an applied tool, one must be able to apply as well as understand it. FSA involves a comparison of a firm's performance with that of others in the same line of business. The analysis is used to determine the financial position in order to identify current strengths and weaknesses, the projected profile and to suggest actions that might enable the enterprise to take advantages of its strengths and to put remedies in place to attend to its problems.

FIN 303 Risk Management

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: FIN 200

This course will present risk exposures with regard to the individual and the firm. A wide variety of techniques for reducing risk exposure will be studied including life, property and casualty insurance. In addition, the course will examine the problems faced by insurers, such as re-insurance and investment policy.

FIN 304 Management of Financial Institutions

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: FIN 200

This course will present both theoretical and practical aspects of decision making in financial institutions. The primary focus will be on commercial bank management. Major topics will include asset/ liability and capital management, credit evaluation, lending policies and practices, liquidity management, bank performance evaluation, investment banking, investment portfolio



management and international banking. This course will also present a broad survey of the institutions in banking and the capital markets. The business economics component will examine the interactions between the Central Bank, the banking industry and international financial institutions in the implementation of monetary policy and its effect on economic activity. The finance component will focus on the instruments and participants in the capital markets. The emphasis will be on the characteristics, behavior, and evolution of these markets

FIN 399-I Internship in Finance

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course focuses on getting the student practically involved in the day-to-day business events in a relevant, modern and automated organization. The student will follow a well-planned course of action during the period of training. The plan will be devised jointly by the site- supervisor and the college – supervisor. The course will be a breakthrough in exposing the students to the professional work culture and conduct of business complexities.

FIN 399-I Project in Finance

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course provides students with an opportunity to conduct original business research projects on subject that are of interests to them under the guidance of an assigned faculty supervisor. Students have the opportunity to conduct business research and gather relevant data, to integrate and apply knowledge and skills learned in preceding courses. The students are expected to move beyond mere examination of secondary sources and to investigate primary and documentary sources. The course is meant to reinforce the learning process by doing business research practically. reporting and presenting business

projects results in a formal manner

FIN 401 Investment & Finance Policy

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: FIN 301

This course will focus on the application of investment principles and security analysis to the selection and comparison of equity and fixed income securities in the current economic and financial environment. The course will also cover: determinants of stock prices and growth models.

FIN 407 International Financial Management

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: ECO 202 + FIN 301

This course focuses on international finance theory with current practical applications. The coverage includes: international financial markets including banks, exchange rate determination, government influence on exchange rates, interest rate parity, international Fisher effect, exchange rate risk management, managing economic and translation exposure.

Major Electives

FIN 350 Personal Finance

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: FIN 200

This course is designated to provide students with opportunities to develop skills for solving real world problems. It focuses on areas of study that address problems and applications in personal finance including financial and budgeting planning, credit management, real estate financing insurance protection, personal investing and retirement planning.

FIN 400 Computer Applications in Finance

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: FIN 301

The focus of this course is to provide students with computer skills in finance to support decision making by financial manager. Emphasis will be placed on Excel applications in the areas of: Financial ratios analysis, Time-value of money, Valuation and Rates of Return, The Cost of Capital, Risk, Capital Budgeting, and Diversification.

FIN 420 Introduction of Econometrics

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: FIN 200 + BUS 204

This course introduces students to different statistical techniques for analyzing data in economics and related disciplines. The objective of the course is for the student to learn how to conduct – and how to critique – empirical studies in economics and related fields. Accordingly, the emphasis of the course is on empirical applications. The mathematics of econometrics will be introduced only as needed and will not be a central focus.

FIN 499 Special Topics in Finance

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course is designed to give students an opportunity to learn about current issues and developments in the field of Finance that is not ordinarily dealt with elsewhere in the BBA curriculum. Topics offered will depend on special faculty expertise in particular areas within the major. While the topics covered can vary each semester the course is offered, a student is not supposed to have more than one Special Topics in Finance course listed in his/her transcript.

FIN 488- Internship II in Finance

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: FIN399+ Consent of Dept

This course provides the opportunity of an extended internship to the business students to gain additional months of experience. The first objective of the course is to provide the students with an opportunity to examine more business functions in greater details through linking and applying their acquired academic knowledge in a real-life professional setting. Second, students will have a unique chance to enhance their soft and technical skills through the involvement in various activities related to their majors under the guidance of their academic and onsite mentors for a relatively longer period of time. In addition, witnessing many initiatives and outcomes unfold at the workplace, would help the students in having a better perception about their own career choices. Subsequently, the combined practical experience gained in the two consecutive internship courses would enhance the students' readiness to compete for good job opportunities right after graduation.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting

Major Requirements

ACC 302 Intermediate Accounting I

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: ACC 200 (C grade)

Financial accounting and reporting

is the primary medium by which organizations provide information to their external stakeholders (e.g., shareholders creditors governmental agencies, customers and alike). The information provided would be used for a variety of decisions making purposes by interested parties. This is the first of a two part course. Intermediate accounting I provides an in depth study of the process of preparing and presenting financial information about an entity for outside users. Topics vary but typically include the process of accounting standard setting, the accounting cycle including data accumulation, adjustments, and preparation of financial statements. There is a focus on the recognition, measurement, and disclosure of revenue, valuation of inventory and cost of sales, and plant assets. This course will have "preparer orientation" and in that context assists the students as to understand the process of generating accounting information and its reporting. With the knowledge of such limitations, users would be in a position to attach appropriate level of confidence to the accounting and financial reporting in their decision making.

ACC 304 Intermediate Accounting II

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: ACC 302

This is the second of a two part course of intermediate accounting. This course explores specific accounting issues more in depth. The aim of the course is to consider the theoretical foundations and problems associated with measurement of elements of general-purpose financial statements. Theory and standards relating to measurement and reporting of liabilities and owners' equity are examined in details in this course. Specific topics concerning: Contingencies, leases, income tax allocation, price level changes and standards related to asset valuation,

revenue recognition, gain and loss recognition, and their impact on income measurement and financial position are covered and discussed in details.

ACC 306 Cost Accounting

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: ACC 201

This course is designed to provide a practical knowledge of cost accounting systems and procedures. The course will focus on topics such as cost concepts and classifications. cost accounting cycle, accounting for materials, labor and overhead, process cost accounting, budgeting, standard costs. cost reports. direct costing and differential cost analysis. costing of products and services, cost allocation among the business departments, activity-based costing, and income effects of absorption and variable costing. In addition, the course will focus on ways the cost accounting helps managers make better decisions. Cost accounting is increasingly becoming integral member of decision making teams instead of just data providers. By focusing on a basic concepts. analyses, uses, and procedures, we recognize cost accounting as a management tool for business strategy and implementation. This course prepares students for the rewards and challenges facing them in the professional cost accounting world both today and tomorrow.

ACC 308 Accounting Information Systems

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: ACC 302 + MIS 200

This is an introductory course in accounting information systems. It includes consideration of issues such as transaction processing and transaction processing cycles, the use and effects of computers and other relevant technology on accounting, database and file systems, internal accounting and administrative controls, and information technology



audits. The module emphasizes the use of common business software, which may include spreadsheets, flowcharting software communications, general ledger, and database management systems.

ACC 399-I Internship in Accounting

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course focuses on getting the student practically involved in the day-to-day business events in a relevant, modern and automated organization. The student will follow a well-planned course of action during the period of training. The plan will be devised jointly by the site- supervisor and the college -supervisor. The course will be a breakthrough in exposing the students to the professional work culture and conduct of business complexities.

ACC 399-P Project in Accounting

Credit Hours: 3

Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course provides students with an opportunity to conduct original business research projects on subject that are of interests to them under the guidance of an assigned faculty supervisor. Students have the opportunity to conduct business research and gather relevant data, to integrate and apply knowledge and skills learned in preceding courses. The students are expected to move beyond mere examination of secondary sources and to investigate primary and documentary sources. The course is meant to reinforce the learning process by doing business research practically, reporting and presenting business projects results in a formal manner.

ACC 401 Advanced Accounting

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: ACC 304

The transfer of control from one group of owners to another affects the economic interests of many users,

including the owners, managers, creditors and customers. Although the single proprietorship is the most common form of business in the Arab world, and although the corporate form of organization accounts for by far the largest volume of business, the partnership form is widely used by smaller business entities in this region (GCC countries). The study of partnership, accounting for branches and the preparation of consolidated financial statements is the primary concentration of this course Moreover, this course introduces and analyses the concept of business. combination and focuses on how to prepare consolidated financial statements

ACC 404 Auditing

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: ACC 304

The objective of this course is to introduce students to key auditing concepts and to provide students with an understanding of how auditors perform an audit. The course begins with an introduction to the role of the auditor followed by an analysis and evaluation of the two main audit approaches, risk-based auditing, and systems-based auditing. After this, the course will continue with an examination of key auditing concepts, such as, the true and fair view, evidence, and independence, The professional responsibility of auditors, codes of ethics, internal control, auditor's report, and other attestation services are among other topics covered in the course.

ACC 407 International Accounting

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: ACC 304

The global economy is best characterized by a new economic and corporate world in which national boundaries are losing their importance. Multinational and local firms need to be aware of the linkages, ramifications, conditions, and demands of the global economy. International Accounting looks at how to produce accounting information that reflects this international reality for both external and internal users. The course takes in all the technical accounting problems in Financial Accounting, Cost Accounting, Management Accounting, and Auditing that have a bearing on the conduct of foreign operations. In addition, globalization and the information revolution have rendered the development and application of appropriate accounting systems a priority.

Major Electives

ACC 310 Introduction to CIMA Professional Diplomas

Pre-requisites: ACC 201 + FIN 200 + MIS 200 + MGT 200/MGT255 + MKT 200

Co-requisites: ACC 302/FIN 302

This course is specifically designed to help ADU-COBA students to prepare for the Operational Level Case Study exam and attempt to obtain the CIMA Diploma in Management Accounting, as per the memorandum of agreement between Abu Dhabi University and the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA). The learning outcomes of the course are matched with the operational level modules in the CIMA 2015 syllabus - E1, P1 and F1- which are defined as follows:

E1 - Organizational Management(OM);

P1 - Management Accounting (MA);

F1 - Financial Reporting and Taxation (FRT).

For students who are not planning to sit immediately in the CIMA Operational Case Study exam, the course will provide an integrative approach to management accounting, financial reporting and taxation, and organizational



management. Building on prior knowledge from different functional disciplines across the COBA curriculum, the course is intended to help develop higher level analytical and critical thinking skills needed by the students to begin their professional careers as Management Accountants or Finance Officers.

ACC 400 Government and Notfor-Profit Accounting

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: ACC 304

This course presents the principle of accounting, control, and financial reporting in governmental and non-profit organizations. Students will be able to differentiate between the sources of accounting standards for various public and private sector organizations while performing the steps necessary to prepare government financial statements. Moreover, an application of the modified accrual basis of accounting in the recording of typical transactions of capital projects, debt service, and permanent funds will be introduced.

ACC 499 Special Topics in Accounting

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course is designed to give students an opportunity to learn about current issues and developments in the field of Finance that is not ordinarily dealt with elsewhere in the BBA curriculum. Topics offered will depend on special faculty expertise in particular areas within the major. While the topics covered can vary each semester the course is offered, a student is not supposed to have more than one Special Topics in Accounting course listed in his/her transcript.

FIN 302 Financial Statements Analysis

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: FIN 200

The aim of the course is to introduce

students to the basic approaches to financial statement analysis. The course covers the analysis. interpretation and evaluation of financial statements Financial statement analysis (FSA) is an applied tool, one must be able to apply as well as understand it. FSA involves a comparison of a firm's performance with that of others in the same line of business. The analysis is used to determine the financial position in order to identify current strengths and weaknesses, the projected profile and to suggest actions that might enable the enterprise to take advantages of its strengths and to put remedies in place to attend to its problems.

ACC 488- Internship II in Accounting

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: ACC 399+ Consent of Department

This course provides the opportunity of an extended internship to the business students to gain additional months of experience. The first objective of the course is to provide the students with an opportunity to examine more business functions in areater details through linking and applying their acquired academic knowledge in a real-life professional setting. Second. students will have a unique chance to enhance their soft and technical skills through the involvement in various activities related to their majors under the guidance of their academic and onsite mentors for a relatively longer period of time. In addition, witnessing many initiatives and outcomes unfold at the workplace, would help the students in having a better perception about their own career choices. Subsequently, the combined practical experience gained in the two consecutive internship courses would enhance the students' readiness to compete for good job opportunities right after graduation.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Human Resource Management

Major Requirements

HRM 313 Human Resources Management

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MGT200 + Co-requisites of MGT 301/MGT 255

This course provides students with an understanding of the many different perspectives that are needed to make HR management decisions. No longer can we rely upon a single vision and culture of an organization when we consider human resource issues. The student is presented with a view of organizations as fragmented, individual focused, with decentralized power and responsibility which contributes to a more flexible yet more complex whole. The course considers HRM as a key to organizational change and presents the student with a range of effective HRM practices that derive from the organization strategic plans so that as managers they can operate with flexibility and opportunity to initiate and sustain change using the people of the organization as change agents.

The course examines the development of HRM as a discipline and from a theoretical basis. The constituent parts of HRM are covered including a strategic overview, HR ethical, legal and social considerations, staffing, human



resource development, compensation and benefits, safety and health, employee labour relations, global considerations for HRM.

HRM 315 Staffing

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: HRM 313

In this course, students study the theory and application of methods used in recruiting and selecting employees. The course provides students with an in-depth coverage of the recruiting and staffing function within organizations. Topics that will be particularly emphasized include: equal employment opportunity and other laws relating to staffing. the techniques used in recruitment and selection, validation, and utility analysis. The course is designed for future and practicing human resource professionals, as well as employees and managers. It covers the staffing activities practiced in all types of organizations, and is taught using a combination of lectures. discussion, and experiential exercises/ applications. Particular emphasis will be placed upon staffing projects and applications.

HRM 404 Employee Relations

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: HRM 313

This course introduces the student to the nature of Employment Relations with particular reference to the practice of ER in sustaining human capital in the UAE. The course provides a rationale for the need to establish a harmonious relationship between employer and employee in terms of being efficient, effective and providing both parties with a voice for mutual communication. ER is examined in a contemporary and pluralist context including a review of anti-discrimination, a legal and policy framework, equal opportunities. diverse labor market and the position of female workers Consideration is given to how employer/employee needs can be aligned to business

policies with opportunities provided to influence workplace and organization decision making. An ER Project is used to allow students to explore alternative approaches to ER and consider a variety of ways to resolve labor conflicts to create sustainability

HRM 419 Training and Development

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: HRM 313

This course provides students with an understanding of the theories and practice associated with an HRM responsibility of providing employees with appropriate training and development to ensure the realization of their full potential in the workplace. If employees are to respond in an effective and flexible manner in relation to organization job demands then they need to acquire and develop the knowledge and skills considered necessary to perform their jobs. The process of training and development often referred to as HRD or Human Resource Development is considered as part of an HRM function. The course examines the tools and techniques of HRD and students are provided with an understanding of how training and development can be correlated with long term organization change and development. HRD activities are placed within a context of knowledge management and the need to create and sustain a learning organization.

MGT 422 Management and Leadership Development

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MGT 301/MGT255

This course provides the student with a detailed overview of contemporary leadership theory and practice and considers the nature of leadership in today's organizational context. Leadership is compared to management and the theories of leadership are considered as an evolutionary process from trait theory to contingency approaches.

Leadership is examined as both a relationship process and as an opportunity to shape an organization. The course also offers students a potential for self-assessment and leadership development. The essence of leadership development is self-awareness and a number of opportunities are made available to review values, competencies and skills that will contribute to the leadership development process.

MGT 399-I Internship in HRM

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course focuses on getting the student practically involved in the day-to-day business events in a relevant, modern and automated organization. The student will follow a well-planned course of action during the period of training. The plan will be devised jointly by the site- supervisor and the college -supervisor. The course will be a breakthrough in exposing the students to the professional work culture and conduct of business complexities.

MGT 399-P Project in HRM

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course provides students with an opportunity to conduct original business research projects on subject that are of interests to them under the guidance of an assigned faculty supervisor. Students have the opportunity to conduct business research and gather relevant data, to integrate and apply knowledge and skills learned in preceding courses. The students are expected to move beyond mere examination of secondary sources and to investigate primary and documentary sources. The course is meant to reinforce the learning process by doing business research practically, reporting and presenting business projects results in a formal manner.

Major Electives

MGT 321 Change Management

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MGT 301/MGT 255

This course provides students with a conceptual understanding of a framework for change using a series of contemporary Case Studies and Readings. The basis of such a framework is related to the three primary forces for change namely technology, customers and the forces of globalization. The course considers a need to articulate a vision in order to respond to the opportunities and constraints that are associated with change in contemporary organizations. Students are provided with a diverse range of tools and techniques to implement a change strategy including an ability to help people cope with change successfully. The role of a change agent is considered in terms of the competences and capabilities required to manage the change process. The course addresses change as a continuous process with the associated uncertainties, ambiguities and challenges that such a situation presents. Relying on case study material and selected readings the course provides students with a comprehensive picture of how and why organizations change.

ECO 401 Labor Economics

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: ECO 201 + BUS 204/ BUS 200

The course is an introduction to the field of Labor Economics and public policy, we will explore the ideas economists use to understand how labor markets work. The emphasis is on applied microeconomics and statistical analysis. The course focuses on analyzing wages, working hours, conditions of work, fringe benefits, and productivity. It also explains how labor is supplied to the marketplace in the short and long run in the UAE and the region. Topics to be covered include: labor supply and demand, human capital, minimum wages, income distribution, unions and strikes, immigration, incentives, discrimination, unemployment and unemployment insurance.

HRM 424 Contemporary Research in HRM

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: HRM 313

This course is designed for students who require quidance in methodological issues relating to research in Human Resource Management, It addresses specific issues relating to research projects in terms of formulating research questions data collection methods analysis and recommendations in relation to the HRM discipline. The course examines research design, action research. survey research and ethnographic approaches to gathering and interpreting data. The course considers a multi-method research design in combining a number of different methods of managing data as a way to see a more balanced approach to research methodology and present students with a wider range of options.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Digital Marketing

Major Requirements

MKT 301 Consumer Behavior

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT 200 + FWS 305

This course will explore the nature

of consumer behavior that helps in comprehend different factors influencing consumer decision making, and marketing strategy. Attention will be given to study and analyze external influences (culture. subculture, cross cultural variations in consumer behavior, group influence, families and households, and social class), internal influences (perception, learning, memory, product positioning, motivation, personality, emotions, attitudes and self-concept and lifestyle), consume decision process and other marketing stimuli affects consumer purchasing behavior.

MKT 305 Marketing Research

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT 200 + co requisite of BUS 204

Marketing research serves as a central basis for marketing strategy and firm profitability by providing information relevant to marketing decision making. It is critical for marketing managers to understand the nature of marketing research and to be able to specify what information to seek, how to get it, and how to use it in making marketing decisions. This course will aim, therefore, to provide an overview of marketing research in terms of needs, definition, process, analysis and reporting.

MAC 314 Communication Strategy

in Advertising

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT 200

Writing-intensive course providing the opportunity to apply the theories and principles of strategic communication and to practice their strategic and tactical planning skills in a teamwork environment. Emphasis is placed on the creative process, visual communication and the importance of research. Students work with real clients in a classroom.

MKT 399-I Internship

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department



This course focuses on getting the student practically involved in the dayto-day business events in a relevant, modern and automated organization. The student will follow a well-planned course of action during the period of training. The plan will be devised jointly by the site- supervisor and the college -supervisor. The course will be a breakthrough in exposing the students to the professional work culture and conduct of business complexities.

MKT 399-P Project

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course provides students with an opportunity to conduct original business research projects on subject that are of interests to them under the guidance of an assigned faculty supervisor. Students have the opportunity to conduct business research and gather relevant data, to integrate and apply knowledge and skills learned in preceding courses. The students are expected to move beyond mere examination of secondary sources and to investigate primary and documentary sources. The course is meant to reinforce the learning process by doing business research practically. reporting and presenting business projects results in a formal manner.

MKT 402 E-Marketing and Social Media

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT 200 + MIS 200

This course builds upon integrating marketing theory with Internet reality. This course helps students develop the skills necessary to understand and integrate Internet technology and characteristics into marketing strategy. It helps them recognize and understand the implications of the Internet not only as a marketplace, but also as a set of tools and opportunities. In this course, teams of students will analyze Internet marketing opportunities facing a client firm. Teams will develop a strategic marketing plan. Issues assessed will include the firm's Internet marketing capabilities, stage of Internet development, Internet marketing objectives, stakeholder concerns, creation and maintenance of the web site, nature of the marketing and communication, pricing and service objectives.

ITE 414 E-Business

Credit hours: 3 Pre-requisite: Junior Level

With the rapid growth of the Internet, commerce on the web has been a significant part of the revenue stream for companies. This subject will develop an appreciation for all the issues involved in developing an e-commerce site, ranging from the business case to the technology involved.

This subject will cover a range of business and technical concepts, which are required to understand e-commerce and e-business applications. These include supply chain management, systems analysis and development, e-commerce models, website analysis, legal and ethical issues, and building ecommerce web site.

ITE 415 Advanced E-Commerce Application Design

Credit hours: 3 Pre-requisites: MKT414/ITE 414

This subject aims to provide students with an understanding of e-business in the context of to-day's global business environment. Today most businesses compete in a global environment and a sound business strategy for on-line business is essential to facilitate this. This subject covers key areas of e-business. It includes a wide coverage of the technological, organizational, behavioral, social and legal issues related to the development, implementation, operation and management of e-business applications.

Topics include: security methods and techniques for e-Commerce, e-Commerce marketing concepts and communication, supply chain management and e-Procurement.

Business Electives

MKT 303 Retail Marketing

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT 200

The course provides an overview of the field of retailing and endeavors to familiarize the students with the basic concepts and issues that are deemed pertinent in today's world of retailing and retail marketing; including, but not limited to, the nature and structure of retail industry, the determinants of successful retail marketing strategies and the fundamental principles of sound retail management.

MKT 304 Marketing Communication

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT 301

Marketing Communications will profile a number of frameworks and theories to elaborate and evaluate communication initiatives. The overall structure of the course is designed to mainly answer the following question: How do we communicate to build brand equity?

This course examines marketing communications strategies, tools and media that can be used by marketers to ensure effective communications with customers. The overall emphasis is on developing sound approaches to addressing marketing communications problems and relating these decisions to the firm's strategic orientation.

MKT401 International Marketing

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT 200 + ECO202

This subject will give students a clear understanding to the students, of environmental forces that the international marketer has to consider.



The course will also focus on various activities necessary for international marketing planning and various international marketing activities. The course will discuss, at length, the strategic and marketing management issues relevant to the global operations of a multi-national organization. Finally the course will address transitions in international marketing, with a particular focus on countertrade, newly emerging markets, and the future of the field and the students.

MKT 405 Service Marketing

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT 200

Services dominate the global economy and are becoming critical for competitive advantage in companies across the globe and in all industry sectors. This course is designed for students who may be interested in working in service industries and will address the distinct needs and problems of service firms in the area of marketing.

The main theme of the course is that service organizations (e.g., banks, educational institutions, hospitals, hotels, professional services, transportation companies) require a distinctive approach to marketing strategy, both in its development and execution. Particularly, the course focuses on the unique challenges of managing services and delivering quality service to customers. The attraction, retention, and building of strong customer relationships through quality service (and services) are at the heart of the course content.

MKT 499 Special Topics in Marketing

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department + MKT 200

This course is designed to give students an opportunity to learn about current issues and developments in the field of Management that is not ordinarily dealt with elsewhere in the BBA curriculum. Topics offered will depend on special faculty expertise in particular areas within the major. While the topics covered can vary each semester the course is offered, a student is not supposed to have more than one Special Topics in Management course listed in his/her transcript.

MKT 488- Internship II in Digital Marketing Communications

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT399 + Consent of Department

This course provides the opportunity of an extended internship to the business students to gain additional months of experience. The first objective of the course is to provide the students with an opportunity to examine more business functions in greater details through linking and applying their acquired academic knowledge in a real-life professional setting. Second, students will have a unique chance to enhance their soft and technical skills through the involvement in various activities related to their majors under the guidance of their academic and on-site mentors for a relatively longer period of time. In addition, witnessing many initiatives and outcomes unfold at the workplace, would help the students in having a better perception about their own career choices. Subsequently, the combined practical experience gained in the two consecutive internship courses would enhance the students' readiness to compete for good job opportunities right after graduation.

Bachelor of Business Administration in Entrepreneurship and Innovation Communication

Concentration Requirements

MGT 422 Leadership and Management Development

Credit hours: 3 Pre-requisite: MGT255

This course provides the student with a detailed overview of contemporary leadership theory and practice and considers the nature of leadership in today's organizational context. Leadership is compared to management and the theories of leadership are considered as an evolutionary process from trait theory to contingency approaches. Leadership is examined as both a relationship process and as an opportunity to shape an organization that is capable of dealing with the growing public interest in sustainability. The course also offers students a potential for self-assessment and leadership development. The essence of leadership development is self-awareness and a number of opportunities are made available to review values, competencies and skills that will contribute to the leadership development process.



INE 344 Innovation within Entrepreneurial Ventures

Credit hours: 3 Pre-requisite: FWS310

Gaining a competitive advantage in today's business environment increasingly demands that organizations know how to innovate. This course will provide the know-how and tools to adapt any organization into a thriving environment where ideas are encouraged and inspiration is implemented. Through real world examples and research from experts in the field, students learn how to incorporate innovation into daily work and develop the creative confidence to stay ahead of the curve. The course uses fun and hands-on activities to stimulate innovation

INE 346 Entrepreneurial Finance

Credit hours: 3 Pre-requisite: FIN200+ FWS310

The course is focused on financial management within the entrepreneurial firm which is different from the other forms of organizations by being young, high growth business, usually with a new technology focus, more innovative, flexible, and adaptable. These firms will be examined at all phases of their life cycles, from the initial development of a business idea to the ultimate harvesting of the business venture investment. The main objective of this course is to provide students with an integrated set of concepts and applications from entrepreneurship, finance, and accounting that will provide a higher understanding of the financial environment in which these firms operate. This course will help develop students' skills in building useful financial management spreadsheet models (e.g. financial forecasts and valuation models) in Excel. The student will also be introduced to current research in the field of entrepreneurial finance.

INE 347 Entrepreneurial Marketing

Credit hours: 3 Pre-requisite: FWS310 +MKT200

The main objective of this course is to provide students with an understanding about the role of marketing in entrepreneurial ventures. and the role of entrepreneurship in marketing efforts of all firms. This course will focus on the real world marketing challenges involved in launching an entrepreneurial venture. and will provide a roadmap for students on how as entrepreneurs, investors or managers in the startup culture they can employ the tools and techniques of entrepreneurial marketing to create a sustainable competitive advantage. Attention will be devoted to understanding why marketers resist entrepreneurship as well as the common mistakes entrepreneurs make when it comes to marketing. This course provides a thorough understanding of marketing as it applies to new products, start-ups and SMEs, and how it can help counter the risk of failure of a new venture. Upon completion of this course. students should be able to develop marketing strategies for entrepreneurial firms

INE 348 Venture Feasibility Study

Credit hours: 3 Pre-requisite: INE344 + INE346

This course entails the development of analytical and conceptual skills required to test the feasibility of a business concept in the market. It requires students to undertake field research, develop and think critically about a business concept, answer fundamental questions about strategic, marketing, financial, operational, and human resource issues. It examines the critical factors involved in the conception, initiation, and development of new business ventures, and provides the knowledge and skills to develop a feasibility plan for a new business venture that will be the basis for developing a business plan. Topics

include business concept and business model design, feasibility analysis, and new venture strategy.

INE 377 Business Plan Development

Credit hours: 3 Pre-requisite: INE348 + Entrepreneurship Major

The purpose of this course is to aid students in understanding the importance of business plans, as well as to train students to construct business plans for entrepreneurial organizations, including social enterprises and nonprofit organizations. In this course, students will learn how to prepare a comprehensive strategy for launching a new business. The vehicle for achieving this is the preparation of a business plan based on an idea that students have selected. Students will have the opportunity to apply their entire entrepreneurship major course experience to a very practical project taking a hands-on approach. The teaching and learning (T&L) activities will include a combination of lecture and field work with the aim to inculcate entrepreneurship values and entrepreneurship acculturation with a view to successfully launch and subsequently manage their enterprises.

INE 399-I Internship in Entrepreneurship

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course focuses on getting the student practically involved in the dayto-day business events in a relevant, modern and automated organization. The student will follow a well-planned course of action during the period of training. The plan will be devised jointly by the site- supervisor and the college –supervisor. The course will be a breakthrough

in exposing the students to the professional work culture and conduct of business complexities.



Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department

This course provides students with an opportunity to conduct original business research projects on subject that are of interests to them under the guidance of an assigned faculty supervisor. Students have the opportunity to conduct business research and gather relevant data, to integrate and apply knowledge and skills learned in preceding courses. The students are expected to move beyond mere examination of secondary sources and to investigate primary and documentary sources. The course is meant to reinforce the learning process by doing business research practically. reporting and presenting business projects results in a formal manner.

Concentration Electives

INE 350 Franchising and Licensing

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: INE344

This course is designed to give students the opportunity to investigate the context and nature of franchising and licensing. The subject will explore the nature of basic concepts of the franchise business. Specifically it touches on the scope of history and type of franchises. It also covers development of the franchise system, legal aspects and issues as well as financing the franchise business. Students will be required to identify a franchise business and examine it by addressing problems and issues faced by the entrepreneurs.

MGT 411 Project Management Credit hours: 3

Prerequisites: co requisite of BUS 306 This course is an examination of the knowledge sets, skills, tools and techniques of project management, with an emphasis on how project management contributes to the strategic goals of the organization. The course focuses on four of the knowledge areas of project management (Scope management, time management, cost management, risk management and marketing feasibility). Tools for resources estimation and scheduling will be applied in this course. MS Project software will be used extensively during this course to apply project management skills and concepts acquired.

INE 352 Managing Family Business

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: FWS310

This course focuses on concepts and tools required to devise and implement strategies that enable family businesses to make the leap from entrepreneurial ventures to professionally managed firms. It addresses strategic and managerial challenges during the growth phase of small to mid-size firms. Growing Your Business helps owner/managers develop growth strategies for their businesses by providing frameworks, ideas, inspiration and hands-on assignments. In this course, we adopt the perspective of the founder and/or top management of entrepreneurial small firms who must be concerned with the overall viability of the business. The course is beneficial for the students who aspire to be entrepreneurs, managers, consultants, investors and/ or analysts.

INE 499 Special Topics in Entrepreneurship

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: Consent of Department + FWS310

This course is a project-based action-learning course, in which teams of students are matched to startups to work on problems of strategic importance to the venture. Entrepreneurship Profile involves a significant body of independent work in a fixed time period. Projects vary widely, but typically involve investigating the evolution of entrepreneurial process from business ideation to managing business growth. The special topics in entrepreneurship is a hands-on course which will prepare the students to deal with local entrepreneurs and experts in person, by email, and over the phone. The teaching and learning (T&L) activities include case study and field work with an aim to inculcate entrepreneurship values and entrepreneurship acculturation with a view to successfully launching and subsequently managing their enterprises.

MKT 303 Retail Marketing

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT200

The course provides an overview of the field of retailing and endeavors to familiarize the students with the basic concepts and issues that are deemed pertinent in today's world of retailing and retail marketing. Topics include, but are not limited to, the nature and structure of the retail industry, the determinants of successful retail marketing strategies and the fundamental principles of sound retail management.

MKT 405 Service Marketing

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: MKT200

Services dominate the global economy and are becoming critical for competitive advantage in companies across the globe and in all industry sectors. This course is designed for students who may be interested in working in service industries and will address the distinct needs and problems of service firms in the area of marketing.

The main theme of the course is that service organizations (e.g., banks, educational institutionshospitals, hotels, professional services, transportation companies) require a distinctive approach to marketing strategy, both in its development and execution.

Particularly, the course focuses on the unique challenges of managing services and delivering quality service to customers. The attraction, retention, and building of strong customer relationships through quality service (and services) are at the heart of the course content.

MKT 402 E-Marketing and Social Media

Credit hours:3 Prerequisites: MKT 200 + MIS 200

This course builds upon integrating marketing theory with Internet reality. This course helps students develop the skills necessary to understand and integrate Internet technology and characteristics into marketing strategy. It helps them recognize and understand the implications of the Internet not only as a marketplace. but also as a set of tools and opportunities. In this course, teams of students will analyze Internet marketing opportunities facing a client firm. Teams will develop a strategic marketing plan. Issues assessed will include the firm's Internet marketing capabilities, stage of Internet development, Internet marketing objectives, stakeholder concerns, creation and maintenance of the web site, nature of the marketing and communication, pricing and service objectives.

INE 342 Social Entrepreneurship

Credit hours: 3 Prerequisites: FWS310

Social entrepreneurship is a rapidly developing field of business in which entrepreneurs use business methods to help solve social and environmental challenges otherwise ignored or missed by commerce and addressed predominantly with often unsustainable donor-driven models by the nonprofit sector. This field includes "social entrepreneurship," where employees in existing companies develop new income opportunities for their firms by addressing social and environmental challenges in a profitable, scalable manner. Students will learn what a social enterprise is and how it is the same as well as different from other types of businesses. Students will be expected to develop a business plan summary and investment 'pitch' to scale a social enterprise.

College of Engineering

Bachelor of Architecture

Degree Requirements

PHY 102 Physics and Engineering Applications I

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 102

The course aim is to provide engineering and computer science students with clear understanding of the basic concepts of physics. The course is divided into two parts: Mechanics, and Waves. The topics covered are; Units, Vectors and Scalars, Kinematics, Newton's laws of Motion, Work and Energy, Oscillatory Motion, Waves Motion, Sound Waves and Superposition of Waves. Taken simultaneously with PHY 102L (Icredit hour) prerequisite MTT 102 + PHY 102 Co-requisite.

PHY 102L Physics and Engineering Applications I Lab

Credit Hours: 1

Co-requisite: MTT 102 + PHY102 (co-req)

This course is designed to help students develop the ability to perform scientific experiments and to enhance their understanding of theoretical concepts presented in Physics I course (PHY102) by performing landmark experiments with emphasis on the presentation and interpretation of experimental data.

Major Requirements

DES 110 Design Communication I Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

This course aims at developing the visual skills used by professionals in the built environment. The course offers an introduction to basic drawing and graphic modeling skills for architecture, interior design civil engineers and Construction managers. Instruction on twodimensional visualization of the built environment and space will be covered. This includes technical as well as freehand drawing and representations. Basic 2d image processing software as well as basic 2D vector drawing software are introduced. Topics include: basic freehand drawing and drafting skills, orthographic projection, shades and shadow, sketching skills, drawing and projection composition, Drafted and freehand drawing of actual and proposed environments is considered including analysis of light, shade, materials, textures and various contextual elements. Basic graphic software are also introduced to students as a presentation and design communication tool. Educational enrichment activities in this course will include field-trips to project exhibits as well as art museums and architectural offices.

DES 120 Design Communication II

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: DES 110

This course builds upon the drawing skills introduced in Design Communication I and introduces the students to three-dimensional visualization of the built environment with a special emphasis on freehand drawing, paraline drawing and technical perspective drawing of the built environment along with isometric, oblique and axonometric projections. The courses also introduced basic 3D sketching techniques using manual and digital means. Communication of design ideas and details using nonlinear multimedia presentation tools will be introduced. Educational enrichment activities in this course will include field-trips to project exhibits as well as art museums and architectural offices.

DES 130 Design Foundations

Credit Hour: 3 Prereguisite: DES 100

A series of studio exercises to develop an understanding of the use of a model for structuring design information, fundamentals of programming, research, communication skills and the design process. This course is designed to introduce the students to the basic elements of design including vocabulary, configuration, form and order.

ARC 210 Architectural Design Studio I

Credit Hour: 4 Prerequisite: DES 120 + DES 130

Elements and principles of architectural design; form, space/ volume, and function and their interrelationships, it will also address basic design requirements through a small-scale project(s) (e.g. single family house, studio). Educational enrichment activities in this course will include invited professionals for the jury and famous local architects as guest speakers.



ARC 220 Architectural History I

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200

This course is a historical and conceptual survey of architecture from prehistory to Medieval. The course will address questions of style and cover the major movements

and figures in architectural history. The course will focus on the way architecture provides the physical, spatial, and temporal frameworks for human interaction with nature, culture and the built environment.

ARC 230 Building Technology I

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: DES 110

An overview of basic concepts and properties of building structural components and their materials. The course discusses elements and types of superstructure, substructure, and foundations. It covers linear and planner, vertical and horizontal, structural systems and their members such as shortmedium span roofing, flooring, walls, columns, girders, and beams.

ARC 240 Architecture and the Environment

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

This course is an introductory course on the interaction between buildings and their environment. The course uses examples of vernacular architecture as examples of architecture adapted to its environment. It explores the influences of local materials, human comfort, climate and culture on building forms. The course discusses passive heating, cooling, ventilation, shading and daylighting strategies in different climatic zones.

ARC 250 Architectural Design Studio II

Credit Hours: 4 Prerequisite: ARC 210

Simple and single use architectural project (s); aspects of spatial arrangements, site, climate and traditions are to be examined. (e.g. kindergarten, small clinic, art workshop).

ARC 260 Architectural and Interior Design History II

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ARC 220

This course will examine twentiethand twenty-first (21st) century architecture and its origins. Through slide lectures, readings, and class discussions. The course will focus on issues concerning style, technology, urbanism, regionalism, function, and reform to address the diverse forces that have shaped modern architecture.

ARC 270 Building Technology II

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ARC 230

The course provides an insight of materials, and detailing of walls, floors, false ceilings, doors and windows. Also special attention to wood systems and carpentry and means of vertical circulation (stairs, elevators and escalators).

ARC 280 Computer Aided Design

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: DES 110

This course serves as an introduction to various electronic media employed within the practice of architecture and interior design. Creative and effective skills in the use of computers in architecture and interior design applications are consistently stressed.

ARC 310 Architectural Design Studio III

Credit Hours: 6 Prerequisite: ARC 250

Issues concerning manipulation of space/volume and building form are explored, with special emphasis on alternative spatial organization of space (centralized, linear, radial, and clustered). Design process. conceptualization, and creativity are practiced by students. The problem of space formation, and form/function interaction are characterizing in this design course. Students are also expected to handle design problems related to large span single-use spaces: issues of structural systems and light weight material are applied. Contextual design elements of site, topography, climate, and traditional architecture are identified. Their influence on the conceptual design solution(s) are analyzed.

ARC 320 Environmental Design I: Lighting and Acoustics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ARC 210

This course is a comprehensive overview of the luminous and sonic environment with consideration to energy conscious design. Content includes human physiological and psychological perceptions of light in the built environment, natural and electric light sources, day lighting design techniques, lighting measurements and controls. light and form, computations for quantity and quality light, and the use of illuminated models for day lighting and electric lighting design, the base principles of acoustics impacting room acoustics, mechanical system noise, sound absorptio and isolation. and the basic principles of electrical systems.

ARC 330 Structure for Architects I

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ARC 270

An introduction to main concepts of structures and structural members. The course introduces different kinds of structural systems. It discusses the structural analysis of simple structures.

ARC 340 Building Technology III

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ARC 270

Different advanced building systems & technologies and means of deploying them in buildings. Emphasis on prefabrication, modular coordination, mechanization, super structures, and long spans: concrete, steel, and wood. The building envelope, cladding, curtain walls. An overview of basic concepts and properties of different systems.

ARC 350 Architectural Design Studio IV

Credit Hours: 6 Prerequisite: ARC 310

This design studio introduces architectural design as a multifaceted problem-solving effort. It focuses on to different aspects of the design process such as site analysis/selection, environmental/ climatic impacts, culture, and tradition. Problem-solving techniques are applied in terms of configuration and manipulation circulation paths, space interaction, structural system, and building form. (e.g. small museum, bank, library, recreational facilities).

ARC 360 Urban Planning

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ARC 210

This course introduces the evolution of city form and structure and the development of order and organization in the city. Theories of planning at different levels are discussed and different models to the planning process are introduced. The course alsoexplores social, cultural, economic and environmental aspects of planning, planning management and implementation.

ARC 370 Professional Practice and Ethics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200

This course is an introduction to the organization, management, and practice of Architecture, Landscape architecture Interior Design as a business and profession. Emphasis is placed on the range of services provided, professional ethics, business management, marketing, contracts and negotiations, design cost analysis/control. and other aspects of professional practice. The course introduces the students to effective techniques for resume writing, letters of introduction, portfolio preparation, and job interview techniques.

ARC 399 Internship

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 90 credit hours

This course focuses on getting the student practically involved in the day-to-day business events in a relevant, modern and automated organization. The student will follow a well-planned course of action during the period of training. The plan will be devised jointly by the site-supervisor and collegesupervisor. The course is intended to be a breakthrough experience in exposing student to the organizational work culture and the nature of business complexities.

ARC 410 Architectural Design Studio V

Credit Hours: 6 Prerequisite: ARC 350

Manipulation of a complex multiuse/mix-used project(s), and experimentation with the vocabulary of architectural form, space,and order. Aspects of the interrelationship of architectural form and function are analyzed, and evaluated to be applicable to the potential design concept. Expression in the context of traditional architecture is a considerable aspect for developing design solution(s). (e.g. Hospital, museum, cultural center, local airport).

ARC 420 Environmental Design II: Energy and Systems

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ARC 240 + ARC 270

This course will study the influences of energy, human comfort, climate, context, heating, cooling and water on the design of buildings and sites. The design of passive and active environmental systems with continued emphasis on day lighting, acoustics and design strategies for sustainability, and issues of green construction relating to energy in buildings.

ARC 430 Working Drawings I

Credit Hours: 3 Prereauisite: ARC 340

Through a series of exercises and a small to medium size final project, this course will examine the process of design development and the logical structure of "working drawings." At the same time, the production of working drawings will be pursued as a creative design process.

ARC 450 Design Studio VI

Credit Hours: 6 Prerequisites ARC 410

This course introduces students to the process of developing a program for functional/environmental requirements of the determined project, setting up solution for the concerned design problem, and selecting the relevant site for the developed program. Taking into



account the real needs of local society, students are also introduced to the process of analysis and synthesis, and evaluation of large scale design problems as applied to large community projects (e.g. residential, commercial, convention, and health complexes).

ARC 460 Structures for Architects II

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ARC 330

Strength of structural materials, design of tension & compression members, beams, slabs, and columns in both concrete and steel design.

ARC 470 Urban Design

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ARC 360

This course introduces concepts and theories of urban design. It explores elements and structure and the tools needed for analysis and evaluation of urban space, project development, project management and presentation. The course will build skills fundamental to undertaking a wide variety of urban design efforts, including for example: design of streets and public places, shaping neighborhood form and function, and incorporating natural systems into the urban fabric.

ARC 510 Graduation Project II

Credit Hours: 6 Prerequisite: ARC 450

A substantial work of design research presented as a short thesis report, entailing practical application to a researched topic of a specific building type (complex multi- use design problem). Project selection is based on the real needs of society. Methodology in architectural design through a process of programming. Literature review, data collection, statistics, case study critique, developed architectural program and schematic design concept. Special consideration of social, environmental, cultural and traditional aspects in architectural design. Presentation is in a form of a report and preliminary project.

ARC 520 Research Methods and Programming

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ARC 410

This course revisits the architectural design process with emphasis on the study of methods for gathering data and analysis of project information for the design synthesis.

ARC 530 Working Drawings II

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ARC 430

This course focuses on the preparation of a complete set of working drawings for a medium size architectural project with emphasis on detailing. Drawings include plans, layouts, schedule, details, building systems such as architectural, structural as well as the integration of mechanical, electrical, and communication systems.

ARC 540 Sustainable Design

Credit Hours: 3 Prereguisite: ARC 410

This course investigates the theory and practice of sustainability and the interrelated design methods and processes for sustainable architecture. It will study sustainable theory how it influences practice and informs design thinking. The "triple-bottom-line" or "three-E's" (Environment, Economy, and Equity) will be used as an organizing theme to connect theory to daily practice. Building rating systems such as LEED will be used to evaluate and enhance the sustainability of a given project.

ARC 550 Graduation Project II

Credit Hours: 6 Prerequisite: ARC 510 Development of the schematic concept formulated during Graduation Project I. Development of design preliminary drawings in accordance with the Architectural design program formulated in Graduation Project I. Rendering and presentation of the design final drawings, using advanced CAAD application. A comprehensive experience closely related to professional practice of Architecture after graduation.

Professional Elective Courses

Special Design Focus

ARC 581 Landscape Architecture

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: ARC 210

This course emphasizes the history and Development of Landscape Architecture in addition to understanding the contemporary landscape architecture, its various elements, materials, assemblies and their characteristics. The technology and methods of landscape design will also be covered. The complete process of landscape design as applied to complex projects in Landscape architecture will include the proposal, programming, analysis, concept development and final presentation of the design project. The Course will expose the students to drawings and detailing and develop an understanding of drawings for landscape architecture and the skill of creating specifications for landscape projects.

ARC 584 Housing

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ARC 360

Concepts of housing policies, developments and design. Site considerations and computations for accomplishing residential housing development projects. Real estate



development process. Site evaluation considerations include those relating to boundary surveys, topographic evaluation, soil analysis, traffic evaluation, hydrographic analysis, plus environmental, aesthetic, and cultural considerations.

ARC 585 Islamic Architecture

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ARC 220

This course is an exploration of the history of Islamic cultures through their most vibrant creation: architecture. The course explores Islamic architecture both as a historical tradition and as a cultural catalyst that influenced and was influenced by the civilizations with which it came in contact. It surveys the sacred, commemorative, pious, and educational architecture in the Islamic world from the beginning of Islam as a religious revolution in 7th-century Arabia to its evolution as a global power straddling three continents, Asia, Africa, and Europe, in the medieval period to a world reliaion professed by one-sixth of humanity in the present.

ARC 588 Interior Architecture

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: ARC 210

This course is an introduction to architectural and interior design concepts, elements and principles of design, and basic concepts of space planning and furniture layout. Development of design vocabulary relative to architectural details, furnishings, and finishes. It will introduce terminology that helps clarify and amplify architectural and interior design thought and introduce students to careers in interior design.

Computer Application

ARC 582 3D Modeling

Credit Hours: 3 (1 lecture + 4 studio) Prerequisite: ARC 280

This course is designed to teach an advanced level of 3D modeling and animation for architects. Emphasis will be placed on building 3D world space representing various aspects of the built environment. It will allow students to build upon concepts such as complex geometries, light effects, materials, camera settings, physical motion, and modeling techniques, rendering, and post production.

ARC 583 Building Information Modeling

Credit Hours: 3 (1 lecture + 4 studio) Prerequisite: ARC 280

This course explores Building Information Modeling (BIM) programs from Preliminary Design through Design Development, and into Construction Documents. It focuses on streamlining the design process with a central 3D model.

ARC 591 Geographical Information Systems

Credit Hours: 3 (1 lecture + 4 studio) Prerequisite: ARC 280

Develop a solid understanding of the planning and public management uses of geographic information systems (GIS). The development and history of GIS, present applications of the technology. Essential elements of a Geographic Information System. Basic concepts and principles of Geographic Information Systems. Acquire technical skills in the use of GIS software: acquire qualitative methods skills in data and document gathering, analyzing information, and presenting results; and investigate the potential and practicality of GIS technologies in a typical planning setting and evaluate possible applications.

Management

ARC 586 Architectural Conservation

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ARC 260

History of the conservation movement, international and local conservation programs, regulatory instruments, methods and techniques. Case studies. Conservation experience in UAE. This class examines the history and theory of historic conservation, focusing on the UAE, but with reference to traditions and practices in other countries, and explore how laws, public policies and cultural attitudes shape how we preserve or do not preserve the built environment.

ARC 587 Project Management

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ARC 340

Theories, methods and quantitative tools used to effectively plan, organize, and control construction projects; efficient management methods revealed through practice and research; hands-on, practical project management knowledge from on-site situations and field trips.

ARC 590 Building Economics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ARC 340

This course covers the principles of economics and its application in the construction and building industry. It conveys an appreciation of macroeconomics, business and fiscal aspects of engineering practice. Attention is given to essential topics such as Market demand, Competition and monopoly, Macroeconomics, Government and fiscal policies, Labour economics and Building obsolescence.



Bachelor of Science in Aviation

Major Requirements

AVS 201 Private Pilot Operations

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: AVS 209

The course provides a critical cornerstone in the development of aeronautical knowledge relevant to flight operations. The course focuses on knowledge required at the single engine - private pilot level. Topics include aerodromes, performance, flight planning, decision making (in the operational context), weight and balance and airworthiness requirements.

AVS 321 Instrument Pilot Operations

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: AVS 201

The course provides a comprehensive overview of instrument flying operations. Topics covered include forecast analysis, IFR chart analysis, flight instruments, IFR in-flight operations (Departure, En-route and Arrival), instrument approaches, cockpit and crew management and IFR regulations.

AVS 421 Commercial Pilot Operations

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: AVS 321

The course provides a comprehensive study of commercial pilot operations. Topics covered are relevant to multi-engine flying in VFR and IFR environments and include flight instruments, aerodynamics, performance, navigation, weather (analysis and decision making), chart use and regulations.

AVS 209 Aerodynamics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: NSC 201 + MTT 101

The course aims to provide an introduction to aerodynamics. A wide range of principles are covered including wing theory, stall speed, performance criteria and drag. The theory is complemented with the application of aerodynamics to the specific problem of flying.

AVS 211 Aircraft Engines

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: NSC 201

This course aims to cover the fundamental theory and operating principles of aircraft gas turbine engines. Topics covered include history, various types, construction and design, systems and maintenance. The course concludes by applying theoretical knowledge in an examination of the IAE V2500 engine operated by Etihad Airways A320 series aircraft.

AVS 254 Aviation Law

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: FWS 205

This course introduces students to the UAE laws that pertain to aviation. The laws relevant to a variety of flight operations are covered and include the law of contracts, aviation documents, flight rules, aerodromes, airspace, air services, emergencies and the concept of negligence. The course completes the students' knowledge of the international regulatory environment with a study of international aviation.

PFT 121 Flight Lessons I

Credit Hours: 2 Prerequisite: 60 Credit Hours

This course is the cornerstone of flight training. It includes ab-initio to private pilot flight training and all the necessary maneuvers and procedures necessary to meet international standards. The course provides early exposure to concepts such as safety awareness, crew resource management, and aeronautical decision-making.

AVS 310 Aircraft Performance

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: AVS 209 + AVS 211

This course provides a comprehensive study of the performance of aircraft powered by piston, turboprop and jet engines. Topics covered include, stability and control, performance associated with various phases of flight, speeds, variables and the impact of aerodrome limitations on performance.

AVS 350 Flight Navigation

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: AVS 310 + AVS 321

This course provides a comprehensive study of the principles of navigation in high capacity jet transport operations. Topics covered include specific limits relevant to operations in airspace, extended diversion time operations, route selection in flight planning, regulatory issues relevant to navigation, communication, air services and flight deck navigation systems.

AVS 287 Crew Resource Management

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MGT 255 + FWS 210

This course is provides a comprehensive study of the organizational behavior, interpersonal relationships skills, behavioral aspects associated with professional flight crews. Although the course is targeted at future airline pilots, the course provides a platform for understanding the dynamics of crew management within the entire airline operating



environment (including maintenance personnel, ground crew and cabin crew). The course uses previous CRM knowledge developed during flight training. Topics covered include the nature of CRM, CRM training applications, CRM Perspectives and the future of CRM. Theory is complimented with studies of recent cases citing CRM as critical to its outcome.

PFT 221 Flight Lessons II

Credit Hours: 2 Prerequisite: PFT 121

This course provides advanced training in commercial operations, focusing on the maneuvers and procedures necessary to meet international standards. Building on previous knowledge, the course exposes students to the more advanced details associated with safety awareness, crew resource management, and aeronautical decision-making.

AVS 356 Systems and Components

Credit Hours: 3 Prereauisite: NSC 201

The course provides an introductory overview to light aircraft systems and components. A variety of topics are covered to ensure students understand the importance of these systems, their operation and design and their impact of flight safety.

AVS 289 Airline Management

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MGT 255

The aviation industry is a high cost undertaking relying on sophisticated technology in all areas of its business activities. There is a need for future aviation sector managers to understand this complex environment and the many management challenges and pitFalls that are present. As a result the combination of people, technology, training and finance need to work as a system that interacts to bring the traveling public a safe and affordable product. The correct management of these systems is imperative to the success of any airline. The course is designed to provide an insight into all management areas of the aviation business so that future managers have a broad perspective in a growing competitive and increasingly globalized industry.

AVS 415 Airport Operations

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

The course provides a foundation for understanding the key elements of airport operations including management, financing, regulation, risk mitigation and community impacts. Considering the recent and upcoming developments of airports and airport infrastructure in the UAE, an understanding of the importance of airports in airline operation and regional economics is critical for future professionals in the aviation industry.

AVS 301 Introduction to Meteorology

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MTT1 01 + NSC 201

The course provides an introduction to meteorology with relevance to aviation. Topics covered include the forces that drive the earth's weather systems, atmospheric properties, atmospheric stability, wind patterns, cloud and ice formation, thunderstorms and cyclones, aerodrome visibility, and severe weather systems. The course aims to develop knowledge of the hazards that various meteorological systems present to flight.

PFT 321 Flight Lessons III

Credit Hours: 2 Prerequisite: PFT 221

The course provides an introduction to meteorology with relevance to aviation. Topics covered include the forces that drive the earth's weather systems, atmospheric properties, atmospheric stability, wind patterns, cloud and ice formation, thunderstorms and cyclones, aerodrome visibility, and severe weather systems. The course aims to develop knowledge of the hazards that various meteorological systems present to flight.

AVS 408 Flight Safety

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 80 Credit Hours

This course is aims to provide students with the skills and knowledge necessary to develop an attitude and philosophy for accident prevention. The course introduces Threat and Error Management (TEM) and Airmanship as essential and on-going aviation disciplines. The course includes a review of concepts and examples associated with aviation hazards, defenses and losses. Understanding the impact of human behavior, error management and safety culture is also critical to this course.

AVS 401 Aviation Weather

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: AVS 301

The course provides a comprehensive study of significant weather hazards effecting aviation. Topics covered include aviation weather basics, atmospheric circulation systems and aviation weather hazards and applying weather knowledge.

AVS 357 Flight Physiology

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: NSC 201 + FWS 210

This course provides an overview of the human biology within the aviation environment. The course concentrates on the physiological aspects relevant to flight crew and includes topics such as anatomy and physiology, the atmosphere, the flight environment, lifestyle and



disease and contemporary issues in aviation medicine.

AVS 380 Pilot Career Planning and Interviewing Techniques

Credit Hours: 2 Prerequisite: 60 Credit Hours

The course aims to prepare students for a career as an airline pilot. Topics covered include beginning your career, job search, developing your CV, learning from others and preparing applications. The theory is combined with exposure to pilot interviewing techniques and aims to allow students to experience the recruitment process from the pilot and the airline perspective. The course concludes by encouraging students to continuously monitor the airline industry. The course is graded Pass/Fail.

AVS 399 Internship

Credit Hours: 2 Prerequisite: 90 Credit Hours

PFT 421 Flight Lessons IV

Credit Hours: 2 Prerequisite: PFT 321

The course provides training in instrument flight in multi-engine operations. Topics such as situational awareness, safety and decision making relevant to IFR flight are also covered.

AVS 435 Electronic Flight Management System

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: AVS 310

This course provides a comprehensive study of the theory and principles associated with flight management systems and flight with autopilot. Topics include area navigation systems, flight instrument systems, flight management systems, automatic flight control systems and warning and recording systems. Through simulator exercises, students will be exposed to the decision making processes associated with the operation of these systems in flight.

AVS 472 Aviation Science of Multi-Crew Flight Operations

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: AVS 287

Considering the rapid pace and growth of technology and teamwork within air transport operations, this course provides an overview of the application and effective implementation the science of human factors in multi crew operations. Whilst the prerequisite course AVS 287 provides the foundation for crew resource management including teamwork, leadership and communication, this course aims to extend the student's knowledge by considering the component and compounding effects applicable to multi-crew operations. The pre-requisite course also provides a platform for understanding the dynamics of crew management within the entire airline operating environment. However, this course aims to specifically amplify the application of CRM principles in the context of flight deck operations.

AVS 411 Jet Transport Systems

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: AVS 356

This course provides a comprehensive overview of turbojet systems with significant study of complex air carrier aircraft systems including the A320 series. A typical airline is also used as a case study to review procedures from a crew member's perspective.

AVS 410 Air Traffic Management

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MGT 255

This course provides a comprehensive overview of the global and domestic air traffic management environments, as the transition to the new Communications, Navigation and Surveillance/Air Traffic Management systems described in ICAO's Global Air Navigation Plan for CNS/ATM Systems is implemented. The course aims to integrate this knowledge into the student's professional flying career.

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

Degree Requirements

MTT 200 Calculus II

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 102

This course is a continuation of Calculus I. The course will concentrate on integral calculus. A recurring theme throughout the semester will be the relationship between an approximation and the exact value. The topics covered are; The Fundamental Theorems of Calculus, Techniques of Integration, Numerical Integration, Improper Integrals, Area, Volumes, Arc Length, and Average Values, Infinite Sequences and Series, and Applications in the field of science and engineering.

MTT 201 Calculus III

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 200

This course is a continuation of the study of calculus. The course provides an introduction to the design, analysis. The topics covered are: introduction to vectors, vector calculus, partial derivatives, and multiple integrals.



Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 200

This course is an introduction to Linear Algebra and some of its applications. The aim is to teach the fundamentals of linear algebra in a way that illustrates their relevance to engineering applications. An Introduction to Matrices and Systems of Linear Equations are given with other topics such as; Determinants, Linear Transformations, Eigenvectors and Eigenvalues and Diagonalizing Matrices. Engineering applications of linear algebra are incorporated using Math software available.

MTT 205 Differential Equations

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 200 Co-requisite: MTT 204

The course will demonstrate the usefulness of ordinary differential equations (O.D.E.) for modeling physical and other phenomena. The topics covered are first and higher orders O.D.E, Laplace transform, applications of Laplace transform to initial value problems of O.D.E, systems of O.D.E and some engineering applications.

Through the process of working through application problems, the student will develop the ability to interpret and evaluate real world application problems from a text form into a mathematical equation.

PHY 102 Physics & Engineering Applications I

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites : MTT 102

The course aim is to provide engineering and computer science students with clear understanding of the basic concepts of physics. The course is divided into two parts: Mechanics, and Waves. The topics covered are; Units, Vectors and Scalars, Kinematics, Newton's laws of Motion, Work and Energy, Oscillatory Motion, Wave Motion, Sound Waves, and Superposition of Waves. Taken simultaneously with PHY 102L (1 credit hour).

PHY 102L Physics and Engineering Applications I Lab

Credit Hours: 1 Pre-requisite: MTT 102 Co-requisite: PPHY102

This course is designed to help students develop the ability to perform scientific experiments and to enhance their understanding of theoretical concepts presented in Physics I course (PHY102) by performing landmark experiments with emphasis on the presentation and interpretation of experimental data.

PHY 201 Physics & Engineering Applications II

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: PHY 102

The course is intended to provide engineering and computer science students with sufficient understanding and knowledge of physics concepts in Electricity and Magnetism that can be relevant to their field of study. The course is divided into two parts; Electricity and Magnetism. The topics covered are; electric field, Gauss's law, electric potential, capacitance and dielectrics, current and resistance, direct current circuits, magnetic fields, sources of magnetic field, Faraday's law, inductance, and alternating current circuits. Taken simultaneously with PHY 201L (1 credit hour).

PHY 201L Physics and Engineering Application II Lab

Credit Hour: 1 Prerequisite: PHY 102 Co requisite: PHY 201

This course is designed to help students develop the ability to perform scientific experiments and to enhance their understanding of theoretical material presented in Phy201 (Electricity and Magnetism) by performing landmark experiments with emphasis on the presentation and interpretation of experimental data.

CHE 205 General Chemistry I

Credit Hours: 3 Pre -requisite: ENG 100

Chemistry is the study of matter and interactions . This course introduces the principles of chemistry including: elements and their symbols, the periodic table, names and formulas of compounds, chemical reactions, balancing chemical equations, stoichiometry, and other major principles of organic and in-organic substances. Laws and applications will also be described in this course. This course gives the students a full idea about the basic definitions of chemistry, chemical interactions and laws, and characteristics of mater. Also, it reviews important algebraic concepts and introduces the use of these concepts in chemistry.

CHE 201L General Chemistry I Lab

Credit Hours: 1 Co-requisite: CHE 205

This course introduces the principles and concepts of chemistry with the emphasis on laboratory skills and practical hands-on experiences for the students. This course will have laboratory experiments, simulated experiments, demonstrations and group activities for the students that illustrate the principles and concepts for the course CHE 205.

CME 200 Introduction to Chemical Engineering

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: None

An introduction to the chemical engineering profession, its history, and its career-enabling potential. The course contains selected topics, plant visits, and alumni seminars covering the full range of career opportunities from emerging areas


(nanotechnology, biochemical, multifunctional materials) to those found in the more traditional positions within the chemical, petrochemical, and petroleum industries. Further, introduction of computational tools Excel and MATLAP in programming environment.

CSC 201 Structured Programming

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 101 or MTT 102

The main objective of this course is to provide students with the logic and tools required to develop structured software programs in C++. C++ is a challenging programming language that is based on both structured programming and object-oriented programming methodologies. However, this course focuses on structured programming as the main learning objective. It also serves as a preliminary foundation for learning the object-oriented programming methodology.

GEN 200 Engineering Economy

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ENG200 + MTT 102

This course gives students a working knowledge of making economic comparison of investment alternatives in Engineering Project Environment. The course includes the time value of money, methods of comparing alternatives from economic point of view studving rate-of return (ROR), Present Worth (PW), and Annual Equivalent (AE) approaches; breakeven and payback analysis; inflation, depreciation, replacement and cost-benefit analysis, enabling students to make suitable decisions in their professional life when they have to make a decision on an economical basis.

This course studies essential economy concepts for engineers such as:

Interest and money-time relationship, depreciation, basic concepts and methods for economic analyses and related studies, decision analysis, selection between alternatives and replacement problems and applications related to various construction projects. Ethical and other non-economic issues related to professional economic decisions are discussed.

CIV 402 Engineering Ethics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: Senior level

This course articulates an ethical framework for engineers by critically reflecting on engineering practice and examining the ethical challenges that confront engineers, especially those working within large organizations. This course considers issues such as the social responsibility of engineers, truthtelling and disclosure, whistleblowing, professionalism, and risk-assessment. Through case study, this course will provide the tools to evaluate ethical decisions in the field of engineering.

Major Requirements

CHE 206 General Chemistry II

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CHE 205

This higher course of chemistry is a continuation of CHE 205 and introduces the principles of chemistry including; elements, compounds and their configuration, geometry, chemical reactions, balancing chemical equations, stoichiometry, and other major principles of organic and in-organic substances. Laws and applications will also be described in this course. This course gives the students a full idea about the basic definitions of chemistry, chemical interactions and laws, and characteristics of mater. Also, it reviews important algebraic concepts and introduces the use of these concepts in chemistry.

CHE 206L General Chemistry II Lab

Credit Hours: 1 Prerequisite: CHE 205 Co-requisite: CHE 206

This course introduces the principles and concepts of chemistry with the emphasis on laboratory skills and practical hands-on experiences for the students. This course will have laboratory experiments, simulated experiments, demonstrations and group activities of students to illustrate the principles and concepts of the course CHE 206.

CHE 305 Organic Chemistry

Credit Hours: 4 Prerequisite: CHE 206

This course will cover the chemistry of carbon compounds and their properties, structures and reactions. It will cover Chemical bonding, physical properties, stereochemistry, reaction mechanisms, and synthesis. The course will give the students a solid understanding of organic chemistry by stressing how fundamental reaction mechanisms function and reactions occur. Organic laboratory experiments are included in the course. Labs will be for two hours per week.

CHE 330 Physical Chemistry

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 220 + CHE 206

This course of Physical Chemistry reviews the properties of ideal and real gasses. The course gives a solid understanding of concepts of the first and second laws of thermodynamics and thermo-chemistry .Work, heat, internal energy, enthalpy, entropy and Gibbs energy are described in this course. The various principles of physical chemistry including solutions; colligative properties, thermodynamics of mixing and liquid mixtures are well explained.



This course gives the students a full idea about vapour pressure and temperature-composition diagrams. Phase diagrams for single-, doubleand triple-component systems, types and orders of reactions, determination of some simple physical characteristics as melting point of solids, pH, viscosity and conductivity, electrochemistry, surface thermodynamics.

MEC 300 Materials Science

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CHE 205

An introduction to the structure and properties of materials and the processing routes utilized to optimize properties. All major classes of materials are covered, including metals, ceramics, composites, and polymers. Emphasis on the relationships between chemical bonding, crystal structure, phase equilibria, microstructure, and properties including electrical band structures electron excitation events and semiconductors. Diffusion. kinetics of phase transformations and microstructure development during basic processes.

CME 210 Principles of Chemical Engineering

Credit Hours: 4 Prerequisite: CHE 205 + CME 200

The course includes the following content related to the application of physicochemical principles to problems in chemical and processing industries; mass balances on nonreactive systems; applications of reaction stoichiometry and mass balances on reactive systems; Orsat analysis; the use of thermodynamic data and general energy balances; and the use of heats of reaction and energy balance for reactive systems.

CME 220 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 210 Co-requisite: MTT 205 This course covers the following: Basic concepts of thermodynamics; Pressure Volume Temperature relationships of pure fluids and equations of state; First and second laws; Concepts of Entropy, Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids; Applications of energy balances and thermodynamics to flow processes; Production of power from heat, power cycles; Liquefaction and refrigeration.

CME 300 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 220 + MTT 205

This course covers: Review of basic thermodynamics; Gibbs phase rule; Theory and application of solution thermodynamics; Vapor-liquid and liquid-liquid equilibrium for ideal and non-ideal systems; Chemical reaction equilibrium. Students will learn essentials of property estimation from software, for instance ASPEN-Plus or equivalent.

CME 301 Mass Transfer

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 300 + CME 341

This course covers: Molecular, convective and interphase mass transfer; Transport properties; Continuous and stage-wise mass transfer; absorption/stripping operations; Humidification/drying; Design of absorption/stripping equipment including hydrodynamic design (loading, flooding, column diameter and height).

CME 305 Modeling and Simulation in Chemical Engineering

Credit Hours: 2 Prerequisite: CME 210 + CME 310 Co-requisite: CME 331

Many chemical engineering processes lead to sets of linear and nonlinear algebraic equations. This course will focus on numerical methods for solving these types of problems. In addition, techniques for analyzing data to evaluate different models and to obtain model parameters will be developed. Students will learn how to evaluate whether the information provided is sufficient to solve steadystate material balances frequently encountered in process design. Students will be exposed to both mathematical software as well as process modeling software useful for solving process engineering problems and when each should be utilized.

CME 310 Fluid Mechanics for Chemical Engineers

Credit Hours: 3 Prereguisite: CME 220

This course covers: Fluid statics; Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluids; Bernoulli equation; Mechanical energy equation for viscous fluids : Dimensional analysis: Flow of fluids; Flow meters, Pumps and compressors; Two-phase flow, Fluid flow in porous media, Packed and Fluidized beds; Filtration; Agitation and mixing; Free and hindered settling.

CME 320 Chemical Engineering Laboratory I

Credit Hours: 1 Prerequisite: CME 310 + CME 341 + CME 301

This is the first of a two laboratory courses sequence covering the application of principles of chemical and process engineering: Thermodynamics; Fluid Mechanics, Heat transfer and Mass Transfer; Experimental planning, data acquisition and safety considerations are emphasized throughout the course.

CME 321 Process Dynamics and Control

Credit Hours: 3 Co-requisite: CME 331

This course covers principles of automatic control for chemical processes: Unsteady state modeling; Laplace open loop and closed loop systems; Stability; Feedback/feed forward, and cascade controllers. It also covers instrumentation in chemical processes.

CME 331 Chemical Reaction Engineering

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CHE 330 + MTT 205

Fundamentals of chemical reaction engineering. Rate laws, kinetics, and mechanisms of homogeneous and heterogeneous reactions. Analysis of rate data, multiple reactions, heat effects, bioreactors, Safety (Runaway Reactions). Design of industrial reactors.

CME 341 Heat Transfer

Credit Hours: 3 Co-requisite: CME 310

This course aims at providing students with essential concepts of Heat Transfer. Topics covered include: Steady heat conduction, forced and natural convection, , principles of engineering thermal radiation, boiling and condensation. The course covers design of heat exchanger equipment including double pipe (hairpins), and shell and tube heat exchangers with emphasis on standards and specified constraints.

CME 400 Separation Processes

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 301 + CME 305

This course covers: Distillation; Liquidliquid; Solvent extraction; Supercritical fluid extraction and Adsorption; Design of industrial separation equipment; Flow-sheeting programs will be used. Design constraints will be emphasized.

CME 430 Chemical Engineering Laboratory II

Credit Hours: 1 Prerequisite: CME 321 + CME 331 + CME 400

This is the second of a two laboratory courses sequence covering the application of principles of chemical and process Engineering: Mass transfer; Separation processes; Reaction Engineering; Experimental planning, data acquisition and safety considerations are emphasized throughout.

CME 450 Process Design

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 331 Co-requisite: CME 400

Process Design involves the synthesis, integration, and design of chemical engineering processes. This is a three-hour course which is intended to introduce students to the fundamentals and applications of process design. The course presents systematic process-integration tools for the synthesis, development, and screening of potential process flowsheets. It reinforces equipment design of common process equipment. The principles of process economics including evaluation of fixed and operating costs, depreciation, and profitability analysis will be covered.

CME 498 Capstone Design Project I (Capstone)

Credit Hours: 1

Prerequisite: Senior Level including CME 301, CME 321 and CME 331

This course incorporates the integration of material from other chemical engineering courses with applications to the design of plants and processes representative of the chemical, biological, and related industries bounded by design constraints, namely economic, environmental, manufacturer and technical and scientific.

CME 499 Capstone Design Project II

Credit Hour: 2 Pre-requisite: CME 498

A continuation of CME 498.

Major Elective

Gas Processing and Petrochemicals

CME 460 Natural Gas Processing

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 301

This course introduces different techniques for processing natural gas. Topics include properties and behavior of natural gas using equations of state, hydrate formation, field treatments including dehydration, sour gas sweetening, sulfur recovery, and liquefaction. Design of main processing equipment will be studied.

CME 461 Petroleum Refining Processes

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CHE 305 + CME 341 + CME 331

This course covers crude oil and its properties and processes involved in refineries: Atmospheric and vacuum fractionation; Catalytic cracking; Thermal cracking, Hydro-cracking, Steam reforming; Isomerization, alkylation, Absorption; etc. It also covers selected petrochemical industries; Design of processes.

CME 462 Chemical Process Industries

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CHE 305 + CME 331

This course introduces students to the processes that chemical engineers use in chemical industries. Specific focus will be made on processes used in the following industries: Petrochemical, Water/sewage treatment, Fertilizer, LNG, Soap and detergent, Cement, Food processing, Glass, Electromechanical, Plastics, Perfumes, and Pharmaceutical. Field trips to local facilities will be made to provide students with a better understanding of how the processes



CME 463 Corrosion Engineering

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CHE 330

This course introduces electrochemical principles and their application to corrosion of materials and corrosion control. Topics covered include thermodynamics and kinetics of corrosion, corrosion mechanisms, corrosion inhibition and electrochemical protection of metals. Case studies from oil and gas production and processing industries are also included.

CME 464 Chemical Process Safety

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 301

Applications of engineering principles to process safety and hazards analysis, mitigation, and prevention, with special emphasis on the chemical process industries; includes source modeling for leakage rates, dispersion, analysis, relief valve sizing, fire and explosion damage analysis, hazards identification, risk analysis, accident investigations.

CME 465 Process Heat Transfer

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 341 + MEC 300

This course covers design of heat transfer equipment for chemical processes including: Heat exchangers; Condensers; Cooling towers; Evaporators; Process furnace; Reboiler. Computer simulations are emphasized. Design constraints including first and second law of thermodynamic, manufacture, mechanical and materials.

Polymer and Materials

CME 470 Introduction to Polymer Science and Engineering

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CHE 305 + CHE 330

Definitions, industry overview, nomenclature, basic organic chemistry of polymers, polymerization, molecular weight and molecular weight distribution. Basic polymer structure and thermomechanical behavior and structure property relationship. Mechanical properties, definitions, viscoelasticity, other mechanical properties. Basic rheology and introduction to polymer processing techniques, recycling.

CME 471 Polymer Chemistry and Reaction Engineering

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CHE 305 + CHE 330

This course provides an introduction to the chemistry of polymerization and the polymer manufacturing process. It begins with basic concepts about polymers and polymerization and covers each major type of polymerization with relevant kinetics. The qualitative effect of reactor design on polymer manufacture is discussed as well as actual polymer manufacturing processes including those taking place in the UAE.

CME 472 Polymer Properties, Testing and Characterization

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 470

Review and discussion of the properties of polymers with emphasis on structure-property-correlations. The principles and practical applications of the main techniques used for polymer characterization will be discussed. Some applications of polymers in relationship to their properties are illustrated.

CME 473 Polymer Processing and Material Design

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 471

Introduction to the properties of polymers, their characterization techniques and the methods used to processes polymeric materials.

Water Treatment and Desalination

CME 480 Water Treatment and Membrane processes

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 301 + CHE 330

This course deals with the fundamental principles and practical applications of membrane processes in water and wastewater treatment facilities. The topics covered in this course are water chemistry, membrane structure and performance, membrane transport. concentration polarization, membrane fouling and fouling characterization in relation to water and wastewater engineering. Applications of nanofiltration (NF)*, ultra-filtration (UF)*, micro-filtration (MF)*, reverse osmosis (RO)* electro- dialysis, and pervaporation membranes in various water and wastewater treatment facilities will be discussed.

CME 481 Thermal Desalination

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 341 + CME 300

This course aims to study industrial thermal desalination processes. Phase Rule and Equilibria, Thermodynamics and Colligative Properties, Scales and Chemical Treatment, Multi-Effect Desalination Systems, Multi Stage Flash Desalination Systems, Mechanical and Thermo-Vapor Compression Systems, Dual Purpose Plants.

CME 482 Membrane Desalination

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 480

Theory of reverse osmosis. Membrane types and preparation. Models for membrane transport. Module and process design. Process parameters, Process optimization. Concentration polarization and fouling. Turbulence promoters and back-flushing. Pre-treatment methods for RO desalination. Equipment design and economics for seawater and brackish water desalination.



CME 483 Industrial Wastewater Treatment

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 301

Definitions, characteristics, survey and monitoring of industrial wastewater. Legislation guidelines, and standards. Treatment processes: volume and strength reduction, neutralization, and equalization, removal of suspended and colloidal solids, removal of dissolved organics. Combined treatment of industrial wastewater with demos tic sewage. Treatment economics.

Biotechnology

CME 490 Chemical Engineering Biology

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CHE 330

This course deals with the fundamentals of molecular biology and biotechnology applications. The main topics covered in this course are fundamentals of biology and biotechnology, engineering principles in biotechnology, molecular biotechnology.

CME 491 Biochemical Engineering

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 490

Biochemical Engineering. Biochemical processes, thermodynamics, and kinetics are used in the application of engineering principles to analyze, design, and develop processes using biocatalysts. Processes of interest include those that are involved in the formation of desirable compounds and products or in the transformation, or destruction of unwanted or toxic substances.

CME 492 Biochemical Treatment

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 490

This course emphasizes on the biological treatment of wastes: constituents in wastewater,

fundamentals of biological treatment, aerobic and anaerobic systems, attached and suspended treatment processes, process selection, and advanced wastewater treatment.

CME 493 Biofuels Technology

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CME 490 + CME 331

This course provides an overview of the technologies available for biofuels production. The topics covered include (a) Biodiesel: advantages of biodiesel over petroleum diesel, convention biodiesel production technologies, enzymatic biodiesel production and new feedstock, (b) Bioethanol: advantages of bioethanol, fermentation processes, and production of bioethanol from cellulose.

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

Degree Requirements

CHE 205 General Chemistry I

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: ENG 200

Chemistry is the study of matter and interactions . This course introduces the principles of chemistry including; elements and their symbols, the periodic table, names and formulas of compounds, chemical reactions, balancing chemical equations. stoichiometry, and other major principles of organic and in-organic substances. Laws and applications will also be described in this course. This course gives the students a full idea about the basic definitions of chemistry, chemical interactions and laws, and characteristics of mater. Also, it reviews important algebraic

concepts and introduces the use of these concepts in chemistry.

CHE 201L General Chemistry I Lab

Credit Hours: 1 Prerequisite: ENG 200 Co-requisite: CHE 205

This course introduces the principles and concepts of chemistry with the emphasis on laboratory skills and practical hands-on experiences for the students. This course will have laboratory experiments, simulated experiments, demonstrations and group activities for the students that illustrate the principles and concepts for the course CHE 205.

CIV 402 Engineering Ethics

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Senior Level

This course articulates an ethical framework for engineers by critically reflecting on engineering practice and examining the ethical challenges that confront engineers, especially those working within large organizations. This course considers issues such as the social responsibility of engineers, truth-telling and disclosure, whistleblowing, professionalism, and risk-assessment. Through case study, this course will provide the tools to evaluate ethical decisions in the field of engineering.

GEN 200 Engineering Economy

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200 + MTT 102

This course gives students a working knowledge of making economic comparison of investment alternatives in Engineering Project Environment. The course includes the time value of money, methods of comparing alternatives from economic point of view studying rate-of return (ROR), Present Worth (PW), and Annual Equivalent (AE) approaches; breakeven and payback analysis; inflation, depreciation, replacement and cost-benefit analysis, enabling students to make suitable decisions in their professional life when they have to make a decision on an economical basis.

This course studies essential economy concepts for engineers such as:

Interest and money-time relationship, depreciation, basic concepts and methods for economic analyses and related studies, decision analysis, selection between alternatives and replacement problems and applications related to various construction projects. Ethical and other non-economic issues related to professional economic decisions are discussed.

GOL 205 Physical Geology

Credit Hour: 3 (2 lecture+1 lab) Prerequisite: ENG 200

Origin of the Earth and its shells; composition of the Earth's crust and oceans, and their geological characteristics; primary and secondary structures; internal geological processes; plate tectonics and the relation of geological events to it. External geological processes; stratigraphic columns, details of the geological time scale and case studies of geological ages and their palaeogeographic distribution; climate; important biological aspects.

MTT 200 Calculus II

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 102

This Calculus II course builds upon Calculus I whose purpose was to establish a firm understanding of the foundations of calculus and their applications. It will start with some functions seen in Calculus I. Then, students will be introduced to the concepts of Transcendental Functions, Integration Technique, infinite Series and power Series.

Through the process of working through application problems, the student will develop the ability to interpret and evaluate real world application problems from text form into a mathematical equation.

MTT 201 Calculus III

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 200

This course is a continuation of the study of calculus II. The purpose was to establish a firm understanding of multi-dimensional aspects of calculus and its applications. The topics covered are: An introduction to vectors and geometry of space, partial derivatives, and multiple integrals.

Through the process of working through application problems, the student will develop the ability to interpret and evaluate real world application problems from text form into a mathematical equation.

MTT 204 Introduction to Linear Algebra

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 200

This course is an introduction to Linear Algebra and some of its applications. The aim is to teach the fundamentals of linear algebra in a way that illustrates their relevance to engineering applications. An Introduction to Matrices and Systems of Linear Equations are given with other topics such as; Determinants. Vectors in Two and Three Dimensions, Vector Spaces, Linear Transformations, Eigenvectors and Eigenvalues and Diagonalizing Matrices. Engineering applications of linear algebra are incorporated using Math software available

MTT 205 Differential Equations

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 200 Co-requisite: MTT 204

The course will demonstrate the usefulness of ordinary differential equations (O.D.E.) for modeling physical and other phenomena. The topics covered are first and higher orders O.D.E, Laplace transform, applications of Laplace transform to initial value problems of O.D.E, systems of O.D.E and some engineering applications.

Through the process of working through application problems, the student will develop the ability to interpret and evaluate real world application problems from a text form into a mathematical equation.

PHY 102 Physics and Engineering Applications I

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 102

The course aim is to provide engineering and computer science students with clear understanding of the basic concepts of physics. The course is divided into two parts: Mechanics, and Waves. The topics covered are; Units, Vectors and Scalars, Kinematics, Newton's laws of Motion, Work and Energy, Oscillatory Motion, Waves Motion, Sound Waves and Superposition of Waves. Taken simultaneously with PHY 102L (1 credit hour) prerequisite MTT 102 + PHY 102 Co-requisite.

PHY 102L Physics and Engineering Applications I Lab

Credit Hours: 1

Prerequsite: MTT 102 Co-requisite: PHY 102

This course is designed to help students develop the ability to perform scientific experiments and to enhance their understanding of theoretical concepts presented in Physics I course (PHY102) by performing landmark experiments with emphasis on the presentation and interpretation of experimental data.

PHY 201 Physics and Engineering Application II

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: PHY 102

The course is intended to provide engineering and computer science students with sufficient understanding and knowledge of physics concepts in Electricity and Magnetism that can be relevant to their field of study.



The course is divided into two parts; Electricity and Magnetism. The topics covered are; electric field, Gauss's law, electric potential, capacitance and dielectrics, current and resistance, direct current circuits, magnetic fields, sources of magnetic field, Faraday's law, inductance.).

PHY 201L Physics and Engineering Application II Lab

Credit Hour: 1 Prerequisite: PHY 102 Co-requisite: PHY 201

This course is designed to help students develop the ability to perform scientific experiments and to enhance their understanding of theoretical material presented in Phy201 (Electricity and Magnetism) by performing landmark experiments with emphasis on the presentation and interpretation of experimental data.

Major Requirements

CIV 102 Computer Aided Drawing

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

This course is an introduction to computer graphics, geometric construction and line convention. It includes orthographic projections, isometric, dimensioning, sectional views, and preparation of drawings for different civil engineering projects including concrete and steel structures.

CIV104 Introduction to Civil Engineering

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 102 Pre or Co-requisite: ENG 200

This course introduces students to the study and practice of civil engineering; specialized subdisciplines of civil engineering; professionalism and professional registration; engineering ethics; introduction to static and dynamic equilibrium; computer-aided engineering and mathematical computing; exercises in engineering technical communications. Introduction to the concepts of engineering design in the hot and humid environment of the Gulf region. Sample engineering design project.

CIV 201 Statics

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: PHY 102

This course intends to bring to the students understanding of the basic force concepts in structures. It also studies the necessary equilibrium of forces and how structures can remain stable. The course also enables the students to analyze distributed forces; find centroids; locate moments of inertia and prepare the necessary moment and shear diagrams that are essential for structural force analyses.

CIV 205 Introduction to Geomatics

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 102 + STT 100 + CIV 104

This course covers plane surveying, topographical surveying, horizontal and vertical curves, topographic surveys, construction surveys, earthwork, route surveying. Use of specialized software for earthwork calculations, site grading, site layout, adjusting measured quantities. calculating coordinates and areas, and locating points for design grades and planned roadways. Mathematical topics for surveying and construction including probability, error and precision; matrix operations; allocation theory; network analysis; and constraint based optimization. Applications of global positioning systems and geographical information systems to civil engineering projects. Brief coverage of the fundamental concepts of the systems.

CIV 206 Mechanics of Materials

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 201

The course presents elementary analysis of deformable solids subjected to force systems; concepts of stress and strain; one, two and three-dimensional stressstrain relationships for the linear elastic solid; statically determinate and indeterminate axial force, torsion and bending members; stress transformations, pressure vessels, combined loadings; and an introduction to column buckling.

CIV 242 Fluid Mechanics

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 201 + MTT 200

This is the first course in Water Resources Engineering. The course covers the following topics: fluid properties; fluid statics and motion, pressure and force under hydrostatic conditions, manometers, buoyancy and stability of floating and submerged bodies, mass, energy and momentum conservation laws; dimensional analysis and modeling; fluid measurements. Taken simultaneously with CIV242L (1 credit hour).

CIV 313 Construction Materials

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CHE 205 + CIV 206

The course introduces the physical properties and engineering characteristics of major civil engineering materials with a special focus on concrete technology and steel. This course teaches manufacturing and properties of Portland cement, steel and mineral aggregates. In addition, it teaches the mechanical properties and durability of Portland cement concrete, and miscellaneous construction materials. Material testing is also conducted. Taken simultaneously with CIV313L (1 credit hour).



CIV 314 Structural Analysis

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 206

Types of loads on structures; calculation of reactions; stability and determinacy of structures, analysis of statically determinate structures trusses, beams and frames; analysis of basic cables and arches, influence lines and moving loads; deflection analysis using geometric and energy approaches; analysis of indeterminate frames using software.

CIV 316 Structural Systems

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 314

This course introduces students to the concept of load path and load distribution in structural systems; gravity and lateral force resisting systems with emphasis on steel and concrete buildings; structural systems for different types of structures such as cable-stayed bridges and suspension bridges. The courses emphasizes classical and approximate methods of structural analysis for statically indeterminate structural frames; computer methods for analysis of statically indeterminate structures.

This course introduces students to different type of structural systems for a building and bridge. It includes concepts of safe load-path in structural systems. load distribution in structural systems, identification of structural elements in load-path for gravity and lateral force-resisting systems with emphasis on steel and concrete buildings, analysis of statically indeterminate structures using force methods, displacement methods, approximate methods, , computer methods for analysis of statically indeterminate structures using modern software tools used in analysis of structural systems.

CIV 318 Reinforced Concrete Design I

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 314 + CIV 313 A course that teaches the behavior, strength, and design of reinforced concrete members subjected to moment, shear, and axial forces. In addition, it is an introduction to the design of reinforced concrete structures.

CIV 324 Geotechnical Engineering

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 206 Co-requisite: GOL 205

This course presents the description, identification, and engineering classification of soils. The basic principles and mechanics of flow of water through soils, deformation and strength of soils, and the processes of consolidation and compaction are also presented, along with effective stress concepts, stress and settlement analyses, and evaluation of shear strength. Finally, methods of analysis and geotechnical engineering design concepts are discussed. Taken simultaneously with CIV324L (1 credit hour).

CIV 331 Highway Engineering

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 205

The objective of this course is to provide basic understanding of highway design principles, including geometric design and pavement design and management. The first section covers geometric design of highways, including the principles of horizontal and vertical alignments and cross-section design of highways: intersection design and roundabouts. The second section covers pavement design and management, including the design of both flexible and rigid pavements, design of overlays as well as drainage design. The students will also be introduced to computer applications relevant to course materials

CIV 332 Fundamentals of Transportation Engineering

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 205

This course covers the analysis and design of fundamental transportation system components, such as highways and traffic systems, individual vehicle motion, basic elements of geometric design, pavement design, vehicle flow and elementary traffic flow relations, capacity analysis, forecasting travel demand, traffic impact analysis, and evaluating transportation alternatives.

CIV 343 Hydraulics

Credit Hour: 3 (2 lecture + 1 lab) Prerequisite: CIV 242

Fluid properties; mass, energy and momentum conservation laws; dimensional analysis and modeling; laminar and turbulent flows; surface and form resistance; flow in pipes and open channels; elementary hydrodynamics; fluid measurements; characteristics of hydraulic machines.

CIV 352 Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering

Credit Hour: 3 *Prerequisite: CHE 2015+ CIV 242*

This course provides an overview of contaminants in water, air and terrestrial environments; the effect of human activity on environmental quality and regulatory standards; and environmental chemistry and microbiology. An introduction to water and wastewater treatment, air quality control, solid and hazardous waste management is also presented.

CIV 362 Construction Management

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200

This course offers insight into the best practices in managing construction projects both buildings and heavy civil. It covers a project's life cycle,



organization, contract administration, scheduling, budgeting, financing, and controlling. Discusses also safety and the risks involved in construction.

CIV 399 Internship

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Completing 105 Credit Hours

This course focuses on getting the student practically involved in the day-to-day business events in a relevant, modern and automated organization. The student will follow a well-planned course of action during the period of training. The plan will be devised jointly by the site-supervisor and college-supervisor. The course is intended to be a breakthrough experience in exposing student to the organizational work culture and the nature of business complexities.

CIV 401 Numerical Methods

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 204 + MTT 205

A course that deals with the application of numerical methods in solving civil engineering problems. Topics covered include: mathematical modeling and error analysis, solution of linear and nonlinear equations, numerical differentiation and integration, optimization, curve-fitting, and solution of ordinary differential equations. The course also provides students with a handson introduction to mathematical programming using MATLAB.

CIV413 Structural Steel Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 314

A course that covers the design and behavior of structural steel members and their connections subjected to moment, shear, and axial forces. It a typical first course on design of steel structures with emphasis on Load and Resistance Factor Design Method.

CIV 421 Foundation Engineering

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 324

This course presents: Subsurface exploration, types of shallow foundations, bearing capacity of foundations, settlements, design of isolated footings, special types of footings, rectangular combined and strap footings, lateral earth pressure and retaining walls; introduction to Pile foundation.

CIV 442 Hydrology and Urban Water Systems

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 343

This course provides an introduction to engineering hydrology and the design elements of urban storm water systems. This includes the effects of watershed development on quantity and quality of surface runoff and stream flow. The practical applications of hydrology encountered in this course include urban storm water management, flood control and groundwater engineering.

CIV497 Civil Engineering Project I

Credit Hour: 1 Prerequisite: Senior Status

The course is team-based project to design a civil engineering system and components or to solve a civil engineering problem. Project theme or problem addressed may be in any of the traditional civil engineering areas and/or may address a contemporary issue. Project teams will continue working on the project in a second semester by enrolling in CIV498. Written reports and oral presentations are mandatory.

CIV498 Civil Engineering Project II

Credit Hour: 3 Pre-requisite: CIV 497 A continuation of CIV 497.

Major Elective

CIV 405 Sustainability in the Built Environment

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 362

Introduction to sustainable design and construction. Introduction to the different climate zones. Topics include the design process for high-performance sustainable buildings. Other topics include high-performance building design strategies, green building materials, environmental quality issues, health and safety planning, and economic analysis of green buildings. Students will also be introduced to the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) standards, the characteristics and influences of climatic conditions on the natural and built environments. the responses to different climatic conditions, the optimization of building performance to meet human thermal comfort requirements and real-life applications on the local environments in the UAE.

CIV 403 Fundamentals of Geographical Information System

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 205

This course traces the origins and development of GIS, outlining the differences between GIS and the related technologies of digital mapping, provides a clear understanding and management of common GIS database systems. The different models that GIS employs to represent real-world entities are reviewed (Earth-map relationship, map projection, coordinate systems, raster, vector). Elements of graphic design and communication are reviewed with the intention of ensuring results are comprehensible and effectively portrayed.



Introduction to hardware, software, and methods of data collection is provided. Applications of GIS in the different fields of civil engineering are emphasized.

CIV 430 Traffic Engineering

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 332

The objective of this course is to provide basic understanding of traffic engineering and traffic control system design with an emphasis on highway capacity analysis, design of traffic signals and Intelligent Transportation systems (ITS). The students will also be introduced to computer applications relevant to course materials.

CIV 416 Matrix Methods of Structural Analysis

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 316

This course deals with the matrix analysis of structures using the stiffness (or displacement) method. It starts with a review of matrix algebra, then addresses the formulation of 2-D and 3-D stiffness matrices of linear elements in local coordinates. such as beam, truss and frame elements. Derivation of local-to-global transformation matrices of these elements is covered, then assembling the structural stiffness matrix. the global nodal force vector, and solving the stiffness equations for nodal displacements is covered. Finally, calculation of member end forces. and support reactions is presented. Specialized structural analysis software is utilized to help students understand how commercial software on structural analysis works.

CIV 418 Reinforced Concrete Design II

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 318

The course introduces the behavior and design of reinforced concrete members subjected to moment, shear, and axial forces. Emphasis is on the ultimate strength method of design.

CIV 490 Special Topics in Civil Engineering

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Senior Status

Course covers topics in the civil engineering discipline that are generally not available in the regular civil engineering course offering. Specific topic covered in a particular semester will be announced and included in the course syllabus at the time of offering.

Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering

Degree Requirements

CEN 200 Introduction to Electrical & Computer Engineering

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 101 or equivalent

This course provides a general crosssection overview of the electrical and computer engineering fields. Students receive a good foundation of knowledge upon which to build their later courses such as basic circuit theory and power, digital systems, computer architecture, signal processing, and communications. Moreover, students are introduced to key skills needed in the profession from an electrical and computer engineering perspective such as technical report writing, delivering presentations, technical software use, and factoring their ethical responsibilities in their professional decisions.

CIV 402 Engineering Ethics

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Senior Level

This course articulates an ethical framework for engineers by critically reflecting on engineering practice and examining the ethical challenges that confront engineers, especially those working within large organizations. This course considers issues such as the social responsibility of engineers, truth-telling and disclosure, whistleblowing, professionalism, and riskassessment. Through case study, this course will provide the tools to evaluate ethical decisions in the field of engineering.

CSC 201 Structured Programming

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 101 or MTT 102

The main objective of this course is to provide students with the logic and tools required to develop structured software programs in C++. C++ is a challenging programming language that is based on both structured programming and object-oriented programming methodologies. However, this course focuses on structured programming as the main learning objective. It also serves as a preliminary foundation for learning the object-oriented programming methodology. The material for this course includes: Introduction to Computers and C++ Programming, Control Structures (loops and conditions), Functions, Arrays, Pointers and Strings and the notion of algorithms for solving problems.

CSC 202 Object Oriented Programming

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 201

Object-oriented programming offers greater reliability, maintainability and reusability than structured programming. This course follows on from Structured Programming and introduces the concepts of Object



Orientated Programming. It develops the basic skills necessary to develop software application programs in C++ using objected oriented principles and concepts.

The course presents the main principles of Objected Oriented Programming: data abstraction, objects and classes, inheritance, and polymorphism. Students should have a core foundation of structured programming principles in order to progress smoothly and effectively in this course.

CSC 301 Data Structures and Algorithms

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 202

This course builds on the Prerequisites of Structured Programming and Object Oriented Programming and is a comprehensive introduction to data structures. Arravs. stacks. queues, linked lists, trees, graphs and their associated operations will be introduced. Complexity analysis for algorithms described for different kinds of data structures are also explained. Operationally, applications of data structures to searching and sorting algorithms will be incorporated into programming assignments as will complexity analysis. Prog1ramming assignments are crucial component of the course.

CSC 303 Digital Logic Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 200

The course addresses the basics of digital logic technology. It focuses on theoretical and practical issues of the logic circuitry. The Course covers the fundamental topics associated with digital system design, ranging from binary information to system controllers. The course focuses on system representation, design methodology, computer-based design tools, and practical issues. Students gain an appreciation for a diversity of real-world issues as well as hands-on experience with logic design, including a team project. The course emphasizes solving problems and interpreting the results. The instructional approach is a combination of lecture, discussion, experiential exercises, and small-group work.

CSC 305 Data Communications and Networks

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Junior Level

This course provides an introduction to modern data communications. and computer networks. It presents data communications fundamentals and computer networking methods. using the ISO 7-laver reference model to organize the study. Attention will be focused on the protocols of the physical, data link control. network, and transport lavers, for local and wide area networks. The course examines in detail analog and digital signaling, analog and digital conversions, data link control, detection & correction, multiplexing, local area networks (LANs), circuit switching, packet switching, network protocols & standards, and error.

MTT 200 Calculus II

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 102

This course is a continuation of Calculus I. The course will concentrate on differential calculus. A recurring theme throughout the semester will be the relationship between an approximation and the exact value. The topics covered are; The Fundamental Theorems of Calculus, Techniques of Integration, Numerical Integration, Improper Integrals, Area, Volumes, Arc Length, and Average Values, Differential Equations, Infinite Sequences and Series, and Applications in the field of science and engineering.

MTT 201 Calculus III

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 200

This course is a continuation of the study of calculus II. The purpose was

to establish a firm understanding of multi-dimensional aspects of calculus and its applications. The topics covered are: An introduction to vectors and geometry of space, partial derivatives, and multiple integrals.

Through the process of working through application problems, the student will develop the ability to interpret and evaluate real world application problems from text form into a mathematical equation.

MTT 202 Discrete Mathematics

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: STT 100

Basic language and ideas of discrete mathematics that occur in all branches of computer science and information technology. Boolean algebra and its applications to logic and switching theory. Sets, relations, and functions, trees and graphs, algorithms, and induction.

MTT 204 Introduction to Linear Algebra

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 200

This course is an introduction to Linear Algebra and some of its applications. The aim is to teach the fundamentals of linear algebra in a way that illustrates their relevance to engineering applications. An Introduction to Matrices and Systems of Linear Equations are given with other topics such as; Determinants, Linear Transformations, Eigenvectors and Eigenvalues and Diagonalizing Matrices. Engineering applications of linear algebra are incorporated using Math software available.

MTT 205 Differential Equations

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 200 Co-requisite: MTT 204

The course will demonstrate the usefulness of ordinary differential equations (O.D.E.) for modeling physical and other phenomena.



The topics covered are first and higher orders O.D.E, Laplace transform, applications of Laplace transform to initial value problems of O.D.E, systems of O.D.E and some engineering applications.Through the process of working through application problems, the student will develop the ability to interpret and evaluate real world application problems from a text form into a mathematical equation.

PHY 102 Physics and Engineering Applications I

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 102

The course aim is to provide engineering and computer science students with clear understanding of the basic concepts of physics. The course is divided into two parts: Mechanics, and Waves. The topics covered are; Units, Vectors and Scalars, Kinematics,Newton's laws of Motion, Work and Energy, Oscillatory Motion, Waves Motion, Sound Waves and Superposition of Waves. Taken simultaneously with PHY 102L (1credit hour) prerequisite MTT 102 + PHY 102 Co-requisite.

PHY 102L Physics and Engineering Applications I Lab

Credit Hours: 1 Prerequisite: MTT 102 Co-requisite: PHY 102

This course is designed to help students develop the ability to perform scientific experiments and to enhance their understanding of theoretical concepts presented in Physics I course (PHY102) by performing landmark experiments with emphasis on the presentation and interpretation of experimental data.

PHY 201 Physics and Engineering Application II

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: PHY 102

The course is intended to provide engineering and computer

science students with sufficient understanding and knowledge of physics concepts in Electricity and Magnetism that can be relevant to their field of study. The course is divided into two parts; Electricity and Magnetism. The topics covered are: electric field. Gauss's law. electric potential capacitance and dielectrics current and resistance, direct current circuits, magnetic fields, sources of magnetic field, Faraday's law, inductance, and alternating current circuits. Taken Simultaneously with PHY 201L (1credit hour) prerequisite PHY 102 + PHY 201 Co-requisite.

PHY 201L Physics and Engineering Application II Lab

Credit Hour: 1 Prerequisite: PHY 102 Co requisite: PHY 201

This course is designed to help students develop the ability to perform scientific experiments and to enhance their understanding of theoretical material presented in Phy201 (Electricity and Magnetism) by performing landmark experiments with emphasis on the presentation and interpretation of experimental data.

STT 201 Intermediate Statistics and Research Methods in Business

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: STT 100

This is an application oriented course that covers the basic inferential statistics topics. This course will expand upon the methods and concepts learned in STT100 to make statistical inference on parameters of several populations, and students also will learn "Regression Analysis" and its applications in business and economics. Students will be taught how to use a statistical software package(s) as learning tools in data analysis. Moreover, this course focuses on research methods: research processes, research design, data sources, data collection and

data analysis.

Major Requirements

CEN 201 Electric Circuits

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 200 or PHY 201

This is the first course in the Computer Engineering or Electrical Engineering programs on electric circuits. It teaches the fundamentals of electrical circuit theory and its application to direct and alternating current circuits. Whilst MTT 102 is the formal pre-requisite to this course, general knowledge of personal computers and operating systems will be beneficial.

CEN 304 Electronic Devices and Circuits

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 201

This course introduces the fundamentals and essential topics for the study of electronics circuits. Topics covered include: diodes. Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs), Field Effect Transistors (FETs), and Operational Amplifiers (Op Amps). The device structure and its physical operation leading of its terminal characteristics will be covered. The course will also treat the use of equivalent circuit models that describe the operation of these devices and how they can be used to design circuits that provide important electronic functions.

CEN 305 Microprocessor and Firmware Programming

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 201

This course will provide an introduction to embedded computer systems in order to expose students to computer engineering topics. During this course, students will develop a basic understanding of embedded computer system



architecture, learn to program embedded computer systems, and learn how simple I/O devices are controlled by microprocessors. Lectures and labs will be used to ensure that the concepts of embedded systems are understood.

CEN 320 Signals and Systems

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 205

This course will provide a foundation to other courses that deal with signal and system concepts directly or indirectly such as communication, control, instrumentation, etc. The concepts in this course are also useful to students of disciplines other than computer and electrical engineering since signal and system analysis is required in many branches of engineering and science, for example, mechanical engineering, chemical engineering, aerospace engineering, biomedical engineering and data analysts.

CEN 399 Internship

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Completed 90 Credit Hours or more

This course focuses on getting the student practically involved in the day-to-day business events in a relevant, modern and automated organization. The student will follow a well-planned course of action during the period of training. The plan will be devised jointly by the site-supervisor and collegesupervisor. The course will be a breakthrough in exposing the students to the professional work culture and conduct of business complexities.

CEN 405 Embedded Networks

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 305 Co requisite: CSC 305

This course introduces concepts of hardware and firmware design

for communicating over a network. A hands-on approach is used throughout the course to ensure good understanding of the course material. Students will learn how to meet the networking and application needs of embedded systems in spite of their hardware and software limitations of small devices. At the end of the course students will gain theoretic and practical experiences that they can immediately utilize to design and implement real life projects.

CEN 415 Embedded Linux System Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 405 Co requisite: CSC 308

This course introduces the complete development cycle of Embedded Linux System, teaches the knowledge to create an embedded Linux foundation, and extends this foundation to interfacing application designs. Linux offers reliability, features, open-source code, and a proven track record: these features make it perfectly suited for embedded system design. Topics covered include how to use and develop Embedded Linux products using ARM7 devices, including the production of a live target system. Students will take home their own developed Embedded Linux System. The course is designed to teach a wide range of applications from routers to embedded control systems and interfaces.

CEN 450A Computer Engineering Design Project I

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Senior Level

The objective of this course is to provide guided experience in wide areas of computer and electrical engineering to student teams working on design projects. The projects will integrate various engineering skills into operational engineering prototypes. The projects will emphasize problem definition, design conceptualization, modeling, fabrication and system integration in software and hardware aspects. This course is part of a two course series spanning one full academic year. In this course students identify a problem and propose a computer engineering solution to it.

CEN 450B Computer Engineering Design Project II

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 450A

The objective of this course is to provide guided experience in wide areas of computer and electrical engineering to student teams working on design projects. The projects will integrate various engineering skills into operational engineering prototypes. The projects will emphasize problem definition, design conceptualization, modeling, fabrication and system integration in software and hardware aspects. This course is part of a two course series spanning one full academic vear. In this course students design. implement, and test the solution they proposed in CEN450A.

CEN 464 Digital Signal Processing

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 320

This course is concerned with signals and systems; specifically processing of digital and/or discrete time signals using linear time invariant systems and digital signal processing - DSP. The design and the implementation of DSP are introduced via a mini-project to provide hands-on experience. This course builds upon concepts that students have learned in Calculus. Linear algebra and signals and systems and competency of MATLAB and C++. It is the student's responsibility to come to class equipped with the knowledge provided in those courses. Students will be tested at the beginning of the semester on



these concepts.

CEN 466 Advanced Digital System Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 303 or EEN 210

In this course students will study the combinational logic circuit design techniques, sequential logic circuits, registers and counters, memory, and state machines. Parallel to the lectures, students will develop experimental skills by studying various digital design techniques during laboratory sessions. The experimental setup will be based on Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA) structure, and students will experience schematic and hardware description language (HDL) design tools.

CSC 304 Microprocessor Architecture and Assembly Language

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 303 or EEN 210

This course introduces Computer Organization and Assembly Language.

The organization and architecture of modern computer with emphasis on microprocessors Assembly language, operating system services, instruction execution, addressing techniques, and digital representation of data. Assembly systems, macros and linkage. This course introduces the student to microprocessor architecture and assembly language programming. The course deals with the logical development of assembly language programs with appropriate program documentation. Machine language will also be explored. Professional programming and debugging tools are used throughout the course. Laboratory work includes writing several programs for various applications.

CSC 308 Operating Systems

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 301

Operating systems are essential in modern computer systems, from

very small computing devices such as embedded systems for cell phones, personal digital assistants (PDA's) and MP3 players to larger computers such as personal computers, workstations, clusters, and supercomputers. An operating system has two fundamental tasks: to manage a computer's resources (i.e. CPU cycles, memory, disk, network, interface, etc.) and to provide applications with an abstract interface to these resources so that they are relatively easy to use.

This course introduces students to the concepts and principles of operating systems design and to the prevailing techniques for their implementation. The course requires students to be already familiar with the structure of a user-program after it has been converted into an executable form and that they have some rudimentary understanding of the performance trade-offs inherent in the choice of algorithms and data structures. The course will cover operating systems concepts including process management, memory management, file and file system management, and introduces distributed operating systems. Two concrete examples of operating systems are used to illustrate how the principles and techniques are deployed in practice.

CSC 311 JAVA Programming for the Internet

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 201

This course provides a comprehensive introduction to JAVA programming. Students will have completed courses on structured (CSC201) before undertaking this course. This course provides an introduction to Java Programming. Topics include creating a Java application and applet, manipulating data using methods, decision making and repetition with reusable objects, arrays, loops, and layout managers using external classes, creating menus and button arrays using the abstract windows, swing interfaces with sorting and searching, writing data to a sequential data file, using collections and strings in a reusable class, understanding abstract classes and interfaces, accessing databases using JDBC, sockets and threads.

CSC 408 Computer Networks and Distributed Systems

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 305

This course teaches how the Internet and other computer networks operate. Principles of computing networks and distributed computing including hardware infrastructures, data transmission and packetization, network topologies, network protocols, internetworking, network application architectures, and their integration into a comprehensive computing system are presented. Both hardware and software aspects of these systems are covered.

Major Elective

Application Development

CSC 302 Database Management Systems

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 202

This course is about databases, and in particular, relational databases. Relational databases are by far the most common type of database in use today with well known products such as Microsoft Access, SQL Server, Oracle, Ingres, Sybase, MySQL and Postgress; all of these are based on the relational model. Even most of the object-oriented databases, such as Oracle Version 8 and above, are in fact an objectrelational hybrid with the relational database remaining the essential underlying system.



CSC 307 Web Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 201

This course will focus upon the essentials of Internet programming, specifically on the competencies of designing and writing WWW pages in HTML, Java script, and shell scripting languages.

The Internet and the Web have revolutionized the way people communicate and organizations do business. The business environment of today demands that ICT professionals know how to establish and maintain an interactive and dynamic web site. In this course, students gain the knowledge needed to develop a welldesigned web site. They learn the fundamentals of HTML syntax and layout, creating effective web pages, configuring a web server, writing client-side JavaScript, integrate JavaScript into web pages and create an interactive and dynamic web site.

CSC 401 Software Engineering I

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 301

An introduction to the process of developing software systems. Topics include Software engineering: product, process, methods, tools, life cycles, software life-cycle models, quality factors, requirements analysis and specification, management: project planning, scheduling, tracking. Unified development process, Conventional vs. O-O methods, Analysis concepts, UML Class and other structural diagrams. UML behavioral diagrams, software design (functional design and object-oriented design), implementation, testing, and management of large software projects.

ITE 408 Information Security

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 305

This course builds on understanding of Data Communications and Networks and introduces students to information and computer security. It will cover theory and practice for the design of secure systems (formal modeling, hardware and compiler-enforced safety, software engineering processes, tamperresistant and tamper-reactive hardware, firewalls, cryptography, and more). It will also discuss how and why each of these techniques fails. An important component of the course will be a survey of modern topics in computer security, including protection, access control, distributed access control, Windows security, applied cryptography, network security, firewalls, secure coding practices, safe languages, cryptographic protocols, privacy and anonymity, and mobile code. Case studies from real-world systems will also be analyzed.

ITE 421 Mobile Applications

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 201

This course provides basic knowledge and understanding of mobile applications design and implementation. The course also examines the internal mechanisms by which mobile applications are built in different mobile device environments.

The aim of this subject is to enable students to understand the basic principles and architectures mobile and wireless applications within mobile computing environments. The course looks at mobile device technologies and industrial standards, mobile computing environments (J2ME, Symbian, Android,...), as well as mobile application development process. It also looks at recent development in this area such as Location based services and mobile web. By carrying out laboratory work and small group projects, students will have a practical knowledge and experience in developing specific mobile applications.

Networking, Mobile, and Security

ITE 402 Computer Networks: Design and Implementation

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 305

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge required to create a logical network design and suggest alternative physical implementations of this design. The objective is to learn how to design local, campus. metropolitan, or wide area networks and the connection to the Internet. Topics covered in this course include: Identifying customer's needs and goals, Logical network design, Addressing and routing architecture. Network management architecture. Physical network design, Testing, optimizing, and documenting a network design.

ITE 408 Information Security

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 305

This course builds on understanding of Data Communications and Networks and introduces students to information and computer security. It will cover theory and practice for the design of secure systems (formal modeling, hardware and compiler-enforced safety, software engineering processes, tamperresistant and tamper-reactive hardware, firewalls, cryptography, and more). It will also discuss how and why each of these techniques fails. An important component of the course will be a survey of modern topics in computer security. including protection, access control, distributed access control, Windows security, applied cryptography, network security, firewalls, secure



coding practices, safe languages, cryptographic protocols, privacy and anonymity, and mobile code. Case studies from real-world systems will also be analyzed.

ITE 420 Wireless and Mobile Networks

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 305

The presence of wireless links and/ or mobile endpoints poses a set of special requirements on network architectures and protocols. For example, mobility management protocols are needed for mobile location management and handoff management. This course teaches the principles behind the protocols needed in wireless and mobile networks. This includes MAC (Medium Access Control), DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol), mobile location management, mobile handoff management, and authentication protocols. Network architectures and protocols used in wireless/mobile networks such as mobile IP. cellular networks, GSM, IEEE 802.11, GPRS, WAP, etc. will also be covered.

ITE 421 Mobile Applications

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 201

This course provides basic knowledge and understanding of mobile applications design and implementation. The course also examines the internal mechanisms by which mobile applications are built in different mobile device environments.

The aim of this subject is to enable students to understand the basic principles and architectures mobile and wireless applications within mobile computing environments. The course looks at mobile device technologies and industrial standards, mobile computing environments (J2ME, Symbian, Android,...), as well as mobile application development process. It also looks at recent development in this area such as Location based services and mobile web. By carrying out laboratory work and small group projects, students will have a practical knowledge and experience in developing specific mobile applications.

ITE 422 Network Administration

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 305

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge required to administer and suggest alternative strategies for the configuration, operation and monitoring of networks. Students will be made aware of the key factors that have impacts on network administration. They will also learn techniques and tools essential for the tasks for the planning, design, installation, operation and troubleshooting of networks.

Hardware and VLSI Design (Microelectronics)

EEN 471 Introduction to Microelectronics

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 304

This course introduces the fundamentals and essential topics for the study of microelectronic circuits. Topics covered include: Semiconductor technology for integrated circuits, physical layout, modeling for analog and digital design, circuit simulation.

The device structure and its physical operation will be covered. The course will also treat the use of equivalent circuit models that describe the operation of these devices and how they can be used to design integrated circuits.

EEN 472 Analog and Digital Integrated Circuit Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 304

This course introduces students to the design of CMOS analog and digital integrated circuits. It covers the design, and simulation of CMOS analog and digital integrated circuits. At first, current mirrors, voltage and current references, amplifiers, and differential amplifiers are presented. The second section of the course is dedicated to the design and layout of the inverter, static logic gates, digital clocked circuits, and the implementation of logic functions on a chip.

EEN473 Radio Frequency Integrated Circuit Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 304

This course deals with the analysis and design of Radio Frequency (RF) integrated circuits and systems. It covers the design of RF building blocks: low-noise amplifiers and mixers, oscillators and power amplifiers.

CEN 468 Computer Organization and Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 304

This course emphasizes the hierarchical structure of computer systems. It covers such topics as: components of computer systems and their configuration, design of basic digital circuits, the microprogram level, the conventional machine level, the operating system level, assembly language, addressing modes, interpreters/translators.computer arithmetic. The course also introduces computer architecture and focuses on studying the computer components, system buses, internal and external memories, interfacing processors and peripherals, computer arithmetic, interrupts, pipelining and instruction sets. It also discusses the interaction



between the computer hardware and the operating system, and provides an overview of assemblers and linkers.

EEN481 Biomedical Integrated Circuit Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN304

Biomedical microelectronics targeting wearable devices and implantable applications like drug delivery pumps, pacemakers, nerve stimulators, and other such medical devices, is a incessantly growing field. This course emphasizes on the design of lowpower analog and digital integrated circuit systems for biomedical applications.

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Degree Requirements

CEN 200 Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 101 or equivalent

This course provides a general cross-section overview of the electrical and computer engineering fields. Students receive a good foundation of knowledge upon which to build their later courses such as basic circuit theory and power, digital systems, computer architecture, signal processing, and communications. Moreover. students are introduced to key skills needed in the profession from an electrical and computer engineering perspective such as technical report writing, delivering presentations, technical software use, and factoring their ethical responsibilities in their professional decisions.

CHE 205 General Chemistry I

Credit Hours: 3 Pre-requisite: ENG 200

Chemistry is the study of matter and interactions. This course introduces the principles of chemistry including; elements and their symbols, the periodic table names and formulas. of compounds, chemical reactions, balancing chemical equations, stoichiometry, and other major principles of organic and in-organic substances. Laws and applications will also be described in this course. This course gives the students a full idea about the basic definitions of chemistry, chemical interactions and laws, and characteristics of mater. Also, it reviews important algebraic concepts and introduces the use of these concepts in chemistry.

CHE 201L General Chemistry I Lab

Credit Hours: 1 Prerequisite: ENG 200 Co-requisite: CHE 205

This course introduces the principles and concepts of chemistry with the emphasis on laboratory skills and practical hands-on experiences for the students. This course will have laboratory experiments, simulated experiments, demonstrations and group activities for the students that illustrate the principles and concepts for the course CHE 205.

CIV 402 Engineering Ethics

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Senior Level

This course articulates an ethical framework for engineers by critically reflecting on engineering practice and examining the ethical challenges that confront engineers, especially those working within large organizations. This course considers issues such as the social responsibility of engineers, truth-telling and disclosure, whistleblowing, professionalism, and risk-assessment. Through case study, this course will provide the tools to evaluate ethical decisions in the field of engineering.

CSC 201 Structured Programming

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 101 or MTT 102

The main objective of this course is to provide students with the logic and tools required to develop structured software programs in C++. C++ is a challenging programming language that is based on both structured programming and object-oriented programming methodologies. However, this course focuses on structured programming as the main learning objective. It also serves as a preliminary foundation for learning the object-oriented programming methodology.

GEN 200 Engineering Economy

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200 + MTT 102

This course gives students a working knowledge of making economic comparison of investment alternatives in Engineering Project Environment. The course includes the time value of money, methods of comparing alternatives from economic point of view studying rate-of return (ROR), Present Worth (PW), and Annual Equivalent (AE) approaches; breakeven and payback analysis; inflation, depreciation, replacement and cost-benefit analysis, enabling students to make suitable decisions in their professional life when they have to make a decision on an economical basis.

This course studies essential economy concepts for engineers such as:

Interest and money-time relationship, depreciation, basic concepts and methods for economic analyses and related studies, decision analysis,



selection between alternatives and replacement problems and applications related to various construction projects. Ethical and other non-economic issues related to professional economic decisions are discussed.

MTT 200 Calculus II

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 102

This course is a continuation of Calculus I. The course will concentrate on differential calculus. A recurring theme throughout the semester will be the relationship between an approximation and the exact value. The topics covered are; The Fundamental Theorems of Calculus, Techniques of Integration, Numerical Integration, Improper Integrals, Area, Volumes, Arc Length, and Average Values, Differential Equations, Infinite Sequences and Series, and Applications in the field of science and engineering.

MTT 201 Calculus III

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 200

This course is a continuation of the study of calculus. The course provides an introduction to the design, analysis. The topics covered are: introduction to vectors, vector calculus, partial derivatives, and multiple integrals.

MTT 204 Introduction to Linear Algebra

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 200

This course is an introduction to Linear Algebra and some of its applications. The aim is to teach the fundamentals of linear algebra in a way that illustrates their relevance to engineering applications. An Introduction to Matrices and Systems of Linear Equations are given with other topics such as; Determinants, Linear Transformations, Eigenvectors and Eigenvalues and Diagonalizing Matrices. Engineering applications of linear algebra are incorporated using Math software available.

MTT 205 Differential Equations

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 200 Co-requisite: MTT 204

The course will demonstrate the usefulness of ordinary differential equations (O.D.E.) for modeling physical and other phenomena. The topics covered are first and higher orders O.D.F. Laplace transform, applications of Laplace transform to initial value problems of O.D.E. systems of O.D.E and some engineering applications. Through the process of working through application problems, the student will develop the ability to interpret and evaluate real world application problems from a text form into a mathematical equation

PHY 102 Physics & Engineering Applications I

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 102

The course aim is to provide computer science students with clear understanding of the basic concepts of physics. The course is divided into two parts: Mechanics, and Waves. The topics covered are; Units, Vectors and Scalars, Kinematics, Newton's laws of Motion, Work and Energy, Oscillatory Motion, Wave Motion, Sound Waves, and Superposition of Waves. Taken simultaneously with PHY 102L (1credit hour) prerequisite MTT 102 + PHY 102 Co-requisite.

PHY 102L Physics and Engineering Applications I Lab

Credit Hours: 1 Prerequisite: MTT 102 Co-requisite: PHY102

This course is designed to help students develop the ability to perform scientific experiments and to enhance their understanding of theoretical concepts presented in Physics I course (PHY102) by performing landmark experiments with emphasis on the presentation and interpretation of experimental data.

PHY 201 Physics & Engineering Applications II

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: PHY 102

The course is intended to provide computer science students with sufficient understanding and knowledge of physics concepts in Electricity and Magnetism that can be relevant to their field of study. The course is divided into two parts; Electricity and Magnetism. The topics covered are: electric field. Gauss's law, electric potential. capacitance and dielectrics, current and resistance, direct current circuits. magnetic fields, sources of magnetic field. Faradav's law, inductance, and alternating current circuits. Taken Simultaneously with PHY 201L (1credit hour) prerequisite PHY 102 + PHY 201 Co-requisite

PHY 201L Physics and Engineering Application II Lab

Credit Hour: 1 Prerequisite: PHY 102 Co requisite: PHY 201

This course is designed to help students develop the ability to perform scientific experiments and to enhance their understanding of theoretical material presented in Phy201 (Electricity and Magnetism) by performing landmark experiments with emphasis on the presentation and interpretation of experimental data.

Major Requirements

CEN 201 Electric Circuits

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 200 or PHY 201

This is the first course in the Computer and Electrical Engineering Program on electric circuits. It teaches



the fundamentals of electrical circuit theory and its application to practical direct and alternating current circuits. Whilst MTT 102 is the formal pre-requisite to this course, general knowledge of personal computers and operating systems will be beneficial.

CEN 304 Electronic Devices and Circuits

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 201

This course introduces the fundamentals and essential topics for the study of electronics circuits. Topics covered include: diodes. Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs). Field Effect Transistors (FETs). and Operational Amplifiers (Op Amps). The device structure and its physical operation leading of its terminal characteristics will be covered. The course will also treat the use of equivalent circuit models that describe the operation of these devices and how they can be used to design circuits that provide important electronic functions.

CEN 305 Microprocessor and Firmware Programming

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 201

This course will provide an introduction to embedded computer systems to expose students to computer engineering topics. During this course, students will develop a basic understanding of embedded computer system architecture, learn to program embedded computer systems, and learn how simple I/O devices are controlled by microprocessors. Lectures and labs will be used to ensure the concepts on embedded systems are understood.

CEN 320 Signals and Systems

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 205

The course is designed to teach a basic theory of signals and linear systems with continuous and discrete time, and to introduce the student to the idea of signal and system analysis and characterization. Students will learn the concept of linear continuous-time and discretetime signals and systems, their classification, and analysis and design using mathematical models. Topics include: Continuous and discrete time signals and systems: Spectral analysis in continuous time - Fourier series and Fourier transform; Systems with continuous time; Sampling and reconstruction: Bode Plot: 7-transform and solutions to difference equations: Discretetime signals and their frequency analysis; Discrete Fourier series and Discrete-time Fourier transform: Discrete systems, MATLAB simulation tools will be used in the course.

CSC 305 Data Communications and Network

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Junior Level

This course provides an introduction to modern data communications and computer networks from the physical to the transport layers. Topics include data transmission media, data encoding, transmission media, data communication interfaces, data link control, multiplexing, spread spectrum, local area networks (LANs), circuit switching, packet switching, and cellular wireless networks.

EEN 210 Digital Circuits

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 200

This is a foundation course in digital design. Topics such as number systems, basic logic gates,

TTL device parameters, logic circuit simplification techniques, timing analysis, the application combinational logic devices, gates, multiplexers, demultiplexers, decoders, adders, multipliers, ALUs, flip-flops, synchronous state machines and counters are covered.

EEN 220 Electric Circuits II

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 201

Review of transient response of first order and second order circuits. Instantaneous Power, Average power and RMS values. Active and Reactive Power. Three Phase Circuits and Power Distribution systems: Configuration of Different Three phase Systems, Three phase Power, Power factor Correction. Magnetically Coupled Circuits: Mutual Inductance, Dot Convention, Energy stored, Ideal Transformers, Frequency Response: Network Functions, Resonance Circuits, Two port networks: Admittance Parameters, Impedance Parameters and Hybrid Parameters.

EEN 360 Electronics Circuits

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 304

The course covers low and high frequency models for transistors. Small-signal analysis and design of single-stage MOSFET amplifiers. Small-signal analysis and design of single-stage BJT amplifiers. Frequency response characteristics of amplifiers. Multistage amplifiers: Small signal analysis and Frequency response characteristics of multistage amplifiers. Negative feedback: Properties and the four basic feedback topologies. Wave shaping: Basic principles of Sinusoidal Oscillators, Op Amp-RC Oscillator circuits. LC and crystal Oscillators, Multi-vibrators, and Voltage controlled oscillators (VCO). Output stages and power amplifiers: Classification stage.



Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 320

The course will begin with a brief review of probability theory. The random process will then be defined. This will be followed by a discussion of stationary processes, correlation functions and power spectral densities. The effect of linear (and non-linear) operations on random signals will also be discussed. Define important random processes such as Gaussian processes (including white Gaussian noise) and band limited random processes and some of their important properties. Discuss some practical applications of random processes and noise in different fields, e.g., communications.

EEN 335 Introduction to Communication systems

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 320

This course covers sensors and Signal analysis: Fourier series representation, properties of Fourier transform, power spectrum, and Dirac delta function. Signal distortion over a communication channel. Bandwidth of typical communication channels. Principles of modulation: Amplitude modulation (AM), double sideband (DSB), single sideband (SSB), vestigial sideband (Television); Angle modulation: frequency modulation (FM), phase modulation (PM); preemphasis, deemphasis; frequency division multiplexing (FDM). Sampling, quantizing, and Pulse Code Modulation (PCM): Time Division Multiplexing (TDM), PAM, PDM, and PPM.

EEN 336 Communication systems

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: EEN 330 + EEN 335

Signal space analysis. Optimum

receivers for digital communication. Maximum a posteriori and maximum likelihood detection. Matched filter and correlation receiver. PAM, QAM, PSK, FSK, and MSK and their performance. Introduction to equalization, synchronization, information theory, and error control codes.

EEN 338 Electromagnetic Fields and Waves

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 205 + PHY 201 Co Requisite: MTT 201

This course covers the fundamentals of applied electromagnetics and emphasizes the practical applications in Electrical Engineering systems. It deals with the study of static electric fields in vacuum and dielectrics, conductors, capacitance. electrostatic energy and forces, Poisson's equation, static magnetic fields, Biot-Savart law, Ampere's law, vector magnetic potential, inductance. Maxwell's equations for time varying fields, Faraday's law, plane wave propagation, time-harmonic fields, propagation in lossless and lossv media, and wave reflection and transmission at normal incidence, transmission lines and their lumped-element model, transmission line input impedance, and power flow on lossless and lossy transmission line.

EEN 340 Energy Conversion

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: EEN 338 + EEN 220

Reviews phasor diagrams and threephase circuits; Electromechanical energy conversion principles, Transformers; Single phase transformer, three phase transformer, Distribution transformer. Machine classification, AC machines, DC machines concepts; DC machine fundamentals, voltage/torque induction, commutation, windings, power losses and analysis, interpoles compensating windings, DC motor starting; AC machine fundamentals, rotating magnetic field, MMF and flux distribution, induced voltage/torque, power flow and losses; Polyphase synchronous generator, speed, equivalent circuit, phasor diagram, power and torque analysis, transients, operation of synchronous motors; Induction motor, concepts, equivalent circuit, power, torque, speed analysis, motor starting, induction generator; Single phase induction motor, single phase synchronous motor, stepper motor, brushless DC motor.

EEN 345 Power Systems

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: EEN 220

Long-distance transmission of electric power with emphasis on admittance and impedance modeling of components and systems, mathematical models of: three phase ideal and actual faults. and superposition method applied in a three-phase power systems; power flow studies and calculations, symmetrical and unsymmetrical fault calculations. economic operation of large-scale generation and transmission systems, control the real and reactive power flows. load flow analysis. Power system stability and protection. Emphasis on applications of computer-based methods to power-system problems.

EEN 365 Control System

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 204 + CEN 320

This course is intended to introduce students to concepts and techniques of classical control and to briefly introduce some concepts of modern control and discrete-time. The main goal is to enable students to analyze, design, and synthesize linear control systems. Students will become familiar with analytical methods and will be exposed extensively to the use of computers for analysis and design of control systems.



EEN 399 Internship

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: 90 credit hours

The course covers low and high This course focuses on getting the student practically involved in the day-to-day business events in a relevant, modern and automated organization. The student will follow a well-planned course of action during the period of training. The plan will be devised jointly by the site-supervisor and collegesupervisor. The course will be a breakthrough in exposing the students to the professional work culture and conduct of business complexities.

EEN 450A Computer Engineering Design Project I

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Senior Level

The objective of this course is to provide guided experience in wide areas of computer and electrical engineering to student teams working on design projects. The projects will integrate various engineering skills into operational engineering prototypes. The projects will emphasize problem definition. design conceptualization, modeling, fabrication and system integration in software and hardware aspects. This course is part of a two course series spanning one full academic year. In this course students identify a problem and propose an electrical engineering solution to it.

EEN 450B Computer Engineering Design Project II

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: EEN 450A

The objective of this course is to provide guided experience in wide areas of computer and electrical engineering to student teams working on design projects. The projects will integrate various engineering skills into operational engineering prototypes. The projects will emphasize problem definition, design conceptualization, modeling, fabrication and system integration in software and hardware aspects. This course is part of a two course series spanning one full academic year. In this course students design, implement, and test the solution they proposed in EEN450A.



Communications

EEN 430 Radiowave Propagation

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: EEN 338 + EEN 335

Review of time varying fields and Maxwell's equations and plane wave propagations. Electromagnetic spectrum; receiver systems; reflection, refraction, diffraction and scattering of waves; ground waves, sky waves, tropospheric waves and space waves; precipitation effects on propagation of waves; satellite and microwave communication links.

EEN 433 Antenna Engineering

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: EEN 338 + EEN 335

An introduction to the theory and applications of antennas. Antenna fundamentals, patterns, directivity, gain, impedance, polarization. Electrically small dipoles and loops, arrays, lines sources, resonant antennas, and broadband antennas.

EEN 435 Wireless Communications

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: EEN 335

Principles of wireless communication analysis and design. Digital communication basics, cellular radio, wireless PCS communications, multiple access techniques, channel coding and equalization, and standards of digital cellular/PCS systems, wireless LAN, Mobile ad hoc network.

EEN 437 Communication Circuits

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: EEN 336 + EEN 360

Analysis and design of circuits used in communication systems. Topics include RF semiconductor devices, low-noise amplifiers, mixers, modulators, crystal oscillators, AGC circuits, high-power RF amplifiers, phase-locked loops, impedance matching, and frequency-selective networks and transformers.

CEN 464 Digital Signal Processing

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 320

This course is concerned with signals and systems, specifically, processing of digital and/or discrete time signals using linear time invariant systems, hence digital signal processing - DSP. The design and the implementation of DSP are introduced via a mini-project to provide hand on experience.

Power Systems and Renewable Energy

EEN 440 Power Electronics

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: EEN 360

Principles of power electronics. Including understanding of power semiconductor devices, passive components, basic switching circuits, AC/DC, DC/DC, DC/AC, AC/ AC converters and their applications.

EEN 443 Power Distributions

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: EEN 345

Principles of power electronics. This course is designed to give the students in electrical engineering a practical introduction to electrical power distribution and transmission. Topics dealing with electric power distribution engineering such as distribution system planning, load characteristics, application of



distribution transformers, distribution substations and transmission lines, primary and secondary systems, voltage drop and power-loss calculations, application of capacitors, voltage regulation, and distribution system protection and reliability.

EEN 445 Power System Protection

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: EEN 345

Study of power system faults and application of relays for power system protection. Review of symmetrical components as applied fault currents. Introduction to digital filtering and microprocessor based relaying. Use computer simulation for application of relays.

EEN 447 Machine Drives

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: EEN 340 + EEN 440

This course covers basic AC/ DC electric-machine drives for speed/position control. It presents an integrated discussion of electric machines, power electronics, and control systems. Computer simulations are used for understanding power-electronics based converters and the design of feedback controllers. Applications of electric drives can be found in electric transportation, robotics, process control, and energy conservation.

EEN 449 Renewable Energy

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: EEN 345

The objective of this course is to cover conventional and renewable power generation technologies. It includes analysis, challenges for the construction and operation of various power plants including thermal, diesel, hydro-electric and nuclear as well as renewable energy technologies including solar, wind, and tidal and geothermal energy. Integration of renewable energy into the grid will be covered in more detail and future energy scenarios will also be included and analyzed for future energy and environmental impacts.

Hardware and VLSI Design (Microelectronics)

EEN 471 Introduction to Microelectronics

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 304

This course introduces the fundamentals and essential topics for the study of microelectronic circuits. Topics covered include: Semiconductor technology for integrated circuits, physical layout, modeling for analog and digital design, circuit simulation.

The device structure and its physical operation will be covered. The course will also treat the use of equivalent circuit models that describe the operation of these devices and how they can be used to design integrated circuits.

EEN 472 Analog and Digital Integrated Circuit Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 304

This course introduces students to the design of CMOS analog and digital integrated circuits. It covers the design, and simulation of CMOS analog and digital integrated circuits. At first, current mirrors, voltage and current references, amplifiers, and differential amplifiers are presented. The second section of the course is dedicated to the design and layout of the inverter, static logic gates, digital clocked circuits, and the implementation of logic functions on a chip.

EEN 473 Radio Frequency Integrated Circuit Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN 304

This course deals with the analysis and design of Radio Frequency (RF)

integrated circuits and systems. It covers the design of RF building blocks: low-noise amplifiers and mixers, oscillators and power amplifiers..

CEN 468 Computer Organization and Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 304

This course emphasizes the hierarchical structure of computer systems. It covers such topics as: components of computer systems and their configuration, design of basic digital circuits, the microprogram level, the conventional machine level, the operating system level, assembly language, addressing modes, interpreters/translators, computer arithmetic. The course also introduces computer architecture and focuses on studying the computer components, system buses, internal and external memories, interfacing processors and peripherals, computer arithmetic, interrupts, pipelining and instruction sets. It also discusses the interaction between the computer hardware and the operating system, and provides an overview of assemblers and linkers.

EEN481 Biomedical Integrated Circuit Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CEN304

Biomedical microelectronics targeting wearable devices and implantable applications like drug delivery pumps, pacemakers, nerve stimulators, and other such medical devices, is a incessantly growing field. This course emphasizes on the design of lowpower analog and digital integrated circuit systems for biomedical applications.



Bachelor of Science in Information Technology

Degree Requirements

CSC 201 Structured Programming

Credit Hours: 3

Prerequisite: MTT 101 or MTT 102

The main objective of this course is to provide students with the logic and tools required to develop structured software programs in C++. C++ is a challenging programming language that is based on both structured programming and object-oriented programming methodologies. However, this course focuses on structured programming as the main learning objective. It also serves as a preliminary foundation for learning the object-oriented programming methodology. The material for this course includes: Introduction to Computers and C++ Programming, Control Structures (loops and conditions), Functions, Arrays, Pointers and Strings and the notion of algorithms for solving problems.

CSC 202 Object Oriented Programming

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 201

Object-oriented programming offers greater reliability, maintainability and reusability than structured programming. This course follows on from Structured Programming and introduces the concepts of Object Orientated Programming. It develops the basic skills necessary to develop software application programs in C++ using objected oriented principles and concepts. The course presents the main principles of Objected Oriented Programming: data abstraction, objects and classes, inheritance, and polymorphism. Students should have a core foundation of structured programming principles in order to progress smoothly and effectively in this course.

CSC 301 Data Structures and Algorithms

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 202

This course builds on the Prerequisites of Structured Programming and Object Oriented Programming and is a comprehensive introduction to data structures. Arrays. stacks. queues, linked lists, trees, graphs and their associated operations will be introduced. Complexity analysis for algorithms described for different kinds of data structures. are also explained. Operationally, applications of data structures to searching and sorting algorithms will be incorporated into programming assignments as will complexity analysis. Programming assignments are crucial component of the course.

CSC 302 Database Management Systems

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 202

This course is about databases, and in particular, relational databases. Relational databases are by far the most common type of database in use today with well known products such as Microsoft Access, SQL Server, Oracle, Ingres, Sybase, MySQL and Postgress; all of these are based on the relational model. Even most of the object-oriented databases, such as Oracle Version 8 and above, are in fact an object-relational hybrid with the relational database remaining the essential underlying system.

CSC 305 Data Communications and Networks

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Junior Level

This course provides an introduction to modern data communications and computer networks. It presents data communications fundamentals and computer networking methods, using the ISO 7-layer reference model to organize the study. Attention will be focused on the protocols of the physical. data link control, network, and transport lavers, for local and wide area networks. The course examines in detail analog and digital signaling. analog and digital conversions, data link control, detection & correction, multiplexing, local area networks (LANs), circuit switching, packet switching, network protocols & standards, and error.

CSC 399 Practicum/Internship

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: 90 Credit Hours

This course focuses on getting the student practically involved in the day-to-day business events in a relevant, modern and automated organization. The student will follow a well-planned course of action during the period of training. The plan will be devised jointly by the site-supervisor and collegesupervisor. The course will be a breakthrough in exposing the students to the professional work culture and conduct of business. complexities. During the period of internship, students will develop their abilities and skills through performing required tasks.

ITE 305 Systems Analysis and Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 202 / Consent of Dept.

This course will provide a methodical approach to developing information systems including feasibility study, systems planning, analysis, design,



testing, implementation and software maintenance. Emphasis will be on the strategies and techniques of systems analysis and design for producing logical methodologies for dealing with complexity in the development of information systems. The course will approach the development of information systems from a problem-solving perspective

ITE 390 Computer Ethics

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Junior Level/Consent of Dept.

A study of the ethical and social issues related to computers and computer networks, computers as enabling technology. Topics covered are social impact of computing, computer crime, software theft, privacy, intellectual property rights, autonomy.

ITE 499 Capstone Project

Credit Hour: 6 Prerequisite: 90 Credit Hours

This project course is the application of course materials covered to a practical problem in any of the themes in the curriculum. The course will run for two semesters under the supervision of a faculty. The project is normally assigned to a group of students of no more than 4 members. By the end of the first semester, the students must submit a progress report showing the stages that have been accomplished and a complete plan of the second part of the project.

MTT 202 Discrete Mathematics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 101

Basic language and ideas of discrete mathematics that occur in all branches of computer science and information technology.Boolean algebra and its applications to logic and switching theory.Sets, relations, and functions, trees and graphs, algorithms, and induction.

STT 201 Intermediate Statistics and Research Methods in Business

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: STT 100

This is an application oriented course that covers the basic inferential statistics topics. This course will expand upon the methods and concepts learned in STT100 to make statistical inference on parameters of several populations, and students also will learn "Regression Analysis" and its applications in business and economics. Students will be taught how to use a statistical software package(s) as learning tools in data analysis. Moreover, this course focuses on research methods: research processes, research design, data sources, data collection and data analysis.

Major Requirements

CSC 308 Operating Systems

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 301

Operating systems are essential in modern computer systems, from very small computing devices such as embedded systems for cell phones, personal digital assistants (PDA's) and MP3 players to larger computers such as personal computers, workstations, clusters, and supercomputers. An operating system has two fundamental tasks: to manage a computer's resources (i.e. CPU cycles, memory, disk, network, interface, etc.) and to provide applications with an abstract interface to these resources so that they are relatively easy to use Prerequisite: CSC 301

This course introduces students to the concepts and principles of operating systems design and to the prevailing techniques for their implementation. The course requires students to be already familiar with the structure of a user-program after it has been converted into an executable form and that they have some rudimentary understanding of the performance trade-offs inherent in the choice of algorithms and data structures. The course will cover operating systems concepts including process management, memory management, file and file system management, and introduces distributed operating systems. Two concrete examples of operating systems are used to illustrate how the principles and techniques are deployed in practice.

CSC 401 Software Engineering

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ITE 305

When we develop small programs, it is sufficient to start with a fairly general idea of what we want, and develop the program with fairly informal techniques of design and testing. When we develop larger programs, however - particularly in multi person teams, as most software is developed nowadays - an informal approach does not work very well.

Over the years, software developers have identified a number of techniques which help teams to create larger programs. These techniques are referred to as software engineering techniques; because they take a methodical approach to designing and building software analogous to the approach an engineer takes to designing and building things. These techniques are the subject of this introductory software engineering course. Solutions which support the development of high quality software will be introduced.

CIS 401 Advanced Database Management Systems

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 302

This course will build on the first database course and focuses on database implementation and administration. The course



covers Enhanced ER modeling, advanced normalization, database design (conceptual, logical, and physical), query processing and optimization techniques, advanced database programming (PL/SQL including stored procedures and triggers), transaction management, concurrency control, crash recovery, security and integrity.

CIS 408 Distributed Information Systems

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 305 + (CSC 202 or CSC 311)

The study of distributed systems is exciting and interesting! In many respects, distributed systems are at the forefront of a revolution in the computer science discipline. In this course we will explore the principles and paradigms that are associated with distributed systems. During our exploration of principles, we will focus on developing a working understanding of the notions and concepts that are fundamental to all distributed systems. During our investigation of paradigms, we will examine, in great depth, specific technologies for building distributed systems. To this end, we will focus on the specification, design and implementation of distributed systems that utilize the Java programming language and CORBA.

CSC 307 Web Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 201

This course will focus upon the essentials of Internet programming, specifically on the competencies of designing and writing WWW pages in HTML, Java script, and shell scripting languages.

The Internet and the Web have revolutionized the way people communicate and organizations do business. The business environment of today demands that ICT professionals know how to establish and maintain an interactive and dynamic web site. In this course, students gain the knowledge needed to develop a welldesigned web site. They learn the fundamentals of HTML syntax and layout, creating effective web pages, configuring a web server, writing client-side JavaScript, integrate JavaScript into web pages and create an interactive and dynamic web site.

CIS 404 Data Warehousing and Data Mining

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 302

This course focuses on current advancements in data warehouses and data mining dealing with the data preparation, online analytical processing, and mining useful patterns in databases using different algorithmic techniques. Machine learning, neural networks, clustering techniques are also introduced and applied in classification.

ITE 401 IT Project Management

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Senior Level/Consent of Dept.

This course deals with project management concepts and applications and stresses the importance of utilizing project management methodologies in planning modern information systems. The aim is to give students an understanding of how to manage information technology projects both for the individual managing their own development, and for the team leader managing a larger scale project. The emphasis will be on getting a quality product produced on time and within budget.

ITE 409 Human Computer Interaction

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Senior Level/Consent of Dept.

Effective design of human computer interfaces is a major

factor in developing user-friendly software. The course will provide the background theory, practical examples, and models and techniques that enable students to design good interfaces and to evaluate human computer interface functionality and usability. The course will examine the practical and theoretical issues of how people interact with computers and methods for developing software to improve usability. A principal goal is for students to develop an awareness and sensitivity for user needs and abilities as they interact with computer software.

ITE 408 Information Security

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 305

This course builds on understanding of Data Communications and Networks and introduces students to information and computer security. It will cover theory and practice for the design of secure systems (formal modeling, hardware and compiler-enforced safety, software engineering processes, tamperresistant and tamper-reactive hardware, firewalls, cryptography, and more). It will also discuss how and why each of these techniques fails. An important component of the course will be a survey of modern topics in computer security, including protection, access control. distributed access control, Windows security, applied cryptography, network security, firewalls, secure coding practices, safe languages, cryptographic protocols, privacy and anonymity, and mobile code. Case studies from real-world systems will also be analyzed.

CSC 311 JAVA Programming for the Internet

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 201

This course provides a comprehensive introduction to JAVA programming. Students will have



completed courses on structured (CSC201) and object oriented programming (CSC202) before undertaking this course. Topics include creating a Java application and applet, manipulating data using methods, decision making and repetition with reusable objects, arrays, loops, and layout managers using external classes, creating menus and button arrays using the abstract windows, swing interfaces with sorting and searching, writing data to a sequential data file, using collections and strings in a reusable class, understanding abstract classes and interfaces, accessing databases using JDBC, sockets and threads.

ITE 414 Introduction to E-commerce

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Junior Level

With the rapid growth of the Internet, commerce on the web has been a significant part of the revenue stream for companies. This subject will develop an appreciation for all the issues involved in developing an ecommerce site, ranging from the business case to the technology involved.

This subject will cover a range of business and technical concepts, which are required to understand e-commerce and e-business applications. These include supply chain management, systems analysis and development, ecommerce models, website analysis, legal and ethical issues, and building ecommerce web site.

ITE 402 Computer Networks: Design and Implementation

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 305

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge required to create a logical network design and suggest alternative physical implementations of this design. The objective is to learn how to design local, campus, metropolitan, or wide area networks and the connection to the Internet. Topics covered in this course include: Identifying customer's needs and goals, Logical network design, Addressing and routing architecture, Network management architecture, Physical network design, Testing, optimizing, and documenting a network design

ITE 422 Network Administration

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 305

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge required to administer and suggest alternative strategies for the configuration, operation and monitoring of networks. Students will be made aware of the key factors that have impacts on network administration. They will also learn techniques and tools essential for the tasks for the planning, design, installation, operation and troubleshooting of networks.

IT Major Electives

C1: Web Technologies and Applications

ITE 410 Web Programming

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 307

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge required to design, implement, and maintain web based applications. It introduces the tools, protocols and languages used in the development of these applications. This course gives an understanding of web middleware and the programming technologies to build modern web applications using proper Application programming interfaces and environments.

This course aims at the study of Internet Protocols and utility

programs used in popular Internet applications. It describes the features of HTTP protocol and its interaction features. It also presents specific elements of Java used in web programming. Popular serverside web application scripting and programming languages are described (e.g. PhP, Servlets, JSP). Database oriented web applications are also introduced. The web middleware is presented in conjunction with web based environment such as J2EE.

ITE 412 Web productivity Tools

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ITE 410

Delivering modern web -based application requires using proper methods and frameworks that offer adequate environments for developing such applications. In this course students will learn design patterns and architectures used in the context of web applications (e.g. MVC). Standards such as Java 2 Enterprise Edition (J2EE) will be described and used as an environment to produce enterprise object oriented web applications. They will also learn how to use known modern tools and frameworks with particular emphasis on tools such as Struts, Spring, Hibernate, etc. After this course students will be able to produce platform independent MVC based implementations of web application using these frameworks. They will also learn how to used design patterns such as dependency injection, aspect orientation into object oriented web applications.

This course entails the design and implementation of multi-tiered web applications. Web middleware's such as J2EE will be described as a standard for building object oriented web application. MVC design pattern, application contexts and inversion of control will be covered. Aspect oriented design patters and its applications to web application design will be described an used in



real applications such as e-commerce. Also, mapping strategies between relational and object databases are presented and illustrated with Hibernate. Environments such as Struts and Spring will be described.

CSC 404 Computer Graphics and Animation

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 301

This course is an introduction to the principles of interactive computer graphics. It provides an appreciation and understanding of the techniques available for representing 2D and 3D pictures of objects and scenes.

Topics include fundamentals of vector and raster graphics, 2D and 3D transformations, projections, 3D modeling, hidden surface removal methods, ray tracing, and graphical user interfaces. The hardware of the graphic environment is defined and new development platforms for graphics in windows are investigated.

ITE 415 Advanced E-commerce Applications Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ITE 414

This subject aims to provide students with an understanding of e-business in the context of to-day's global business environment. Todav most businesses compete in a global environment and a sound business strategy for on-line business is essential to facilitate this. This subject covers key areas of e-business. It includes a wide coverage of the technological, organizational, behavioral, social and legal issues related to the development, implementation, operation and management of e-business applications.

Topics include: security methods and techniques for e-Commerce, e-Commerce marketing concepts and communication, supply chain management and e-Procurement.

ITE 490 Selected Topics in IT

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Determined based on topics

C2: Networking, Mobile and Security

ITE 420 Wireless and Mobile Networks

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 305

The presence of wireless links and/ or mobile endpoints poses a set of special requirements on network architectures and protocols. For example, mobility management protocols are needed for mobile location management and handoff management. This course teaches the principles behind the protocols needed in wireless and mobile networks. This includes MAC (Medium Access Control), DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol). mobile location management, mobile handoff management, and authentication protocols. Network architectures and protocols used in wireless/mobile networks such as mobile IP. cellular networks. GSM. IEEE 802.11, GPRS, WAP, etc. will also be covered.

ITE 421 Mobile Applications

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 201

This course provides basic knowledge and understanding of cross-platform mobile applications design and implementation. The course also examines the tools by which mobile applications are built in different mobile device environments.

The aim of this subject is to enable students to understand the basic principles and architectures of mobile applications. The course focuses on HTML5-based cross-platform mobile application development with JavaScript-based stack. Students then port their applications to mobile devices and post them to distribution channels for mobile users to download. Focus is given to accessing mobile device functionality such as device orientation, device motion, native audio, geolocation, push notification, camera, and more.

ITE 423 Network Programming

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 305 + CSC 311

This course provides basic knowledge and understanding of Internetbased applications design and implementation tools underlying the. It also examines the internal mechanisms by which these applications are built, including system programming tools.

This course also covers network application programming including client-server, peer-to-peer, multimedia and web applications. It will help students understand the principles of distributed applications and give them practical experience in creating common networks applications. An important aspect of the course is to give the opportunity to the students to program modern network based applications using the internet as a programming platform.

ITE 424 Enterprise Network Security

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ITE 408

This course provides the students the opportunity to examine network-based attacks and whether originating from outside the enterprise (Internet) or from the local LAN. The course will provide the students with the methods and ways to protect, detect, and defend the enterprise network from such attacks. Further, the interrelation between network policies and securing the network are also covered.

ITE 490 Selected Topics in IT

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Determined based on topics

C3: Interactive Media, Game Programming and Simulation

ITE 430 Digital Game Design and Programming

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ITE 409 + CSC 404

This course introduces the principles of game design with focus on video games. A typical game model will be introduced and many computer games will be evaluated based on this model. The course includes game development process, game platform and graphics. Students will design and implement a basic 2D game using Game Maker by YOYO Games under windows OS.

In this course students will learn the history and techniques of game development including story development, game play, game content development, game programming, prototype development and game testing. At the end of the course, students will have designed a new game, developed the story board and implemented a prototype.

ITE 431 3D Games and Simulation

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ITE 430

This course is an introduction to the principles interactive 2D and 3D game development and virtual reality simulation. It provides an appreciation and understanding of the state of the art techniques methods and technology used in this area.

This course include topics such as real-time graphics, use of networking for multi-user platforms, kinematics and solid modeling and Artificial Intelligence techniques in gaming and simulation. The main focus of the course is on programming aspects of computer gaming and simulation. The programming languages used are Java or C++ using OpenGl.

ITE 432 Collaborative Game Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ITE 430

This course provides an overview of cooperative and multiplayer game design strategies and programming in different networking environments such as Internet and wireless networks. It considers different user interfaces using computers and hand-held devices such as mobile telephones both in single and multiplayer modes. It will also present design principles and techniques for on-line gaming. The course stresses on the use of Java as mobile game programming language and flash as web-based games programming language.

CSC 406 Artificial Intelligence

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Senior Level

This course provides a solid theoretical framework for addressing complex problems in navigation, planning, strategy, pattern recognition, and knowledge management. It also introduces basic concepts of Al in the gaming context such as planning and search. Emphasis will be place on applications of Al in various genres of computer games. Students will work with implementations of common game Al algorithms for behavior selection.

ITE 490 Selected Topics in IT

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: Determined based on topics

Bachelor of Science in Interior Design

Major Requirements

IND 100 Introduction to Interior Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

This course introduces the profession of interior design, its history, and its related specialties and disciplines. The course introduces the basic elements of interior design. It will present and explain terminology that helps clarify and amplify architectural and interior design thought and introduce students to careers in interior design. This course explains the practical and conceptual concerns underpinning interior design are also emphasizes the interdisciplinary nature of the profession. The course provides an introduction to the practical and ethical dimension of the profession.

DES 100 Graphic thinking and Freehand Drawing

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

Thinking in the field of design is greatly enhanced by the use of more than one sense. The long history of architectural design has produced a great wealth of graphic techniques and imagery in response to highly complex, comprehensive, quantitative-qualitative problems. The aim of the course is to introduce and train the students in free hand drawing. This course would then enable the students to become creative and imaginative while improving their sketching and conceptual skills. It would enable the students to respect and enjoy



drawing as a method of creative problem solving and understand the role and need for drawing in the design disciplines.

DES 110 Design Communication I

Credit Hour: 3 (1 lecture + 4 studio) Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

This course aims at developing the visual skills used by professionals in the built environment. The course offers an introduction to basic drawing and graphic modeling skills for architecture, interior design civil engineers and Construction managers. Instruction on twodimensional visualization of the built environment and space will be covered. This includes technical as well as freehand drawing and representations. Basic 2d image processing software as well as basic 2D vector drawing software are introduced. Topics include: basic freehand drawing and drafting skills. orthographic projection, shades and shadow, paraline drawing, sketching skills, drawing and projection composition. Drafted and freehand drawing of actual and proposed environments is considered including analysis of light, shade, materials, textures and various contextual elements Basic linear multimedia software are also introduced to students as a presentation and design communication tool. Educational enrichment activities in this course will include field-trips to project exhibits as well as art museums and architectural offices.

DES 120 Design Communication II

Credit Hour: 3 (1 lecture + 4 studio) Prerequisite: DES 110

This course builds upon the drawing skills introduced in Design Communication I and introduces the students to three-dimensional visualization of the built environment focusing on perspective projections. The courses also introduces basic 3D sketching techniques using manual and digital means.

DES 130 Design Foundation

Credit Hour: 3 (2 lecture + 2 studio) Prerequisite: DES 100

This is a foundation class in principles relating to all areas of design of the built environment. The course is designed to introduce the students to the basic elements of design including vocabulary, configuration, form and order.

The classes consist of both theoretical and practical studio which is based on assignments, field studies and contextual study. The studio assignments and exercises are aimed to demonstrate an understanding of the use of a model for structuring design information, design process, research and communication skills.

DES 210 Computer Aided Design

Credit Hour: 3 (1 lecture+ 4 lab) Prerequisite: DES 120

This course serves as an introduction to various electronic media employed within the practice of architecture and interior design. Creative and effective skills in the use of computers in architecture and interior design applications are consistently stressed. The course introduces the students to the concepts of building information modeling. Students completing this course will have a working knowledge of BIM software as well as advanced rendering software and nonlinear multimedia tools.

DES 220 Architectural History I

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: ENG 200

This course is an historical and conceptual survey of architecture from prehistory to Medieval. The course will address questions of style and cover the major movements and figures in architectural history. The course will focus on the way architecture provides the physical, spatial, and temporal frameworks for human interaction with nature, the metaphysical realm, institutions, others, and ourselves.

IND 280 History of Interior Design

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: DES 220

This course will examine twentiethand twenty-first (21st) century architecture and its origins. Through slide lectures, readings, and field trips. The course will focus on issues concerning style, technology, urbanism, regionalism, function, and reform to address the diverse forces that have shaped modern architecture. This course will also discuss the recent history and development of the field of interior design.

IND 215 Interior Design Studio I

Credit Hour: 3 (1 lecture + 4 studio) Prerequisite: DES 120 + DES 130 + IND 100

A series of studio exercises to develop an understanding of the use of a model for structuring design information, fundamentals of programming, research, communication skills and the design process. This course is designed to introduce the students to the basic elements of design including vocabulary, configuration, form and order. Educational enrichment activities in this course will include invited professionals for the jury and famous local interior designers as guest speakers.

IND 235 Building Technology I

Credit Hour: 3 (1 lecture+ 4 studio) Prerequisite: DES 120

Discussion of various aspects of the construction industry including introduction of major branches of construction technology, fundamentals of structures and building design, typical construction materials and methods, construction management and cost factors, and professional careers.

IND 240 Color Theory in Design Applications

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: No Prerequisite

This course will study color theory and application relative to the interior environment. Emphasis will be placed on human response to color, science of color/light and color/pigment, principles of color design, and implementation through design projects.

IND 335 Textiles

Credit Hour: 3 (2 lecture + 2 studio) Prerequisite: IND 290

A study of fibers, yarns, fabric construction and finishes as related to selection, use and care of fabrics

IND 255 Building Technology II

Credit Hour: 3 (2 lecture+ 2 studio) Prerequisite: IND 235

This course would assist the students explore different advanced building systems and technologies as well as means of deploying them in buildings. It will emphasize the prefabrication of internal structures including internal finishing, stairs and fittings. An overview of advanced concepts and properties of additional different systems will also be discussed, with emphasis on graphical communication.

This course provides more advanced and specialized aspects of interior construction elements and systems, which define the space and provide character to interior spaces.

IND 260 Interior Construction

Credit Hour: 3 (1 lecture+ 4 studio) Prerequisite: IND 235 + DES 120

This course will develop the interior construction knowledge to solve interior architectural problems in new construction with an emphasis upon high-rise structures. Special concern in the adherence to building, fire and handicapped accessibility codes is to be observed in the preparation of the working drawings.

IND 350 Materials and Specifications

Credit Hour: 3 (2 lecture+ 2 studio) Prerequisite: IND 255

This course will study materials and finishes applicable to the interior environment including production methods, limitations, quality control, application, and uses. Emphasis is on specification for commercial interiors and liability issues for designers.

DES 410 Research Methods & Programming I

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: IND 315

Introduction to the design process used in interior design with emphasis on the study of methods for gathering data and analysis of project information for the design synthesis.

IND 290 Furniture Design

Credit Hour: 3 (1 lecture+ 4 studio) Prerequisite: IND 275 + DES 210

This course will study furniture through the evaluation of historic furnishings as well as contemporary furnishings. Issues include ergonomics, anthropometrics, quality of materials, and methods of construction.

IND 275 Interior Design Studio II

Credit Hour: 3 (1 lecture + 4 studio) Prerequisite: IND 215 + IND 240

This course concentrates on the Interior design of the personal environment at the individual level. Emphasis is on residential design.

ARC 320 Environmental Design I Lighting and Acoustics

Credit Hour: 3 (2 lecture + 2 studio) Prerequisite: IND 260 or ARC 210

This course is a comprehensive overview of the luminous and sonic environment with consideration to energy conscious design. Content includes human physiological and psychological perceptions of light in the built environment, natural and electric light sources, day lighting design techniques, lighting measurements and controls, light and form, computations for quantity and quality light, and the use of illuminated models for day lighting and electric lighting design, the base principles of acoustics impacting room acoustics, mechanical system noise, sound absorption and isolation, and the basic principles of electrical systems.

IND 399 Internship

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: 90 Credit Hours + IND 390

This course focuses on getting the student practically involved in the day-to-day business events in a relevant, modern and automated organization. The student will follow a well-planned course of action during the period of training. The plan will be devised jointly by the site-supervisor and collegesupervisor. The course is intended to be a breakthrough experience in exposing student to the organizational work culture and the nature of business complexities.

IND 390 Professional Practice and Ethics

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite: IND 315

This course is an introduction to the organization, management, and practice of Architecture and Interior Design as a business and profession. Emphasis is placed on the range of services provided, professional ethics, business management, marketing, contracts and negotiations, design cost analysis/control, and other aspects of professional practice. The course introduces the students to effective techniques for resume writing, letters of introduction, portfolio preparation, and job interview techniques.

ARC 420 Environmental Design II: Energy and Systems

Credit Hour: 3 Prerequisite:ARC 320 or (ARC 240 +



ARC 270)

This course will study of the influences of energy, human comfort, climate, context, heating, cooling and water on the design of buildings and sites. The design of passive and active environmental systems with continued emphasis on day lighting, acoustics and design strategies for sustainability, and issues of green construction relating to energy in buildings.

IND 430 Graduation Project I

Credit Hour: 3 (2 lecture+ 2 studio) Prerequisite: DES 410 + *IND 280*

A substantial work of design research presented as a short thesis report, entailing practical application to a researched topic of a specific space type (complex multi- use design problem). Project selection is based on the real needs of society. Methodology in interior design through a process of programming. Literature review, data collection, statistics, case study critique. developed architectural program and schematic design concept. Special consideration of social, environmental, cultural and traditional aspects in interior design. Presentation is in a form of a report and preliminary project.

IND 315 Interior Design Studio III

Credit Hour: 3 (1 lecture, 4 studio) Prerequisite: IND 275 or ARC 250

This course will concentrate on the Interior design of the environment at the corporate or institutional level where client/owner and client/user are significantly different. Emphasis is on design. Furniture systems, particularly in the area of office planning are to be included. Facility types include financial institutions and institutional facilities.

IND 340 Interior Design Studio IV

Credit Hour: 5 (lecture - 1, studio- 8) Prerequisite: IND315 + IND 335

Completion of a large interior

design project as initiated in Interior Design 420. Emphasis is on design process from schematic design through completion of annotated construction document with estimate of cost. Facility types include Health Care or Recreation/Hospitality.

IND 415 Interior Design Studio V

Credit Hour: 3 (1 lecture + 4 studio) Prerequisite: IND 340+ Senior Status

The aim of the course is to introduce the students to hospitality interior design projects. This course would then enable the students to successfully design interior spaces for hotels, motels and resorts, with emphasis being placed on planning, furniture arrangement, circulation and design treatments.

IND 460 Working Drawings

Credit Hour: 3 (1 lecture + 4 studio) Prerequisite: IND 350 + ARC 420

This course focuses on the preparation of a complete set of working drawings for a medium size project with emphasis on detailing and interior finishes. Drawings include plans, furniture layout, schedules, detailed set of working drawings, specification document related to the working drawings set and building systems.

IND 470 Graduation Project II

Credit Hour: 6 (2 lecture + 8 studio) Prerequisite: IND 430 + IND 415

This course provides the students with an opportunity of successfully working on a real interior design project of their choice.

Students will complete a large scale, interior design project that utilizes an existing building. The work is initiated in IND430. Emphasis is on design process from schematic design through design development. That process terminates with the completion of a very thorough series of verbal presentations and physical documentation of the design solution. Facility types include but not limited to Health Care or Recreation/ Hospitality/ Museum/ Theater, etc.

Each student, however, in IND 430 selects a particular building typology (i.e., health care facility, recreation facility, etc.) for their particular IND470 project. Completion of a large interior design project as initiated in IND 430. Emphasis is on design process from schematic desian through completion of presentation drawings. The students are given the opportunity to develop their knowledge and ability of working on interior design project. The final graduation project is an individual project integrating all the previous knowledge and skills learnt in a fully developed design solution.

Major Elective

IND 581 Advanced Furniture Design and Detailing

Credit Hour: 3 (2 lecture + 2 studio) Prerequisite: IND 290

This course helps students understand the aesthetic and functional ergonomic aspects of furniture as well as develop their research, analysis, criticism and evaluation capabilities in the field of furniture design. The course will enhance students' ability to recognize and appreciate design programming and abstract design expressed in sketches, and presentation drawings. Students should be able to design furniture pieces, solve furniture design problems and produce a variety of technical drawings of furniture pieces. This course will emphasize the technological aspects of producing furniture, models, shop drawings and presentation drawings.

IND 582 Islamic Interiors

Credit Hour: 3 (3 lecture) Prerequisite: DES 220

The aim of the course is to allow the



students to research and understand Islamic buildings and interiors, and to learn the decorative components of Islamic interiors such as patterns, colors, trims and accessories with emphasis on mosques, madras, palaces and fortifications.

DES 580 Architectural Photography

Credit Hour: 3 (3 lecture) Prerequisite: DES 220 or LAR 230

This course aims to introduce students to the basic skills and technology of digital and film photography, the principles of photography and their relationship to design. It will also teach students to analyze the elements of photographs, choose best shots in photographing building exteriors and interiors and apply the different photography techniques in photographing students' projects.

ARC 540 Sustainable Design

Credit Hour: 3 (3 lecture) Prerequisite: ARC 420 or ARC 410

This course investigates the theory and practice of sustainability and the interrelated design methods and processes for sustainable architecture. It will study sustainable theory how it influences practice and informs design thinking. The "triple-bottomline" or "three-E's" (Environment, Economy, and Equity) will be used as an organizing theme to connect theory to daily practice. Building rating systems such as LEED will be used to evaluate and enhance the sustainability of a given project.

ARC 582 3D Modeling

Credit Hour: 3 (1 lecture + 4 Studio) Prerequisite: DES 210 or ARC 280

This course is designed to teach an advanced level of 3D modeling and animation for architects. Emphasis will be placed on building 3D world space representing various aspects of the built environment. It will allow students to build upon concepts such as complex geometries, light effects, materials, camera settings, physical motion, and modeling techniques, rendering, and post production.

ARC 583 Building Information Modeling

Credit Hour: 3 (1 lecture +4 Studio) Prerequisite: DES 210 or ARC 280

This course explores Building Information Modeling (BIM) programs from Preliminary Design through Design Development, and into Construction Documents. It focuses on streamlining the design process with a central 3D model.

ARC 590 Building Economics

Credit Hour: 3 (2 lecture+2 Studio) Prerequisite: IND 460 or ARC 340

This course covers the principles of economics and its application in the construction and building industry. It conveys an appreciation of macroeconomics, business and fiscal aspects of engineering practice. Attention is given to essential topics such as Market demand, Competition and monopoly, Macroeconomics, Government and fiscal policies, Labour economics and Building obsolescence.

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Degree Requirements

MTT 200 Calculus II

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 102

This course is a continuation of Calculus I. The course will concentrate on integral calculus. A recurring theme throughout the semester will be the relationship between an approximation and the exact value. The topics covered are; The Fundamental Theorems of Calculus, Techniques of Integration, Numerical Integration, Improper Integrals, Area, Volumes, Arc Length, and Average Values, Infinite Sequences and Series, and Applications in the field of science and engineering.

MTT 201 Calculus III

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 200

This course is a continuation of the study of calculus. The course provides an introduction to the design, analysis. The topics covered are: introduction to vectors, vector calculus, partial derivatives, and multiple integrals.

MTT 204 Introduction to Linear Algebra

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 200

This course is an introduction to Linear Algebra and some of its applications. The aim is to teach the fundamentals of linear algebra in a way that illustrates their relevance to engineering applications. An Introduction to Matrices and Systems of Linear Equations are given with other topics such as; Determinants, Linear Transformations, Eigenvectors and Eigenvalues and Diagonalizing Matrices. Engineering applications of linear algebra are incorporated using Math software available

MTT 205 Differential Equations

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 200 Co-requisite: MTT 204

The course will demonstrate the usefulness of ordinary differential equations (O.D.E.) for modeling physical and other phenomena. The topics covered are first and higher orders O.D.E, Laplace transform, applications of Laplace transform to initial value problems of O.D.E, systems of O.D.E and some



engineering applications.

Through the process of working through application problems, the student will develop the ability to interpret and evaluate real world application problems from a text form into a mathematical equation.

PHY 102 Physics & Engineering Applications I

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites : MTT 102

The course aim is to provide engineering and computer science students with clear understanding of the basic concepts of physics. The course is divided into two parts: Mechanics, and Waves. The topics covered are; Units, Vectors and Scalars, Kinematics, Newton's laws of Motion, Work and Energy, Oscillatory Motion, Wave Motion, Sound Waves, and Superposition of Waves. Taken simultaneously with PHY 102L (1 credit hour).

PHY 102L Physics and Engineering Applications I Lab Credit Hours: 1

Prerequisite: MTT 102 Co-requisite: PHY 102

This course is designed to help students develop the ability to perform scientific experiments and to enhance their understanding of theoretical concepts presented in Physics I course (PHY 102) by performing landmark experiments with emphasis on the presentation and interpretation of experimental data

PHY 201 Physics & Engineering Applications II

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: PHY 102

The course is intended to provide engineering and computer science students with sufficient understanding and knowledge of physics concepts in Electricity and Magnetism that can be relevant to their field of study. The course is divided into two parts; Electricity and Magnetism. The topics covered are; electric field, Gauss's law, electric potential, capacitance and dielectrics, current and resistance, direct current circuits, magnetic fields, sources of magnetic field, Faraday's law, inductance, and alternating current circuits. Taken simultaneously with PHY 201L (1 credit hour).

PHY 201L Physics and Engineering Application II Lab

Credit Hour: 1 Prerequisite: PHY 102 Co requisite: PHY 201

This course is designed to help students develop the ability to perform scientific experiments and to enhance their understanding of theoretical material presented in Phy201 (Electricity and Magnetism) by performing landmark experiments with emphasis on the presentation and interpretation of experimental data.

CHE 205 General Chemistry I

Credit Hours: 3 Pre or Co-requisites: ENG 200

Chemistry is the study of matter and interactions . This course introduces the principles of chemistry including; elements and their symbols, the periodic table, names and formulas of compounds, chemical reactions, balancing chemical equations, stoichiometry, and other major principles of organic and in-organic substances. Laws and applications will also be described in this course. This course gives the students a full idea about the basic definitions of chemistry, chemical interactions and laws, and characteristics of mater. Also, it reviews important algebraic concepts and introduces the use of these concepts in chemistry.

CHE 201L General Chemistry I Lab

Credit Hours: 1 Prerequisite:: ENG 200 Co-requisite: CHE205

This course introduces the principles and concepts of chemistry with the emphasis on laboratory skills and practical hands-on experiences for the students. This course will have laboratory experiments, simulated experiments, demonstrations and group activities for the students that illustrate the principles and concepts for the course CHE 205

MEC 200 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 102 Co-requsiite: MEC 330

This course introduces the students to modern engineering design methodologies and conceptual mechanical engineering designs. It promotes their creative thinking, project planning and teamwork. It covers the introduction to manufacturing processes and design for manufacturing. It also gives an introduction to risk and reliability in design and addresses the ethical issues in engineering design.

CSC 201 Structured Programming

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 102 or MTT 102

The main objective of this course is to provide students with the logic and tools required to develop structured software programs in C++. C++ is a challenging programming language that is based on both structured programming and object-oriented programming methodologies. However, this course focuses on structured programming as the main learning objective. It also serves as a preliminary foundation for learning the object-oriented programming methodology.

GEN 200 Engineering Economy

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: ENG200 + MTT 102

This course gives students a working knowledge of making economic comparison of investment alternatives in Engineering Project Environment. The course includes the time value of money, methods of comparing alternatives from economic point of view studying rate-of return



(ROR), Present Worth (PW), and Annual Equivalent (AE) approaches; breakeven and payback analysis; inflation, depreciation, replacement and cost-benefit analysis, enabling students to make suitable decisions in their professional life when they have to make a decision on an economical basis.

This course studies essential economy concepts for engineers such as:

Interest and money-time relationship, depreciation, basic concepts and methods for economic analyses and related studies, decision analysis, selection between alternatives and replacement problems and applications related to various construction projects. Ethical and other non-economic issues related to professional economic decisions are discussed.

CIV 402 Engineering Ethics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: Senior level

This course articulates an ethical framework for engineers by critically reflecting on engineering practice and examining the ethical challenges that confront engineers, especially those working within large organizations. This course considers issues such as the social responsibility of engineers, truthtelling and disclosure, whistle-blowing, professionalism, and risk-assessment. Through case study, this course will provide the tools to evaluate ethical decisions in the field of engineering.

Major Requirements

CIV 201 Statics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MTT 102 + PHY 102

Basic force concepts and equilibrium analysis; distributed forces; centroids; moments of inertia; application to structural elements.

MEC 300 Materials Science

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CHE 205

An introduction to the structure and properties of materials and the processing routes utilized to optimize properties. All major classes of materials are covered, including metals, ceramics, composites, and polymers. Emphasis on the relationships between chemical bonding, crystal structure, phase equilibria, microstructure, and properties including electrical band structures, electron excitation events and semiconductors. Diffusion, kinetics of phase transformations, and microstructure development during basic processes.

MEC 301 Manufacturing Processes

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 300

This course aims at studying basic manufacturing processes such as casting, forging, rolling, drawing, extrusion, press tool work, plastic molding, powder metallurgy, welding, brazing, turning, shaping, drilling, milling and grinding. Metal and non-metal fabrication processes are included. Topics covered include mold design, casting and welding processes, theory of metal cutting, tooling features, mechanics of selected bulk deformation and sheet metalworking processes and manufacturing process selection and design for production of a given product..

MEC 302 Mechanics of Materials

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 201

Stress and strain; Material behavior; Hooke's law; Axial loading; Safety factors; Shear force and bending moment diagrams; Bending stresses and deflections; Shear stresses in beams; Torsion of circular members; Combined stresses; Mohr's circle; Buckling of columns; Engineering applications.

MEC 310 Dynamics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 201 + MTT 204

Kinematics and kinetics of particles in plane, rectilinear and curvilinear motion; work and energy of particles; particle impulse and momentum; kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies.

MEC 320 Thermodynamics I

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: PHY 102

System and control volume concepts. Properties of a pure substance. Work and heat. The first law of Thermodynamics as applied to a system and a control volume, internal energy, enthalpy. The second law of Thermodynamics. Carnot cycle, entropy, reversible and irreversible processes. Applications of steady-state steady-flow, uniform-state uniformflow, and other processes.

MEC 321 Thermodynamics II

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 320

This course is designed to teach junior mechanical engineering students the application of thermodynamic principles to the design and optimization of engineering systems. Specifically, students will have the ability to apply the first and second law of thermodynamics to (1) vapor power and refrigeration systems, (2) gas power systems, (3) applications concerning humidification, dehumidification, evaporative cooling, and (4) thermodynamics of combustion systems such as furnaces, flow reactors etc.)

MEC 330 Computer Aided Drawing

Credit Hours: 2 Co-requisite: MEC 200

This course aims at introducing geometric modeling techniques. Topics covered will include Freehand sketching, Orthographic and Isometric Projections, Sectional Views, Dimensioning. Introduction



to Geometric modeling and representation, Solid Modeling, Parametric and Feature-Based Modeling. Students will use a modern mechanical engineering package (SolidWorks) throughout to apply the concepts learnt during this course.

MEC 350 Fluid Mechanics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CIV 201 + MTT 205

This course aims at providing students with essential concepts of fluid mechanics. Topics covered include; Fluid properties, similitude, fluid statics, Bernoulli's equation, applications of the mass, momentum and energy equations, viscous flow in pipes, flow over immersed bodies, introduction to turbomachinery.

MEC 351 Fluid Mechanics Lab

Credit Hours: 1 Co-requisites: MEC 350

This lab aims to provide students with in-depth understanding of theoretical concepts in the fluid mechanics course. Students are required to use data acquisition system to acquire, analyze and interpret results. Experiments include: Measurement of pressures, pressure loss in pipes, impact of jet, hydrostatic forces, viscosity, fluid flow rate, lift and drag, boundary layer, flow visualization, shock wave, velocity profiles in laminar and turbulent flows, performance of turbo machines.

MEC 390 Electromechanical Devices

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: PHY 201

This course aims to provide mechanical engineering students with fundamental knowledge of electric circuits and machine theory. Topics include: AC circuit analysis; phases steady state power analysis, and polyphase circuits; basics of electrical machines construction, machine theory of operation, modeling and analysis of machines, equivalent circuit and its governing equations of DC machines, 3-phase synchronous generations, single phase transformers, and 3-phase induction motors, power semiconductor devices and their application in machine control.

MEC 410 Control Systems

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 310 + MEC 390

This course aims to introduce students to the fundamentals knowledge of control system theories and applications. Topics include: mathematical modeling, dynamic system responses, feedback control characteristics, stability of feedback systems, feedback control design, design steps of PID controller, and control design using root locus method. The course includes project work where students formed in teams perform design; analyze laboratory implementation of control systems for applications for their choices.

MEC 411 Kinematic and Dynamics of Machinery

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 310

Kinematics of mechanisms; Vector methods of analysis of plane mechanisms; Force analysis in mechanisms; Static and dynamic balancing of machines; Analysis and synthesis of cams; Introduction to kinematics of robotic manipulators.

MEC 412 Dynamics and Control Systems Lab

Credit Hours: 1 Co-requisites: MEC 410

This lab aims to provide students with a full understanding and detailed hands-on skills of dynamic systems analysis and control implementation. Students will be engaged in projects that incorporate the three main areas of mechanical engineering, thermo-fluid, dynamics and design. For each project the students will select a process, model it, simulate it, design a controller for it, and implement the final control system on a microcontroller. The students will use components from a large assortments of dynamic systems and mechatronics components provided in the lab. The course also aims to familiarize students with entrepreneurial opportunities related to mechatronics, dynamics and control, as well as to increase their commitment to ethical practices and to social and environmental issues relevant to mechatronics, dynamics and control.

MEC 420 Heat Transfer

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 320 + MEC 350

This course aims at providing students with essential concepts of Heat Transfer. Topics covered include: Steady and transient heat conduction, forced and natural convection, internal and external flows, principles of engineering thermal radiation, heat exchanger, boiling and condensation. The course also aims at inspiring the student as well as at enhancing his/her entrepreneurial skills, as related to the heat transfer area.

MEC 421 Thermal Engineering Lab

Credit Hours: 1 Co-requisites: MEC 420

This lab aims to provide students with in-depth understanding of theoretical phenomena studied in the thermodynamics and heat transfer courses. Students are required to use data acquisition system to acquire, analyze, and interpret results. Experiments include: Psychometric processes; performance of refrigeration cycles and components; thermodynamic properties and equations of state: convective heat transfer: combustion engines: heat exchangers. The lab aims at inspiring the student and at enhancing his/her entrepreneurial skills as relevant to the area of thermal engineering.

MEC 430 Machine Design

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 302 + MEC 330

This course aims at introducing fundamental skills and concepts of machine design with applications



to simple elements. Topics covered include considerations affecting design, fits and tolerances, design of screws, fasteners and connections, welded joints, shafts, and flexible mechanical elements (Springs, belts, ropes, flexible shafts, etc). Ethical and Entrepreneurial issues and autonomous learning techniques will be employed throughout the course where relevant.

MEC 432 Design and Manufacturing Lab

Credit Hours: 3 Co-requisites MEC 301

This lab aims to integrate theoretical and practical knowledge gained from previous design, materials, manufacturing, dynamics and some aspects of thermofluid courses. Students design and realize typical mechanical engineering systems or components through a series of projects and experiments. Students are required to use conventional and modern engineering tools as well as to develop commitment to ethical, environmental, social and global issues, and to be aware of entrepreneurial opportunities relevant to design and manufacturing.

MEC 399i Internship

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: 90 Credit Hours

This course focuses on getting the student practically involved in the dayto-day business events in a relevant, modern and automated organization. The student will follow a well-planned course of action during the period of training. The plan will be devised jointly by the site-supervisor and college-supervisor. The course will be a breakthrough in exposing the students to the professional work culture and conduct of business complexities.

MEC 465 - Numerical and Finite Element Simulation of Engineering Problems

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisites: MEC 302 + MTT 204 Co-Requisite: MEC 420 This is a foundation course in the area of numerical and finite element analysis in solids mechanics and thermo fluids. The course provides a unified theoretical treatment for the formulation of the finite element. finite volume and finite difference methods in engineering applications. The formulation is presented for general engineering problems in linear static conduction heat transfer and incompressible fluid mechanics. analyses. The course is aimed at giving students an overview of the use, limitations and applications of the methods in solids and thermo fluids. The use of a commercial program in a project type of work will provide the students with an overview of the capabilities and limitations of such programs available in the market. Ethical and autonomous learning techniques will be employed throughout the course where relevant.

MEC 480 Mechanical Vibration

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 310 + MEC 410

This course aims at providing students with knowledge in the area of mechanical vibrations. Topics include: free and forced vibration of onedegree-of-freedom systems; free and forced vibrations of multi-degrees-offreedom systems; natural frequencies and mode shapes; vibration control; vibration measurement methods; and vibration of continuous systems.

MEC 499 Design Project (Capstone)

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: Senior Level

The objective of this course is to provide guided experience in wide areas of Mechanical Engineering design teams working on interdisciplinary projects. The projects will integrate various engineering skills into operational engineering prototypes. The projects will emphasize problem definition, design conceptualization, modeling, fabrication and system integration in software and hardware aspects.

Major Elective Courses

Energy Systems

MEC 460 Air-Conditioning Systems

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 420

This course aims to provide students with in-depth understanding of Types of air-conditioning systems, cooling load calculations, A/C cycles and control, air distribution systems: ducting design and air supply, air distribution fans design. Chilled water systems: water chillers, design of water distribution systems. Matching of different components of the system, vibration and noise problems in the air conditioning systems.

MEC 461 Internal Combustion Engines

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 321

This course aims to provide students with in-depth understanding of engines, fuels and exhaust emissions. Topics include introduction and classifications of engines, fuel air and actual cycles, thermo-chemistry of combustion processes, flame types, chemical kinetics, normal and abnormal combustion in spark ignition and compression ignition engines, air pollution from combustion systems, engine performance and testing, nonconventional engines.

MEC 462 Energy Management

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 420

Energy management principle, Energy auditing process, utility rate structures, economic principles and life cycle cost. Energy management applications in buildings, boilers and thermal systems, waste heat recovery, electrical systems, motors and insulation material. Impact of controllers and simulation programs on overall energy management.


MEC 463 Turbomachinery

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 420

An introduction to the fundamentals of modern turbomachinery. Emphasis will be placed on gas (combustion), steam, wind and hydraulic turbomachinery. Applications of the principles of fluid mechanics, thermodynamics and aerodynamics to the design and analysis of turbines and compressors are incorporated. Students are expected to have a solid background in undergraduate fluid mechanics and thermodynamics.

MEC 464 - Power Plants

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 321 + MEC 420

Forms of energy, oil, gas and coal. Combustion processes, energy cycles. Steam generators and their component design. Turbines. Load curves. Field trips to power plants and other energy installations.

Materials and Manufacturing

MEC 431 Computer Aided Machine Design

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 430

This course aims at covering the theory and application of design methods for complicated machine components. Computers will be used to help design integrated systems. The course also focuses on gaining skills in self research, critical thinking and working within design groups. Topics covered include design of journal and rollingelement bearings, gears and gear boxes, clutches, couplings, and brakes. Ethical issues and Entrepreneurial opportunities and case studies will be explored throughout the course.

MEC 470 Composites Materials Design

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 300 + MEC 302

This course aims to provide students with the knowledge of composite materials including the constitutive materials, manufacturing processes, performances, and design approaches.

MEC 471 Introduction to Computer Aided Manufacturing

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 301

This course aims to provide students with the fundamentals of computeraided manufacturing. Topics include: Computer numerical control, application of geometrical modeling, part programming, and introduction to computer integrated manufacturing. Students gain hands-on skills in using a computer aided manufacturing package and computer numerical control machine tools. The course also provides students with the awareness of entrepreneurial activities in manufacturing.

MEC 472 Mechanics of Materials II

Credit Hours: 3 Prereguisite: MEC 302

Advanced topics in solid mechanics including energy methods, the principle of virtual work, pressure vessels, buckling, aspects of elasticity, curved beams, fracture mechanics, and their software assisted application to the reliable design of structures. The three fundamental aspects of these problems include equilibrium, geometric compatibility, and material constitutive laws.

MEC 473 Non-Conventional Manufacturing

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 301

Principle and working and applications of unconventional machining process such as Electro-Discharge machining, Electro chemical machining, ultrasonic machining, Abrasive jet machining.

MEC 474 Fracture & Fatigue Control in Design

Credit Hours:3 Prerequisite: MEC 430 Co Requisite: MEC 465

This is a foundation course in the area of fracture and fatique considerations in mechanical design. The course provides unified treatment for the failure analysis of mechanical components subjected to monotonic and cyclic loading. Design based on fracture mechanics is introduced and various fracture mechanics measures are discussed. Fatique crack initiation (FCI) and fatigue crack propagation (FCP) are discussed. The course highlights practical and analytical aspects of fatigue failure in mechanical components and the concept of remaining life of mechanical components. The course is aimed at giving student the basic techniques for designing mechanical components based on fracture and fatique considerations and for developing expertise in the area of enhancing fatigue life of engineering components. The use of commercial program in a project type of work will be employed and ethical and autonomous learning techniques will be considered throughout the course where relevant.

Mechatronics

MEC 481 Introduction to Robotics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: CSC 201

Mathematical modeling of robots with an emphasis on planning algorithms. Fundamentals of robot sensors and sensor processing algorithms. Robot control architectures and programming. Selected topics in mobile robotics.

MEC 482 Introduction to Mechatronics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 390 + MEC 410

This course aims to provide students with an introduction to, and hands-on skills for, mechatronics elements, Topics include: statics, dynamics and statistical characteristics of measurement systems, measuring fundamental properties: transducers for measuring position, velocity and acceleration, fluid flow, temperature, pressure and strain, signal conditioning and problems, operational amplifiers, integrators, differentiators, diode circuits and applications, bipolar junction transistors and field-effect transistors theory and applications, analog to digital/ digital to analog conversions, and microprocessor applications. The course also includes weekly lab sessions which focus on gaining hands-on skills with mechatronics components and devices. The course also aims to familiarize students with entrepreneurial opportunities related to mechatronics, as well as to increase their commitment to ethical practices. and to social and environmental issues.

MEC 483 Mechatronic System Design

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 482

This course is an introduction to Mechatronics, or the interfacing of mechanical and electrical systems. Focus is on embedded controllers and their programming, power and interfacing electronics, actuators, sensors, and integration of these components to create a complete functional mechatronic system.

<u>Aerospace</u>

MEC 490 Compressible Fluid Mechanics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 350

Integral form of conservation laws. One dimensional compressible flow with friction and heat. Normal and oblique

shock waves. Prandtl-Meyer expansion. Differential form of conservation laws. Unsteady wave motion. 2-D subsonic, supersonic, and hypersonic flow.

MEC 491 Aerodynamics

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 350

Introduction to the basic principles and properties of fluid flow around immersed bodies. Topics include the kinematics and dynamics of fluid fields, the thin airfoil, finite wing theory, and one-dimensional compressible flow.

MEC 492 Aerospace Propulsion

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 350

Basic one-dimensional flows: isentropic, area change, heat addition. Overall performance characteristics of propellers, ramjets, turbojets, turbofans, rockets. Performance analysis of inlets, exhaust nozzles, compressors, burners, and turbines. Rocket flight performance, single-/ multi-stage chemical rockets, liquid/ solid propellants.

MEC 493 Aerospace Structures

Credit Hours: 3 Prerequisite: MEC 350 + MEC 302

Advanced strength of materials analysis of elastic structures with aerospace applications. Failure modes and criteria, buckling, matrix methods for analysis, plane truss design. Energy and Castigliano methods for statically determinate and indeterminate structures. Torsion and bending of asymmetrical thin-walled sections.



توصيف المساقات لتخصصي

بكالوريوس العلوم في الإعلام باللغة العربية بكالوريوس في القانون باللغة العربية

355 - 363





إنتاج المواد الإعلامية للعلاقات العامة والإعلان PRAD 305

المتطلب السابق: MCA 206

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

بهته المساق بتعليه الطالب الأسس والقواعد الفنية والتطييقية لتصميم وإنتاج الرسائل المطبوعة والمسموعة والمرئية والالكترونية المستخدمة فب العلاقات العامة والإعلان وفب هذا الإطار يتعلم الطالب ففاهيم أساسية وقواعد التصميم للجرافيكس واستخدام برامج الكمىيوتر مثل Photoshop, 3D Max Basic, Adobe llustrator لتعليم الطالب الأسس والقواعد النظرية للتصميم والابتكار فب الرسائل الإعلامية، كما يتناول المساق طرق ومهارات عملية التصميم والإنتاح للرسائل الإعلانية، وتشمل الصحف والمحلات ومحلات المنشأة، التقارير السنوب، والمطويات،والملصقات،والح وشورات،والحقائب الإعلامية،والتقارير والبيانات المسموعة،والتقارير المرئية،والأفلام،التعريفيةوالوثائقية،والمواقع الالكت ونية.

البروتوكول والإتيكيت: PRAD 306

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

(2 ساعة نظري + 2 ساعة عملي)

المتطلب السابق : MCA 203

يهدف هذا المساق إلى تعريف الطالب بقواعد التعامل وفن الحديث والتعارف ومراسم الزيارة، وتنظيم الزيارات والتشريفات والاستقبال، وقواعد التعارف والاستقبال الرسمية، وبروتوكول الولائم والحفلات في المجتمعات الحديثة، بالإضافة إلى بروتوكول الملابس والأوسمة وغيرها.

الاتصالات التسويقية المتكاملة MAC 40 Integrated Communication Campaign

Credit hours: 3 Pre-requisites: PRAD 304 + 100 א נ

This course emphasizes the preparation of complete advertising and public relations campaigns for business or non-profit organizations. Students will be able to integrate marketing, media research, and market segmentation, and promotion into their projects. A well-defined, planned, creative, and campaign will be presented toward the end of the term.

تصميم الإعلان PRAD 307 Advertising Design

Credit hours: 3 Pre-requisites: PRAD 305 + 100 ¿ J

This course is intended emphize on various aspects of advertising designs, including typography, photography, illustration and layout. Problem solving

(the design process) will be also integral to this course. The students will be familiar with all elements of graphic design and adverstising design. Different kinds of graphic designs will be discussed. These include brochure design, logo design, poster design, advertising design, editorial design and package design. The course will also address related subjects matter including copy writing, promotions, illustration and photography.

مشروع تخرج في العلاقات العامة والإعلان: PRAD 401

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

المتطلب السابق PRAD 301+303 PRAD

يزود هذا المساق الطلاب بالخبرة العملية الفعلية لكيفية سير العمل فه مؤسسات الإعلام والعلاقات العامة، حيث يتعرف الطلاب عله خلال خطة عمل محددة لكل طالب يشترك فه وضعها كل من المشرف الأكاديمه والمشرف الميدانه للمساق وفقا لمجال التخص الذه تتخص الإعلام الاستراتيجي مساق تطبيقي ويقدمه الطالب في الفصل الأخير للتخرج ضمن ومقدمه الطالب في الفصل الأخير للتخرج ضمن ولعلاقات العامة، إنشاء موقع الكتروني، إعداد فيله، إعداد مطبوعة، برنامج إذاعي أو بحث إعلامي في أحد المجالات التي تثير اهتمامات الطالب.

التدريب الميداني : MCA 400

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات المتطلب السابق: إنجاز 90 ساعة معتمدة

التدريب الميداني مساق تطبيقي يسجل له الطالب بعد استيفائه 90 ساعة معتمدة في التخصص ويكون التدريب في إحدى المؤسسات الإعلامية وفقاً لمجال الاهتمام شرطاً أساساً للتخرج، ويزود الطالب القسم بنماذج عن أعمال أثناء فترة التدريب أولاً بأول، ويقوم بإنتاج عمل إعلامي حسب التخصص.

المساقات الإختيارية

الإعلام وإدارة الأزمات: MCA 210

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات المتطلب السابق : MCA 205

يتناول المساق أداء الإعلام خلال الأزمات، ويناقش تعريف الأزمات ويميز بينها وبين المصطلحات الاخرم، ذات الصلة مثل المشكلة والحادث، ويتناول دورة حياة الأزمة، ويناقش المساق إدارة القضايا ومواجهة الضغوط، ويستعرض الاتصل ودوره في مرحلة ما قبل الأزمة، وفي الأرمة نفسها، وفي مرحلة ما بعد الأزمة.

إدارة المؤسسات الإعلامية: MCA 211

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات المتطلب السابق: 203 MCA 201 MCA 202 or MCA 203 يناقش هذا المساق كيفية إدارة المؤسسات الإعلامية من حيث، مركزية العمل، والتخطيط الاستراتيجب، ووضع جدول زمني لإنجاز المواد الصحفية. ويعنب بكيفية تنظيم، الموارد المادية. وإقامة شبكة علاقات واسعة مع مصادر الأنباء، يغرض تحميع أكم عدد ممكن من الحمهور حول

هذه المؤسسة، كما يركز علمان من البابهور دون هذه المؤسسة، كما يركز علما، تطوير الموارد السياسات والإجراءات العامة لها.

الاتصال الدولي MCA 212

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات المتطلب السابق: MCA 205

يتضمن المساق استعراض قنوات الاتصال الدولي (المطبوعة و المسموعة و المرئية) من حيث تناريخها و تطورها و أهدافها وممارساتها و الدولي خاصة علم الثقافة و المجتمع في الدول النامية.ويعتمد المساق علم نماذج عملية من هذا الاتصال كدراسة المضمون الإخباري في عدد من هذه القنوات وأثر ذلك علم الصورة التي تنقلها هذه عن المجتمعات المختلفة خاصة المجتمع العربي والإسلامي- كما يتناول المساق الجدل القائم حول مفهوم العولمة وأثر التكنولوجيا علم التغطية الإعلامية الدولية.

مادة إعلامية بلغة انجليزية MCA 213

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات المتطلب السابق: ل ج 110

يدرس الطالب في هذا المساق موضوعات إعلامية باللغة الإنجليزية، وأهم نظريات الإعلام باللغة الإنجليزية، مع التركيز علم تزويد الطلبة بالمصطلحات والمفردات الإخبارية، ويهدف إلم تزويد الطالب بحصيلة من المصطلحات الإعلامية باللغةالإنجليزية.

الاتصال الشفهي MCA 214

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات المتطلب السابق: : MCA 201+MCA 202 or MCA 201:

يساعد المساق على تطوير قدرة الطلاب على التحدث بثقة وفعالية في مجموعة متنوعة من الحالات الخطابة.سيقوم الطلاب بإعداد وتقديم أنواع مختلفة من الخطب.ويولى المساق اهتماماً خاصاً لنمط الإقناع، والمصداقية في الخطابة، وما يتضمنه من عناصر الاتصال غير اللفظي.

نظريات الاتصال MCA 215

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات المتطلب السابق: 203 MCA MCA 202 or MCA با 201 MCA

يهدف المساق إلى تعريف الطلاب بأهمية النظرية في المجال الإعلامي، و الإلمام بالنماذج الاتصالية المختلفة، ويتناول بالشرح و التحليل نماذج الاتصال و نظرياته الحديثة، و كيفية تطبيق هذه النظريات في البحوث الإعلامية.



الدراما الإذاعية والتليفزيونية RTV 302

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

المتطلب السابق: MCA 202

يركز المساق علم تعريف الطالب بمفهوم الدراما : أشكالها وصورها، نشأتها وتطورها وكذلك عناصر وخلق الدرامي وكيفية تقديم الشخصيات الدرامية وخلق التفاعل بينها. كما يهدف المساق إلم تنمية مهارة النقد السليم لدى الطالب من خلال وتلتلفزيون.

الأخبار الإذاعية والتليفزيونية RTV 303

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

(2 ساعة نظري + 2 ساعة عملي)

المتطلب السابق: MCA 202

يتناول المساق تدريب الطلاب علم التحرير الإذاعي بجميع أنواعه، وتمكينهم من عمل نشرات إخبارية (سواء تحرير أو إعداد، أو إلقاء)، ومن ثم عمل برامج إخبارية (مقابلات، مناقشات، حوار ... الخ)، وكذلك إعداد بعض التقارير الإخبارية، وعمل المونتاج لها.

الإلقاء الإذاعي والتليفزيوني RTV 304

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

(2 ساعة نظري + 2 ساعة عملي)

المتطلب السابق: RTV 303

يتناول المساق فن الإلقاء بطريقة علمية حيث العملية الكلامية نفسها والأصوات الكلام من حيث العملية الكلامية نفسها والأصوات اللغوية وشروطه وخصائصه ، والوقوف أثناء الإلقاء من حيث أنواعه وأغراضه وقواعده ،ثم يتناول فن الأداء التمثيلي، وأخرا يناقش الاضطرابات الصوتية. كما يتناول المساق الأسس العلمية والفنية للإلقاء الإذاعب والتلفزيوني، وأساليب النطق والوقف الإلقاء الإذاعي والتليفزيوني، وأساليب النطق والوقف ولائشكيل، وغير ذلك من الجوانب الهامة في الإلقاء الإذاعي والتليفزيوني، وأما ليك التحريب تقديم الأخبار، وإجراء المقابلات، والإلقاء من موقع الحدث وغير ذلك.

الإنتاج الإذاعي RTV 305 Radio Production

Credit hours: 3 Course Pre-requisites: MCA 202

This course provides students with the first hand knowledge about audio production concepts and techniques using audio laboratory and studio equipment. Areas covered include basic non-linear audio recording and editing, delivery techniques, audio equipment, and radio programming and production. The course will be offered as 2+2 basis.

الإنتاج التليفزيوني RTV 306 TV Production

Credit hours: 3 Course Pre-requisites: RTV 300

This course offers the students an introduction to the world of TV production. This course will incorporate both studio and field production techniques using digital technology. It offers the students a practical quide to professional TV production techniques. Using lectures, screenings and hands-on studio, students will gain a more in-depth understanding of video production and the business of video production. Technical and aesthetic aspects of scripting, lighting, camera work, continuity, post production, logistics and budgeting will be incorporated into this course.

المونتاج التليفزيوني RTV 307

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

المتطلب السابق: RTV 306

يهتم المساق، إمدادالطلاب بمهارات مونتاج التقارير الإخبارية التلفزيونية الخطية واللاخطية، للتعرف علب نظام عمل غرفة الأخبار وإدار تهامعرفة طبيعة الأدوات التي يجب علما الصحفي التلفزيوني استخدامها، ومسؤوليا تهومهاراته وفقالطبيعة وسيلة التلفزيون واثقافة الكلمة والصورة ويتم استخدام صيغة 2+2 لتدريس المساق.

مشروع تخرج في الإذاعة والتليفزيون RTV 401

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات المتطلب السابق: 306 MCA 305 + MCA 301 + MCA 305

يتم تدريب الطلاب علم التحرير التلفز يونب وعلم استعمال الكاميرات لأغراض عملية، وكذلك علم برنامج إخبار رب (تصويراً وتقديماً). ويركز المساق علم التأكد من قدرة الطلاب علم إنتاج تقارير إخبارية تغطب الأحداث الجارية في جميع الإمارات العربية، علم أن يقوم الطلبة بتصوير وإعداد وكتابةالسينار يوهات لهذهالتقارير.

3. مسار العلاقات العامة والإعلان الكتابة للعلاقات العامة PRAD 301

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

(2 ساعة نظري + 2 ساعة عملي)

المتطلب السابق: MCA 203

يتيح هذا المساق للطالب تطبيق الأسس والقواعد النظرية للعلاقات العامة لتطوير وتحرير وصياغة الرسائل الإعلامية التي تستخدم لتحقيق أهداف برامج وحملات العلاقات العامة المختلفة، ويتعلم الطالب في هذا المقرر مختلف أشكال وأنماط

التواصل الاقناعي الموجه لجماهير العلاقات العامة والإستراتيجية.وتشمل هذه الأشكال: والتقارير-إعلانات العلاقات العامة-تحرير النشرات والمطويات والملصقات-تحرير المواد السمعية والمبرية-تحرير المواد الالكترونية،كما يهتم، المساق بتزويد الطالب بخصائص الرسائل المختلفة وتعليم قواعد كتابتها وكيفية استخدامها ضمن إستراتيجة العلاقات العامة، بالإضافة إلى تعليم الطالب التحليل الناقد لتقويم هذه الرسائل ابما يخدم أهداف العلاقات العامة.

الاتصال التنظيمي PRAD 302

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات المتطلب السابق: MCA203

يهتم المساق بالتأكيد علم أهمية الاتصال التنظيمي في كفاءة عمل المنظمات حيث يتناول بالشرح شبكات الاتصال واتجاهات تدفق المعلومات وعوائق الاتصال في المنظمات. كما يتناول تأثير ولاقاته الاسمية وغير الرسمية علما الإنتاج وكفاءة العمل. ويؤكد المساق علم ضرورة اعتماد الوظائف الإدارية المختلفة علم مجموعة متكاملة من الاتصالات الفعالة. علاوة علم أهمية الاتطالات التنظيمية ودورها في الآخرين.

دراسة حالات في العلاقات العامة والإعلان PRAD 303

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات المتطلب السابق: MCA 203

يتسم المساق بطبيعة نظرية وعملية. ويعتبر تطبيق عملي لأساليب ممارسة العلاقات العامة في مواجهة الأزمات المعاصرة. وعليه فيتطلب تدريسه تقديم الجانب العلمي لتحليل الأزمة وإدارة القضايا والتحديات التي تواجه المنظمات من وجهة نظر العلاقات العامة التي تتحمل مسئولية اتصالية واجتماعية في المحتمع المعاصر. كما يعتمد وأجنبية لأزمات معاصرة وكيفية استخدام الاتصال في التأثير على الجماهير ومواجهة الأزمات.

تخطيط حملات العلاقات العام PRAD 304

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات المتطلب السابق: 103 PRAD

يتناول المساق المفاهيم والأسس النظرية والخطوات العلمية والمهارات التخطيطية والتحليلية الضرورية لتطوير وإعداد حملات إعلامية ناجحة، يناقش المساق الخطوات المتتالية لتخطيط الحملة بدء أمن مرحلة وضع الخطة الأولية وانتهاء بالتنفيذ ومن ثم التقويم العام، لنتائجها. يركز المساق علم، تطوير كفاءة الطلاب في التحرير لما ستر المتحص، تطوير قدر اتهم علم، وضع خطط إستر اتيجية لحملات وإعلامية وإعلانية ناجحة، وفي هذا الإطار يمكن للطلاب الإلمام بأسس علم كافة العوامل المؤثرة فمي نتائج الحملات الاتصالية للعلاقات العامة وإلإعلان.



ىناقش المساق نشأة أهم الصحف وتطورها، iournalism. Data collection, analysis والمحلات، والأذاعات، ويرامح التلفزيون فب العالم العريب،معالم كبز علب القضايا الآنية الهامة، كنظم الأعلام فب العالم العريب، ومسألة الرقاية، وحرية الْرأي، والتعبير ، والْنشر ، والبَث، وما إلى ذلك عَلَى المستوب الأقليمي والدولي. كتابة الخي الصحفي ومصادره JOUR 302

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

(2 ساعة نظر ب + 2 ساعة عمل ب

المتطلب السابق: MCA 201 + MCA 203

يدرّس هذا الحزء من مساق التحرير الصحفت الأسس النظرية، وقواعد الكتابة والتنظيم، لمختلف الفنون الصحفية، ويعتم الأساس الأول ليناء الصحيفة وتكوينها.والخر هو أهم فنون التحرير الصحفي، فهويشكل صلب المادة الإعلامية للصحيفة، ويعطيها قيمتها الإخبارية، ويدرس الطالب في هذا المساق فن تحرير الخبر نظرياً وعملياً ويقوم بالتدريب على أحهزة التحرير في الساعات العملية المخصصةاذاك

كتابة التحقيق الصحفي JOUR 303

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

(2 ساعة نظري + 2 ساعة عملي)

المتطلب السابق: JOUR 302

يتناول هذا المساق التحقيق الصحفي كأحد الأشكال الصحفية، ويناقش مبادئ وقواعد إعداد التحقيقات الصحفي، والدور الاجتماعي للتحقيق الصحفي، و مراحل إعداده بداية من جمع المعلومات وإجراء المقابلات، وانتهاء بكتابته ونشره. كما يطلب من الطالب إعداد تحقيقا صحفيا مع نهاية الفصل الدراسي.

النشر الصحفب JOUR 304

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

(2 ساعة نظر ب + 2 ساعة عملت)

المتطلب السابق: MCA 206

بعنب هذا المساق بالنشر للصحف بأنواعها، ويتناول تجهيزات ما قبل الطبع و النشر الصحفي، ويتناول بالشرح والتطبيق المعالجات الخاصة بالنصوص والصور والرسوم وفصل الألوان وإمكانية توظيف الألوان فب المطبوعات والتوضيب الإليكتروني للصفحات من خلال برامج النشر المختلفة.

صحافةالسانات

Jour 305 Data journalism

Credit hours: 3 Course Pre-requisites: Jour 302

This course will develop students' skills and techniques necessary for using statistical information effectively in the

and interpretation data are essential skills for journalists in the 21st Century. especially those who cover scientific and technical subjects. Students will scrutinize techniques used in previously published projects and will also analyze data on their own, evaluating and producing tables, charts and diagrams using a variety of basic desktop software, web tools and basic scripting and programming

MAC 223 Online Reporting

Credit hours: 3 Credit Hours (2 hours theoritcal+2 hours practical) Course Pre-requisites: JOUR 302

The course teaches various forms of new digital media, including social networking sites, blogs and optimized website content. Students also learn about the differences between online writing and traditional journalism, as well as becoming proficient in how best to tailor their writing style to the specific interactive medium for which they're writing. HTML coding, graphic design and information technology are also covered.

الحملات الصحفية JOUR 307

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

(2 ساعة نظر ب + 2 ساعة عمل ب

المتطلب السابق: JOUR 303

يناقش المساق إعداد الحملات الصحفية، وعناصرها من حيث اختيار الموضوع، والتخطيط والتنفيذ والتقييم. ويطلب من الطالب وضع خطة لحملة محفية لخدمة أحد قضايا المحتمع الهامة.

التصوير الصحفي JOUR 308

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

(2 ساعة نظر ي+2 ساعة عملي)

المتطلب السابق: MCA 206

يشمل المساق الشرح النظري لكيفية تكون الصورة الضوئية وأنواع الكامح ات وأهم مكوناتها، والعدسات المختلفة واستخدافاتها، استخدافات الإضاءة في التصوير ، كما يمد المساق الطلاب بأهم فبادئ التصوير الصحفين التقليدي والرقمين ويستعرض أهمية التصوير الصحفب لممارسة العمل الصحفين الصورة الصحفية وأنعادها المختلفة. إعداد التعليقات على الصور الصحفية. مع التركيز على التطبيقات العملية للتأكد من استيعاب الطلاب للمفاهيم النظرية والتأكد من قدرتهم على التصوير الصحفي.

بعدهذا المساق دراسة عملية وتطبيقية لفنون وعلوه، الصحافة، حيث يوظف من خلاله الطالب معارفه وقدراته ومهاراته الصحفية، من خلال إصدار عمل صحفت (نشرة صحفية، صحيفة، محلة أو غير ذلك). حيث يقوم الطَّالب بجمع المادة الصَّحفيةً باشكالها المختلفة من خبر وتقرير صحفب وحوار وتحقيق ومقالات وأعمدة وأشكال صحفية خدمية ومتنوعة وصفحات متخصصة ومواد مترحمة، وكتابتها بأسلوب صحفب، ثم القيام بإخراج المادة الصحفية التي قام بجمعها باستخدام برامج النشر الاليكتروني والاخراج الصحفي على جهازً الكُميتوتر. ويعتمد الطالب فتتجمعه للمادة الصحفية علت المصادر الحية، والإنترنت. وتقوم كل محموعة من الطلاب بإنتاج حريدة أو محلة مطبوعة باسم. حديد ومادة صحفية حديدة على أن يتم تقييم هذا

مشروع التخرج في الصحافة JOUR 401

المتطلب السابق: 307 JOUR 302 + JOUR 307

الساءات المعتمدة: 3 ساءات

المشروع من قبل الأكاديميين والممارسين. 2. مسار الإذاعة و التليفزيون:

التصوير التليفزيوني RTV300

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

المتطلب السابق: MCA 202

بهدف هذا المساق إلى تعريف الطالب بأسس التصوير التليفزيوني والتعرف على أنواع الكامرات وأحزائها، والتعرف على طبيعة عمل المصور ودوره ومؤهلاته وأدواته ومسئولياته ومهاراته، كمت بعرف المساق الطالب بعلاقة التصوير بالإضاءة والإخراج والمونتاج، والتعريف بأنواع التصوير الداخلية والخارجية وأنواع اللقطات وأحجامها وزوايا التصوير المختلفة. كما يهدف المساق إلم ضبط حودة التصوير واحراءات السلامة الشخصية وسلامة الأدوات والتتعرف على المشكلات المتكررة والطارئة وكيفية معالجتها. كما يلقب المساق الضوء علب مصادر الإضاءة وشبكات الإضاءة التليفز يونية وكيفية توضيفها لخدمةالتصوير.

الكتابة للإذاعة والتليفزيون RTV 301

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

المتطلب السابق: MCA 202

في هذا المساق يدرس الطالب استعمال مفردات اللغةالإذاعيةالمسموعة:الكلمةالمنطوقة، والمؤثرات السمعية والصوتية والموسيقي والصمت بمشاركة بقية العناصر والمفردات الإذاعية. كما يشمل الم امج الإذاعية: الإخبارية منهاوالدراميةوالترفيهية،كمايتناول التحرير التلفزيوني الذي يدخل الطالب إلى عالم الصورة الناطقة وكيفية التعامل مع العناصر الأخرب المساعدة لها،كالكلمة والموسيقب والمؤثرات السمعية البصرية. كما يشمل در اسة مختلف البر امج التلفز يونية، لاسيما الرم امج الإخبارية، وكيفية كتابة السينار بوللتلفز يون،وخاصةالدرامية.



بكالوريوس العلوم في الإعلام باللغة العربية

متطلبات التخصص

مبادئ العلوم السياسية PSIR 211

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات معتمدة المتطلب السابق: لا يوجد

يتناول هذا المساق التعريف بمبادء علم السياسة من حيث تعريف علم السياسة وعلاقته بالعلوم الاخراب والمراحل التاريخية لتطوره، مبيناً نشأة الدولة واركانها وسيادة الدولة والشعب وأنواع الدولتير وأنواعها وأساليب نشأتها وإنهائها، والسطات الثلاث في الدول والفصل بينها وكذلك تعريف الاحزاب السياسية وجماعات الضغط وتشكيل الرأي العام، ومن ثم الأنظمة السياسية طبيعتها وتنصيفها.

مبادئ الاقتصاد الكلي PELA 219

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات معتمدة

المتطلب السابق: لا يوجد

مادة مبادماً اقتصاد كلي هي مقدمة لعلم الاقتصاد الكلي وتشمل مواضيع تعرف باساسيات الأمثلة علم المواضيع المدرجة في المادة تحديد الناتج القومي والمحلي وطرق قياسه، البنوك ، النقود، السياسات المالية والنقدية، التضخم والبطالة، النمو الاقتصادي والتنمية من وجهة النظر الكلية للأقتصاد.

مدخل إلى علم الاجتماع SOCIO 200

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات معتمدة

المتطلب السابق: ل ج 105

بهدف هذا المساق الم، التعريف بعلم الاجتماع ونشأته وتطوره وعلاقته بالعلوم الاجتماعية الأخرى، وتحليل بعض الموضوعات الرئيسة مثل: الاقافة والشخصية،البناء الاجتماعي،العمليات الاجتماعية والنظم الاجتماعية.دراسة التحولات الاجتماعية وإفراز اتها المختلفة.

مدخل إلى الصحافة MCA 201

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات معتمدة المتطلب السابق: ل غ105

يتناول هذا المساق المفهوم العلمي للصحافة وأهميتها، وظائف الصحافة، أنواع الصحف، والتحرير الصحفي: مفهوم التحرير الصحفي وأهميته، والفنون الصحفية(الخبر/التقرير/الحديث/التحقيق/ المقال)، ووكالات الأنباء العالمية.

مدخل إلى الإذاعة والتليفزيون MCA 202

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات معتمدة المتطلب السابق: ل غ105

يناقش المساق التطور التاريخي للراديو والتلفزيون.والخصائص الفنية لكل منهما. مكونات الاستوديو الإذاعي والتلفزيوني،و أنواع الميكروفونات والتجهيزات الصوتية،والكاميرات التلفزيونية وغرفة المراقبة وتعريف عام لأنظمة المونتاج الإلكتروني.كما يتناول أشاكال البرامج المختلفة في كل من الإذاعة والتليفزيون.

مدخل إلى العلاقات العامة والإعلان MCA 203

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات معتمدة

المتطلب السابق: لغ105

يركز المساق علما الأصول العلمية ولعلاقات وأهميتهما وتطور هما التاريذيه، والفروق والعلاقة بينهم، يتناول مفهوم، كل منهما، والعلاقة بينهم، يتناول المساق أساليب تنظيم، إدارة العلاقات العامة ومواصفات العاملين بها، وعملية العلاقات العامة وماتم تشمل البحوث والتخطيط والاتصال والتقويم، كما يتناول تعريف ووظائفه، والتقسيمات المختلفة للإعلان وأنواعه، كما يناقش التأثيرات الاقتصادية والاجتماعية للإعلان، كما يتطرق هذا المساق إلم الانتقادات الموجهة للإعلان.

مناهج البحث العلمي MCA 204

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات معتمدة

المتطلب السابق: حع 100

يتضمن المساق استعراض أسس البحث العلمي ومناهجه وأساليبه وإجراءاته وتقنياته. ويركز المساق علم أساليب البحث في الإعلام، كمثل السمح وتحليل المضمون ودراسة الحالة وكذا ألإشكالية إلم وصف النتائج وتحليلها ونقدها. ويشمل المساق تطبيقات ميدانية تمكن الطالب من اكتساب أدوات البحث بما في ذلك الستخدام وتفسير البيانات.

الرأي العام MCA 205

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات معتمدة

المتطلب السابق: م أ100

يتناول المساق دراسة مفهوم الرأي العام وعناصره وأنواعه المختلفة والإمكانات الإعلامية وتغيره، وعلاقته بالأطر الاجتماعية والاقتصادية والسياسية والخلفية الثقافية وعوامل التنشئة الاجتماعية، وتأثير وسائل الاتصال الجماهيرية عليه و بعض أساليب قياسه.

التصوير الرقمي MCA 206

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات معتمدة (2 ساعة نظري + 2 ساعة عملي) المتطلب السابق: ل ج 105

بهدف هذا المساق إلى التعرف على إمكانيات التصوير الرقمي وتعلم تفنياته. ومن خلاله يمكن الرقمية وعلى نقاط الاختلاف بين آلة تصوير الفيله وآلة التصوير الرقمية، والتدريب على القطات الفنية والقدرة على عرض الصور من آلة القدرة على ضبط جودة الصور وحفظها من آلة المضغوط، القدرة على التعامل مع اساسيات المضغوط، القدرة على التعامل مع اساسيات ومعالجة الصور وعرض مختلف التأثيرات على الصور وطباعتها. وفي نهاية المساق يطلب من الطالب إعداد مشروع مصور حول قضية ما.

أسس النقد الأدبي والفني MCA 207

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

المتطلب السابق: لغ 105

يناقش المساق النظرية النقدية ومدارسها. مفهوم النقد الأدبي، عناصر النقد الفني والفكري والمسموعة والمرئية والتفاعلية، مع عرض نماذچ نطبيقية في النقد الإعلامي، وتقييمها، كما يقوم الطالب بتقييم ونقد بعض المواد الفنية والأدبية والإعلامية.

الترجمة MCA 208

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

المتطلب السابق: ل ج 105

بقدم المساق تعريف بأهمية الترجمة في مختلف مجالات العمل، كما يتناول القواعد العامة للترجمة، مع التركيز علم أسس الترجمة الإعلامية والصحفية. نرجمة الأخبار السياسية والاقتصادية والثقافية وأخبار الكوارث، ويهتم بشكل أساسي بإمداد الطلبة بتطبيقات عملية في الترجمة من الإنجليزية. إلم، العربية وبالعكس.

قوانين الإعلام وأخلاقيا MCA 209

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

المتطلب السابق : MCA 201

يناقش المساق أهمية القوانين والأخلاقيات في ممارسة والعمل الإعلامي وأهم المواثيق الأخلاقية والقوانين التي تنظم العمل الإعلامي في العالم، ومسئوليات وسائل الإعلام تجاه المجتمع والإنسانية عموماً، كما يتطرق لمناقشة أخلاقيات البحث العلمي في مجال الإعلام.

متطلبات التخصص الإجبارية

1.مسارالصحافة:

الصحافة العربية والعالمية JOUR301 الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات المتطلب السابق: MCA 201

اسم المساق: العقود الإدارية

رقم المساق : ACLA 290 المتطلب السابق: لايوجد الساعات المعتمدة : 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق دراسة القواعد والأحكام المتعلقة بالعقود الإدارية من حيث تعريف العقد الإداري ومعيار تمييزه وكيفية وشروط إبرامه وافرق العقود الإدارية وأركان العقد الإداري وطرق وإجراءات التعاقد مع الإدارة وأساليب احتيار المتعاقد واختصاص القضاء الإداري في مجال العقود الإدارية والتحكيم في مجال العقود الإدارية وآثار العقد الإداري وانقضاء العقد

اسم المساق : قانون حماية المستهلك

رقم المساق : CPLA 288

المتطلب السابق: لايوج الساعات المعتمدة:3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق تعريف المستهلم ومبررات حمايته، ومدى كفاية القواعد العامة لحماية ومضمون القواعد الخاصة المقررة لحماية المستهلك خصوصا حقه في العدول عن العقد خروجا على القواعد العامة، ويطلان شرط الإعفاء من المسؤولية، والتزام المورد أو المنتج أو البائع

اسم المساق : الجوانب القانونية للتجارة الإلكترونية

رقم المساق :ECLA301

المتطلب السابق : لايوجد الساعات المعتمدة:3ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق دراسة أهمية التجارة الإلكترونية ودورها ومستقبلها وتحديد مفهومها وكيفية حمايتها، والتشفير وتحديد الهوية الرقمية، ووسائل الوفاء الإلكترونية، وضمان الحق في الخصوصية في ظل المعاملات الإلكترونية.

اسم المساق: قانون المنظمات الدولية

رقم المساق : IOLA 370

المتطلب السابق: لا يوجد

الساعات المعتمدة : 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق التعريف بالمنظمات الدولية، ونشأتها، وتطورها، والشخصية القانونية بها، كما يتناول دراسة النظام القانوني للمنظمة الدولية وهيكل المنظمة الدولية واختصاصاتها والتعريف بالسلطات والقرارات التي تملكها المنظمة الدولية، ومنظمة الأمم، المتدة، وجامعة الدول العربية وغيرها من المنظمات الاقليمية والدولية.

اسم المساق: التشريعات الجزائية الخاصة

رقم المساق : 9LLA 300 المتطلب المساق : 9LLA المتطلب السابق: لايوجد يختار أستاذ المساق موضوعا أو أكثر من الموضوعات التالية أوغيرها: o جرائم المخدرات. o جرائم الأحداث. o جرائم المرور. o جرائم التهريب الجمركي.

اسم المساق : تاريخ وفلسفة القانون

رقم المساق : HPLA 150

المتطلب السابق: لايوجد

الساعاتالمعتمدة:3ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق دراسة تاريخ التشريعات في دولة الامارات واستعراض النشأة التشريعية للقوانين في المجتمعات القديمة، مع التركيز على حضارة ما بين النهرين، والجزيرة العربية قبل الإسلام، والحضارة اليونانية والرومانية القديمية، والحضارة الفرعونية والحضارة الإسلامية، والمدارس الفلسفية المختلفة، وفلاسفة الإغريق والعصور الوسطم.

اسم المساق : قانون الملكية الفكرية

رقم المساق: IRLA 280

المتطلب السابق : COLA 200

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق دراسة التعريف بالملكية الفكرية وأهميتها، حقوق المؤلف من حيث مضمونها وصاحبها وطرق نقلها، وسائل حماية حقوق المؤلف والحقوق المجاورة، وطبيعة حق المؤلدة علم ابتكارات جديدة مثل براءة الاختراع والواردة علم علامات مميزة مثل العلامة التجارية من حيث شروط حمايتها ومضمون هذه الحماية والآثار المترتبة على ملكيتها وأثر اتفاقات ال GATT/WTO/TRIP على ذلك

اسم المساق : قانون حماية البيئة

رقم المساق : EPLA285

المتطلب السابق: لا يوجد

الساعاتالمعتمدة:3ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق دراسة ماهية قانون حماية مشكلات تلوث الهواء والماء والترية ومواجهة أخطار المواد والنفايات الخطرة وإقامة المحميات الطبيعية ورعايتها، بالإضافة إلم التعرف علم وقواعد المحلية والدولية المختصة بهذه الأمور



اسم المساق : قانون الاجراءات المدنية

رقم المساق : PCLA 306

المتطلب السابق : SULA 209

الساعات المعتمدة : 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق التعريف بقانون الإجراءات المدنية، التنظيم القانوني للقضاء من حيث تشكيل المحاكم ودرجات التقاضي، رجال القضاء ومعاونيهم، قواعد الاختصاص، نظرية الدعوم، الأحكام القضائية وطرق الطعن فيها.

اسم المساق : مبادىء علم الاقتصاد

رقم المساق : PELA 219 المتطلب السابق: لايوجد الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق التعريف بعلم الاقتصاد، النظم الاقتصادية: رأسمالي، اشتراكي، وإسلامي، العرض والطلب، المنافسة، والاحتكار، الدخل القومي، النقود والبنوك والاقتصاد الدولي.

اسم المساق : قانون الجزاء العام

رقم المساق : PGLA 225

المتطلب السابق : INLA105 الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق التعريف بالقانون الجزائي وأهدافه، ودراسة النظرية العامة للجريمة من الشرعية وأسباب الإباحة وموانع المسؤولية الجنائية، والتعريف بالعقوبة وخصائصها، والتدابير الاحترازية وخطائصها، وأنواع العقوبات والتدابير والجرائم وانقضاء الجزاء الجنائي.

اسم المساق : قانون الجزاء الخاص (1)

رقم المساق : PPLA 326

المتطلب السابق: PGLA 225

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق أنواع الجرائم، وتقسيماتها ودراسة الجرائم، الماسة بحق الإنسان في الحياة مثل جرائم، القتل بأنواعه وظروفه المشددة والمخففة، والجرائم الماسة بحقه في سلامة بدنه مثل جرائم المراب والجرح والاجهاض، والجرائم، الماسة بالعرض مثل الاغتصاب وهتك العرض والأفعال المنافية للحياء العام وجريمة السب والقذف.

اسم المساق: قانون الجزاء الخاص (2)

رقم المساق: PPLA 327 المتطلب السابق: PPLA 326 الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق التعريف بالجرائم المضرة بالمصلحة العامة وخطورتها علم المجتمع

وأهم هذه الجرائم مثل الرشوة وجرائم العملة مثل التزييف والجنح الملحقة به وتزوير المحررات وأركانه وعقوبته واستعمال المحررات المزورة وجرائم الاعتداء علم الأموال مثل السرقة بصورها المختلفة، وجرائم الاحتيال، وجريمة خيانة الأمانة والنصب.

اسم المساق: قانون الاجراءات الجزائية

رقم المساق : PPLA 450

المتطلب السابق: PPLA 327

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

بتناول هذا المساق الدعوم الجزائية من حيث أطرافها وإجراءاتها والأحكام الصادرة فيها. المركز القانوني للنيابة العامة واختصاصاتها الاستدلالات والتحقيق الابتدائي، سلطات الضبط والتحقيق والتصرف في الدعوم، وتشكيل المحاكم الجزائية، وضمانات القضاء، والاختصاص القضائي ومعايره وحدوده، وإجراءات المحاكمة الجزائية والإثبات الجزائي وطرق الطعن في

اسم المساق: أحكام الالتزام

رقم المساق : RCLA 310

المتطلب السابق : SULA 209

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتضمن هذا المساق التعريف بالالتزام وخصائصه وأنواعه، تنفيذ الالتزام تنفيذا اختياريا عن طريق الوفاء، او تنفيذ اجريا . كما يتناول المساق شرح وسائل حماية تنفيذ الالتزام عن طريق الدعاوب التب تكفل حق الدائن في الحفاظ على حقه (الدعوب غير المباشرة , ودعوب الصورية , ودعوب عدم نفاذ التعرفات)، وتعدد اطراف الالتزام: التظامن بين المدينين والتضامن بين الدائين، وانتقال الالتزام وأوصاف الالتزام عن طريق الإبراء واستحالة التفيذ ومرور الزمن.

اسم المساق: المصادر الإرادية للألتزام رقم

المساق : SULA 203 المتطلب السابق: INLA105 الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق دراسة مفهوم الالتزام، وأنواعه ونظرية العقد من حيث تعريف العقد وأركانه، التراضي، والإيجاب والقبول، وطرق والسبب، ونسبية أثر العقد، والقوة الملزمة للعقد، ونظرية الظروف الطارئة، والمسؤولية العقدية، ونظيرة الإرادة المنفردةNIA من حيث مفهومها وأحكامها.

اسم المساق: المصادر غير الإرادية للالتزام. والاثبات

رقم المساق : SULA 209 المتطلب السابق: SULA 203 الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق التعريف بالالتزام وأنواعه والأحكام العامة للمسؤولية التقصيرية. والمسؤولية عن الأفعال الشخصية وأركانها؛ عن فعل الغير، مسؤولية المكلف بالرقابة ومسؤولية عن فعل الحيوان وتهدم الابناء والأشياء الخطرة، والفعل النافع وتطبيقاته مثل الإثراء بلا سبب ودفع غير المستحق، والقواعد العامة للإثبات، وطرق الإثبات المختلفة مثل الكتابة والتوقيع الالكتروني والشهادة، واليمين والإقرار.

اسم المساق: القانون البحري والجوي

رقم المساق : SWLA 440 المتطلب السابق: CCLA 330 الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق التعريف بالقانون البحري واهمية النشاط البحري والنظام القانوني والحقوق العينية التي ترد عليها، وحجز السفينة، وأسباب ذلك، وكيفيته. وأحكام عقود استغلال السفينة مثل عقد إيجار السفينة ورهنها، والوضع والمسؤولية عن حوادث الطيران.

اسم المساق: در اسات قانونية باللغة الانجليزية

رقم المساق : TVLA 220 المتطلب السابق: ENLA 208 الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

بتناول هذا المساق اختيار بعض الموضوعات المناسبة لشر حها وتحليلها باللغة الانحليزية.

المساقات الإختيارية

اسم المساق: علم الإجرام وعلم العقاب رقم المساق : SCLA 291 المتطلب السابق: لايوجد

الساعات المعتمدة:3ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق التعريف بعلم الإجرام والعقاب، التعريف بالمجرم، النظريات العلمية في تفسير الظاهرة الإجرامية، عوامل ارتكاب الجريمة، صور الجزاء الجنائي، العقوبة والتدابير الاحترازية، تنفيذ الجزاء الجنائي، المؤسسات العقابية، حقوق المحكوم عليه.



الطالب، ويتولم القسم العلمي الذي يتبعه موضوع البحث الموافقة علم الموضوع المقترح للبحث وتعيين مشرفاً لتوجيه الطالب خلال مرحلة إعداد البحث.

اسم المساق المدخل لدراسة الفقه الإسلامي

رقم المساق : IFLA 218 المتطلب السابق: لايوجد الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق التعريف بالفقه الإسلامي وخصائصه، والأطوار التي مر بها وأسباب الضعف والقوة عبر العصور المختلفة مع التنويه ببعض القواحد الفقهية التي استمر العمل بها واستفادت منها القوانين الوضعية في مختلف المجالات الحياتية، ومصادر الفقه الإسلامي: والمصالح المرسلة الاستصحاب.

اسم المساق : المواريث والوصايا

رقم المساق : 11LA 337 المتطلب السابق: PALA 229

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق التعريف بالتركة وما يتعلق بها من حقوق، ومفهوم الوصية وشروطها وأركانها وأسس العمل بالوصية الواجبة وتزاحم الإسلامية من حيث ضرورته وأركانه وشروطه الماهازنة بينه وبين غيره من أنظمة المواريث المديمة والحديثة، علاوة على معرفة الوارثون والرحم والعول والرد والتخارج وميراث العمل والمفقود والغرقه، وضحايا حوادث السي.

اسم المساق :المدخل لدراسة القانون

رقم المساق: INLA 105 المتطلب السابق: لا يوجد الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق دراسة محورين اساسين: القانون والحق، يتناول المحور الاول التعريف القانونية و تمييزها عن غيرها من القواعد الاجتماعية، شرح فروع القانون المختلفة و و المكملة وغيرها من التقسيمات)، مصادر القانون، وتفسيره ونطاق تطبيقه. اما المحور الثاني فيتناول دراسة عامة لنظرية الحق من حيث تعريف الحق و أنواعه و أركانه وأشخاصه، محل الحق واستعماله وحمايته.

اسم المساق : القانون الدولي العام

رقم المساق : INLA 210 المتطلب السابق : INLA105 الساعات المعتمدة:3ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق التعريف بالقانون الدولي، وتطوره التاريخي ومساهمة الشريعة الإسلامية في إرساء قواعد هذا القانون ودور الفقهاء وموضوعه، وفروعه، وعلاقته بالقوانين الأخرى، وأشخاصه خاصة الدولة من حيث نشأتها، وأركانها ، ونظرية الاعتراف بها، وأشكالها. وسائل حل النزاعات الدولية، وسائل تطبيق القانون الدولي سواء بواسطة الدول أم بواسطة المنظمات الدولية أم إعمالا لقواعد المسؤولية الدولية وحالة الحرب وقانون البحار.

اسم المساق : القانون الدولي الخاص

رقم المساق : IPLA 342

المتطلب السابق : PCLA 306

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق دراسة القانون الواجب التطبيق علم العلاقات الخاصة الدولية من حيث قواعد الأسناد وطبيعتها وخصائصها وتفسيرها، تطبيقه، ومجال تطبيق قانون القاضي، وتنفيذ الأحكام الأجنبية، وحالات تنازع الاختصاص القضائي الدولي، وحالات انعقاد الاحتصاص لمحاكم دولة الامارات، والأحكام العامة للجنسية وكيفية اكتسابها والتجرد منها والتنظيم، القانوني لمركز الأجانب وأحكام الموطن الدولي.

اسم المساق: التدريب العملي الداخلي

رقم المساق: IPLA 490

المتطلب السابق : PCLA 306 + PPLA 450 + PALA 229

يتناول هذا المساق تدريب الطالب علم كيفية رفع الدعاوم المدنية والجزائية والإدارية وتتبع مراحلها، وكيفية المرافعة الشفوية وذلك من فلال المحاكمة التعليمية، وكتابة المذكرات والاستشارات القانونية، وصياغة العقود وتسبيب الأحكام، وكتابة حكم التحكيم، وكيفية عرض الأراء القانونية وتدعيمها بالحجم الصحيحة قانونا.

اسم المساق : التحكيم الداخلي والدولي

رقم المساق : A344 AJIL

المتطلب السابق : PCLA 306

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق دراسة نظام التحكيم كوسيلة لحل المنازعات من حيث أهميته وأنواعه وطبيعته وتشكيل هذا التحكيم بالمحكمة، وإجراءات التحكيم وشروطه، وحالات بطلان حكم التحكيم، والطعن على الأحكام وطرق تنفيذها، والتحكيم الالكتروني.

اسم المساق:قانون العمل والتامينات الاجتماعية

رقم المساق : 335 AJSJ

المتطلب السابق: SULA209 الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق دراسة ماهية قانون العمل وخصائصه وتطوره التاريذي وأحكام قانون العمل من حيث بيان ممادره ونطاقه وماهية عقد العمل وأركانه وأنواعه والقيود الواردة الأحداث والنساء والأجانب وحقوق والتزامات أطراف العلاقة العمالية خصوصا حقوق العامل وجزاء مخالفتها، وأحكام إصابة العمل، وأسباب والمعاشات.

اسم المساق: الحقوق العينية الأصلية والتبعية رقم المساق: ORLA 477

المتطلب السابق: CCLA320 الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق التعريف بالحقوق العينية والتعريف والتبعية والتأنيفات الشخصية و خصائصها والتعريف بحق الملكية وعناصره ونطاقه والقيود الشائعة، وأسباب كسب الملكية، والحقوق المتفرعة عن حق الملكية، والرهن التأميني (الرسمي) والحيازي عن حيث أركانه وآثاره وانقضاؤه، وحقوق الامتياز العامة والخاصة.

اسم المساق : الأحوال الشخصية (فقه الزواج والطلاق)

رقم المساق : PALA 229

المتطلب السابق: IFLA 218 الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق دراسة أحكام الزواج من حيث غايته والحكمة منه ومشروعيته وأساسه، وأحكام الخطبة والعدول عنها، أركان عقد الزواج وشروط انعقاده وصحته ونفاذه ولرامه، أقسام الزواج والآثار المترتبة علمه كل منها، والطلاق وشروط المطلق والمطلقة، وأثار الطلاق، حقوق الأولاد، طرق النسب، الرضاع والحضانة، والولاية.

اسم المساق: النظم السياسية والقانون الدستوري

رقم المساق : PCLA110

المتطلب السابق : لا يوجد الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق دراسة مفهوم النظم، السياسة وتتطور الفكر السياسي، ونشأة فكرة الدولة وتعريفها وخصائصها وأركانها وأشكالها وتعريف الحكومة وأنواعها وسلطاتها، والفصل بين السلطات، ونظم الحكم، الديمقراطية وأنواعها، والتعريف بالقانون الدستوري ومطرة، وأنواع الدساتير وطرق إصدارها، والزقابة الدستورية وحقوق وحريات الأفراد، والنظام، الدستوري في دولة الإمارات.



كلية القانون

بكالوريوس في القانون باللغة العربية

المتطلبات الاجبارية

اسم المساق : القانون الاداري

رقم المساق :ADLA205 المتطلب السابق : INLA 105 الساعات المعتمدة:3 ساعات

يبحث هذا المساق في تعريف القانون الإداري ونشأته وتطوره قي دولة الامارات العربية المتحدة وخصائصه ومصادره وعلاقته بفروع القانون الأخرص ثم يبحث المساق في التنظيم، الإدار ب بصورتيه المركزية، والالامركزية من حيث تعريف كل منهما، ومتاررات قيامهما، وعناصرهما. كما يشرح المساق النظام القانوني الذي يحكم والوسائل القانونية الإدارة : القرارالإداري والعقد الإداري، والأموال العامة.

اسم المساق: المالية العامة والتشريع الضريبي

رقم المساق : BFLA 348

المتطلب السابق: PELA 219

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق دراسة موجزة لمفهوم علم المالية العامة وتعريفه وخصائصه ثم، دراسة مفصلة للنفقات العامة (من حيث تعريفها وآركانها وأقسامها وأنواعها كالفرائب (من حيث تعريفها وأقسامها وأنواعها كالفرائب ولارسوم) ثم، الموازنة العامة ومفهومها وخصائصها ومبادئها العامة مع التركيز علم، السياسة المالية في دولة الإمارات علم، وجه الخصوص.

اسم المساق: مصطلحات قانونية باللغة الانجليزية

رقم المساق : ENLA 208

المتطلب السابق: ENG 200 الساعات المعتمدة : 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق تعريف الطالب بالمصطلحات القانونية باللغة الانجليزية لفروع القانون والاقتصاد المختلفة مثل القانون المدني والجنائي والدستوري ومبادىء الاقتصاد والمدخل لدراسة القانون.

اسم المساق : التدريب العملي الخارجي

رقم المساق : EPLA 495 المتطلب السابق : اجتياز (90) ساعة علم الاقل بنجاح

الساعات المعتمدة: لايوجد يتم التدريب الخارجي في الجهات القضائية والقانونية المختلفة.

اسم المساق : الأعمال المصرفية والعقود والأوراق التجارية

رقم المساق :BBLA 431

المتطلب السابق: CCLA 330

الساعات المعتمدة : 3 ساعات

يتناول القسم الأول من هذا المساق تعريف الأوراق التجارية وخصائصا ودراسة سند السحب فيمايتعلق يشروطه الموضوعية والشكلية، ومقابل الوفاء وتاريخ الاستحقاق وشروطه وحالة رجوع الحامل علب موقعت السند وشروطه، وسند الأمر وشروطه الموضوعية والشكلية وكيفية تداوله والأحكام المطيقة عليه،والشبكوشروطوالموضوعيةوالشكلية وتداوله وكنفنة تقديمه للوفاء والرحوع وشروطه وتعدد النسخ والتحريف والتقادم. أما القسم الثانب فيتناول العمليات المصرفية من حيث أهمية المصارف فب الحياة الاقتصادية والصفة التحارية للأعمال المصرفية والحسابات المصرفية والودائع والحساب الحارب والحوالة والاعتمادات المصرفية وغيرها من الأعمال المصرفية كالخصص والكفالات والاعتماد المستندى وخطاب الضمان. وأخراً يتناول المساق العقود التحاريةمن حيث أهميتها وخصائصها وأهم هذه العقود مثل البيع التحارب والرهن التحاري.

اسم المساق: العقود المسماه

رقم المساق :CCLA320

المتطلب السابق : RCLA 310

الساعاتالمعتمدة:3ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق التعريف بالعقود المسماه وتقسيماتها، والتركيز علم، دراسة بعض العقود ذات الأهمية العملية مثل عقد البيع والمقاولة من حيث تعريف كل منهما وخصائصهما وتمييز كل عقد عن غيره، وأركان كل عقد وآثاره، وحقوق والتزامات الطرفين وطرق انقضاء كل عقد.

اسم المساق الشركات التجارية والافلاس

رقم المساق : CCLA 330

المتطلب السابق : COLA 200

الساعات المعتمدة : 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق دراسة التعريف بالشركات التجارية، والأحكام العامة للشركات من حيث وانقضاء الشركة، والأنواع المختلفة للشركات: شركات الأشخاص وشركات الأموال والشركات ذات الطبيعة المختلطة، ومفهوم، الافلاس وأحكامه وتمييزه عن غيره والآثار المترتبة عليه.

اسم المساق : القانون التجاري

رقم المساق : COLA 200 المتطلب السابق : INLA 105

الساعات المعتمدة : 3 ساعات

يتناول المساق دراسة الموضوعات التالية: التعريف بالقانون التجاري وخطائصه ومصادره،وطبيعته،ومعايير التمييزيين العمل التجاري والعمل المدنب والآثار القانونية المتربية علم ذلك ، انواع الأعمال التجارية: الأعمال التجارية بحكم ماهيتها الذاتية والأعمال التجارية بالتبعية والأعمال المختلطة.ويبحث المساق في التاجر والاهلية التجارية وشروط التجاري: مفهومه، عناصره، وحمايته والتصرف فيه

اسم المساق : التنفيذ الجبر ي

رقم المساق : EILA 420

المتطلبالسابق:PCLA306

الساعاتالمعتمدة:3ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق مفهوم التنفيذ كصورة من صور الحماية القضائية وأركان التنفيذ، السلطة المختصة بالتنفيذ (قاضي التنفيذوا ختصاصاته)، وأطراف التنفيذ، احكام وشروط المستندات التنفيذية، محل التنفيذ والأموال التي لا يجوز الحجز عليها، مقدمات التنفيذ وإجراءاته وطرقه ، اجراءات واحكام بيع الأموال المنقولة وغير المتقولة في المزاد العلني، منازعات التنفيذ، توزيع حصيلة التنفيذ.

اسم المساق : أصول الفقه

رقم المساق : FFLA 340 المتطلب السابق: PALA 229 الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

يتناول هذا المساق التعريف بعلم أصول الفقه وأهميته،مفهوم الدليل الشرعب والعقلب والأدلة القطعية والظنية ومراتب الأدلة، ومصادر التشريع (القرآن الكريم،والسنة النيوية والأجماع

التشريع رانقران انحرية، وانسته البيوية والاجماع اوالقياس والمصلحة والاستحسان والعرف وسد الذرائع)، الحكم الشرعب وأهميته وأنواعه، تفسير الأحكام الشرعية.

اسم المساق : بحث التخرج

رقم المساق : GPLA 499 المتطلب السابق: اجتياز (90) ساعة علم الاقل بنجاح

الساعات المعتمدة: 3 ساعات

بتناول هذا المساق دراسة تطبيقية لطرق وأساليب البحث وكيفية اختيار موضوع البحث وإعداد بحث علمي في التخصص الذي يختاره



University Faculty

Abu Dhabi Campus

Mohammed Islam

Program Director B.Sc, PG Dip TESOL ,M.Ed TESOL University of Newcastle Tel # +9712 5015803 Email: m.islam@adu.ac.ae

Johan Hartzenberg

Lead Instructor - TESOL BA (Ed.)/BA (Hons.) Education / Literary Criticism University of Johannesburg Tel # +9712 5015640 Email: johan.hartzenberg@adu.ac.ae

Raji Hallak

TESOL Instructor BA (Hons.) Communications University of Toronto CELTA Tel # +9712 5015817 Email: raji.hallak@adu.ac.ae

Janet Larsen Roberts

TESOL Instructor B.S. English and Communication Utah State University CELTA Tel # 9715 08247352 Email: janet.roberts@adu.ac.ae

Anna Krauch

TESOL Instructor B.Com, Saint Mary's University CELTA, TESOL Tel # 9713 7090748 Email: anna.krauch@adu.ac.ae

University College Faculty

Abu Dhabi Campus

Dr. Sreethi Nair

Dean, University College PhD, Educational Psychology University of Kerala, India Tel #: +971 2 5015716 Email: sreethi.nair@adu.ac.ae

Mr. Anand Dwivedi

Instructor of Study Skills Master's in Business Administration University of Allhabad, India Tel #: +971 2 5015615 Email: anand.dwivedi@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Rubina Qureshi

Senior Instructor - Sociology MEd, Teacher Education The Aga Khan University, Pakistan Tel #: +971 2 5015614 Email: rubina.qureshi@adu.ac.ae

Mrs. Hala Nazmy

Senior Instructor of Math & Statistics MSc, Civil Engineering Polytechnic University, USA Tel #: +971 2 5015606 Email: hala.nazmy@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Hatem Deif

Senior Instructor of Mathematics PhD, Computer Engineering Brunel University London Tel #: +971 2 5015786 Email: hatem.deif@adu.ac.ae

Mr. Muhammad Farooq

Instructor of Mathematics MSc, Mathematics Bahauddin Zakaria University, Pakistan Tel #: +971 2 5015247 Email: muhammad.farooq@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Yara Azouqa

Senior Instructor of English MA, English Language & Literature Jordan University, Jordan Tel #: +971 2 5015621 Email: yara.azouqa@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Sura Qigieh

Senior Instructor of English MA, English Language & Linguistics Yarmouk University, Jordan Tel #: +971 2 5015650 Email: sura.qiqieh@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Anne Shabaya

Senior Instructor of English M.A. in TESOL Sheffield Hallam University, UK Tel #: +971 2 5015369 Email: anne.shabaya@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Beena Vijayavalsalan

Senior Instructor of English M.A. in English Madras University, India Tel #: +971 3 7090730 Email: Beena.V@adu.ac.ae

Mr. Al Arabi Thaier

Senior Instructor of Arabic MA, Arabic Language University of Tunis, Tunisia Tel #: +971 2 5015656 Email: alarabi.thaer@adu.ac.ae

Mr. Samer Idris Salim Ali

Instructor of English MSc in Education Deakin University, Australia Tel #: +971 2 5015248 Email: samer.ali@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Duha Lababidi

Instructor of Humanities and Social Sciences M.S.inHadithSharifSciences-IslamicStudies, Damascus University, Syria Tel #: +971 2 5015335 Email: duha.lababidi@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Samira Fahmi

Senior Instructor of English Master of Arts in Translation Studies, University of Alberta, Canada Tel #: +971 2 5015787 Email: samira.fahmi@adu.ac.ae

Mr. Syed Salman Mahmood

Instructor of Maths MSc Mathematics, University of Punjab, Pakistan Tel #: +971 2 5015322 Email: syedsalman.mahmood@adu. ac.ae

Ms. Nagam Hussein

Instructor of Islamic Culture MAinIslamicStudies,YarmoukUniversity, Jordan Tel #: +971 2 5015280 Email: nagam.hussein@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Smitha Dev

Senior Instructor of Psychology PhD, Psychology University of Kerala, India Tel #: +971 2 5015627 Email: smitha.dev@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Gehan Labib

Senior Instructor of Natural Sciences PhD in Biology Cairo University, Egypt Tel #:+971 2 501 5383 Email: gehan.labib@adu.ac.ae

Al Ain Campus

Mr. Shannon Todd Glasgow

Senior Instructor of English MastersinEnglishasaForeignLanguage, SouthIllinoisUniversityatCarbondaleIllinois Tel #: +971 3 7090740 Email: shannon.glasgow@adu.ac.ae

Mr. Rafik Ben Zinoubi

Instructor of TESOL and English Master of Arts in Education Leadership Abu Dhabi University, U.A.E Tel #: +971 3 7090749 Email: rafik.alzainobi@adu.ac.ae

Mr. Juned Bukhari

Instructor of English MSc, English Literature Annamalai University, India Master's in Business Administration Abu Dhabi University, UAE Email: juned.bukhari@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Deenaz Kanji

Instructor of Social Science MSc in Religious Studies, Graduate Theological Union, University of California Tel #: +971 3 7090736 Email: deenaz.kanji@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Mohamad Mustafa Hammoudi

Instructor of Math & Statistics Doctor of Philosophy Degree, with concentration in Mathematics and Higher Education The British University in Dubai (in affiliation with the University of Glasgow, The United Kingdom) Tel #: +971 3 7090732 Email: mohamad.hammoudi@adu. ac.ae

Dr. Lamis Jomah Abulebda

Senior Instructor of Mathematics PhD, Mathematics University of Technology, Baghdad Iraq Tel #: +971 3 7090733 Email: lamis.jomah@adu.ac.ae

College of Arts and Sciences Faculty

Dr. Mohammad Ali Fteiha

Chair, Education Department Associate Professor of Special Education Ph.D in Special Education- Autism and Assistive Technology Amman Arab University for Graduated Studies Tel#: +971 3 7090718 Email: Mohamed.fteiha@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Ghanem Al Bustami

Professor of Educational Psychology & Development Ph.D in Arab Amman University for Graduate Studies, Jordan- Reading Institute for Post Graduate and Research in Education, UK Tel #: +971 2 5015784 Email: ghanem.albustami@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Deena Elsori

Assistant Professor of Biology Ph.D in Cleveland State University, Cleveland, OH Tel #: +971 2 5015450 Email: deena.elsori@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Jolly Jacob

Associate Professor of Chemistry Ph.D in University of Mumbai Tel #: +971 2 5015808 Email: jolly.jacob@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Nida Qafisheh

Assistant Professor of Environmental Science PhD, Applied Chemistry University of California, USA Tel #: +971 2 5015432 Email: nida.qafisheh@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Manar Mfarrej

Assistant Professor of Plant Protection Ph.D. in Plant Protection University of Jordan, Jordan Email: m.mfarrej-adjunct@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Kendra Guilford

Assistant Professor of Public Health Ph.D in The University of Alabama, USA Tel #: +971 2 5015350 Email: kendra.guilford@adu.ac.ae

Prof. Haydar Akca

Professor of Applied Mathematics Ph.D in Inonu University, Turkey Tel #: +971 2 5015317 Email: haydar.akca@adu.ac.ae

Prof. Hichem El Euch

Professor of Physics Ph.D in University Pierre and Marie Curie, Tel #: +971 2 5015401 Email: hichem.eleuch@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Hikmat Hamad

Associate Professor of Physics Ph.D in University Of Delaware, Newark, DE, USA Email: hikmat.hamad@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Jamal Benbourenane

Associate Professor of Mathematics Ph.D in Mathematical Sciences Northern Illinois University, USA Tel #: +971 2 5015875 Email: jamal.benbourenane@adu. ac.ae

Dr. Grira Sofiane

Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics PhD in Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics, University of Sherbrooke, Canada Tel #: +971 3 7090719 Email: grira.sofiane@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Abdelwahab Kharab

Associate Professor Ph.D in Mathematical Sciences Oregon State University, USA Tel #: +971 2 5015663 Email: abdelwahab.kharab@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Makhtar Sarr

Assistant Professor of Mathematics & Statistics Ph.D in The Pennsylvania State University, USA Tel #: +971 2 5015657 Email: makhtar.sarr@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Haitham Farok

Assistant Professor of Physics and Mathematics Ph.D in Bath University, UK Tel #: +971 2 5015743 Email: haitham.farok@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Muhamad Sham Shahkat Ali

Associate Professor of Mass Communication PhD in Communication, University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia Tel #: +971 2 5015782 Email: muhamad.sham@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Azza Mohamed

Professor of Mass Communication PhD in Mass Communication Cairo University, Egypt Tel#: +971 3 7090710 Email: azza.ahmed@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Viola Gjylbegaj

Assistant Professor of Communication PhD in Linguistics, Tor Vergata University Rome, Italy Tel #: +971 2 5015202 Email: viola.gjylbegaj@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Ahmed Nimeiri

Associate Professor of English Ph.D in University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, USA Tel #: +971 2 5015719 Email: ahmed.elnimeiri@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Sullay Kanu

Assistant Professor of English Ph.D in Linguistics, University of Alberta, Canada Tel #: +971 2 5015723 Email: sullay.kanu@adu.ac.ae

Dr. N.V.Prasad

Associate Professor of Mass Communication Ph.D. in Design & New Media Technology Universiti Sains Malaysia, Penang, Malaysia Tel #: +971 2 5015341 Email: nunna.prasad@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Zvezdan Vukanovic

Associate Professor of Mass Communication Ph.D. in Media Economics and Business Studies John Naisbitt University, Belgrade Tel #: +971 2 5015345 Email: zvezdan.vukanovic@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Tareq Al Khasawneh

Assistant Professor of Foundations of Education Ph.D. in Foundations of Education, Amman Arab University for Graduate Studies, Jordan Email: tareq.alkhasawneh@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Mohammed Borhandden Musah

Assistant Professor of Education Ph.D in Education International Islamic University, Malaysia Tel #: +971 3 7090713 Email: mohammed.musah@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Falah Jamil Mohammad

Associate Professor of Education Ph.D in Amman Arab University Tel #: +971 3 7090716 Email: Falah.mohammad@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Sadia Shaukat

Assistant Professor of Education Ph.D in University of Queensland, Australia Email: Sadia.shaukat@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Ghina El Abboud

Assistant Professor of Education PhD in Education University of Limoges- France Email: Ghina.elabboud@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Asma Khalil Abdallah

Assistant Professor of Educational Administration PhD in Educational Administration Jordan University, Jordan Tel #: +971 3 7090715 Email: asma.abdallah@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Venkat Rao

Assistant Professor of Education PhD in Science Educational Curtin University, Australia Tel #: +971 2 5015718 Email: venkat.vishnumolaka@adu. ac.ae

Dr. Mahmoud Al Migdadi

Assistant Professor of Educational Foundation PhD. In Foundation of Education. Islamic International University Malaysia Tel #: +971 2 5015718 Email: mahmoud.almigdadi@adu. ac.ae

Dr. Constantine Andoniou

Assistant Professor of Education PhD. in Education. The University of Queensland, Australia Tel #: +971 2 5015718 Email: mahmoud.almigdadi@adu. ac.ae

Dr. Narmeen Awwad

Assistant Professor of Psychology and Educational Counseling Ph.D in University of Jordan, Jordan Tel #: +971 3 7090725 Email: narmeen.awwad@adu.ac.ae



College of Business Faculty

Prof. Chris Pitelis

Professor of Strategic Management Dean Tel: 02 5015750 Email: christos.pitelis@adu.ac.ae Ph.D Warwick University, UK

Prof. Hussein Saber

Professor of Operations Management Associate Dean, Abu Dhabi Campus Tel: 02 5015756 Email: hussein.saber@adu.ac.ae PhD, University of Oklahoma, USA

Dr. Ali Abu-Rahma

Assistant Professor of Management Associate Dean, Al Ain Campus Tel: 03 7090750 Email: ali.aburahma@adu.ac.ae DBA, United States International University, USA

Prof. Sherine Farouk Abdel All

Associate Professor of Accounting Accounting Discipline Coordinator Tel: 02 5015654 Email: sherine.farouk@adu.ac.ae PhD, London Metropolitan University, UK

Dr. John McLellan

Associate Professor of Accounting Tel: +971 3 7090752 Email: john.mclellan@adu.ac.ae PhD, Southern Cross University, Australia

Dr. Iliya Komarev

Assistant Professor of Accounting Tel: 02 5015361 Email: iliya.komarev@adu.ac.ae PhD, Universite de Bordeaux, France

Dr. Galina Preobrazhenskaya

Assistant Professor of Accounting Tel: 02 5015233 Email: galina.p@adu.ac.ae PhD, University of the West of England, UK

Dr. Fatima A. Alali

Professor of Accounting Ph. D, Rutgers University, USA

Prof. Ahmed Bahgat Abdel Maksoud

Professor of Accounting Ph.D, University of West England, UK

Dr. Nejla Ellili

Associate Professor of Finance Finance and Economics Discipline Coordinator Tel: 02 5015720 Email: nejla.ellili@adu.ac.ae PhD, The Higher Institute of Management, Tunisia

Dr. Haitham Nobanee

Associate Professor of Finance Tel: 02 5015709 Email: haitham.nobanee@adu.ac.ae PhD, University of Manchester, UK

Dr. Ilham Haouas

Associate Professor of Economics and Finance Tel: 02 5015658 Email: ilham.haouas@adu.ac.ae PhD, Sorbonne University, France

Dr. Sania Ashraf

Assistant Professor of Finance Tel: 02 501 5438 Email: sania.ashraf@adu.ac.ae PhD, Pondicherry Central University India

Dr. Anas Al Qudah

Assistant Professor of Finance Tel: 03 7090755 Email: anas.alqudah@adu.ac.ae Ph.D in Accounting & Finance, The University of Newcastle, Australia

Prof. Salam Abdallah

Professor of Management Information Systems Management Discipline Coordinator Tel: 03 7090717 Email: salam.abdallah@adu.ac.ae PhD, Curtin University of Technology, Australia

Prof. Hossam Abu Elanain

Professor of Management Tel: 04 248 1576 Email: hossam.elanain@adu.ac.ae PhD, Loughborough University, UK

Dr. Christopher Dixon

Associate Professor of Management Tel: 02 5015749 Email: christopher.dixon@adu.ac.ae PhD, City University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong

Dr. Sanjay Kumar Singh

Associate Professor of Management Tel: 02 5015520 Email: sanjay.singh@adu.ac.ae PhD, University of Delhi, India

Prof. Syed Zamberi Bin Ahmad

Professor of Management Tel: 02 5015760 Email: syed.ahmad@adu.ac.ae PhD, Hull University of Business School (HUBS), UK

Dr. Jacob Cherian

Associate Professor of Management Tel: 02 5015646 Email: jacob.cherian@adu.ac.ae PhD, Shivaji University, India

Dr. Mian Ajmal

Associate Professor of Management Tel: 02 5015667 Email: mian.ajmal@adu.ac.ae PhD, University of Vaasa, Finland

Dr. Mohammed Parakandi

Associate Professor of Management Accreditation Coordinator Tel: 02 5015834 Email: mohammed.parakandi@adu. ac.ae PhD, Kannur University, India

Dr. Matloub Hussain

Associate Professor of Management Tel: 02 5015869 Email: matloub.hussain@adu.ac.ae PhD, University of Liverpool, UK

Dr. Fauzia Jabeen

Associate Professor of Management Tel: 02 5015562 Email: fauzia.jabeen@adu.ac.ae PhD, U.P. Technical University, India

Dr. Mehmood Khan

Associate Professor of Management Tel: 02 5015346 Email: mehmood.khan@adu.ac.ae PhD, Ryerson University, Canada

Dr. Khalizani Khalid

Assistant Professor of Management Tel: 02 501 5872 Email: khalizani.khalid@adu.ac.ae PhD, Mara University of Technology Malaysia



Dr. Avraam Papastathopoulos

Assistant Professor of Management Tel: 02 5015755 Email: avraam.p@adu.ac.ae PhD, University of Patras, Greece

Dr Anne Ewijk

Assistant Professor of Management Tel: 04 2481571 Email: anne.ewijk@adu.ac.ae PhD, Pompeu Fabra University

Dr. Mohammed Ismail El-Adly

Associate Professor of Marketing Marketing Discipline Coordinator Tel: 03 7090753 Email: m.eladly@adu.ac.ae PhD, Cairo University, Egypt Co-supervision with Huddersfield University Business School, England

Dr. Shilpa Iyanna

AssociateProfessor of Marketing Tel: 02 5015664 Email: shilpa. iyanna@adu.ac.ae ABD, University of Nottingham, UK

Dr. Saju Villiara Jose

Associate Professor of Marketing Tel: 02 5015379 Email: saju.jose@adu.ac.ae PhD, Griffith University, Australia

Dr. David Cosgrave

Assistant Professor of Digital Marketing Tel: 02 5015360 Email: david.cosgrave@adu.ac.ae Ph.D, University of Limerick, Ireland

Dr. Mohammed Salman

Assistant Professor, Business Law Tel: 02 5015474 Email: mohammed.salman@adu.ac.ae PhD, University of Portsmouth, UK

Dr. Hazem Marashdeh

Associate Professor, Finance Tel : 02 501 5479 Email: hazem.marashdeh@adu.ac.ae PhD University of Wollongong Australia

Dr. Hussein Abdalla

Assistant Professor of Management Tel:02-501-5305 Email:Hussein.abdalla UAE University, UAE

Dr. Petra Turkama

Director of Innovation Center & Assistant Professor of Management

Tel: 02 5015738 Email: petra.turkama@adu.ac.ae PhD Lappeenranta University of Technology, Finland

Dr. Alessandro Lanteri

Associate Professor of Management Tel: 02-501-5442 Email: alessandro.lanteri@adu.ac.ae PhD Erasmus University Rotterdam, NL

Dr. Gurdal Ertek

Associate Professor of Management Tel 03 7090 174 Email: gurdal.ertek@adu.ac.ae Ph.D in industrial Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology, USA

Dr Sofia Mahut

Associate Professor of Management Tel: 03 7090 715 Email: sofia.mahut@adu.ac.ae PhD University Montpellier 2, France

Dr. Abdullah Bin Osman

Associate Professor of Management Tel: 04 2421574 Email: abdullah.binosman@adu.ac.ae Doctor of Business Administration (DBA), University Utara, Malaysia

Dr. Fadi Alsakka

Assistant Professor of Management Email: fadi.alsakka@adu.ac.ae Ph.D in Management, University of salford, UK

Dr. Yomna Morsy

Assistant Professor of Management Email: yomna.morsy@adu.ac.ae Ph.D, Kassel University, Germany

Dr. Ross Davidson

Assistant Professor of Management Tel: 02 5015339 Email: ross.davidson@adu.ac.ae Ph.D, Open University

Dr. Christina Koutra

Associate Professor of Management Ph.D, University of Brighton, UK

Support Staff

Ms. Sithara Prajith Kumar

Executive Assistant Tel: 02 501 5251 Email: sithara.kumar@adu.ac.ae MBA Kannur University, India

Ms. Brijitha Elayadath

Sr. Administrative Assistant Tel: 02 501 5244 Email: brijitha.elayadath@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Bushra Jaleel

Graduate Teaching Assistant, Al Ain Campus Tel: 03 7090759 Email: bushra.jaleel@adu.ac.ae

Mr. Kamran Yousaf

Graduate Teaching Assistant Abu Dhabi Campus Tel 02-501-5276 Email: Kamra,yousaf@adu.ac.ae MSc Finance National University of Modern Language MCom BZU Multan, Pakistan

Ms. Basant Abdelbaky

Graduate Teaching Assistant Abu Dhabi Campus Tel : 02 501-5210 Email: basant.abdelbaky@adu.ac.ae MsC in Economics, German University in Cairo

Ms. Nataly Tofilis

Graduate Teaching Assistant Abu Dhabi University Tel 02 501 5676 Email: natalytofilis@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Yasmin AlSharif

Graduate Teaching Assistant Abu Dhabi Campus Tel: 02 5015704 Email: yasmin.alsharif@adu.ac.ae MBA, Abu Dhabi University

Ms. Gowri Kumar

Academic Advisor, Abu Dhabi Campus Tel: 02 5015659 Email: gowri.kumar@adu.ac.ae MHRM, Abu Dhabi University, UAE

Ms. Corazon Agripa

Academic Advisor, Abu Dhabi Campus Tel: 02 5015751 Email: corazon.agripa@adu.ac.ae MBA, Abu Dhabi University, UAE

Ms. Afnan Al-Khaldi

Academic Advisor, Al Ain Campus Tel: 03 7090756 Email: afnan.alkhaldi@adu.ac.ae



College of Engineering Faculty

Dr. Aly S. Nazmy

Dean, College of Engineering Professor of Structural Engineering Ph.D. in Civil Engineering - Structures and Mechanics Princeton University, USA Tel #: +9712 5015730 Email: aly.nazmy@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Osama Mohamed, P.E.

Associate Dean, College of Engineering Professor of Structural Engineering Ph.D. in Structural Engineering and Mechanics University of Colorado, USA Tel #: +971 2 5015752 Email: osama.mohamed@adu.ac.ae

Master of Engineering Management Program

Master of Project Management Program

Dr. Raid Al-Aomar

Director, Master of Engineering Management Program Professor of Industrial Engineering Ph.D.in Industrial Engineering -Operations Research Wayne State University, USA Tel #: +971 2 5015763 Email: raid.alaomar@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Christopher Nigel Preece

Professor of Project Management PhD in Construction Management Heriot-Watt University, Edinburgh, United Kingdom Tel #: +971 2501 5356 Email: christopher.preece@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Michael M Nkasu, PhD CPEng CEng PEng MIMechE MemIIE RPE FSS

Associate Professor (Master of Engineering Management) PhD (Industrial Engineering), University of Bradford, UK Tel: +971 501 5398 Email: michael.nkasu@adu.ac.ae

Civil Engineering Department

Dr. Osama Mohamed, P.E.

Associate Dean, College of Engineering Professor of Structural Engineering Ph.D. in Structural Engineering and Mechanics University of Colorado, USA Tel #: +971 2 5015752 Email: osama.mohamed@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Evan K. Paleologos

Interim Chair, Department of Civil Engineering Professor of Hydrology & Environmental Engineering Ph.D. in Hydrology and Water Resources The University of Arizona, USA Tel #I: +971 2 5015806 E-mail: evan.paleologos@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Essam Dabbour P.Eng.

Associate Professor of Civil Engineering Ph.D. in Civil Engineering – Transportation Engineering Ryerson University, Canada Tel #: +971 2 5015634 Email: essam.dabbour@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Omer Mughieda

Associate Professor of Civil Engineering Ph.D. in Civil Engineering -Geotechnical Engineering University of Illinois, Urbana, Champaign, USA Tel #: +971 2 5015774 Email: omer.mughieda@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Mohamed Elhakeem, P.E.

Associate Professor of Civil Engineering Ph.D. in Civil Engineering - Water Resources and Environmental Engineering University of South Carolina, USA Tel #: +971 2 5015483 Email: mohamed.elhakeem@aduac.ae

Dr. Samer Al Martini P.Eng.

Associate Professor of Civil Engineering Ph.D. in Civil Engineering-Construction Materials The University of Western Ontario, Canada Tel #: +971 2 5015470 Email: samer.almartini@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Abdelkareem Alzo'ubi, P.Eng.

Associate Professor of Civil Engineering Ph.D. in Civil Engineering-Geotechnical Engineering University of Alberta, Canada Tel #: +971 3 709 0837 Email: abdel.alzoubi@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Manish Kewalramani

Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering Ph. D. in Concrete Technology Birla Institute of Technology and Science, Pilani, India Tel # +971 25015316 Email: manish.kewalramani@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Zubair Syed, MIEAust.

Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering Ph.D. in Structural Engineering The University of Melbourne, Melbourne, Australia Tel #: +971 2 501 5871 Email: zubair.syed@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Reem Sabouni

Associate Professor Ph.D. Geotechnical Engineering, University of Western Ontario, Canada Tel #: +9712 5015498 Email: reem.sabouni@adu.ac.ae

Engr. Waddah Marwan Alhawat

Teaching Assistant of Civil Engineering M.Sc. in Civil Engineering, Abu Dhabi University, UAE Tel #: +971 2 5015377 Email: waddah.alhawat@adu.ac.ae

Engr. Omar Fawwaz Abbas

Teaching Assistant of Civil Engineering M.Sc. in Civil Engineering, Abu Dhabi University, UAE Tel #: +971 2 5015376 Email: omar.faw.waz@adu.ac.ae



Engr. Akram A. Saif

Lab Specialist, Civil Engineering Department M.Sc. in Civil Engineering, United Arab Emirates University, UAE Tel #: +9712 5015609 Email: akram.almarqab@adu.ac.ae

Mechanical Engineering Department

Dr. Mohamed S. Gadala

Interim Chair, Department of Mechanical Engineering Professor of Mechanical Engineering – Continuum Mechanics McMaster University, Canada Tel No: +971 2 5015636 Email: mohamed.gadala@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Khaled M. Al-Aribe

Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering -Nanotechnology University of Western Ontario, Canada Tel No: +971 2 5015218 Email: khaled.alaribe@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Mohammad Sultan Khan

Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering -Heat Transfer University of British Columbia, Vancouver Canada Tel No: +971 2 501 5357 Email: mohammad.khan@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Mohammad Alkhedher

Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering-Mechatronics Washington State University, WA, USA Tel No: +971 2 501 5525 Email: mohammad.alkheder@adu. ac.ae

Eng. Nasr Mohammed Al Khudhiri

Teaching Assistant B.Sc. in Mechanical Engineering UAE University, AI Ain, UAE Tel #: +971 2 5015311 Email: nasr.alkhudhiri@adu.ac.ae

Engr. Abid Abdul Azeez

Lab Specialist B.Sc. in Mechanical Engineering Abu Dhabi University, UAE Tel #: +971 2 5015816 Email: abid.azeez@adu.ac.ae

Aviation Department

Dr. Gerhard Huettig

Chair, Department of Aviation Professor of Aviation Ph.D. in Aeronautical Engineering, Technische Universität Berlin, Germany Tel +971 2 501 5245 Email: gerhard.huettig@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Oliver Lehmann

Professor of Aviation Ph.D. in Aeronautical Engineering (Dr.-Ing.), Technische Universität Berlin, Germany Tel.: +971 2 501 – 5212 E-mail: oliver.lehmann@adu.ac.ae

Mr. Zahid Hameed Malik,

MSc, eMBA, ATP - Aviation Lecturer ATPL University Teacher of Aviation University of Karachi, Pakistan Tel# +971 2 501 5219 Email: zahid.malik@adu.ac.ae

Mr. Kirk M. Webster

Senior Aviation Lecturer M. Sc. Industrial Engineering, University of Central Florida, US M. Sc. in Aeronautics, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, US Tel +971 2 501 5258 Email: kirk.webster@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Alberto Bernabeo

Senior Aviation Lecturer Ph.D. in Physics of the Earth System Polytechnic of Milan and Univeristy of Bologna (Italy) Tel +971 2 501 5222 Email: alberto.bernabeo@adu.ac.ae

Mr. Musab Nematullah

Teaching Assistant of Aviation B.Sc. in Aviation Abu Dhabi University, U.A.E. Tel #: +971 2 501 5215 Email: musab.nematullah@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Zinab AlHashimi

Teaching Assistant of Aviation B.Sc. in Aviation Abu Dhabi University, U.A.E. Tel #: +971 2 501 5257 Email: Zinab.alhashimi@adu.ac.ae

Chemical Engineering Department

Dr. Ionnis Zuburtikudis

Chair, Department of Chemical Engineering Professor of Chemical Engineering PhD in Chemical Engineering, University of Rochester, Rochester, NY, USA Tel #: +971 2 501 5788 Email: ioannis.zuburtikudis@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Hadil Abu Khalifeh, Ph.D, PEng.

Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering Ryerson University, Toronto, Canada Tel #: +971 2 501 5610 Email: hadil.abukhalifeh@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Hameed Muhamad, P.Eng.

Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering Ph.D. in Chemical Engineering Ryerson University, Toronto, Canada Tel #: +971 2 5015673 Email: hameed.muhamad@aduac.ae

Dr. Omar Chaalal

Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering Ph.D. in Chemical Engineering New Castel Upon Tyne England Tel #: +971 2 5015753 Email: omar.chaalal@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Chandra Mouli R. Madhuranthakam, PHD, PEng.

Assistant Professor, Chemical Engineering Department Ph.D. in Chemical Engineering, University of Waterloo, Canada Tel #: +971 2 5015304 chandra.mouli@adu.ac.ae



Engr. Faiza Moahmed Abdillahi

Teaching Assistant of Chemical Engineering BSc. Chemical Engineering, Abu Dhabi University, Abu Dhabi, UAE Tel#: +971 2 501 5259 Email: faiza.abdillahi@adu.ac.ae

Architecture and Design Department

Dr. Mohamed El Amrousi

Chair, Department of Architecture and Design Associate Professor of Architecture Ph.D. in History and Theory of Architecture University of California, Los Angeles, USA Tel #: +971 2 501 5775 Email: mohamed.amrousi@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Sadeka Abdel Shakour,

Coordinator of Interior Design Program Associate Professor of Furniture and Interior Design Ph.D. in Interior Design and Furniture Helwan University, Egypt Tel #: +971 2 5015776 Email: sadeka.shakour@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Rim Meziani

Associate Professor of Architecture and Interior Design Ph.D. in Architecture and Urban Planning Nagoya Institute of Technology, Nagoya, Japan Tel #: +971 2 5015846 Email: rim.meziani@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Magdy M. Ibrahim

Associate Professor of Architecture Ph.D. in Architecture - Computer Applications in Architecture Illinois Institute of Technology, Illinois, USA Tel #: +971 2 5015876 Email: magdy.ibrahim@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Tamara Kelly

Lecturer of Architecture Master of Art in Urban Design Oxford University, UK Tel #: +971 2 5015617 Email: tamara.kelly@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Paolo Caratelli, OAPPC

Member in Italy Associate Professor of Architecture Ph.D. in Architecture and Urban Design University of Florence, Italy Tel #: +971 2 5015668 Email: paolo.caratelli@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Anamika Mishra

Lecturer of Architecture Master in Urban Design School of Planning and Architecture, New Delhi, India Tel #: +971 2 5015605 Email: anamika.mishra@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Mohamed Elkaftangui

Assistant Professor of Architecture Ph.D. in Architecture School of Architecture of Toulouse, France Tel #: +971 2 5015762 Email: mohamad.elkaftangui@adu. ac.ae

Dr. Nadia Mounajjed

Assistant Professor of Architecture Ph.D in Architecture School of Architecture University of Sheffield, UK Tel: 02-5015306 Email: nadia.mounajjed@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Apostolos Kyriazis

Assistant Professor of Architecture PhD in Urban Design and Urban Regeneration Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Greece Tel #: +971 2 5015653 Email: apostolos.kyriazis@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Basem Eid Mohamed

Assistant Professor of Architecture Ph.D. in Architecture McGill University, Montreal, Canada Tel #: +971 2 5015911 Email: basem.mohamed@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Ahmed El Shakhs

Assistant Professor of Interior Design PHD in Interior and Furniture Design, Hellwan University, Egypt Tel 00971558230620 Email : ahmed.elshakhs@adu.ac.ae

M.Arch. Alessandra Misuri

Lecturer of Architecture and Design Master of Architecture in Architecture and Urban Planning, Landscaping and Conservation OAPPC Reg. 8676 Università degli Studi di Firenze (IT)-Facoltà di Architettura Tel #: +971 3 7970835 Email: alessandra.misuri@adu.ac.ae

Eng. Feda Isam Abdul Hafiz

Instructor of Architecture B.Sc. in Architecture Engineering Khartoum University, Sudan M.Sc. in Engineering Project Management Abu Dhabi University, UAE Tel #: +971 2 5015517 Email: feda.isam@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Ayah Hammash

Teaching Assistant of Interior Design B.Sc. in Interior Design Abu Dhabi University, UAE Tel #: +971 2 5015359 Email: ayah.hammash@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Aya Dibaje

Teaching Assistant of Architecture and Interior Design Bachelor of Architecture Abu Dhabi University, UAE Tel #: +971 2 5015991 Email: aya.dibaje@adu.ac.ae

Mr. Ahmed Al Awawda

Teaching Assistant of Architecture B.Sc. in Architecture Abu Dhabi University, UAE Email: ahmed.alawawda@adu.ac.ae

Computer Science & Information Technology Department

Dr. Hassan Hajjdiab

Chair, Department of Computer Science and Information Technology Professor of Computer Science Ph.D. in Computer Science University of Ottawa, Canada Tel #: +971 2 5015639 Email: hassan.hajjdiab@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Farid Ibrahim

Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Information Technology Ph.D. in Information Science Loughborough University, UK Tel #: +971 3 7090833 Email: farid.ibrahim@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Modafar Ati

Associate Professor of Computer Science and Information Technology Ph.D. in Electrical and Computer Engineering University of Newcastle, UK



Tel #: +971 2 501 5355 Email: modafar.ati@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Mourad Elhadef

Associate Professor of Computer Science Ph.D. in Computer Science -Distributed Systems and Networking Sherbrooke University, Canada Tel #: +971 2 5015785 Email: mourad.elhadef@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Jauhar Ali

Associate Professor of Computer Science Ph.D. in Computer Science University of Tsukuba, Japan Tel #: +971 2 5015733 Email: jauhar.ali@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Ashraf Khalil

Associate Professor of Computer Science Ph.D. in Computer Science Indiana University, USA Tel #: +971 3 7090832 Email: ashraf.khalil@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Mohammed Asaad Ghazal

Chair, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering Ph.D. in Electrical and Computer Engineering Concordia University, Canada Tel #: +971 2 5015612 Email: mohammed.ghazal@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Muhammad Akmal

Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering - Power and Energy Systems Queen's University Belfast, UK Tel #: +971 2 5015382 Email: muhammad.akmal@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Montasir Qasymeh

Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering Dalhousie University, Canada Tel #: +971 2 501 5221 Email: montasir.qasymeh@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Luay Fraiwan

Associate Professor Ph.D. in Biomedical Engineering The University of Akron, Ohio, United States Tel #: +971-2-5015214 Email: luay.fraiwan@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Anas Al Tarabsheh, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering – Semiconductor devices & Renewable Energy Stuttgart University, Germany Tel #: +971 2 5015226 Email: anas.altarabsheh@adu.ac.ae

Engr. Mohamed Khouya

Teaching Assistant in Electrical Engineering B.Sc. in Electrical Engineering Abu Dhabi University, UAE Tel#: +971 2 501 5351 Email: mohamed.khouya@adu.ac.ae

Support Staff

Ms. Dorina Antonio

Executive Assistant B.Sc. in Computer Science Holy Angel University, Philippines Tel # +971 2 5015731 Email: dorina.antonio@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Janette Laconsay

Senior Administrative Assistant B.Sc. in Computer Engineering AMA Computer College, Philippines Tel # +971 2 5015732 Email: janette.laconsay@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Michelle Mamangun

Administrative Assistant B.Sc in HRM Pamantasan Lungsod ng Pasig, Philippines Tel #: +9712 501 5796 Email: michelle.mamangun@adu.ac.ae

Mr. Mostafa Mahmoud

Academic Advisor, Abu Dhabi Campus MBA of Quality Management, Wollongong University T el #: +971 2 5015367 Email: mostafa.mahmoud@adu.ac.ae

Mr. Nolan Dalapo

Academic Advisor, Abu Dhabi Campus AB-Econ. minor in Math, MA in Teaching Ateneo de Cagayan, Xavier University Tel #: +971 2 5015370 Email: nolan.dalapo@adu.ac.ae

Ms. Hiba Abdulrahman Ali

Academic Advisor, Al Ain Campus MHRM, Abu Dhabi University, UAE Tel #: +971 3 7090831 Email: hiba.ali@adu.ac.ae



College of Law Faculty

Dr. Hany Dowidar

Dean, College of Law Professor of Commercial & Maritime Law Bordeaux University, France Tel #: +971569309600 Email: hany.dowidar@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Mahmoud Sami Gamal El Din

Professor of Public Law Alexandria University, Egypt Email: mahmoud.sami@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Iyad Jadalhaq

Professor of Private Law University of Athens, Greece Tel #: +971 2 5015810 Email: iyad.jadalhaq@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Ala'Eldin Ababneh

Associate Professor of Private Law Amman Arab University, Jordan Tel #: +971 2 5015607 Email: ala.ababneh@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Elsoghair Mahdy

Associate Professor of Private Law Alexandria University, Egypt Tel #: +971 3 7090742 elsoghair.mahdy@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Mwaffaq Al-Mahameed

Associate Professor of Public Law Amman Arab University, Jordan Tel #: +971 3 7090743 Email: mwaffaq.mahameed@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Mohammed El Hadi El Maknouzi

Associate Professor of Private Law Mohammed V University, Morocco Email: mohammed.maknouzi@adu. ac.ae

Dr. Amany Mohamed

Assistant Professor of Public Law Ain Shams University, Egypt Tel #: +971 2 5015693 Email: amany.mohamed@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Sana Rawaqa

Assistant Professor of Public International Law Paris-Descartes University, France Tel #: +971 3 7090729 Email: sana.rawaga@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Ahmed Shaaban

Assistant Professor of Private Law Alexandria University, Egypt Tel #: +971 2 5015301 Email: ahmed.shaaban@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Housain Al Mohammad

Assistant Professor of Public Law Tel #: +971 2 5015386 Email: housain.almohammad@adu. ac.ae

Dr. Mohamed Mofttah

Assistant Professor of Public Law Tel #: +971 3 7090741 Email: mohamed.mofttah@adu. ac.ae

Dr. Layla Ahmed Salem

Assistant Professor of Islamic Law Tel #: +971 2 5015231 Email: layla.salem@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Rana Ghonim

Assistant Professor of Public Law Alexandria University, Egypt Tel #: +971 2 5015324 Email: rana.ghonim@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Enas Alqodsi

Assistant Professor of Private Law Cairo University, Egypt Tel #: +971 3 7090745 Email: enas.algodsi@adu.ac.ae

Dr. Lina Alfayoumi

Assistant Professor of Private Law Beirut Arab University, Lebanon Email: lina.alfayoumi@adu.ac.ae



Academic Calendar 2018-2019

ABU DHABI UNIVERSITY ACADEMIC YEAR 2018-2019

FALL SEMESTER 2018-2019

WEEK	AU	JGU	J S 1	2	018			EVENTS	
	S	М	Т	W	т	F	S		
				1	2	3	4	19 August	Family Tuition Waiver for Fall 2018-2019 Submission
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	ie / tagaet	Begins
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	21 August	Arafat Day *
	10	20	21	22	27	24		22-25 August	Eid Al Adha Holiday *
	19 26	20 27		22 29	23 30	24 31	25	26 August	Deadline of Submissions for Declaration/Change of Major
								27 August 28 August 30 August	Math Placement Test / English Placement Test for New Abu Dhabi Undergraduate Students Math Placement Test / English Placement Test for New AI Ain Undergraduate Students Math Placement Test / English Placement Test for New Dubai Undergraduate Students
								30 August	Deadline for Admission / Transfer Credit
								30 August	Registration Deadline for Newly Admitted Students

Notes:

(1) Subject to change based on the sighting of the moon.

(2) Tuition fee will not be refunded after this date.

(3) Examination periods are inclusive of Saturdays but not Fridays.

(4) Grade appeal deadline is one week prior to the early registration in the following regular semester.

PUBLIC HOLIDAY

EXAMINATION DATES

FIRST/LAST DAY OF CREDIT CLASSES

WEEK	SE	РТ	EM	BE	R 2	018		EVENTS	
	S	М	т	W	т	F	S		/
							1	2 September	First Day of Classes
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	2-6 September	Add /Drop Period with 100% Refund
2	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		Winter Term Internship
3	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	2 September	Program Application Submission Begins
4	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	6 September	Payment Deadline
	30							6 September	Family Tuition Waiver for Undergraduate Students for Fall 2018-2019 Submission Deadline
								9-13 September	Course Withdrawal Period with 75% Refund
								11 September	Islamic New Year *
								13 September	Orientation for Newly Admitted Male/ Female Students
								16 September	Graduation Online Application Begins
								16-20 September	Course Withdrawal Period with 50% Refund**
								27 September	Term A Course Withdrawal Deadline for Postgraduate Students
								30 September	Winter Term Internship Program Application Submission Deadline

ABU DHABI UNIVERSITY ACADEMIC YEAR 2018-2019

FALL SEMESTER 2018-2019

WEEK	00	: т с	BB	R	201	8		EVENTS	
	S	М	Т	W	Т	F	S		
5 6	7	1 8	2 9	3 10	4 11	5 12	6 13	1 October	Spring Semester Internship Program Application Submission Begins
7	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	14 October	Make up days for PG Students only (Tues Sept 11)
8	21 28	22 29	23 30	24 31	25	26	27	14 October	Term A Postgraduate Last Day of Classes
								15-17 October	Term A Postgraduate Final Exams Week ***
								18 October	Graduation Online Application Deadline
								18 October	Final Grades Release for Term A PG ****
								21 October	Term B Postgraduate Classes Begins
								21-22 October	Term B PG Add/Drop Period with 100% Refund
								21 October	Release of the Winter 2018-2019 Term and Spring 2018-2019 Semester Schedules
								22 October	Deadline of Payment for Term B PG
								28 October	Grade Appeals Deadline for Spring 2017- 2018 Semester and Sum 2017-2018 Term Final Grades ****
								28 October	Advising and Early Registration Begins
								31 October	Spring Semester Internship Program Application Submission Deadline
								31 October	Appreciation Ceremony for Undergraduate Students (Al Ain Campus)

PUBLIC HOLIDAY

EXAMINATION DATES

FIRST/LAST DAY OF CREDIT CLASSES

WEEK	NO		M	BER	2	018		EVENTS	
	S	Μ	Т	W	Т	F	S		
9					1	2	3	1 November	Appreciation Ceremony for
10	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		Undergraduate Students (Abu Dhabi Campus)
11	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	1 November	Summer Term Internship Pro-
12	18	19	20	21	22	23	24		gram Application Submission Begins
	25	26	27	28	29	30		1 November	Release of Mid-Semester Grades
								8 November	Course Withdrawal Deadline for Undergraduate
								15 November	Course Withdrawal Deadline for Term B PG
								19 November	Prophet Mohammed Birthday "May Peace Be Upon Him" *
								30 November	Martyr's Day

Notes:

(1) Subject to change based on the sighting of the moon.

(2) Tuition fee will not be refunded after this date.

(3) Examination periods are inclusive of Saturdays but not Fridays.

(4) Grade appeal deadline is one week prior to the early registration in the following regular semester.

ABU DHABI UNIVERSITY ACADEMIC YEAR 2018-2019

FALL SEMESTER 2018-2019

WEEK	DE	CE	ME	B E R	20	018		EVENTS	
	S	М	Т	W	Т	F	S		
							1	2 December	UAE National Day
13	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	3-4 December	Make Up Days for Undergrad- uate Students (Mon. Nov 19;
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		Tues Sept 11)
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	3 December	Last Day of Weekday Classes for Postgraduate Students
	23		25	26	27	28	29	4-6 December	Reading Days for Postgraduate Students Only
	30	31						4 December	Last Day of Classes For Under- graduate Students Only
								5-15 December	Final Exams Period For Under- graduate Students***
								7-8 December	Make up days for Postgraduate Students Only
								8 December	Last Day of Weekend Classes for Postgraduate Students
								9-15 December	Final Exams Week for Post- graduate Students ***
								13 December	Summer Term Internship Pro- gram Application Submission Deadline
								16 Dec - 5 Jan	Fall Break
								17 December	Final Grades Released****
								23 December	Family Tuition Waiver for Under- graduate Students for Winter 2018-2019 Submission Begins

Notes:

(1) Subject to change based on the sighting of the moon.

(2) Tuition fee will not be refunded after this date.

(3) Examination periods are inclusive of Saturdays but not Fridays.

(4) Grade appeal deadline is one week prior to the early registration in the following regular semester.

PUBLIC HOLIDAY

EXAMINATION DATES

FIRST/LAST DAY OF CREDIT CLASSES

WINTER SEMESTER 2018-2019

WEEK	/

1 2

3

JA	NU	AR		201	9	
S	Μ	Т	W	Т	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

EVENTS	
1 January	Gregorian New Year
3 January	Deadline of Admissions/Transfer Credit
3 January	Deadline of Submission for Declaration/Change of Major
3 January	Registration Deadline for Newly Admitted Students
6 January	Family Tuition Waiver for Undergraduate Students for Winter 2018-2019 Submission Deadline
6 January	First Day of Classes
6-7 January	Add/ Drop Period 100% Refund
7 January	Payment Deadline
8-9 January	Course Withdrawal Period 75% Refund
9 January	Financial Aid/Scholarship Requirements for RETURNING Students for Spring 2018-2019 Submission Begins

Financial Aid/ Scholarship Requirements for NEW Prospective 9 January Students for Spring 2018-2019 Submission Begins

- 10-13 Course Withdrawal Period 50% Refund** January
- Graduation Online Application **13 January** Begins
- **27 January** Release of Mid-Term Grades
- Graduation Online Application **27 January** Deadline
- **31 January** Course Withdrawal Deadline Financial Aid /Scholarship
- Requirements for RETURNING **31 January** Students for Spring 2018-2019 Submission Deadline

ABU DHABI UNIVERSITY ACADEMIC YEAR 2018-2019

WINTER SEMESTER 2018-2019

WEEK	FE	BR	UA	RY	2 (019		EVENTS	
	S	Μ	Т	W	Т	F	S		
4						1	2		Financial Aid Requirements for
5	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7 February	NEW Prospective Students Spring 2018-2019 Submission Deadline
6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	10 Eshanan	Family Tuition Waiver for
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	10 February	Undergraduate Students for Spring 2018-2019 Submission Deadline
	24	25	26	27	28			16 February	Last Day of Classes
								17 February	Final Exams Period***
								21 February	Final Grades Released****
								24 February	Scholarships Requirements for NEW Prospective Students Spring 2018-2019 Submission Deadline
								28 February	Family Tuition Waiver for Undergraduate Students for Spring 2018-2019 Submission Deadline

Notes:

(1) Subject to change based on the sighting of the moon.

(2) Tuition fee will not be refunded after this date.

(3) Examination periods are inclusive of Saturdays but not Fridays.

(4) Grade appeal deadline is one week prior to the early registration in the following regular semester.

PUBLIC HOLIDAY

EXAMINATION DATES

FIRST/LAST DAY OF CREDIT CLASSES

SPRING SEMESTER 2018-2019

WEEK	FE	BR	U A	RY	2 (019		EVENTS	
	S	Μ	Т	W	Т	F	S		
						1	2		Math Placement Test / English
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		Placement Test for New Abu
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	19 February	Dhabi Undergraduate Students Math Placement Test / English
1	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	20 February 21 February	Placement Test for New Al Ain Undergraduate Students
	24	25	26	27	28			Zirebiuary	Math Placement Test / English Placement Test for New Dubai Undergraduate Students
								21 February	Deadline of Submissions for Declaration/Change of Major
								21 February	Admissions/Transfer Credit Deadline
								21 February	Registration Deadline for Newly Admitted Undergraduate Students
								24 February	First Day of Classes
								24-28 February	Add/Drop Period with 100% Refund
								28 February	Payment Deadline

WEEK	M	A R O	C H	20	19			EVENTS	
	S	Μ	т	W	Т	F	S		
2						1	2	3-7 March	Course Withdrawal Period with 75% Refund
3	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		Orientation for Newly Admitted
4	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	7 March	Male/ Female Students
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	10-14 March	Course Withdrawal Period with 50% Refund**
	24 31	25	26	27	28	29	30	17 March	Graduation Online Application Begins
								21 March	Term A Course Withdrawal Deadline for Postgraduate Students
								24 Mar - 6 Apr	Spring Break

ABU DHABI UNIVERSITY ACADEMIC YEAR 2018-2019

SPRING SEMESTER 2018-2019

WEEK	AF	P R I	L	201	9			EVENTS	
	S	М	т	W	Т	F	S		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	3 April	Israa Miaraj Night *
5	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14 April	Graduation Online Application Deadline
6 7	14 21	15 22	16 23	17 24	18 25	19 26	20 27	20 April	Term A Postgraduate Last day of Classes
,	28	29	30					21-23 April	Term A Postgraduate Final Exams Week ***
								25 April	Term A PG Final Grades Released****
								28 April	Term B Postgraduate Classes Begins
								28-29 April	Term B PG Add/Drop Period with 100% Refund
								28 April	Release of the Summer 2018-2019 Term and Fall 2019-2020 Semester Schedules
								29 April	Deadline of Payment for Term B PG

Notes:

(1) Subject to change based on the sighting of the moon.

(2) Tuition fee will not be refunded after this date.

(3) Examination periods are inclusive of Saturdays but not Fridays.

(4) Grade appeal deadline is one week prior to the early registration in the following regular semester.

PUBLIC HOLIDAY

EXAMINATION DATES

FIRST/LAST DAY OF CREDIT CLASSES

WEEK	M	AY	20	19				EVE	NTS
	S	М	Т	W	т	F	S		
8				1	2	3	4		Fall Semester 2019-2020 Internship
9	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	5 May	Program Application Submission Begins
10	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	5 May	Grade Appeals Deadline for Fall 2018- 2019 Semester and Winter 2018-2019 Term Final Grades ****
11	19 26	20 27	21 28	22 29	23 30	24 31	25	5 May	Advising and Early Registration for Students Begins
								5 May	First Day of Ramadan ⁽¹⁾ *
								8 May	Appreciation Ceremony for Undergraduate Students (Al Ain Campus)
								9 May	Appreciation Ceremony for Undergraduate Students (Abu Dhabi Campus)
								9 May	Release of Mid-Semester Grades
								16 May	Course Withdrawal Deadline for Undergraduate Students
								23 May	Course Withdrawal Deadline for Postgraduate Students
								30 May	Fall Semester 2019-2020 Internship Program Application Submission Deadline

WEEK	JU	NE	2	019				EVENT	S
	S	Μ	т	W	Т	F	S		
12							1	4-6 June	Eid Al Fitr Holiday*
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9-15 June	Make up week
13	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	15 June	Last Day of Classes
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	16 June	Family Tuition Waiver for Undergraduate Students for Summer 2018-2019 Submission Begins
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	16-18 June	Term B PG Final Exams Week***
	30							16-26 June	Final Exams Period***
								27 June	Summer Break Begins
								27 June	Family Tuition Waiver for Undergraduate Students for Summer 2018-2019 Submission Deadline
								29 June	Final Grades Released****

ABU DHABI UNIVERSITY ACADEMIC YEAR 2018-2019

SUMMER SEMESTER 2018-2019

WEEK			- 2 (019				EVENTS	
WEEK	S	M	T	W	т	F	S	EVENTS	
		1	2	3	4	5	6		Deadline of Submissions for
1	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4 July	Declaration/Change of Major
1 2	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	4 July	Deadline for Admissions/Transfer Credit
3	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	4 July	Registration Deadline for Newly Admitted Students
	28	29	30	31				4 July	Financial Aid/Scholarship Requirements for RETURNING Students for Fall 2019-2020 Submission Begins
								4 July	Financial Aid/ Scholarship Requirements for NEW Prospective Students for Fall 2019-2020 Submission Begins
								7 July	First Day of Classes
								7-8 July	Add/ Drop Period 100% Refund
								8 July	Payment Deadline
								9-10 July	Course Withdrawal Period 75% Refund
								11 & 14 July	Course Withdrawal Period 50% Refund**
								14 July	Graduation Online Application Begins
								28 July	Release of Mid-Term Grades

Notes:

(1) Subject to change based on the sighting of the moon.

(2) Tuition fee will not be refunded after this date.

(3) Examination periods are inclusive of Saturdays but not Fridays.

(4) Grade appeal deadline is one week prior to the early registration in the following regular semester.

PUBLIC HOLIDAY

EXAMINATION DATES

FIRST/LAST DAY OF CREDIT CLASSES

SUMMER SEMESTER 2018-2019

WEEK	AU	JGL	J S 1	2	019)		EVENTS	5
	S	М	т	W	Т	F	S		
4					1	2	3	1 August	Graduation Online Application Deadline
5	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1 August	Course Withdrawal Deadline
	11 18	12 19	13 20	14 21	15 22	16 23	17 24	1 August	Financial Aid /Scholarship Require- ments for RETURNING Students for Fall 2019-2020 submission deadline
6								10 August	Arafat Day *
	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	11-15 August	Eid Al Adha Holiday *
								15 August	Financial Aid requirements for NEW Prospective Students Fall 2019-2020 Submission Deadline
								23 August	Reading Day
								24 August	Last Day of Classes
								25 -27 August	Final Exams Period***
								29 August	Final Grades Released****
								14 July	Graduation Online Application Begins
								28 July	Release of Mid-Term Grades



ADU BUILT UP AREAS OF ALL THE BUILDINGS AND OTHER DETAILS

ADU MAIN EDUCATION BUILDING	STUDENT NEW & OLD MALE ACCOMODATION
MAIN EDUCATION BUILDING EXTENSION	STUDENT NEW & OLD FEMALE ACCOMODATION
BRITISH SCHOOL (BISAD)	FACULTY/ STAFF ACCOMODATION
BISAD SPORTS CENTER	EXECUTIVE & DEANS VILLAS
FACILITIES MANAGEMENT OFFICES	MOSQUE & COMMUNITY CENTER



ABU DHABI CAMPUS SITE LAYOUT



 SUBSTATION & SERVICES

 WAREHOUSE

 SPECIALIZED LABS BUILDINGS

 NEW CRICKET SPORTS FIELD

 P PARKING

دامید ابوطیتر

UNIVERSITY PLAN (CURRENT STATUS) 1/1250



Office of the Registrar P.O.Box 59911, Abu Dhabi, UAE Tel +971 2 5015555 Fax +971 2 5015990 registrar@adu.ac.ae www.adu.ac.ae

UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG 2018-2019

For more information or to apply Call Toll Free: 800 23968 Admission Inquiries: admissions@adu.ac.ae Visit: www.adu.ac.ae Follow us on: (f) (y) (b) (a) (c) /AbuDhabiUni